GEBERIT

VALID FROM 1 APRIL 2025

GEBERIT SANITARY AND BATHROOM CATALOGUE 2025/2026

KNOW HOW INSTALLED

Geberit Duofix 5
Geberit GIS 63
Concealed Cisterns 95
Fill Valves and Flush Valve Systems 105
Actuator Plates and WC Flush Controls 113
WCs and WC Seats 171
Geberit AquaClean Shower Toilets 239
Urinals 255
Urinal Flush Controls 313
Waste Fittings and Traps for WCs, Urinals and Bidets 355
Washbasins 373
Waste Fittings and Traps for Washplaces and Kitchen Sinks 471
Taps 495
Showers 543
Bathtubs 575
Waste Fittings and Traps for Showers and Bathtubs 609
Appendix 651


GEBERIT



Geberit Duofix

System walls **6**

Panellings 6
Accessories 6

Installation elements **7**

Elements for WCs 7
Elements for washbasins 19
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins 19
Assortment overview – Geberit Duofix element for washbasin for bathroom furniture 20
Elements for bidets 33
Elements for urinals 34
Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals 34
Elements for showers with wall drain 44
Elements for taps 48
Elements for loads 49
Accessories 52

System walls

Panellings

Geberit panel screw, in magazine



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems
- For quick-fit auto-feed screwdriver

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics
- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2
- Plastic magazine for 50 panel screws

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.031.00.1	0.82	0.82	3.8

Geberit filler



click & scan

Application purposes
- For filling Geberit panels

Technical data

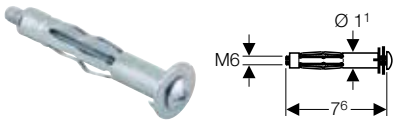
Product material	Calciumsulfat

Characteristics
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Powdery

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
464.015.00.1	22.6	30	10

Accessories

Geberit void dowel made of metal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm
- For fastening Geberit Duofix system rails to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- Screw M6

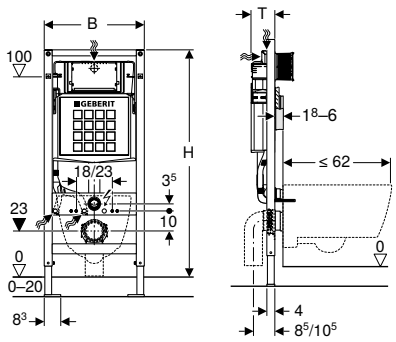
Art. no.
465.029.00.1

Installation elements

Elements for WCs

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For seawater
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Adjustable flush volume
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- With external overflow
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre

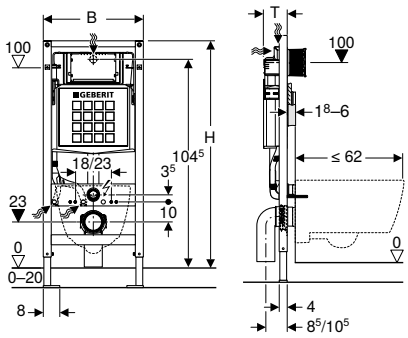
Scope of delivery

- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection bend for overflow
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.214.00.1	50	112	12

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Adjustable flush volume
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre

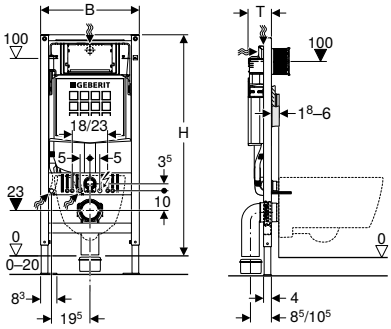
Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", with integrated angle stop valve
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.217.00.1	50	112	12

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

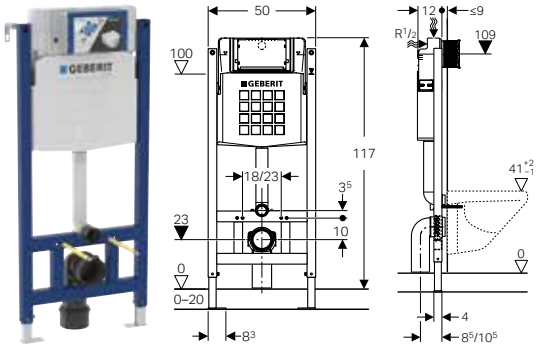
- Water supply connection R 1/2", with integrated angle stop valve
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Rotatable foot plates
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.224.00.1	50	112	12

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 117 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Characteristics

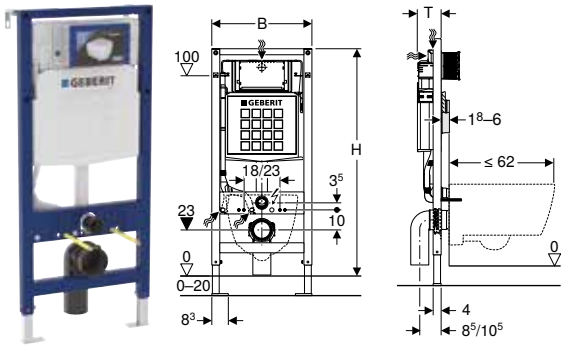
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Adjustable flush volume
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", with integrated angle stop valve
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.229.00.1	50	117	12

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

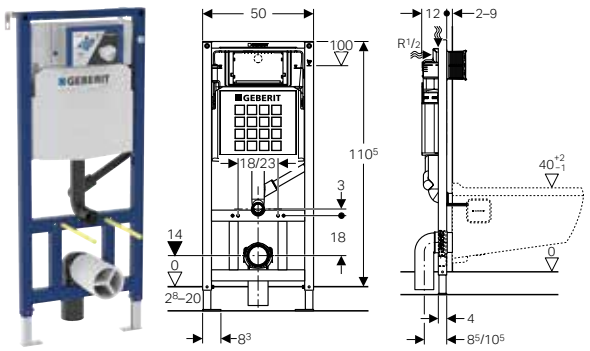
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	5 l / 3.5 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Adjustable flush volume
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", with integrated angle stop valve
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.212.00.2	50	112	12

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 110.5 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, 6/4 litres



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Siphonic wall-hung WC
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

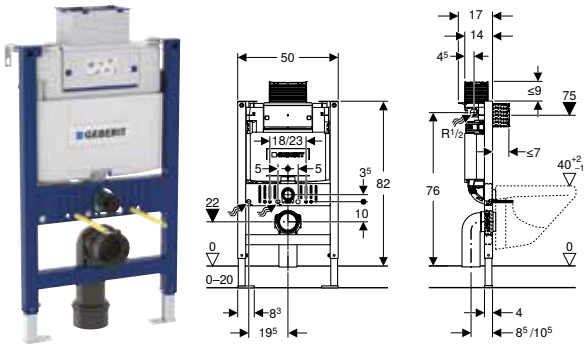
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 4 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Adjustable flush volume
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", with integrated angle stop valve
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.035.00.1	50	110.5	12

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 4 / 3 litres



click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	3.5–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

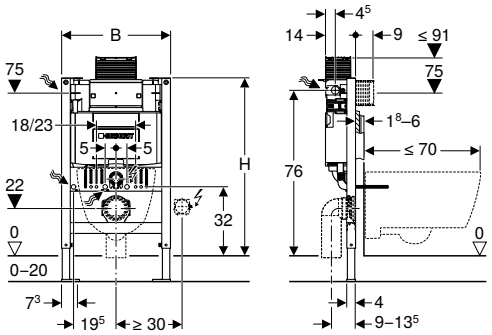
Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.531.00.1	50	82	14

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For seawater
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	3.5–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

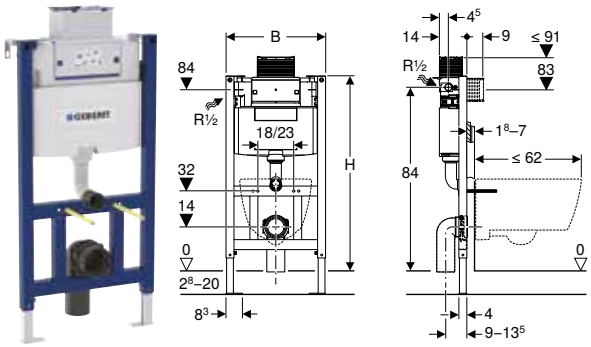
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection bend for overflow
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame top open
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.533.00.1	50	82	14

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 90 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Siphonic wall-hung WC
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 2.8–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 4 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	3.5–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Characteristics

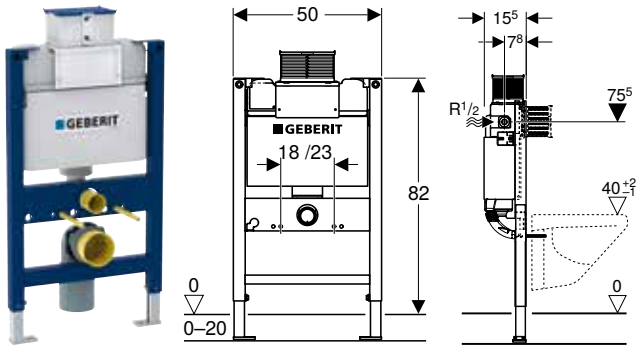
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame top open
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", with integrated angle stop valve
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.532.00.1	50	90	14

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Kappa concealed cistern 15 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Adjustable flush volume
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- With external overflow
- Water supply connection on the left

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6.5 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l / 9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery

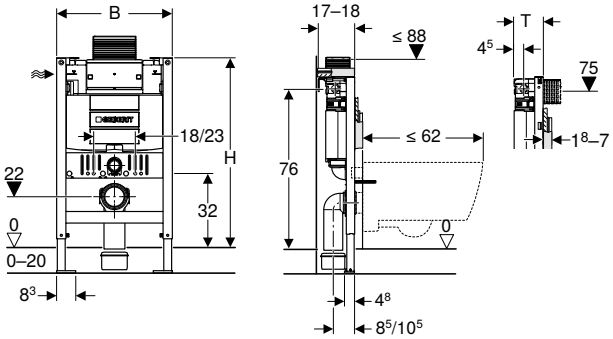
- Protection box for service opening
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material
- Overflow bend
- 2 threaded rods M12

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.158.00.1	PO	50	82	15

PO: Phase out as of September 2025

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

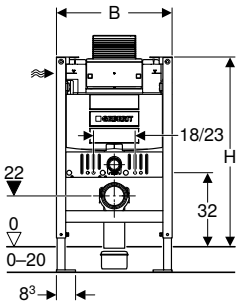
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.098.00.1	50	82	14

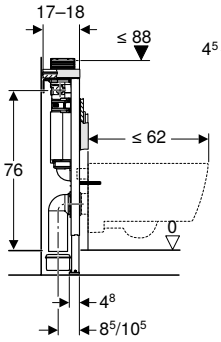
Accessories

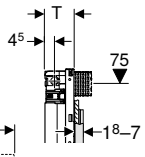
- Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 and 98 cm

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4 / 3 litres









click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

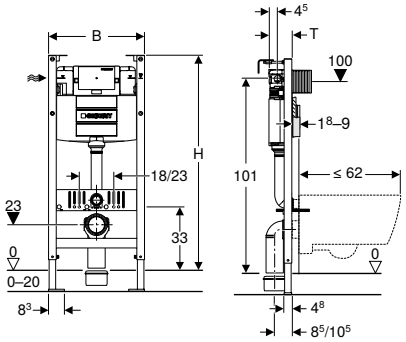
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.099.00.1	50	82	14

Accessories

- Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 and 98 cm

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

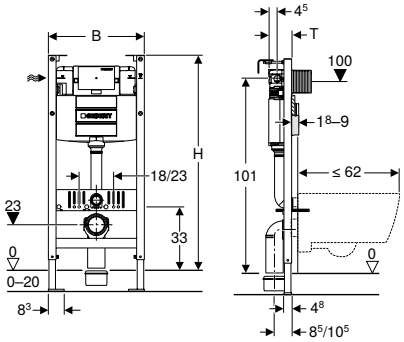
Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.095.00.1	50	112	12

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 112 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4 / 3 litres





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 62 cm
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 2 wall anchors
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

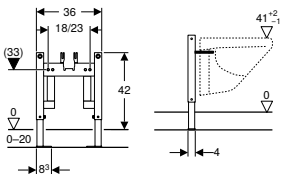
Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.096.00.1	50	112	12

Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 42 cm, without cistern





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For wall-hung WCs with fastening distance 18–28 cm

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

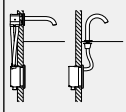
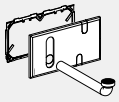
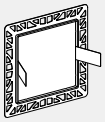
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.065.00.1	36	42	4

Elements for washbasins

Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins

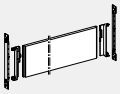
Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2025

	Geberit wash-basin taps for concealed function box	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	Geberit adapter to PVC	Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve	Geberit cover plate for concealed function box	Geberit cover plate for concealed function box and concealed trap	Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box	Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta wash-basin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box	Reinforcing sheet for Geberit Duofix element for washbasin
		111.064.00.1	154.298.00.1	610.089.21.1	116.425.11.1	116.426.11.1	116.421.00.1	116.422.00.1	111.040.00.1
									
111.267.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, slim design, deck-mounted tap		✓	✓						
111.430.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap		✓	✓						✓
111.266.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, slim design, deck-mounted tap		✓	✓						
111.274.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, slim design, wall-mounted tap, concealed		✓	✓						
111.480.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap		✓	✓						✓
111.553.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓
111.563.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap	✓	✓	✓			✓			✓
111.279.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, slim design, wall-mounted tap, concealed		✓							
111.560.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓
111.562.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓
111.028.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap, with two water meter sections, concealed ball valve and connector T-piece		✓	✓	✓					✓
111.069.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box		✓			✓		✓		
111.271.00.1 Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

Assortment overview – Geberit Duofix element for washbasin for bathroom furniture

Geberit Singapore, February 2025

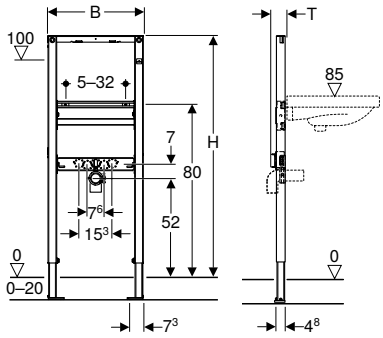
Mirror cabinet / washbasin / double washbasin / furniture cabinet	Nominal width in cm			60	75	90	105	120	135
Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm	111.941.00.1			✓					
	111.942.00.1				✓				
	111.943.00.1					✓			
	111.944.00.1						✓		
	111.945.00.1							✓	
Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm	111.041.00.1			✓					
	111.042.00.1				✓				
	111.043.00.1					✓			
	111.044.00.1						✓		
	111.045.00.1							✓	
	111.046.00.1								✓
Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, slim design, deck-mounted tap	111.266.00.1		Element width 44 cm	✓				✓3)	✓3)
	111.267.00.1		Element width 44 cm	✓				✓3)	✓3)
Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, slim design, wall-mounted tap, concealed	111.274.00.1		Element width 44 cm	✓				✓3)	✓3)
	111.279.00.1		Element width 44 cm	✓				✓3)	✓3)
Assortment with Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, standard model			Element width 50 cm	✓1)	✓	✓	✓	✓3)1)	✓3)1)
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap, concentric	111.951.00.1			✓2)					
	111.952.00.1				✓				
	111.953.00.1					✓			
	111.954.00.1						✓		
	111.955.00.1							✓	
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap eccentric	111.055.00.1					✓	✓		
Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and two washbasin taps	111.056.00.1							✓	✓
Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin	111.027.00.1							✓	✓

Compatible with series Geberit ONE and iCon – for other series and third-party products, the effective detail connection dimension of the products must be checked before the final selection

[1] When using Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, standard model with width 50 cm, there are limited positioning options for furniture substructure mounting next to element, compared to element, slim design with 44 cm width
[2] Suitable for Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, slim design, with width 44 cm
[3] Use of two Duofix installation elements for two outlet taps

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, slim design, deck-mounted tap





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Allows more positioning options for furniture substructure mounting next to element, compared to element with 50 cm width
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance washbasin 5–32 cm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.266.00.1	PO	44	112	7.5

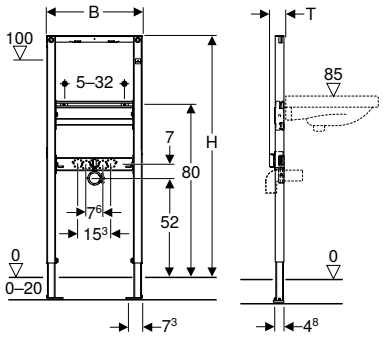
PO: Phase out as of April 2025

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 156

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, slim design, deck-mounted tap





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- Not suitable for water sections with concealed stop valve JRG LegioStop® and connector T-piece
- Not suitable for water meter sections with concealed stop valve JRG LegioStop® and connector T-piece

Scope of delivery

- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Allows more positioning options for furniture substructure mounting next to element, compared to element with 50 cm width
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance washbasin 5–32 cm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.267.00.1	PO	44	112	7.5

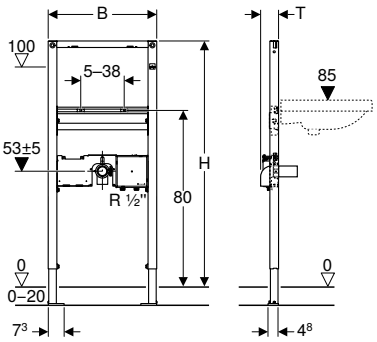
PO: Phase out as of April 2025

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 156

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- 2 fixing brackets
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.553.00.1	PO	50	112	7.5

PO: Phase out as of June 2025

Can be combined with

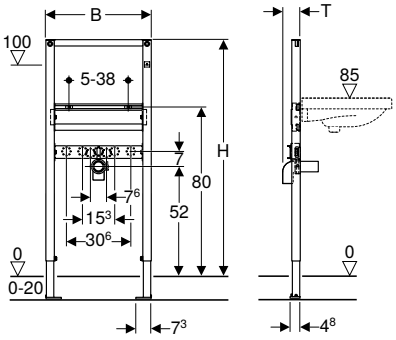
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 156

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

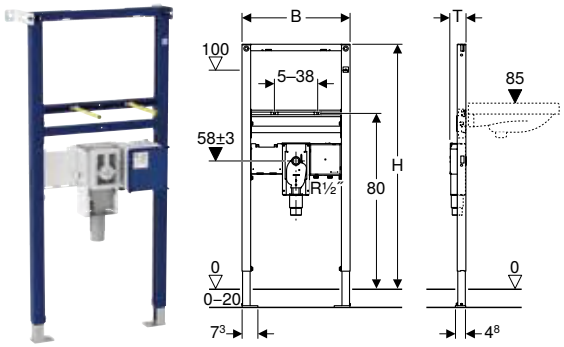
Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.430.00.1	PO	50	112	7.5

PO: Phase out as of June 2025

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 156

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap



click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- 2 fixing brackets
- Protection box
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.563.00.1	PO	50	112	7.5

PO: Phase out as of June 2025

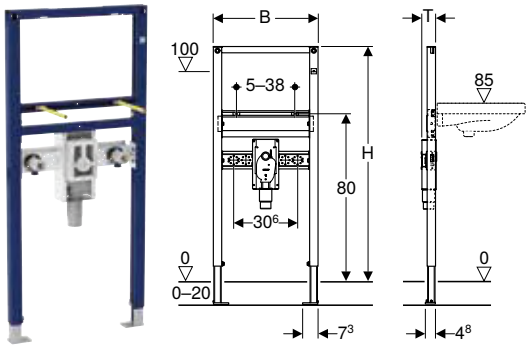
Can be combined with

- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 156

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, deck-mounted tap, with concealed trap



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- Protection box
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

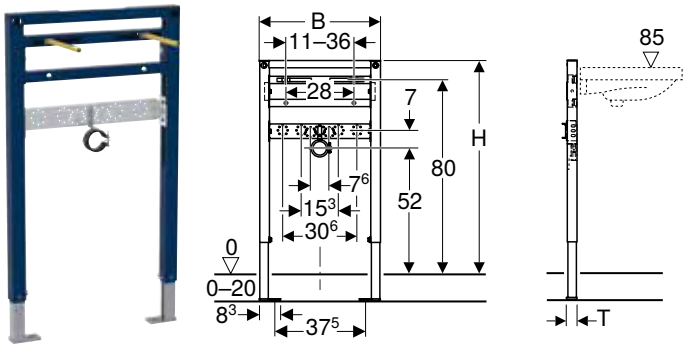
Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.480.00.1	PO	50	112	7.5

PO: Phase out as of June 2025

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 156

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–88 cm, deck-mounted tap



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

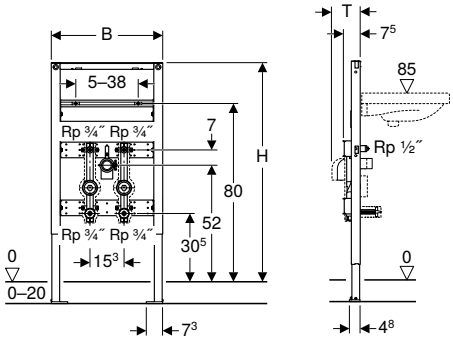
Scope of delivery
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 11–36 cm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.059.00.1	50	82–88	4

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 82–98 cm, deck-mounted tap, with two water meter sections, concealed ball valve and connector T-piece





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For installation in part-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For installation of measuring capsules with thread KOAX G 2"

Scope of delivery
- 2 protection plugs
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

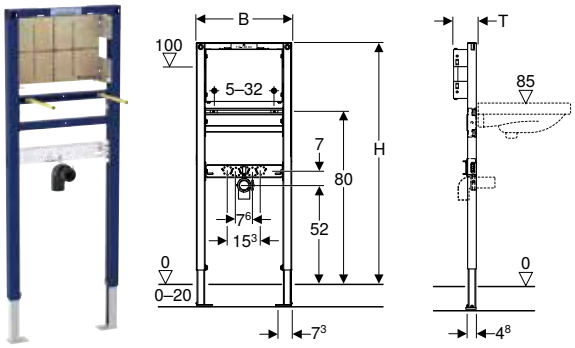
Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Crossbar for tap adjustable in height and depth
- Water meter sections built in with sound insulation
- With water meter section made of gunmetal, Rp 3/4"
- With connector T-piece Rp 1/2"
- With concealed ball valve Rp 3/4"
- Replaceable upper part
- Insulation made of EPP
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.028.00.1	PO	50	82–98	12.5

PO: Phase out as of June 2025

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 156

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, slim design, wall-mounted tap, concealed



click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For concealed taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Allows more positioning options for furniture substructure mounting next to element, compared to element with 50 cm width
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance washbasin 5–32 cm
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing

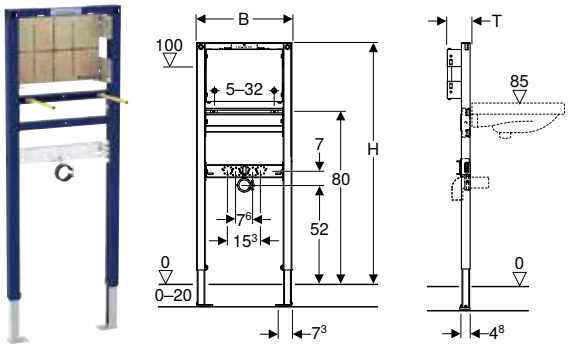
Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.274.00.1	PO	44	112–130	11

PO: Phase out as of April 2025

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 156

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, slim design, wall-mounted tap, concealed



click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For concealed taps
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Allows more positioning options for furniture substructure mounting next to element, compared to element with 50 cm width
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance washbasin 5–32 cm
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing

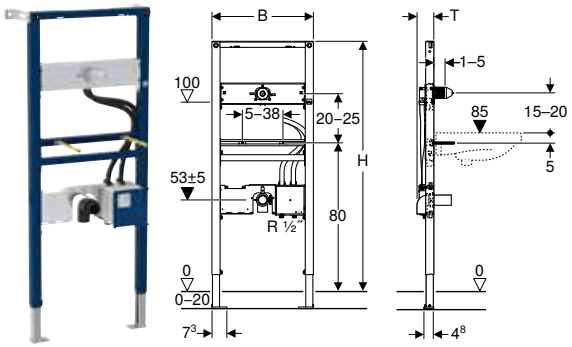
Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.279.00.1	PO	44	112–130	11

PO: Phase out as of April 2025

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 156

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- 2 fixing brackets
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.560.00.1	PO	50	130	7.5

PO: Phase out as of May 2025

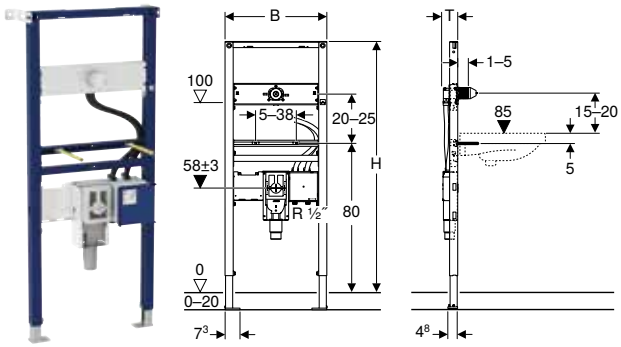
Can be combined with

- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 156

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap



click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For installation of washbasins
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- 2 fixing brackets
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Concealed trap with optimum flow guidance and high self-cleaning effect
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation
- In-wall cabinet with straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.562.00.1	PO	50	130	7.4

PO: Phase out as of May 2025

Can be combined with

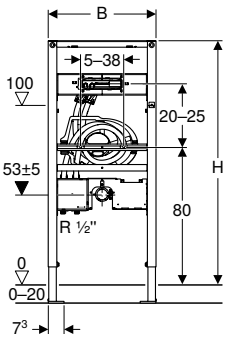
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box

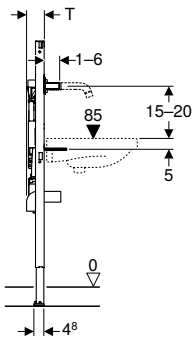
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 156

Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box







click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For Geberit ONE washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for washbasin 5–38 cm
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Concealed housing for Geberit ONE washbasin tap, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.069.00.1	PO	50	112–130	7.5

PO: Phase out as of June 2025

Can be combined with

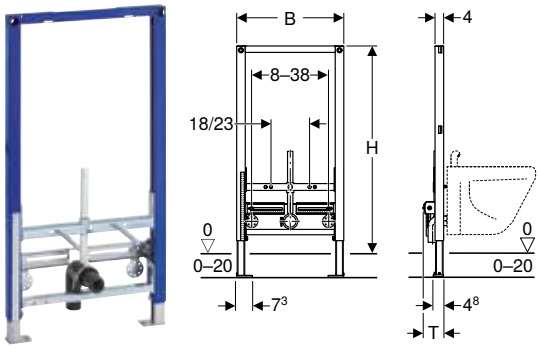
- Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box
- Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 156

Elements for bidets

Geberit Duofix element for bidet, 98 cm, universal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For installation in part-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For wall-hung bidets with deck-mounted tap
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Fastening distance for wall-hung bidet 18 or 23 cm
- Height-adjustable bidet fastening
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Tap attachments adjustable in width and height

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.539.00.1	PO	50	98	10

PO: Phase out as of May 2025

Elements for urinals

Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, mains operation	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, battery operation	Urinal flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation	
				
111.616.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal	✓	✓	✓	
111.676.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head	✓	✓	✓	
111.689.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				
111.686.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve				
111.665.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for urinal flush control Basic	(✓)[1)]	(✓)[1)]	(✓)[1)]	

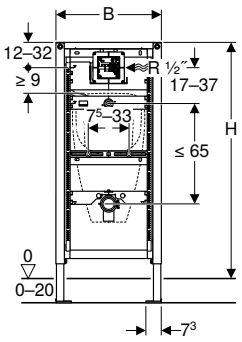
✓ Compatible

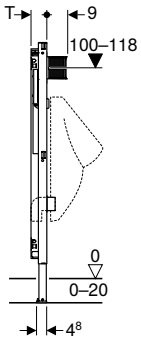
[1)] Only compatible with Geberit Basic urinal flush controls

	Urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, hidden, universal	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall	Geberit adapter to PVC
		116.076.00.1	116.077.00.1	111.064.00.1	154.298.00.1
					
		→ p. 339	→ p. 340	→ p. 57	→ p. 58
				✓	✓
				✓	✓
	✓			✓	✓
		✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal







click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting urinals
- For the installation of Geberit urinal controls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Element height adjustable to urinal, 112–130 cm
- Universal concealed housing for Geberit urinal flush controls
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the right, on the concealed housing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- With built-in conduit pipe to rinse the pipeline
- Protection box for service opening 10.5 x 10.5 cm can be cut to length without tools
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.616.00.1	PO	50	112–130	7.5

PO: Phase out as of July 2025



Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) actuator plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square

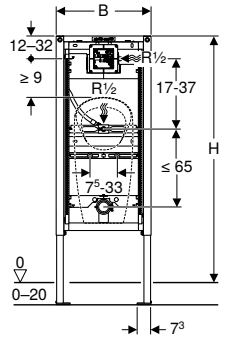
Accessories

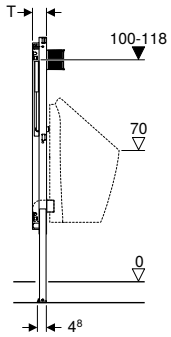
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals

- The Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is also required for urinals with spray heads

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head







click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting urinals
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For Narva urinals
- For the installation of Geberit urinal controls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Element height adjustable to urinal, 112–130 cm
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Universal concealed housing for Geberit urinal flush controls
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the right, on the concealed housing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- With built-in conduit pipe to rinse the pipeline
- Protection box for service opening 10.5 x 10.5 cm can be cut to length without tools
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet Rp 1/2", adjustable in height and sideways
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.676.00.1	PO	50	112–130	7.5

PO: Phase out as of July 2025



Can be combined with

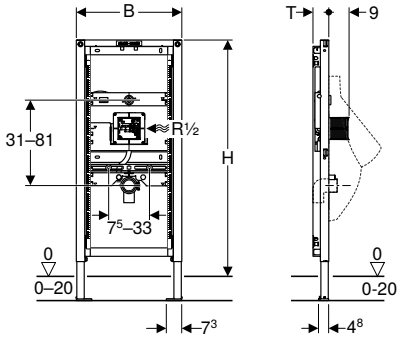
- Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 38
- Geberit Preda urinal for concealed flush control → p. 40
- Geberit Selva urinal for concealed flush control → p. 42
- Geberit Tamina urinal for concealed flush control → p. 44
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) actuator plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting urinals
- For Geberit urinal flush controls for covered installation, vandal-resistant
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Element height adjustable to urinal, 112–130 cm
- Universal concealed housing for Geberit urinal flush controls
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the right, on the concealed housing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- With built-in conduit pipe to rinse the pipeline
- Service opening behind urinal
- Protection box for service opening 10.5 x 10.5 cm can be cut to length without tools
- Flexible flush hose with guide and built-in check valve
- Equipped with conduit pipe to connect the sensor in the trap to the urinal flush control
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.689.00.1	PO	50	112–130	7.5

PO: Phase out as of July 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, concealed installation, hidden

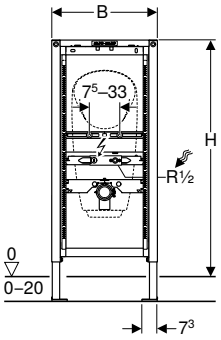
Accessories

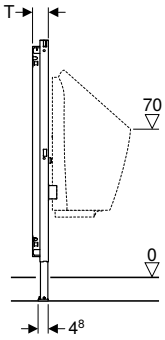
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 188

- The Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is also required for urinals with spray heads

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve







click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation of urinals with integrated control
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For Narva urinals
- For exposed flushing valves
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Element height adjustable to urinal, 112–130 cm
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Fastening for inlet Rp 1/2", adjustable in height and sideways (central and 5–10 cm left or right)
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.686.00.1	PO	50	112–130	7.5

PO: Phase out as of July 2025

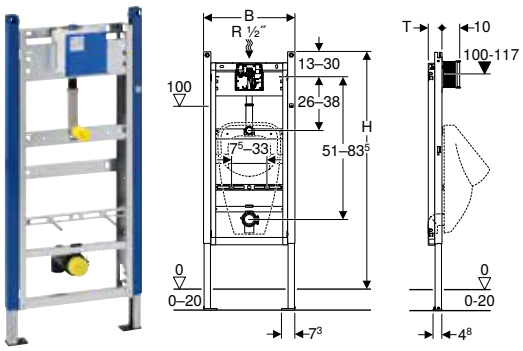
Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, mains operation → p. 45
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, mains operation → p. 48
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, battery operation → p. 52
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, battery operation → p. 54
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, generator operation → p. 58
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, generator operation → p. 60
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, mains operation → p. 50
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation → p. 56
- Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 38

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 188

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for urinal flush control Basic



click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For mounting urinals
- For installation of Basic urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2013)
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- Not suitable for urinals with spray head

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame top open
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Frame with holes to receive Geberit Duofix wall anchors for elements with frame top open
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Foot plates made of plastic
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50
- Universal concealed housing for Geberit urinal flush controls
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the top, on the concealed housing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- With built-in conduit pipe to rinse the pipeline
- Protection box for service opening 13.5 x 13.5 cm can be cut to length without tools
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.665.00.5	PO	50	130	7.5

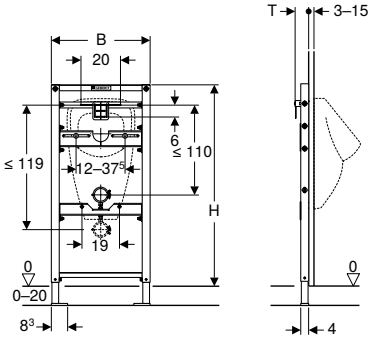
PO: Phase out as of July 2025

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for urinals → p. 188

Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 102–130 cm, for integrated urinal ceramic





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For mounting urinals
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

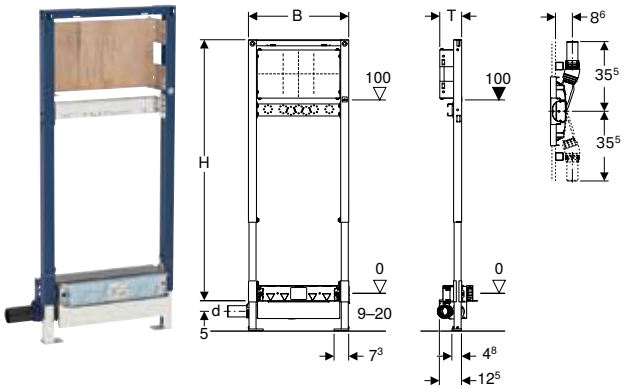
Scope of delivery
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Element height adjustable to urinal, 102–130 cm

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.324.00.1	50	102–130	7

Elements for showers with wall drain

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For domestic bathrooms
- For drywall construction
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For concealed wall-mounted taps
- For composite seals
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection plug
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Art. no.		DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.580.00.1	PO	50	50	0.8	50	130	11

PO: Phase out as of April 2025

To order additionally

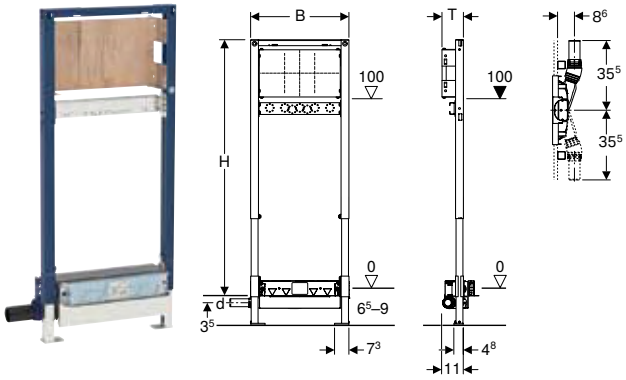
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For domestic bathrooms
- For receiving waste water from a single shower head
- For installation with a very low floor construction
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For drywall construction
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For concealed wall-mounted taps
- For composite seals
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection plug
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated

Art. no.		DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.581.00.1	PO	40	40	0.4	50	130	11

PO: Phase out as of April 2025

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

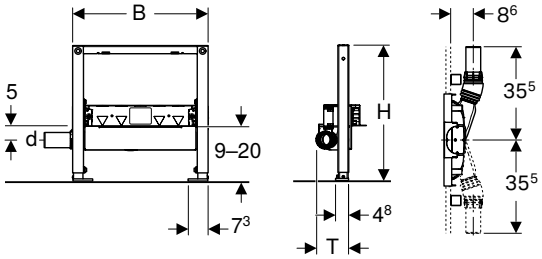
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs

- Based on successful internal and external tests, Geberit confirms that the limitation of the area of application in accordance with DIN EN 1253-6 does not need to be taken into account
- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For domestic bathrooms
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For composite seals

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Art. no.		DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.591.00.1	PO	50	50	0.8	50	50	12.5

PO: Phase out as of April 2025

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

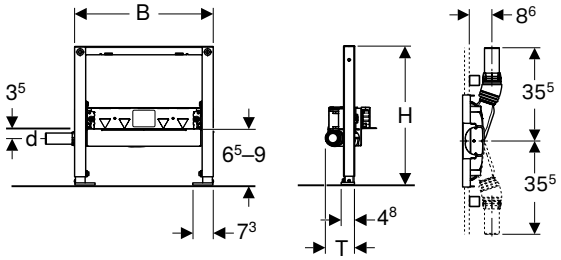
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





click & scan

Application purposes

- Consider areas of application based on EN 1253-6
- For domestic bathrooms
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For receiving waste water from a single shower head
- For installation with a very low floor construction
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Art. no.		DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.593.00.1	PO	40	40	0.4	50	50	11

PO: Phase out as of April 2025

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

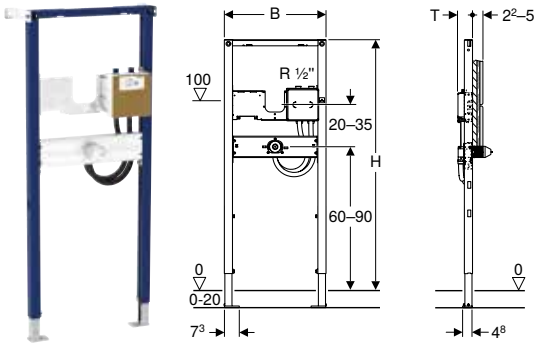
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs

- Based on successful internal and external tests, Geberit confirms that the limitation of the area of application in accordance with DIN EN 1253-6 does not need to be taken into account
- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Elements for taps

Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution



click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For installation inside of ablution areas in mosques
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery

- 2 fixing brackets
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Galvanized feet
- Feet adjustable 0–20 cm
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and UW75 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Tap crossbar height-adjustable
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the top of concealed housing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.271.00.1	PO	50	130	7

PO: Phase out as of May 2025

To order additionally

- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box

Can be combined with

- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box

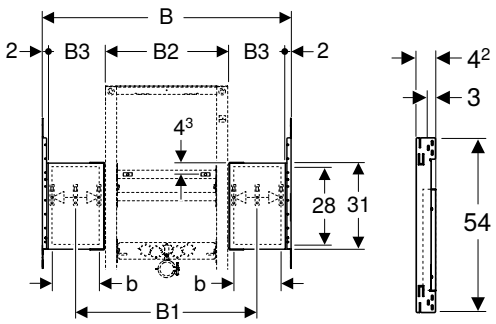
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins → p. 156

Elements for loads

Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap, concentric





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening between Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin and studs
- For fastening washbasins with cabinet
- For use with concentric outlet tap

Characteristics
- Width adapted to Geberit ONE washbasins with cabinets
- Width adapted to Geberit Duofix crossbars for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm
- Mounting plate can be cut to element width 44 or 50 cm
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

Scope of delivery
- 2 mounting plates with fixing brackets
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

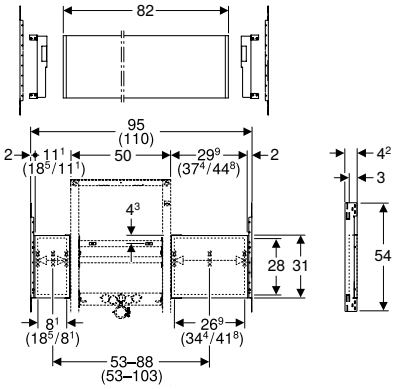
Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	b [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.951.00.1	60	65	47–58	44	8.5	5.5	31	3
111.952.00.1	75	80	53–73	50	13	10	31	3
111.953.00.1	90	95	53–88	50	20.5	17.5	31	3
111.954.00.1	105	110	53–103	50	28	25	31	3
111.955.00.1	120	125	53–118	50	35.5	32.5	31	3

To order additionally
- Fastening material for washbasin (if the positions of the fastening screws are on the mounting plates)

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm

Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap eccentric





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening between Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin and studs
- For fastening washbasins with cabinet
- For use with eccentric outlet tap

Scope of delivery

- Mounting plate
- 4 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Width adapted to Geberit ONE washbasins with cabinets
- Width adapted to Geberit Duofix crossbars for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm (90–105 cm)
- Mounting plate can be cut to element width and position
- Can be divided into two smaller mounting plates
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.055.00.1	90–105	82	31	3

To order additionally

- Fastening material for washbasin (if the positions of the fastening screws are on the mounting plates)

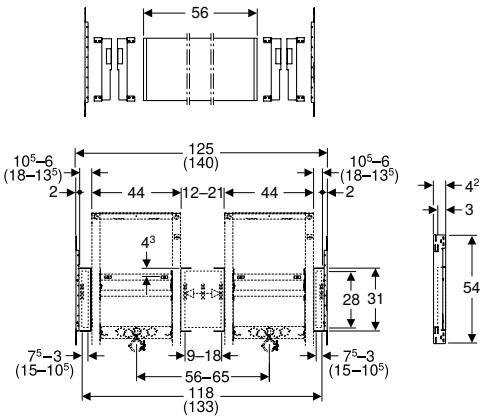
Accessories

- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm

- The possible nominal widths of 90 cm and (105 cm) are provided separately in the dimension specifications.
- The dimension specifications for the part widths relate to the room-height installation situations combined with the crossbar for element fastening.
- The element can be moved 9.4 cm to the left or right (or 9.4 / 16.8 cm in the case of a nominal width of 105 cm)

Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and two washbasin taps





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For fastening between 2 Geberit Duofix elements for washbasin and studs
- For fastening washbasins with cabinet
- For use with 2 outlet taps

Scope of delivery
- Mounting plate
- 6 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Width adapted to Geberit ONE washbasins with cabinets
- Width adapted to Geberit Duofix crossbars for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm (120–135 cm)
- Mounting plate can be cut to element width and position
- Can be divided into three smaller mounting plates
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.056.00.1	120–135	56	31	3

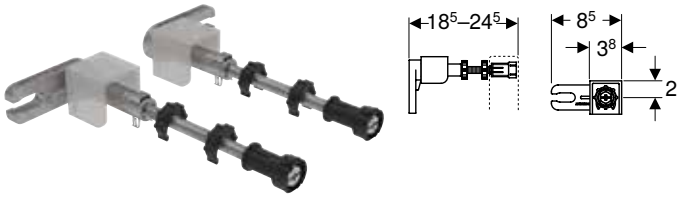
To order additionally
- Fastening material for washbasin (if the positions of the fastening screws are on the mounting plates)

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm
- Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin

- The possible nominal widths of 120 cm and (135 cm) are provided separately in the dimension specifications.
- The dimension specifications for the part widths relate to the room-height installation situations combined with the crossbar for element fastening
- The dimension specifications relate to the installation of 2 elements for washbasin with width 44 cm

Accessories

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls
- For placing and fastening panelling in part-height prewall installations

Characteristics
- Can be adjusted in depth from the front, infinitely variable, with fast adjustment
- Wall fixation 360° rotating
- Threaded rod M10, zinc-plated

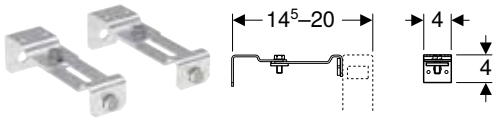
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

111.746.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions

Set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, 82 and 98 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm
- For Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Kappa concealed cistern 15 cm
- For Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, 98 cm, with Delta concealed cistern 12 cm
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Zinc-plated
- Infinitely variable angle adjustment possible for corner installation

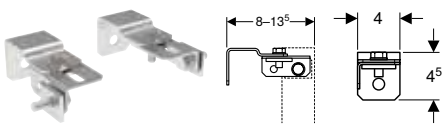
Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

458.023.00.1 PO

PO: Phase out as of November 2025

set of wall anchors for single installation, for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC, with Alpha concealed cistern 8 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls
- For Geberit Duofix installation elements with frame top open

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Zinc-plated
- Infinitely variable angle adjustment possible for corner installation

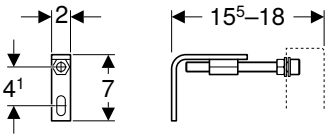
Art. no.

458.016.00.1	PO

PO: Phase out as of July 2025

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, 11 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Wall fixation 360° rotating

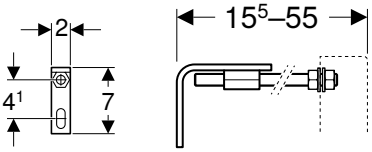
Scope of delivery
- 2 threaded rods M10
- 2 wall anchors
- Fastening material

Art. no.

170.216.00.1

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchors for single installation, 50 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements in front of dry-walls and solid walls

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Wall fixation 360° rotating

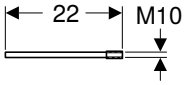
Scope of delivery
- 2 threaded rods M10
- 2 wall anchors
- Fastening material

Art. no.

170.466.00.1

Geberit Duofix set of wall anchor extensions





click & scan

Application purposes
- For extending Geberit Duofix wall anchors by 20 cm
- For Geberit Duofix wall anchors with threaded rod M10

Characteristics
- Can be shortened
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.

111.887.00.1

Geberit Duofix hexagon head setscrew, self-cutting



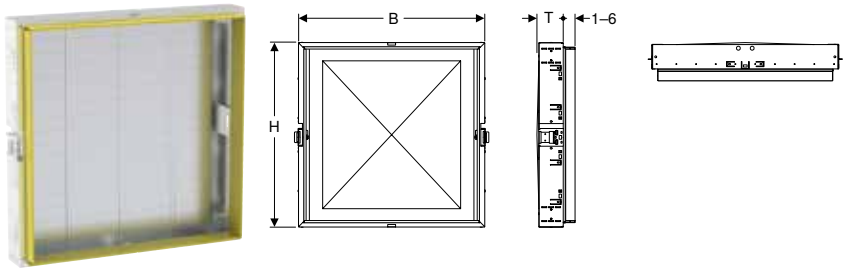
click & scan

Application purposes
- For quick fastening of Geberit Duofix elements and system parts with material thickness of 2–5 mm

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Self-cutting screw 5.5 x 19 mm
- Hex head SW10 with crosshead Pozidriv PZ 3

Art. no.
111.892.00.1

Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting in room-height Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls or partition walls
- For Geberit ONE mirror cabinets with height 90 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets for studs or Geberit GIS profile
- Protection box
- Fastening material

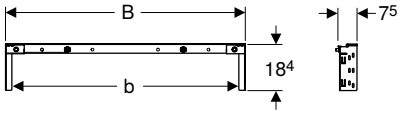
Characteristics
- With fixing hooks for mirror cabinet, adjustable
- With fastening material for electrical connection
- With panelling stoppers made of plate, zinc-plated

Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.941.00.1	60	64.5	93.5	14.5
111.942.00.1	75	79.5	93.5	14.5
111.943.00.1	90	94.5	93.5	14.5
111.944.00.1	105	109.5	93.5	14.5
111.945.00.1	120	124.5	93.5	14.5

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm

Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting between studs, room height, for nominal widths 60, 75, 90, 105, 120 or 135 cm
- For creating niches for example for concealed mirror cabinets
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements between two studs
- Necessary if fastening the washbasin element to the rear wall with wall anchors is not possible

Scope of delivery

- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material for element for washbasin
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Zinc-plated
- Nominal width 60 cm suitable for washbasin elements with width 44 cm or 50 cm (restricted furniture fastening for 50 cm)
- Nominal widths 75 cm to 120 cm suitable for washbasin elements with width 50 cm
- Nominal widths 120 cm to 135 cm suitable for washbasin elements with width 44 cm or 50 cm (restricted furniture fastening for 50 cm)
- Nominal widths 120 cm to 135 cm suitable for double washbasins

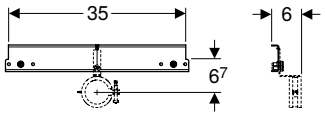
Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	b [cm]
111.041.00.1	60	65	60
111.042.00.1	75	80	75
111.043.00.1	90	95	90
111.044.00.1	105	110	105
111.045.00.1	120	125	120
111.046.00.1	135	140	135

Accessories

- Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap, concentric → p. 208
- Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and one washbasin tap eccentric → p. 210
- Geberit Duofix mounting plate for washbasin with washbasin cabinet and two washbasin taps → p. 212
- Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin

Geberit Duofix fastening for central drain between two elements for washbasin





click & scan

Application purposes

- For large washbasins with central drain and two outlet taps
- For fastening between Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins, slim design
- For fastening pipe brackets from the Geberit Duofix element for washbasins

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material

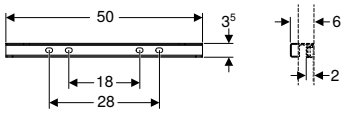
Characteristics

- Zinc-plated

Art. no.
111.027.00.1

Reinforcing sheet for Geberit Duofix element for washbasin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit Duofix elements for washbasins
- To increase the maximum load to 300 kg (middle washbasin)
- For washbasin ceramic appliances measuring > 45 cm in width
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements measuring < 50 cm in width
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for Geberit ONE washbasin
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix element for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix mounting plates for washbasins with cabinet

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

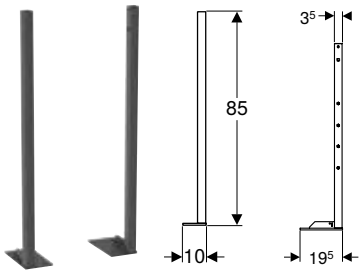
Scope of delivery
- Reinforcing profile
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.040.00.1

- Increases the minimum connection depth in the crossbar area from 20 mm to 60 mm
- Increases the depth of elements with a concealed function box to 84 mm

Geberit Duofix set of leg supports with large foot plate, for floor constructions 20–40 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor constructions 20–40 cm
- For use with Geberit Duofix installation elements for increased application of force in floors
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements with a width of > 50 cm for room-height partition walls
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, 82 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for cleaner sink, 175 cm

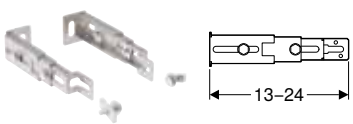
Characteristics
- Leg supports infinitely variable in height
- Leg supports protected against corrosion
- With large foot plates for raised power supply in floors

Scope of delivery
- Foot, left
- Foot, right
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.221.00.1

Geberit Duofix set of foot fastener on rear wall



click & scan

Application purposes
- For alternative foot fastening of the Geberit Duofix elements to the rear wall

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.

111.064.00.1

Panelling support for part-height prewall, for Geberit Duofix element



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fabricating prewalls up to a width of 120 cm and a depth of 40 cm
- For Geberit Duofix installation elements with a height of 112 cm, 98 cm or 82 cm
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 system rails, length 1.2 m
- 2 system rails, length 1.15 m
- System rail, length 0.7 m
- Acoustic insulation tape, lenght 5 m
- 2 wall anchors
- Extension set for wall anchors
- 2 foot fasteners
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.217.00.1	PO

PO: Phase out as of June 2025

Panelling support for room-height prewall, for Geberit Duofix element



click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating room-height prewalls up to 280 cm high and 150 cm wide
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- Not suitable for fastening to ceilings and floors in drywall construction

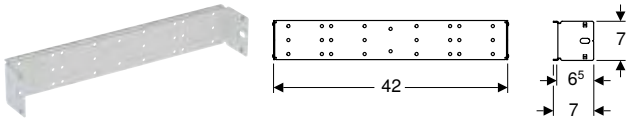
Scope of delivery
- 2 system rails, length 1.5 m
- 2 system rails, length 2.5 m
- 2 studs, room-height
- 2 fixing brackets
- 2 foot fasteners
- Insulating strip, length 8 m
- Panel screws
- Fastening material

Art. no.

111.229.00.1	PO

PO: Phase out as of June 2025

Geberit Duofix crossbar for concealed stop valves



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit Duofix installation elements
- For fastening concealed stop valves JRG LegioStop®
- For fastening Geberit concealed ball valves with fastening

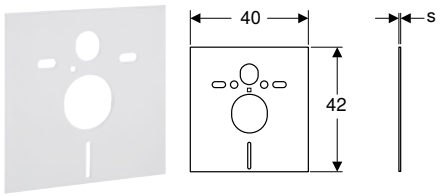
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Circular hole ø 60 mm

Art. no.
111.576.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit Mepla concealed ball valve with fastening
- Geberit concealed ball valve with fastening

Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



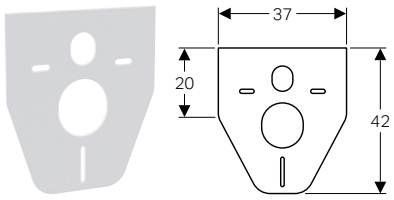
click & scan

Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of WCs and bidets
- For WCs and bidets with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 washers
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.	s [mm]
156.050.00.1	6

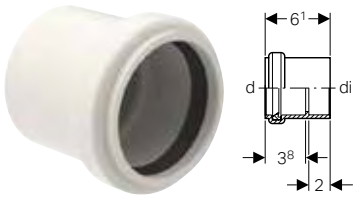
Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



click & scan

Art. no.
170.317.00.1

Geberit adapter to PVC

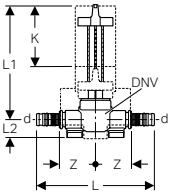


click & scan

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]
154.297.00.1	40	40	40
154.298.00.1	50	50	50

Geberit Mepla concealed ball valve with fastening





click & scan

Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For cooling and heating water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling and heating water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information "Treated water")
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Technical data

Product material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
Material, insulation	EPP
Insulation thickness	10 mm
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.035 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Approval in accordance with DVGW
- Model Geberit K4
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Scope of delivery

- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Round protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

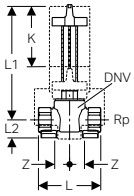
Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
602.003.00.1	15	15	20	14.2	12.7	2.2	4.2	7.3	10
603.003.00.1	20	20	26	15	12.7	2.2	4.2	7.3	10

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve

Geberit concealed ball valve with fastening





click & scan

Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For cooling and heating water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling and heating water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information "Treated water")
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For seawater
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Technical data

Operating temperature	0–90 °C
Product material	Gunmetal / Lead-free gunmetal
Material, insulation	EPP
Insulation thickness	10 mm
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.035 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Approval in accordance with DVGW
- Model Geberit K4
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone

Scope of delivery

- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Round protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

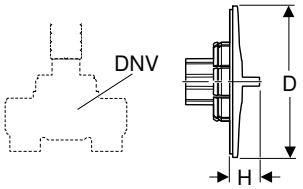
Art. no.	DN	DNV	Rp [“]	Product material	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
616.042.00.1	15	15	1/2	Lead-free gunmetal	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.3	7.3	10
616.043.00.1	20	20	3/4	Gunmetal	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.1	7.3	10

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve

Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve





click & scan

Characteristics

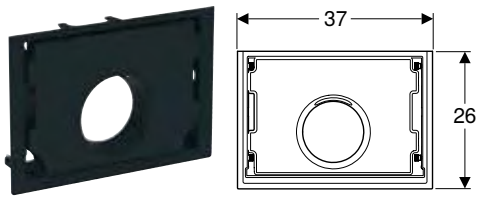
- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery

- Turn handle, chrome-plated
- Retainer with slip-on spindle and transition bushing
- Colour markings (red, blue)

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]	H [cm]
610.089.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5	1.5

Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE vanity basin



click & scan

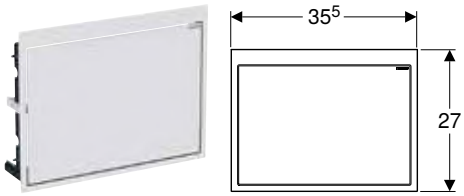
Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE vanity basins
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Tile edge-covering installation
- Adjustable
- With service opening

Scope of delivery
- Adjustment frame
- Fastening material

Art. no.
115.424.00.1

Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE washbasin, floating design



click & scan

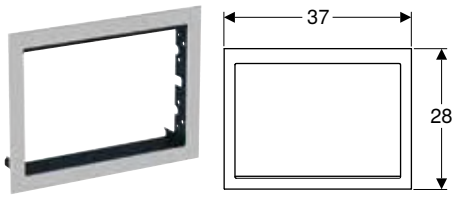
Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE washbasins, floating design
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Scope of delivery
- Adjustment frame
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Surface-even installation
- Tile edges can be covered with accessories
- Adjustable
- Pull-down door with push-to-open
- Door with soft closing

Art. no.	Colour / surface
115.420.00.1	mirrored

Ready-to-fit frame for Geberit ONE washbasin, floating design



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE washbasins, floating design
- For covering unfinished tile edges

Art. no.	Colour / surface
115.425.FW.1	stainless steel, brushed


GEBERIT

Geberit GIS

System walls **64**

Support systems 64
Accessories for prefabrication 66
Accessories for sound insulation 67
Panellings 68

Installation elements **69**

Elements for WCs 69
Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs 69
Elements for washbasins 78
Elements for urinals 80
Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals 80
Elements for showers with wall drain 84
Elements for taps and devices 85
Accessories 85

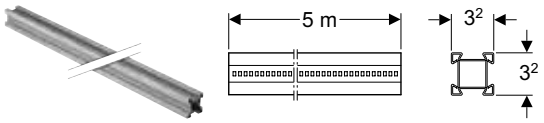
Accessories **89**

For system walls 89
For supply systems 92

System walls

Support systems

Geberit GIS profile



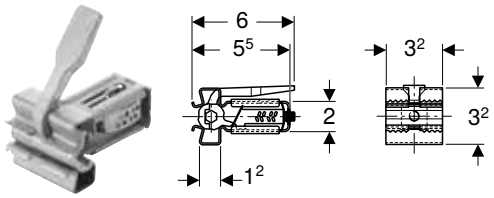
click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
461.000.25.1	500	3.2	3.2

Geberit GIS profile connector



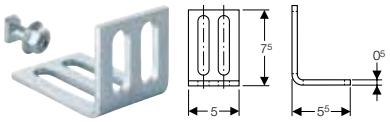
click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For connecting Geberit GIS profiles at right angles without tools

Characteristics
- Maximum insertion depth marked
- Clip made of spring steel, protected against corrosion
- Lengths can be compensated up to 1 cm per profile side
- Lever for manual actuation made of die-cast zinc
- Prelocking function

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.200.00.1	3.2	3.2	6

Geberit GIS mounting bracket 7.5 x 5.5 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure
- For compensating for construction differences

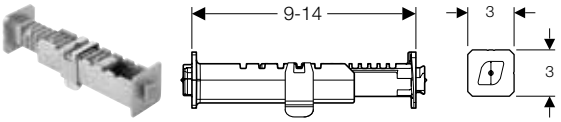
Scope of delivery
- Ratchet pin
- Nut M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Short and long leg with two oblong holes each

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.002.00.1	5	7.5	5.5

Accessories
- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket → p. 67

Geberit GIS connecting piece



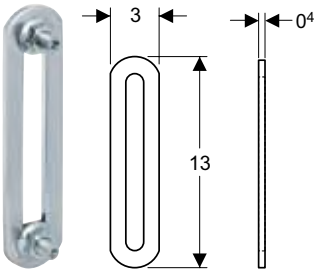
click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For making Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Characteristics
- Two die-cast parts, can be turned 90° relative to one another
- Clip made of spring steel
- Adjustable in depth without tools, 5-mm grid
- Insertion direction marked
- Can be shortened to 3 cm

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.003.00.1	3	3	9

Geberit GIS connecting strap



click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For connecting Geberit GIS profiles near horizontal joints of panelling
- For right-angled or oblique wall inlets

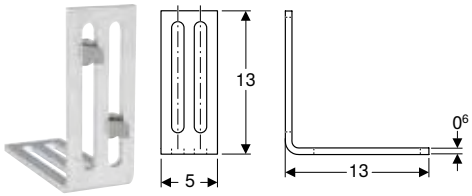
Scope of delivery
- 2 ratchet pins
- 2 nuts M8

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- With oblong hole

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.022.00.1	3	13	0.4

Accessories for prefabrication

Geberit GIS mounting bracket 13 cm x 13 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure
- For compensating for construction differences
- For aligning prefabricated Geberit GIS support systems with the building structure

Scope of delivery
- 2 ratchet pins
- 2 nuts M8
- Fastening material

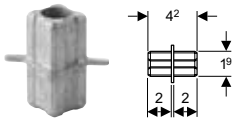
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Legs with two oblong holes each
- Distance of Geberit GIS profile to building structure adjustable, top edge of Geberit GIS profile 5–13 cm

Art. no.

461.185.00.1

Accessories
- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket → p. 67

Geberit GIS profile guide



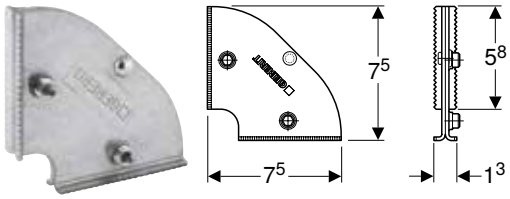
click & scan

Application purposes
- For precisely connecting two Geberit GIS support systems on the same level

Art. no.

461.064.00.1

Geberit GIS corner stiffener for transport



click & scan

Application purposes
- For making prefabricated Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

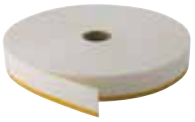
Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

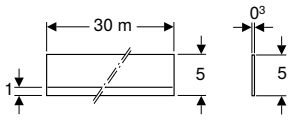
Art. no.

461.089.00.1

Accessories for sound insulation

Geberit GIS sound insulation tape





click & scan

Application purposes

- For structure-borne sound decoupling between panels and building structure
- For avoiding uncontrollable formation of cracks

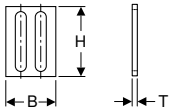
Characteristics

- Single-sided self-adhesive
- Permanently elastic
- Vinyl foam tape
- Closed-cell

Art. no.
461.036.00.1

Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket





click & scan

Application purposes

- For structure-borne sound decoupling between Geberit GIS support systems and the building structure

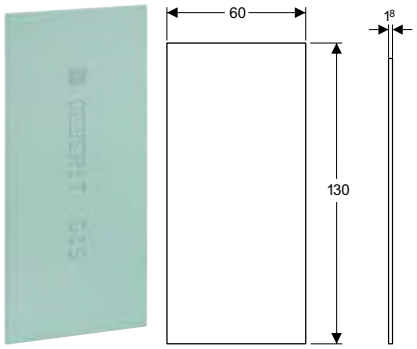
Characteristics

- Self-adhesive

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.014.00.1	5	7	0.5
461.194.00.1	5	12	0.5

Panellings

Geberit GIS panel



click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-layer, vertical panelling of Geberit GIS support systems
- For areas exposed to small and moderate water action
- For use in the water action classes W0-I and W1-I, according to DIN 18534
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Characteristics
- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Building material class A2, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102
- Type H2 according to EN 520+A1

Technical data

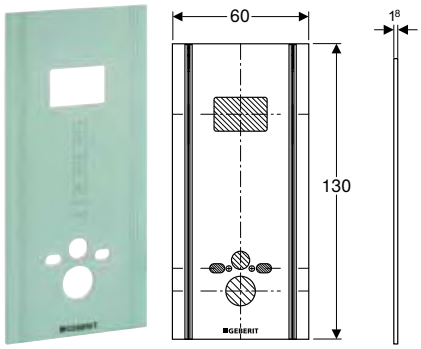
Product material	Plasterboard
Compressive strength	3.5 N/mm²

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Main element weight [kg]
461.025.00.1	60	130	1.8	12.56

Accessories
- Geberit filler → p. 6
- Geberit panel screw, in magazine → p. 6

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit GIS panel for wall-hung WC, for Sigma concealed cisterns



click & scan

Application purposes
- For single-layer panelling of Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC in GIS support system
- For use in the installation of Geberit GIS support systems on finished floors
- For areas exposed to small and moderate water action
- For use in the water action classes W0-I and W1-I, according to DIN 18534
- Not suitable for standard panel screws

Characteristics
- Screwable with Geberit panel screws
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Predrilled for wall-mounted WC connections
- Cut-out available for service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns
- Building material class A2, non-combustible, in accordance with DIN 4102

Technical data

Product material	Plasterboard
Compressive strength	3.5 N/mm²

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Main element weight [kg]
461.058.00.1	60	130	1.8	12

- Geberit panel screws must be used to screw in the panels

Geberit panel screw, in magazine



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit panels and Geberit aqua panels Pro to Geberit Duofix system walls and Geberit GIS support systems
- For quick-fit auto-feed screwdriver

Characteristics
- Self-drilling screw, 4.2 x 35 mm
- Self-tapping thread
- Steel, hardened and phosphatised
- Flared head with crosshead Phillips PH 2
- Plastic magazine for 50 panel screws

Technical data

Product material	Steel

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.031.00.1	0.82	0.82	3.8

Geberit filler



click & scan

Application purposes
- For filling Geberit panels

Characteristics
- Impregnated
- Environmentally compatible
- Powdery

Technical data

Product material	Calciumsulfat

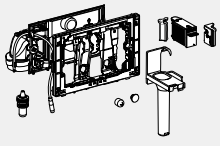
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
464.015.00.1	22.6	30	10

Installation elements

Elements for WCs

Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs

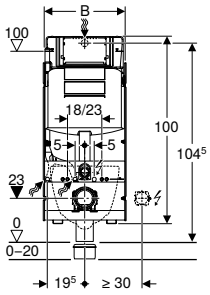
Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2025

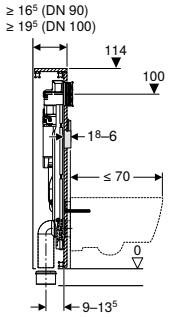
	Actuator plates of the Sigma series	Geberit DuoFresh module automatic
		115.050.xx.2
		
461.311.00.5 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	✓	✓
461.301.00.5 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box	✓	✓
461.323.00.5 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm







click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 70 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	0.1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.09 l/s

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection
- Power & Connect Box mountable

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 4 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
461.311.00.5	PO	42.4	114	16.5	19.5

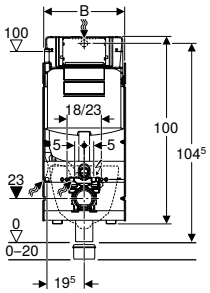
PO: Phase out as of May 2025

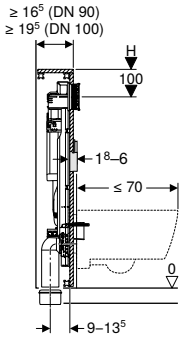
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 69

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box







click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 70 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	0.1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.09 l/s

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Prepared for installation of a 12 V power supply unit behind the WC ceramic appliance
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 4 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Power & Connect Box
- Conduit pipe, length 0.32 m, for connection of Geberit AquaClean
- Protection cover for Power & Connect box
- Fastening material

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
461.301.00.5	PO	42.4	114	16.5	19.5

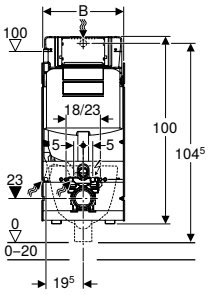
PO: Phase out as of May 2025

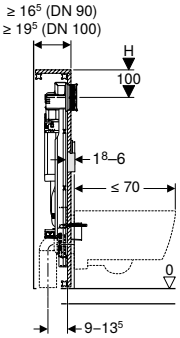
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 69

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box







click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 70 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- 3 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Power & Connect Box
- Conduit pipe, length 0.32 m, for connection of Geberit AquaClean
- Protection cover for Power & Connect box
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Prepared for installation of a 12 V power supply unit behind the WC ceramic appliance
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
461.323.00.5	PO	42.4	114	16.5	19.5

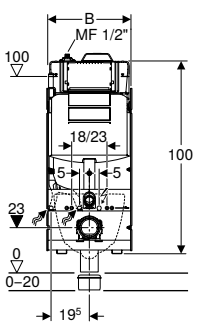
PO: Phase out as of May 2025

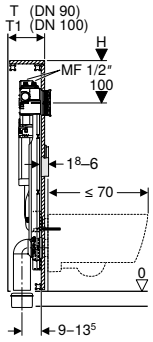
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 69

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 125 cm, with Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with HS30 hygiene flush unit







click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 70 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For preventing contamination
- For preventing stagnation in drinking water pipes
- For installation in series-connected pipe systems
- For connection to Geberit bus via converter

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	1 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Cold-water temperature max.	25 °C
Hot water temperature max.	70 °C
Flush volume, factory setting for cistern	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range for cistern	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range for cistern	2–4 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.11 l/s
Flush performance per solenoid valve	4 l/min
Interval flush, factory setting	72 h
Interval flush volume, factory setting	3 l
Flush volume per day and solenoid valve max.	40 l
Flush interval min.	24 h

Scope of delivery

- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- 4 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Solenoid valve unit with safety pin and flow limiter
- Control unit
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection
- Power & Connect Box mountable
- Flushing programs can be selected (time or interval)
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Function statistics available via Geberit Control App
- Logs over 5,000 flushing processes
- Usage detection
- Digital I/O interface (central flush actuation, potential-free malfunction indication, control of external solenoid valve)
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Connection to Geberit Bus via converter
- Built-in backpressure sensor
- Solenoid valve closed when de-energised
- Immunity for industrial locations according to EN 61000-6-2
- One R 1/2" cold water connector, compatible with MF, with blue protective cap, top
- Male thread MF 1/2" compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Power supply by external power supply unit or by bus converter with integrated power supply unit

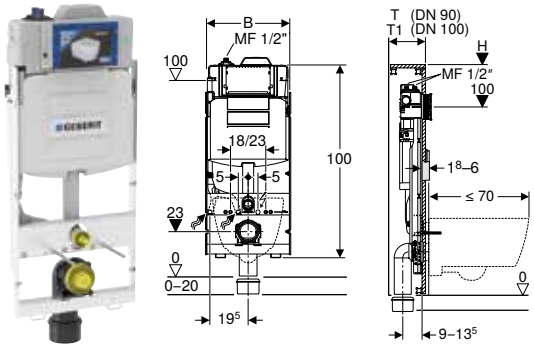
Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	Connection	Power consumption [W]
461.207.00.1	**PO**	42.4	125	16.5	19.5	1 water suply connection	7.2
461.208.00.1	**PO**	42.4	125	16.5	19.5	2 water supply connections	7.2

PO: Phase out as of May 2025

Accessories

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 166
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 125 cm, with Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with HS50 hygiene flush unit



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 70 cm
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm
- For preventing contamination
- For preventing stagnation in drinking water pipes
- For installation in series-connected pipe systems
- For connecting to Geberit Bus

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	1 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Cold-water temperature max.	25 °C
Hot water temperature max.	70 °C
Flush volume, factory setting for cistern	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range for cistern	4 l / 4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range for cistern	2–4 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.11 l/s
Flush performance per solenoid valve	4 l/min
Interval flush, factory setting	72 h
Interval flush volume, factory setting	3 l
Flush volume per day and solenoid valve max.	40 l
Flush interval min.	24 h

Scope of delivery

- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- 4 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Solenoid valve unit with safety pin and flow limiter
- Control unit
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection
- Power & Connect Box mountable
- Flushing programs can be selected (time or interval)
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Function statistics available via Geberit Control App
- Logs over 5,000 flushing processes
- Usage detection
- Digital I/O interface (central flush actuation, potential-free malfunction indication, control of external solenoid valve)
- Wired networking with Geberit Gateway via Geberit Bus
- Connection to Geberit Bus directly or via converter
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- External temperature sensor can be connected
- Internal volumetric flow rate sensor can be connected
- Built-in backpressure sensor
- Solenoid valve closed when de-energised
- Immunity for industrial locations according to EN 61000-6-2
- One R 1/2" cold water connector, compatible with MF, with blue protective cap, top
- Male thread MF 1/2" compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Power supply by external power supply unit or by bus converter with integrated power supply unit

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	Connection	Power consumption [W]
461.212.00.1	PO	42.4	125	16.5	19.5	1 water suply connection	7.2
461.213.00.1	PO	42.4	125	16.5	19.5	2 water supply connections	7.2

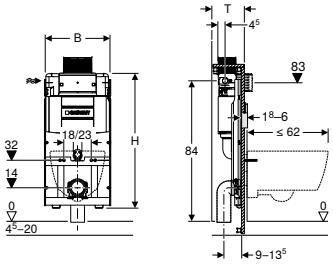
PO: Phase out as of May 2025

Accessories

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 166
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 89 cm, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For Siphonic wall-hung WC
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for part-height prewall or freestanding wall
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 4 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	3.5–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 2 protection plugs
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

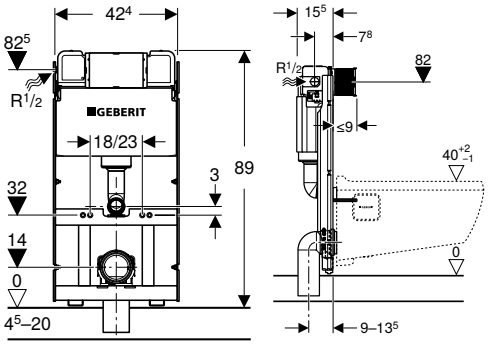
Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.037.00.1	42.4	89	20.5

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 89 cm, with Kappa concealed cistern 15 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for part-height prewall or freestanding wall
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 4 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l / 9 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	0.1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.09 l/s

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- With conduit pipe for feed pipe for Geberit AquaClean shower toilets and for connection cable
- Fastening option for electrical connection

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- 4 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 threaded rods M12
- Fastening material

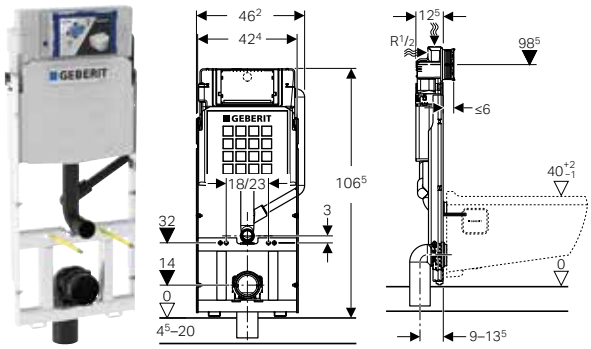
Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.179.00.1	PO	42.4	89	20.5

PO: Phase out as of September 2025

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for WCs → p. 69

Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 106.5 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Siphonic wall-hung WC
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for part-height prewall or freestanding wall
- For wall-hung WCs with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 4 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	3.5–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	0.1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.09 l/s
Product material	Steel

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Frame prepared for support brackets for WC ceramic appliances with small contact surfaces
- Connection bend can be mounted without tools at different depths, adjustable range 45 mm
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

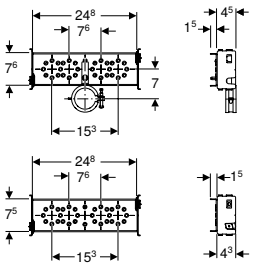
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Connection bend 90° made of PE-HD, ø 90 mm
- Adapter socket made of PE-HD, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Fastening and protection material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.066.00.1	42.4	106.5	16.5

Elements for washbasins

Geberit GIS set for Bambini play and washspace for washbasin taps





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For Bambini play and washspaces
- For deck-mounted taps
- For Piave and Brenta wall-mounted taps

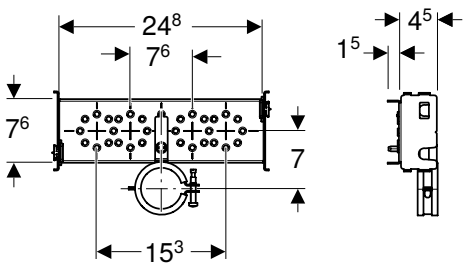
Characteristics
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

Scope of delivery
- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Sealing washer
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, extended
- Seal ø 40 / 32 mm
- Threaded rod M10
- Mounting clip
- Fastening material

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Model
461.199.00.1	50	15	8	4.5	For 1 washbasin tap

Geberit GIS washbasin set for deck-mounted tap





click & scan

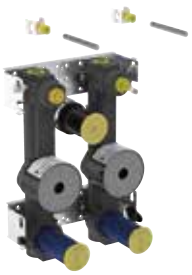
Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For deck-mounted taps

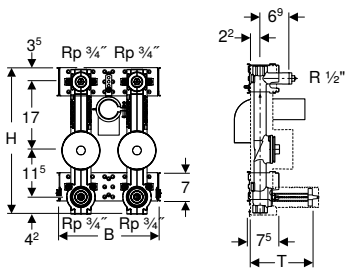
Characteristics
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Standard washbasin fastening distance 28 cm, adjustable with the Geberit GIS structure
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

Scope of delivery
- 2 elbow tap connectors R 1/2"
- 2 sound insulation bases
- 2 insulating sleeves
- 5 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 sealing washers
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, extended
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 mounting clips M10
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.430.00.1	24.8	7.6	4.5

Geberit GIS washbasin set for deck-mounted tap, with two water meter sections with concealed stop valve and connector T-piece





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For installation of measuring capsules with thread KOAX G 2"
- For deck-mounted taps

Characteristics

- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Standard washbasin fastening distance 28 cm, adjustable with the Geberit GIS structure
- Water meter sections built in with sound insulation
- With water meter section made of gunmetal, Rp 3/4"
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

Scope of delivery

- 4 protective plugs with punching tip
- 2 cover collars, chrome-plated
- Colour markings (red, blue)
- 2 mounting clips M10
- 2 sealing washers
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

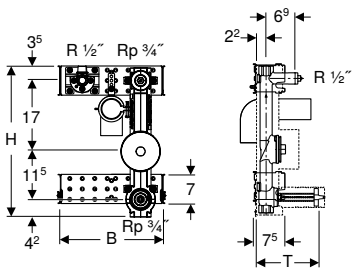
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.177.00.1	24.8	36.2	14.8

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 60

Geberit GIS washbasin set for deck-mounted tap, with one water meter section with concealed stop valve and connector T-piece





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of washbasins
- For installation of measuring capsules with thread KOAX G 2"
- For deck-mounted taps

Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Fastening for connection bend, sound-absorbing
- Standard washbasin fastening distance 28 cm, adjustable with the Geberit GIS structure
- Water meter sections built in with sound insulation
- Can be equipped with a measuring capsule KOAX G 2"
- With water meter section made of gunmetal, Rp 3/4"
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with two quick-action fasteners
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

Scope of delivery
- 3 protective plugs with punching tip
- Cover collar, chrome-plated
- Colour markings (red, blue)
- 2 mounting clips M10
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Seal ø 44 / 32 mm
- 2 threaded rods M10
- Fastening material

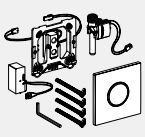
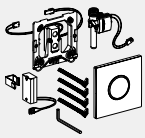
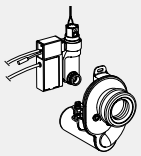
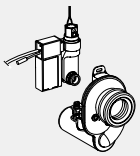
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.172.00.1	24.8	36.2	14.8

Accessories
- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 60

Elements for urinals

Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals

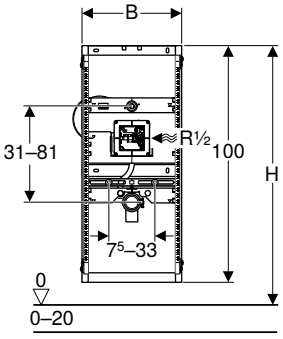
Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

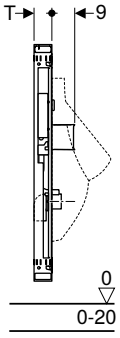
	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, mains operation	Urinal flush controls with electronic flush actuation, battery operation	Urinal flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation	Urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, hidden, universal	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden	Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden
					116.076.00.1	116.077.00.1
						
					→ p. 339	→ p. 340
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal	✓	✓	✓			
461.606.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head	✓	✓	✓			
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				✓		
461.686.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve					✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control







click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For mounting urinals
- For Geberit urinal flush controls for covered installation, vandal-resistant
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 / 63 mm
- Protective cap
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Universal concealed housing for Geberit urinal flush controls
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the right, on the concealed housing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- With built-in conduit pipe to rinse the pipeline
- Service opening behind urinal
- Protection box for service opening 10.5 x 10.5 cm can be cut to length without tools
- Flexible flush hose with guide and built-in check valve
- Equipped with conduit pipe to connect the sensor in the trap to the urinal flush control
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.689.00.1	42	109–127	7.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, concealed installation, hidden → p. 322

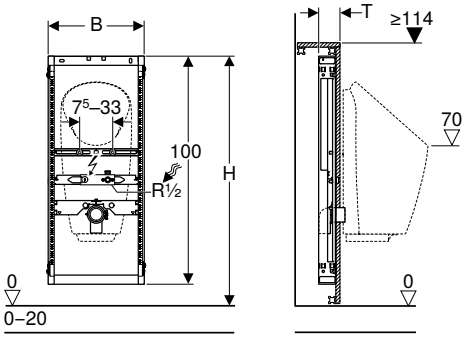
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals → p. 80

- The Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is also required for urinals with spray heads

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For installation of urinals with integrated control
- For installation of waterless urinals
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals
- For Narva urinals
- For exposed flushing valves
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Characteristics
- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Connection positions for Preda urinal prepared
- Fastening for inlet Rp 1/2", adjustable in height and sideways (central and 5–10 cm left or right)
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Markings for connection positions of Preda and Selva urinals
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories
- Protection plug for one-time pressure test with cold water up to a maximum of 15 bar / 1500 kPa

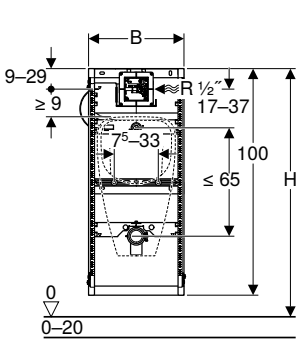
Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Sealing washer
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

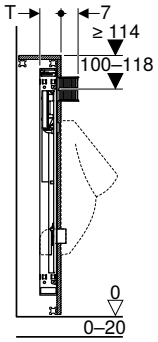
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.686.00.1	42	109–127	10

Can be combined with
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden → p. 339
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden → p. 340
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, mains operation → p. 282
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, mains operation → p. 283
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, battery operation → p. 285
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, battery operation → p. 286
- Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, generator operation → p. 288
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, generator operation → p. 289
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, mains operation → p. 284
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation → p. 287
- Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 278

Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal







click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For mounting urinals
- For the installation of Geberit urinal controls
- For floor constructions 0–20 cm

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s

Scope of delivery

- Elbow tap connector R 1/2"
- Protection box with cover
- Connection pipe between inlet ø 32 mm and urinal, with seal to urinal
- Protection plug
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 63 / 50 mm
- Protective cap
- Seal ø 57 / 50 mm
- Urinal trap ø 50 mm, with seal on urinal
- 2 threaded rods M8
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Frame, zinc-plated
- Frame with four quick-action fasteners
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Universal concealed housing for Geberit urinal flush controls
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing
- Water supply connection on the right, on the concealed housing
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Elbow connector can be mounted without tools
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- With built-in conduit pipe to rinse the pipeline
- Protection box for service opening 10.5 x 10.5 cm can be cut to length without tools
- Flush hose can be bent
- Flush hose with guide to prevent standing water
- Fastening for inlet ø 32 mm, height-adjustable
- Fastening for connection bend, height-adjustable and sound-absorbing
- Urinal fasteners M8 width- and height-adjustable
- Crossbars with centring marks, adjustable without tools
- Additional fastening possible for urinal with accessories
- Can be refitted with accessories to fit urinals with spray head

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.621.00.1	42	109–127	10

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 321
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 317
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 315
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 330
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 326
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 324
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 318
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 327
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 319
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 320
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 328
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 329
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 316
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 325
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised → p. 338
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 333
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 331
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 337
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) actuator plate, square → p. 334
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 335
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 336
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 332

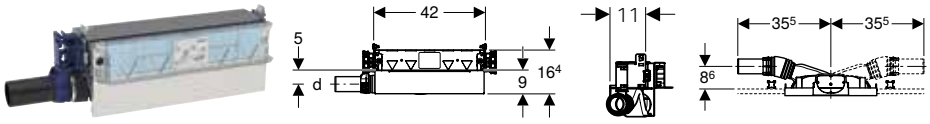
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit GIS elements for urinals → p. 80

- The Geberit inlet crossbar for urinal (art. no. 242.042.00.1) is also required for urinals with spray heads

Elements for showers with wall drain

Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For domestic bathrooms
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

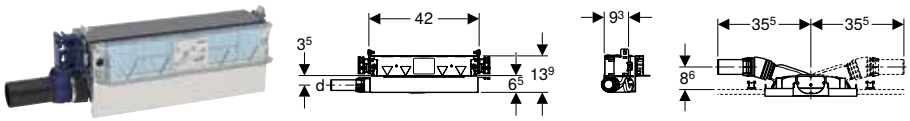
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.734.00.1	50	50	0.8	42	16.4	11

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of polished stainless steel → p. 568
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 568
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 568
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 568
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 569
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 570
- Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 569
- Geberit bathtub waste coupling for wall drain for shower → p. 570
- Geberit shower board, tile-bearing, with V-slope → p. 570

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For domestic bathrooms
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For installation with a very low floor construction
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For receiving waste water from a single shower head

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.736.00.1	40	40	0.4	42	13.9	9.3

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

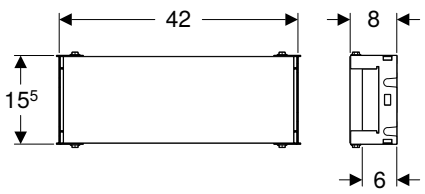
Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of polished stainless steel → p. 568
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 568
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 568
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 568
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 569
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 570
- Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 569
- Geberit bathtub waste coupling for wall drain for shower → p. 570
- Geberit shower board, tile-bearing, with V-slope → p. 570
- Geberit adapter to PVC → p. 58

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Elements for taps and devices

Geberit GIS mounting plate, universal, 15.5 x 42 cm, concealed installation





click & scan

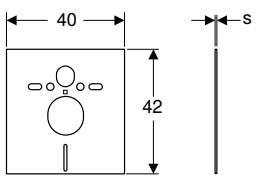
Application purposes
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For concealed taps
- For use in combination with mirror cabinets

Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Crossbar, zinc-plated
- Crossbar with four quick-action fasteners

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.197.00.1	42	15.5	8

Accessories

Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



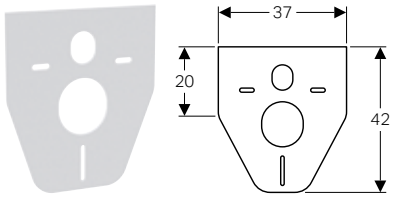
click & scan

Application purposes
- For structure-borne sound insulation of WCs and bidets
- For WCs and bidets with fastening distance 18 or 23 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 washers
- 2 sound insulation sleeves
- Sound insulation mat

Art. no.	s [mm]
156.050.00.1	6

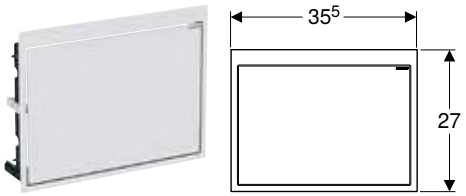
Geberit sound insulation set for wall-hung WC



click & scan

Art. no.
170.317.00.1

Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE washbasin, floating design



click & scan

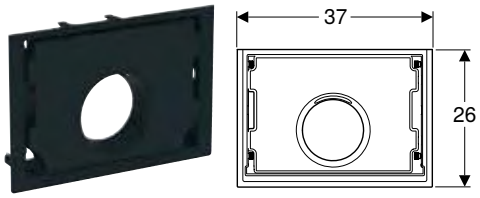
Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE washbasins, floating design
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Scope of delivery
- Adjustment frame
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Surface-even installation
- Tile edges can be covered with accessories
- Adjustable
- Pull-down door with push-to-open
- Door with soft closing

Art. no.	Colour / surface
115.420.00.1	mirrored

Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE vanity basin



click & scan

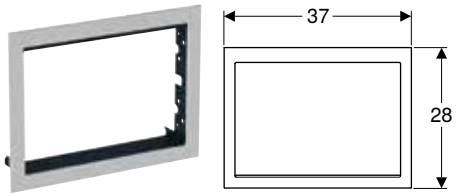
Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE vanity basins
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Scope of delivery
- Adjustment frame
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Tile edge-covering installation
- Adjustable
- With service opening

Art. no.
115.424.00.1

Ready-to-fit frame for Geberit ONE washbasin, floating design

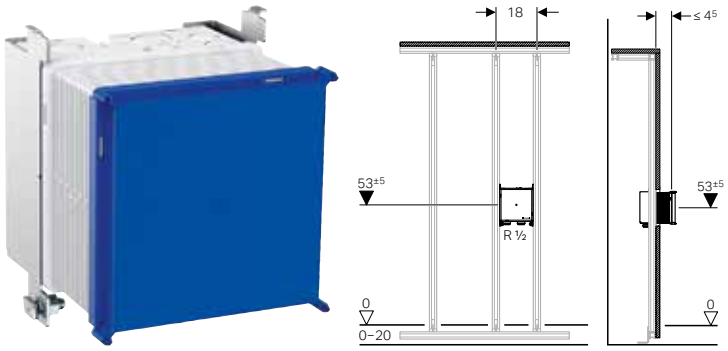


click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ONE washbasins, floating design
- For covering unfinished tile edges

<STEPTABLE O="PRO_1104650" OT="Product" TT="stibo.2136850" VC="Con_SG-en" VO="4973199" W="Approved" />

Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing

Characteristics
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, deck-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing

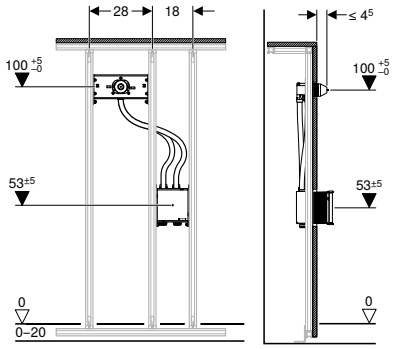
Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.145.00.1	14.7	18	7

Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 504
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 508
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 512
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 516
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 519
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 521

Accessories
- Geberit cover plate for concealed function box → p. 538
- Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box → p. 539
- Geberit protection cover for cover plate, surface even, for concealed function box → p. 539

Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing
- Protection box for fastening of wall-mounted tap

Characteristics
- Premounted fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Concealed housing for Geberit washbasin tap, wall-mounted, for concealed function box, premounted
- Premounted connection pipes between concealed housing and fastening for wall-mounted tap
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing

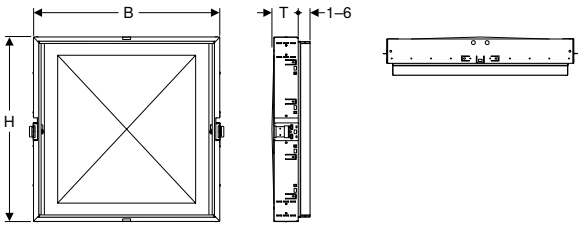
Art. no.
461.146.00.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 524
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 526
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 528
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 530
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 532
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 534

Accessories
- Geberit cover plate for concealed function box → p. 538
- Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box → p. 539
- Geberit protection cover for cover plate, surface even, for concealed function box → p. 539

Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For mounting in room-height Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls or partition walls
- For Geberit ONE mirror cabinets with height 90 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 fixing brackets for studs or Geberit GIS profile
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- With fixing hooks for mirror cabinet, adjustable
- With fastening material for electrical connection
- With panelling stoppers made of plate, zinc-plated

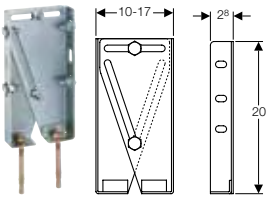
Art. no.	Nominal width [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.941.00.1	60	64.5	93.5	14.5
111.942.00.1	75	79.5	93.5	14.5
111.943.00.1	90	94.5	93.5	14.5
111.944.00.1	105	109.5	93.5	14.5
111.945.00.1	120	124.5	93.5	14.5

Accessories
- Geberit Duofix crossbar for element fastening, for stud clearance from 60 cm → p. 55

Accessories

For system walls

Geberit GIS installation kit for freestanding system wall



click & scan

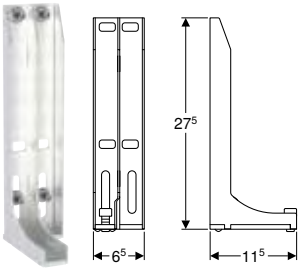
Application purposes
- For making freestanding Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Scope of delivery
- 2 support brackets, premounted, zinc-plated
- 2 heavy-duty dowels
- 4 ratchet pins
- 2 screws M8
- 6 nuts M8

Art. no.
461.660.00.1

Geberit GIS feet for freestanding system wall



click & scan

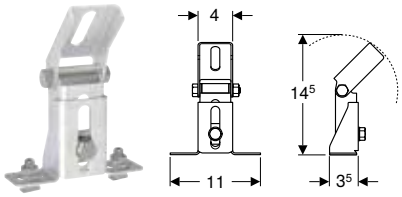
Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For part-height or room-height Geberit GIS room dividers
- For making freestanding Geberit GIS support systems more rigid

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- With adjusting screw

Scope of delivery
- Leg supports
- 3 ratchet pins
- 3 nuts M8
- Heavy-duty dowel

Art. no.
461.190.00.1

Geberit GIS fixing bracket, adjustable, for roof pitch



click & scan

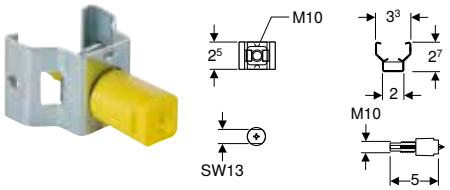
Application purposes
- For creating Geberit GIS support systems
- For fastening Geberit GIS support systems on roof pitches

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Angle infinitely adjustable up to 90°
- Fastening bracket can be extended with Geberit GIS profile
- Oblong holes

Scope of delivery
- Roof pitch fixing bracket with fixing bracket retainer, premounted
- 2 ratchet pins
- 2 nuts M8
- Fastening material

Art. no.
461.191.00.1

Geberit GIS mounting clip



click & scan

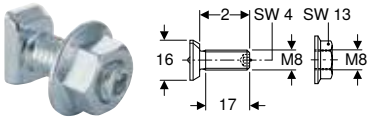
Application purposes
- For fastening threaded rods to Geberit GIS profiles
- For fastening installation parts and sanitary appliances to Geberit GIS profiles

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Thread M10

Scope of delivery
- Protective plug with punching tip
- Fastening screw

Art. no.	B [cm]
461.004.00.1	3.3

Geberit GIS ratchet pin



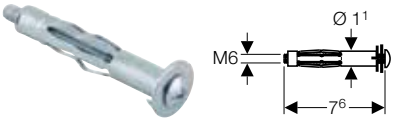
click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS installation elements on the structure
- For creating additional fastenings on Geberit GIS profiles

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated
- Thread M8

Art. no.
461.006.00.1

Geberit void dowel made of metal



click & scan

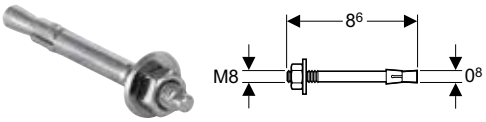
Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm
- For fastening Geberit Duofix system rails to panels with panelling thickness of 18–25 mm

Scope of delivery
- Screw M6

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.
465.029.00.1

Geberit heavy-duty dowel



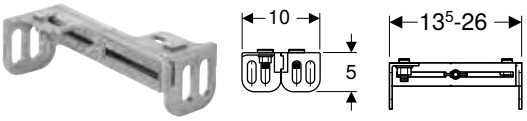
click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit GIS mounting brackets and GIS installation kits for freestanding GIS walls on the unfinished building structure (concrete)
- For fastening Geberit GIS feet for freestanding GIS system walls on the unfinished building structure (concrete)
- For fastening Geberit Duofix installation elements with large, reinforced foot plates to the unfinished building structure (concrete)

Characteristics
- Zinc-plated

Art. no.
461.037.26.1

Geberit GIS wall fixation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For bracing and fastening Geberit GIS support systems to the building structure

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Premounted parts made of die-cast zinc
- With two ratchet pins
- Infinitely variable hand adjustment

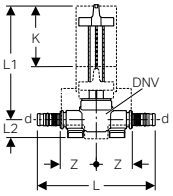
Art. no.	B [cm]
461.015.00.1	10

Accessories
- Sound insulating panel for Geberit GIS mounting bracket → p. 67

For supply systems

Geberit Mepla concealed ball valve with fastening





click & scan

Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For cooling and heating water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling and heating water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information "Treated water")
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Technical data

Product material	Gunmetal (CuSn5Zn5Pb2-C)
Material, insulation	EPP
Insulation thickness	10 mm
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.035 W/(m·K)

Characteristics

- Approval in accordance with DVGW
- Model Geberit K4
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone
- Leaky if unpressed
- O-ring made of EPDM
- Pressing nipple with transparent protective cap

Scope of delivery

- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Round protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

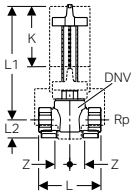
Art. no.	DN	DNV	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
602.003.00.1	15	15	20	14.2	12.7	2.2	4.2	7.3	10
603.003.00.1	20	20	26	15	12.7	2.2	4.2	7.3	10

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 60

Geberit concealed ball valve with fastening





click & scan

Application purposes

- For cold and hot potable water
- For cooling and heating water without antifreeze agent
- For cooling and heating water with antifreeze agent
- For treated water (application range according to Technical Information "Treated water")
- For rainwater with a pH value of > 6.0
- For seawater
- For compressed air (oil purity class 0–3)
- For negative pressure
- For inert gases (e.g. nitrogen)
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS mounting plates
- For solid and drywall construction

Characteristics

- Approval in accordance with DVGW
- Model Geberit K4
- Ball and base unit fully exposed to flow
- Fastening points for circular hole ø 60 mm
- Replaceable valve top with ball and seals
- With concealed turn handle actuation
- Ball made of PPSU
- Upper part caulk made of EPDM
- Ball caulks made of silicone

Scope of delivery

- Concealed turn handle actuation
- Spindle extension
- Round protection box, can be shortened
- Protection cover plug with marking tip

Technical data

Operating temperature	0–90 °C
Product material	Gunmetal / Lead-free gunmetal
Material, insulation	EPP
Insulation thickness	10 mm
Thermal conductivity, insulation	0.035 W/(m·K)

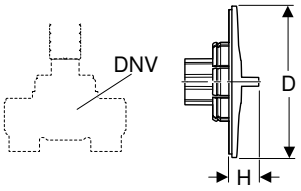
Art. no.	DN	DNV	Rp [“]	Product material	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	Z [cm]	K [cm]	PN [bar]
616.042.00.1	15	15	1/2	Lead-free gunmetal	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.3	7.3	10
616.043.00.1	20	20	3/4	Gunmetal	7.5	12.7	2.2	2.1	7.3	10

Accessories

- Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve → p. 60

Geberit turn handle set for concealed ball valve





click & scan

Characteristics

- Chrome-plated

Scope of delivery

- Turn handle, chrome-plated
- Retainer with slip-on spindle and transition bushing
- Colour markings (red, blue)

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DNV	D [cm]	H [cm]
610.089.21.1	bright chrome-plated	15 / 20	7.5	1.5


GEBERIT

Concealed Cisterns



Sigma concealed cisterns 96

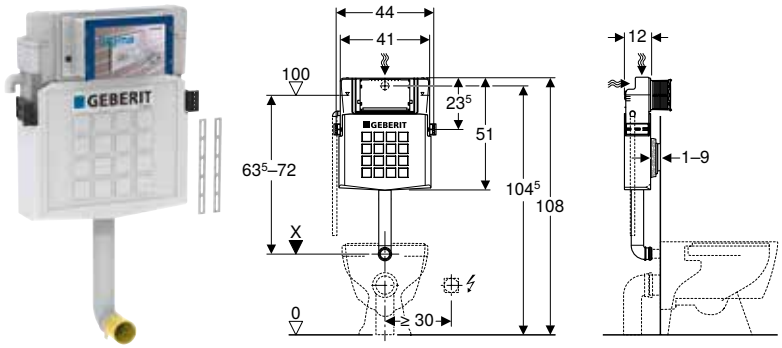
Omega concealed cisterns 97

Alpha concealed cisterns 99

Accessories 101

Sigma concealed cisterns

Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.8/3 litres, with external overflow



click & scan

Application purposes

- For seawater
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

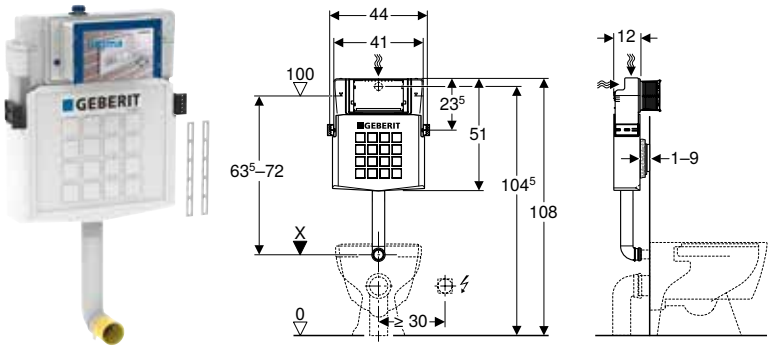
- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- With external overflow
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Protection box for service opening
- Connection bend for overflow
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.
224.320.00.1

Geberit Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres



click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For single flush, dual flush or stop-and-go flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Concealed cistern with front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Adjustable flush volume
- Flush bend fitted
- Tool-free installation and maintenance work on concealed cistern
- Water supply connection on the rear or top centre
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

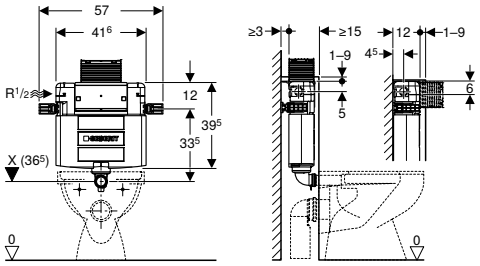
- Water supply connection R 1/2", with integrated angle stop valve
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend
- Protection plug
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.
224.326.00.1

Omega concealed cisterns

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 4 / 3 litres, installation height 82 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	3.5–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

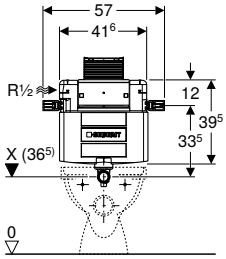
Scope of delivery

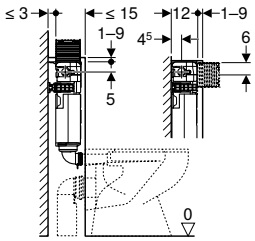
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.511.00.1	44	39.5	12

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.8 / 3 litres, installation height 82 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For seawater
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4.8 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	3.5–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Plastic

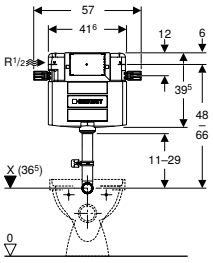
Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

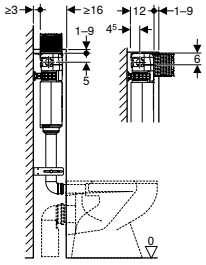
Scope of delivery
- Protection box for service opening
- Connection bend for overflow
- 2 slotted flat irons
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.513.00.1	44	39.5	12

Geberit Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, 4 / 3 litres, installation height 88 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	3.5–7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

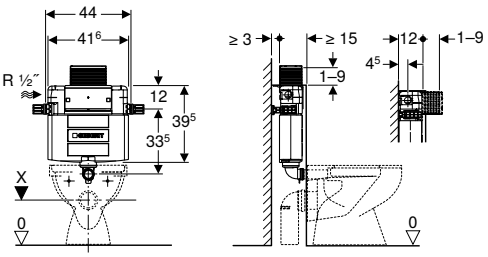
Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.512.00.1	44	39.5	12

Alpha concealed cisterns

Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres, installation height 82 cm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

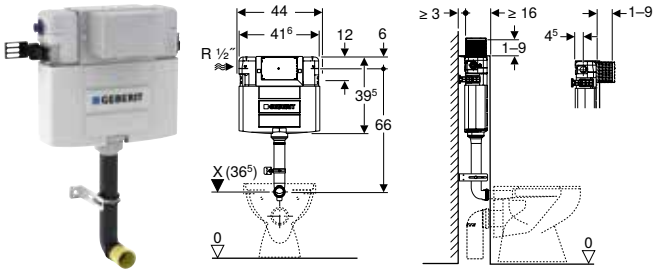
- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.084.00.1	44	39.5	12

Geberit Alpha concealed cisterns 12 cm, 4.5 / 3 litres, installation height 109 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

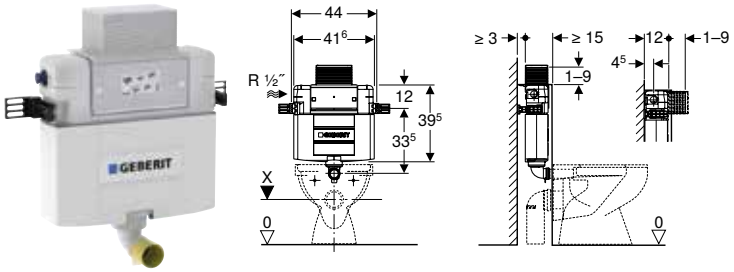
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4.5 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.082.00.1	44	39.5	12

Geberit Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm, 4 / 3 litres, installation height 82 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part-height prewall installations
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Plastic

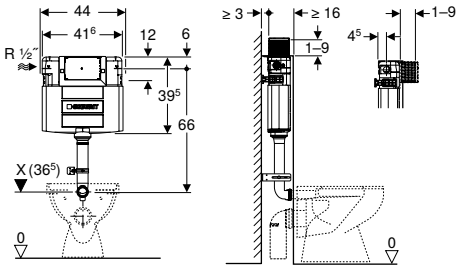
Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Welded flush bend
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.085.00.1	44	39.5	12

Geberit Alpha concealed cisterns 12 cm, 4 / 3 litres, installation height 109 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For masonry walls
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For floor-standing and wall-hung WCs
- For dual flush

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4.5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3–4 l
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Adjustable in depth
- Concealed cistern with top or front actuation
- Concealed cistern, fully insulated against condensation
- Immediate post flush possible with factory setting
- Flush bend fitted
- Water supply connection on the left or rear left
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection R 1/2", compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix, with integrated angle stop valve and hand wheel
- Protection box for service opening
- Flush bend extension, ø 45 mm
- Protection plug
- 2 fixing brackets
- Fastening material

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
224.083.00.1	44	39.5	12

Accessories

Geberit damming device for concealed cisterns (from year of manufacture 1998)



click & scan

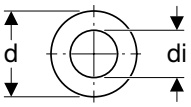
Application purposes
- For Geberit concealed cisterns
- Not suitable for Alpha concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Characteristics
- Optimises the flushing process

Art. no.
240.476.00.1

Geberit flat gasket for flush valve for exposed and concealed cistern



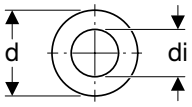


click & scan

Application purposes
- For exposed cisterns AP10.xxx (years of manufacture 1962–1987), AP020.000 (years of manufacture 1984–2000) and AP124 (years of manufacture 1990–1995)
- For AP123, AP127 and AP130 exposed cisterns
- For AP140 exposed cisterns
- For concealed cisterns types 10.800 (years of manufacture 1975–1987) and 110.800 (years of manufacture 1988–1997)
- For Geberit concealed cisterns with top actuation (years of manufacture 1996–1998)
- For Artline concealed cisterns (years of manufacture 1999–2005)
- For UP300 concealed cisterns (years of manufacture 2002–2007)
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	s [mm]
816.418.00.1	32	63	32	3

Geberit flat gasket for flush valve type 212, for concealed cistern



click & scan

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	s [mm]
244.244.00.1	25	52	29	2.8

Geberit throttle for flush bend



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit concealed cisterns
- For installation in flush bend
- For calming the flow rate

Characteristics
- Optimises the flushing process

Art. no.
243.905.00.1

Geberit flush pipe fastening



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drywall construction
- For installation in bathroom furniture

Scope of delivery
- Pipe bracket, ø 50–56 mm
- Wall fixture
- Fastening material

Art. no.
241.378.00.1

Geberit reinforced braided hose, seawater operation, for concealed cisterns



click & scan

Application purposes
- For converting Geberit concealed cisterns for seawater operation

Characteristics
- Water supply connection to some extent seawater resistant
- Connection hose on angle stop valve can be attached without tools

Scope of delivery
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"

Art. no.
225.172.00.1

- For seawater operation, functionality must be ensured by increased maintenance (risk of corrosion)


GEBERIT

Fill Valves and Flush Valve Systems



Fill valves **106**

Fill valves for exposed cisterns 106
Fill valves for concealed cisterns 107
Fill valves for ceramic cisterns 108
Fill valves for universal flushing cisterns 109

Flush valves **111**

Dual flush 111

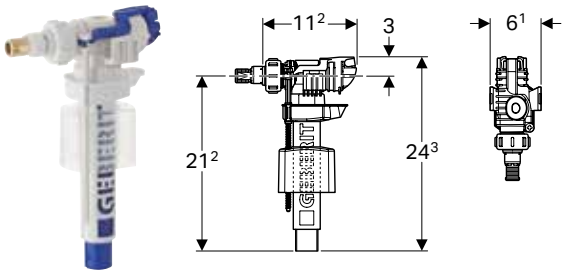
Accessories **111**

Actuators 111

Fill valves

Fill valves for exposed cisterns

Geberit Type 380 fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Low-noise in accordance with tap group I (DIN 4109)

Scope of delivery
- Adapter for nipple, for Type 350 fill valve
- Cone screw fitting

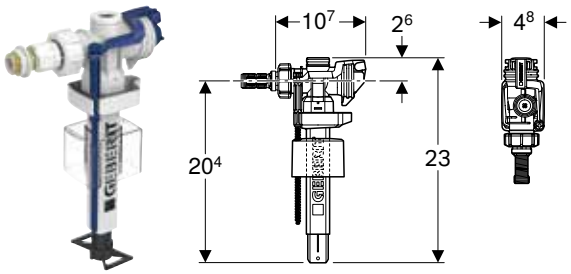
Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Tap sound level at 3 bar	12 dB(A)
Tap sound level at 5 bar	18 dB(A)
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.19 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.11 l/s

Art. no.		B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
240.719.00.1	P	6.1	24.3	11.2

P: Phase out

Geberit Type 383 fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Low-noise in accordance with tap group I (DIN 4109)

Scope of delivery
- Filter for nipple / reinforced braided hose types 350 and 380 filling valves

Technical data

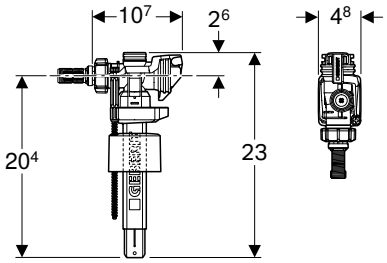
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Tap sound level at 3 bar	7 dB(A)
Tap sound level at 5 bar	13 dB(A)
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flow rate at 0.5 bar	0.06 l/s
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	0.1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.09 l/s

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
222.011.00.5	6	23	10.7

Fill valves for concealed cisterns

Geberit Type 383 fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Characteristics

- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Low-noise in accordance with tap group I (DIN 4109)

Scope of delivery

- Filter for nipple / reinforced braided hose types 350 and 380 filling valves
- Cone screw fitting

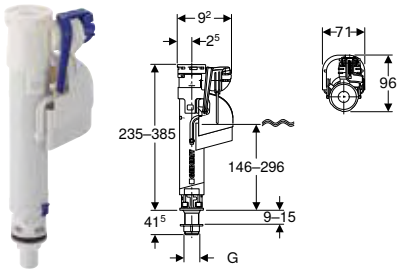
Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Tap sound level at 3 bar	7 dB(A)
Tap sound level at 5 bar	13 dB(A)
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flow rate at 0.5 bar	0.06 l/s
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	0.1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.09 l/s

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
241.469.00.5	4.8	20.4	10.7

Fill valves for ceramic cisterns

Geberit Type 360 fill valve, bottom water supply connection, 1/2", nipple made of plastic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 1/2'

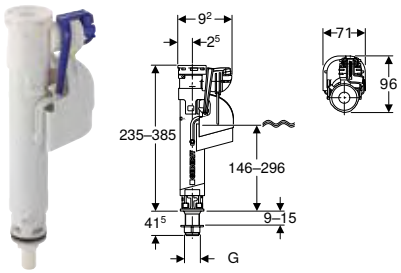
Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Tap sound level at 3 bar	17 dB(A)
Tap sound level at 5 bar	23 dB(A)
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C

Art. no.	G ["]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
281.206.00.1	1/2	7.1	23.5	9.6
281.208.00.1	1/2	7.1	23.5	9.6

Geberit Type 360 fill valve, bottom water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of plastic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit exposed cisterns with bottom water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of plastic
- Height-adjustable
- Water supply connection on the bottom

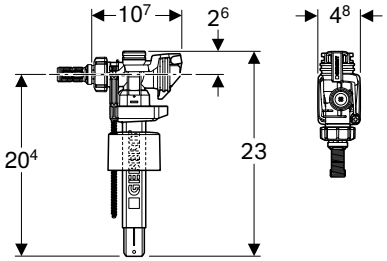
Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Tap sound level at 3 bar	14 dB(A)
Tap sound level at 5 bar	19 dB(A)
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C

Art. no.	G ["]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
281.207.00.1	3/8	7.1	23.5	9.6

Geberit Type 383 fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Low-noise in accordance with tap group I (DIN 4109)

Scope of delivery
- Filter for nipple / reinforced braided hose types 350 and 380 filling valves

Technical data

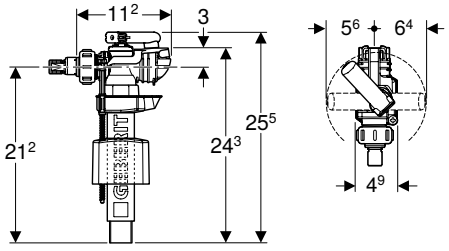
Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Tap sound level at 3 bar	7 dB(A)
Tap sound level at 5 bar	13 dB(A)
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C
Flow rate at 0.5 bar	0.06 l/s
Flow rate at 3 bar	0.16 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	0.1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.09 l/s

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
222.019.00.5	4.8	23	10.7

Fill valves for universal flushing cisterns

Geberit Type 380AG fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8", nipple made of brass





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit Monolith sanitary modules for WC
- For Geberit concealed cisterns
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For potable water

Characteristics
- Adjustable filling height
- Threaded nipple made of brass
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Backflow prevention type AG (free outlet with overflow)
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with BS 1212-4:2016, WRAS Section 2075

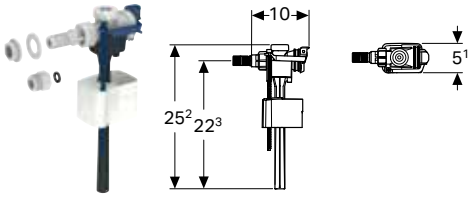
Scope of delivery
- Adapter for nipple, for Type 350 fill valve

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
244.595.00.1	6.1	25.5	11.2

Geberit Type 333 fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8 and 1/2", nipple made of plastic



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8'
- For water supply connections 1/2'

Characteristics

- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Threaded nipple made of plastic

Scope of delivery

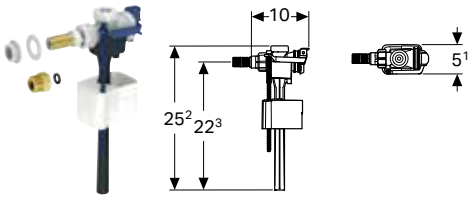
- Adapter made of plastic, R 3/8" / R 1/2"

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Tap sound level at 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Tap sound level at 5 bar	21 dB(A)
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.742.00.3	5.1	25.2	10

Geberit Type 333 fill valve, lateral water supply connection, 3/8" and 1/2", nipple made of brass



click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation in exposed cisterns with lateral water supply connection
- For greywater (rainwater) with pH value 6.0–9.5, if a filter system is used
- For ceramic cisterns
- For potable water
- For water supply connections 3/8'
- For water supply connections 1/2'

Characteristics

- Adjustable filling height
- Water supply connection on the left/right
- Threaded nipple made of brass

Scope of delivery

- Adapter made of brass, G 3/8" / G 1/2"

Technical data

Flow pressure	0.1–10 bar
Tap sound level at 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Tap sound level at 5 bar	21 dB(A)
Storage temperature	≤ 40 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	25 °C

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
136.724.00.3	5.1	25.2	10

Flush valves

Dual flush

Geberit Type 212 flush valve, complete, for concealed cisterns 12 cm



click & scan



Application purposes
- For Omega concealed cisterns (from year of manufacture 2014)
- For Delta/UP100 concealed cisterns (from year of manufacture 2006)
- For Sigma/UP300/UP320 concealed cisterns (from year of manufacture 2002)
- For Alpha concealed cisterns with installation height > 100 cm (from year of manufacture 2023)

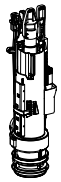
Characteristics
- Flush valve with adjustable throttle
- Throttle to prevent oversplashing the WC sanitary ceramic

Technical data

Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 5 l / 6 l / 7.5 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2–4 l

Art. no.
244.820.00.1

Geberit Type 212 flush valve, complete, for Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Art. no.
244.932.00.1

Accessories

Actuators

Geberit actuator for flush valve type 280, dual flush



click & scan

Application purposes
- For ceramic cisterns

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Model
241.800.KD.1	Partial flush volume button: blue Full flush volume button: bright chrome-plated	Dual flush



Actuator Plates and WC Flush Controls



Actuator plates 116

For Sigma concealed cisterns 116
Assortment overview –
Geberit actuator plates of the Sigma series for concealed cisterns 116
For Omega concealed cisterns 131
For Alpha concealed cisterns 134
Assortment overview –
Geberit actuator plates of the Alpha series for concealed cisterns 134
Accessories 136
Consumables 138

WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation 140

Assortment overview –
Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, touchless 141
Assortment overview –
Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, manual 143
For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm 144
For mains operation, for Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm 152
For battery operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm 154

WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation 161

Assortment overview –
Geberit WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation 161
For dual flush 162
For single flush 165

Accessories for flush controls 166

Installation sets 166

GEBERIT ACTUATOR PLATES **PRODUCT RANGE 2025**

The actuator plate range from Geberit is now simply and clearly structured and has been expanded to include the Sigma40 square/round and Sigma01 square models. You will find perfectly coordinated design families for WCs and urinals in square and round shapes - from economical to exclusive.

ACTUATOR PLATES

SIGMA

	01	10
SQUARE	 **Sigma01** square [NEW]	 **Sigma10** square
ROUND	 **Sigma01** round	 **Sigma10** round
		 **Sigma10** round IR

OMEGA

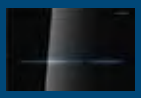
SQUARE	
ROUND	

ALPHA

SQUARE	 **Alpha01** square
ROUND	 **Alpha01** round

URINAL FLUSH CONTROLS

TYPE	01	10
SQUARE	 **Type01** square [NEW]  **Type01** square IR [NEW]	
ROUND	 **Type01** round	 **Type10** round
	 **Type01** round IR	 **Type10** round IR

20	25	40	50	60	70	80
						
Sigma20 square		**Sigma40** square [NEW]	**Sigma50** square		**Sigma70** square	**Sigma80** square
						
Sigma20 round		**Sigma40** round [NEW]	**Sigma50** round			

						
Omega20 square				**Omega60** square		
						
Omega20 round						

						
	Alpha25 square		**Alpha50** square			
						
	Alpha25 round					

20	40	50
		
Type20 square*	**Type40** square [NEW]	**Type50** square
		
Type20 square IR*	**Type40** square IR [NEW]	**Type50** square IR*
		
	Type40 round [NEW]	
		
	Type40 round IR [NEW]	

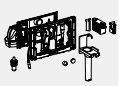
* Phase out 01.04.2026

Actuator plates

For Sigma concealed cisterns

Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Sigma series for concealed cisterns

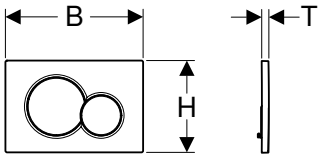
Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

	Sigma01 round	Sigma01 square	Sigma10 round	Sigma20 round	Sigma20 square (ex Sigma30)	Sigma40 round	Sigma40 square	Sigma50 round (ex Sigma21)	Sigma50 square	Sigma70 square	Sigma80, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, square	Geberit Duo-Fresh module (Sigma 12 cm)
												
	→ p. 116	→ p. 117	→ p. 118	→ p. 118	→ p. 119	→ p. 120	→ p. 120	→ p. 121	→ p. 124	→ p. 127	→ p. 147	→ p. 128
GIS 461.311.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
GIS 461.301.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
GIS 461.323.00.5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
GIS 461.212.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
GIS 461.213.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
GIS 461.207.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
GIS 461.208.00.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

✓ Compatible

Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate for dual flush, round





click & scan

Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

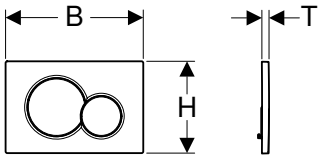
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.770.11.5	white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.21.5	bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.DT.5	special brass galvanized	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.DW.5	black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.JQ.5	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.KA.5	Plate: bright chrome-plated Buttons: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3

Accessories

- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 128
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 136

Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate for dual flush, round, for Bambini WC





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

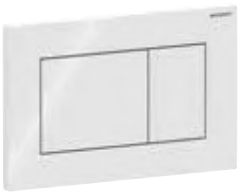
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.770.LA.5	PO	Plate: white Full flush volume button: yellow Partial flush volume button: green	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.770.LB.5		Plate: white Full flush volume button: blue Partial flush volume button: red	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3

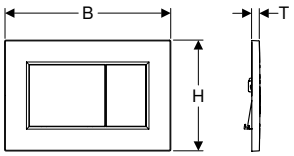
PO: Phase out as of January 2026

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 128
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 136

New

Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate for dual flush, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

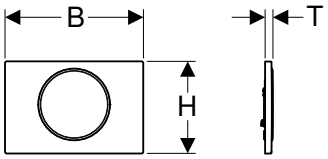
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.660.11.1	white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.660.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.660.DW.1	black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.660.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3

Available as of April 2025

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 128
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 136

Geberit Sigma10 actuator plate for stop-and-go flush, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

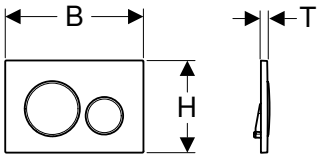
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Actuator rod
- Stop-and-go lever

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.758.16.5	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 128
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 136

Geberit Sigma20 actuator plate for dual flush, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

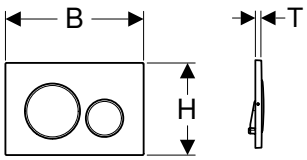
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.882.01.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.11.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: matt white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.14.1	Plate and buttons: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.16.1	Plate and buttons: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.DW.1	Plate and buttons: black Design rings: matt black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.JQ.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.JT.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KH.1	Plate and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design rings: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KJ.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KK.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: gold-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.KM.1	Plate and buttons: black Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.882.SN.1	Plate and buttons: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 128
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 136

Geberit Sigma20 actuator plate for dual flush, round, screwable





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

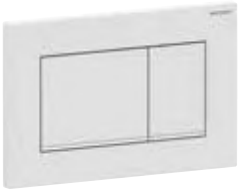
Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

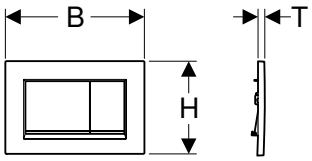
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Set of bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.889.SN.1	Plate and buttons: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 136

Geberit Sigma20 (ex Sigma30) actuator plate for dual flush, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

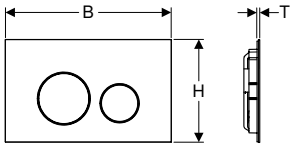
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.883.01.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.11.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: matt white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.14.1	Plate and buttons: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.16.1	Plate and buttons: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.DW.1	Plate and buttons: black Design stripes: matt black	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.JQ.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.JT.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KH.1	Plate and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design stripes: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KJ.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KK.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: gold-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.883.KM.1	Plate and buttons: black Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 136
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 128

New

Geberit Sigma40 actuator plate for dual flush, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 15 mm

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.628.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.628.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.628.JK.1	lava	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.628.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.628.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.628.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.628.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.628.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.628.SI.1	white	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.628.SJ.1	black	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6

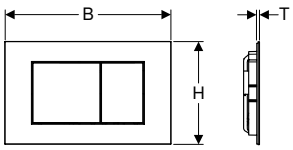
Available as of April 2025

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 136

New

Geberit Sigma40 actuator plate for dual flush, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 15 mm

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

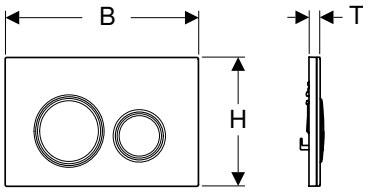
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.629.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.629.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.629.JK.1	lava	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.629.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.629.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.629.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.629.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.629.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	15.2	0.4
115.629.SI.1	white	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6
115.629.SJ.1	black	Glass	24.6	15.2	0.6

Available as of April 2025

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 136

Geberit Sigma50 (ex Sigma21) actuator plate for dual flush, round, metal colour chrome-plated





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

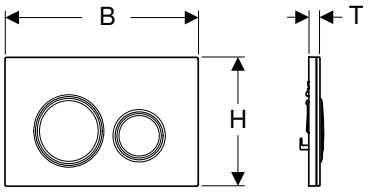
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.884.00.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.884.JK.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: lava	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.JL.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: sand grey	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.JM.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.JV.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.JX.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.SI.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.884.SJ.1	Base plate and design rings: chrome-plated Cover plate and buttons: black	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 128
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 136

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Delivery time: 6 weeks for art. nos. 115.884.JV.1 and 115.884.JX.1

Geberit Sigma50 (ex Sigma21) actuator plate for dual flush, round, metal colour red gold





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

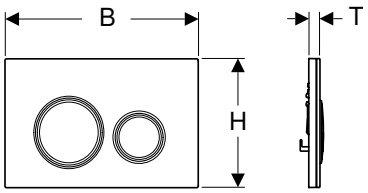
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.650.00.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.650.JM.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.650.JV.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.650.JX.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.650.SI.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.650.SJ.1	Base plate and design rings: red gold Cover plate and buttons: black	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 128
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 136

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Delivery time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 (ex Sigma21) actuator plate for dual flush, round, metal colour black chrome





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.651.00.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.651.JM.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.651.JV.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.651.JX.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.651.SI.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.651.SJ.1	Base plate and design rings: black chrome Cover plate and buttons: black	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

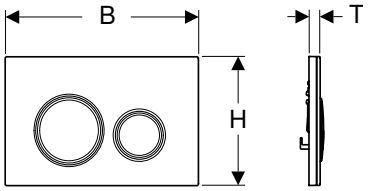
Accessories

- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 128
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 136

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Delivery time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 (ex Sigma21) actuator plate for dual flush, round, metal colour brass-coloured





click & scan

Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics

- Front actuation
- Mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.652.00.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.652.JM.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.652.JV.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.652.JX.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.652.SI.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.652.SJ.1	Base plate and design rings: brass Cover plate and buttons: black	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories

- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 128
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 136

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Delivery time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 (ex Sigma21) actuator plate for dual flush, round, metal colour chrome-plated



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

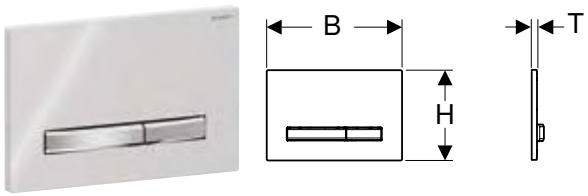
Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.761.00.1	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.761.00.2	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.761.00.3	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.761.00.4	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.761.00.5	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.761.00.6	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.761.00.7	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.761.00.I	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 128
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 136

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate for dual flush, square, metal colour chrome-plated



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Easy-to-clean coated actuator buttons
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.788.00.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.788.11.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: white	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.788.21.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.788.DW.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: black	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.788.GH.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2
115.788.JK.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: lava	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.JL.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: sand grey	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.JM.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4

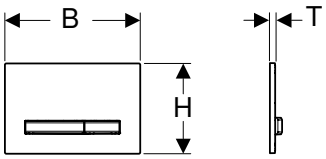
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.788.JV.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.JX.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.788.SD.2	Base plate and buttons: chrome-plated Cover plate: smoked glass reflective	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.4

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 136
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 128

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Delivery time: 6 weeks for art. nos. 115.788.JV.2 and 115.788.JX.2

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate for dual flush, square, metal colour red gold





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Actuator buttons and mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

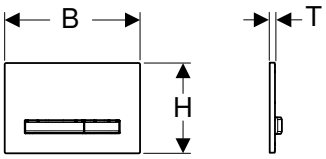
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.670.00.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.670.11.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: white	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.670.DW.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: black	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.670.JM.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.670.JV.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.670.JX.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.670.QB.2	Base plate and buttons: red gold Cover plate: red gold, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 136
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 128

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Delivery time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate for dual flush, square, metal colour black chrome





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Actuator buttons and mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

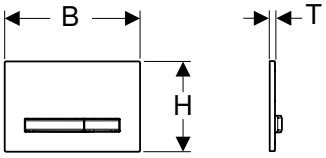
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.671.00.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.671.11.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: white	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.671.DW.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: black	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.671.JM.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.671.JV.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.671.JX.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.671.QD.2	Base plate and buttons: black chrome Cover plate: black chrome, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 136
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 128

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Delivery time: 6 weeks

Geberit Sigma50 actuator plate for dual flush, square, metal colour brass-coloured





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Actuator buttons and mounting plate, easy-to-clean coated
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

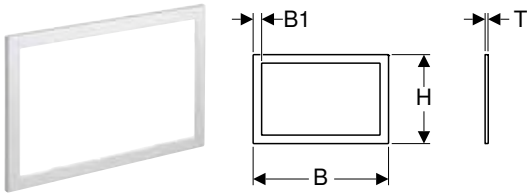
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.672.00.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: customised	Die-cast zinc	24.6	16.4	1
115.672.11.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: white	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.672.DW.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: black	Die-cast zinc / plastic	24.6	16.4	1.3
115.672.JM.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: Mustang slate	Die-cast zinc / slate (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.672.JV.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: concrete look	Die-cast zinc / ceramic	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.672.JX.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: black walnut	Die-cast zinc / wood (natural product)	24.6	16.4	1.4
115.672.QF.2	Base plate and buttons: brass Cover plate: brass, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc / brass	24.6	16.4	1.2

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 136
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 128

- The colour and structure of natural products may vary
- Delivery time: 6 weeks

Geberit cover frame for Sigma60 actuator plate

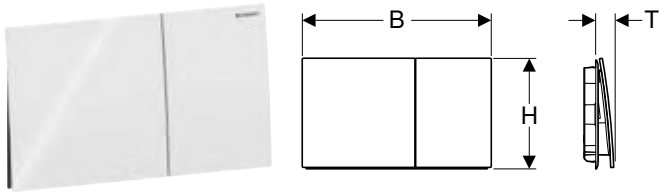


click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma60 actuator plates, range 2016
- For covering unfinished tile edges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.641.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	24	1.5	15.7	0.6
115.641.GH.1	chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	24	1.5	15.7	0.6

Geberit Sigma70 actuator plate for dual flush, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Sigma concealed cisterns

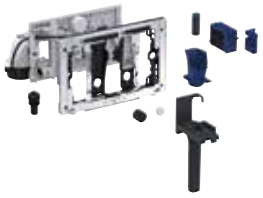
Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.622.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.JK.1	lava	Glass	25	14.6	2.5
115.622.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	25	14.6	2.5
115.622.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	25	14.6	2.3
115.622.SI.1	white	Glass	25	14.6	2.5
115.622.SJ.1	black	Glass	25	14.6	2.5

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 136

Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm (from year of manufacture 2008)
- For direct odour extraction from WC ceramic appliances
- For inserting Geberit DuoFresh stick without chlorine or oxidising components
- For Sigma01 actuator plates
- For Sigma10 actuator plates
- For Sigma20 actuator plates
- For Sigma21 actuator plates
- For Sigma30 actuator plates
- For Sigma50 actuator plates
- Not suitable for Geberit Duofix elements for wall-hung WC, corner construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W

Characteristics
- Front actuation
- Odour extraction unit with filtration, integrated in the concealed cistern
- Extraction unit can be mounted without tools
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Odour extraction unit with user recognition can be activated
- Odour neutralisation with ceramic honeycomb filter
- Ceramic honeycomb filter for odour neutralisation can be replaced without tools
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor
- Geberit DuoFresh stick can be inserted tool-free

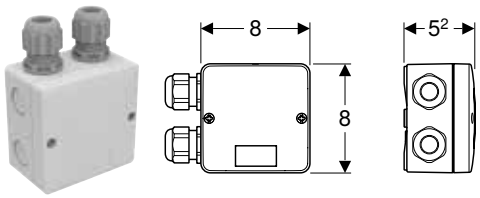
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with swivelling mechanism
- Protection plate
- Extraction unit with centrifugal fan
- Ceramic honeycomb filter
- Receptacle for Geberit DuoFresh stick
- Plug for conduit pipe
- Drawer with filter and holder for Geberit DuoFresh stick
- 8 Geberit DuoFresh sticks

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
115.050.21.2	bright chrome-plated	III	7
115.050.BZ.2	anthracite RAL 7016	III	7

Can be combined with
- Geberit Power & Connect box → p. 166
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 168

Accessories
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 128
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 169
- Geberit DuoFresh stick → p. 138
- Insert with ceramic honeycomb filter, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 138

Geberit combination outlet mounting box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting an odour extraction unit
- For hidden connection in WC ceramic appliances

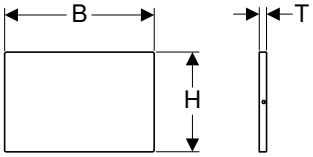
Characteristics
- Cover with screw connection

Scope of delivery
- 2 grommets
- 2 hook-and-loop strip

Art. no.
244.120.00.1

Geberit Sigma cover plate, screwable





click & scan

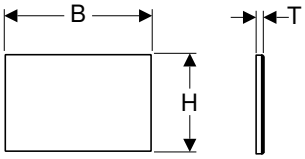
Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- Set of bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.764.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.2

Geberit Sigma cover plate





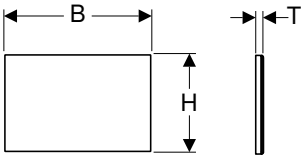
click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.766.SI.1	white	Die-cast zinc / glass	24.6	16.4	1.2

Geberit Sigma cover plate



click & scan

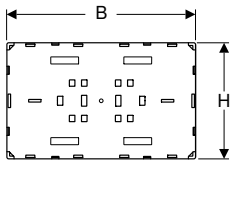
Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns

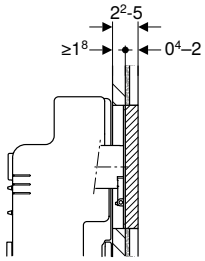
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.768.11.1	white	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.1
115.768.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.1
115.768.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.1

Geberit Sigma cover plate, surface-even







click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns
- For individual bathroom design
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm
- Suitable for tile structures of 4–20 mm

Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

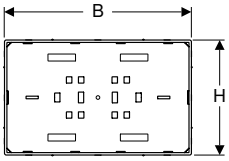
Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Surface-even installation
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

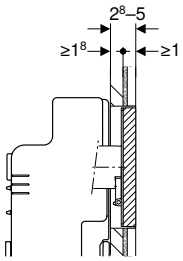
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.696.00.1	customised	Plastic	21.3	13.1	1.8

To order additionally
- Installation set, surface-even, for Geberit element for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm

Geberit Sigma cover plate, surface-even, with sight frame







click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Sigma concealed cisterns
- For individual bathroom design
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on cover with sight frame ≤ 10 mm

Scope of delivery
- Protection plate
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Surface-even installation
- Sight frame for bright chrome-plated cover plate
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.697.00.1	customised	Plastic	21.3	13.1	2.8

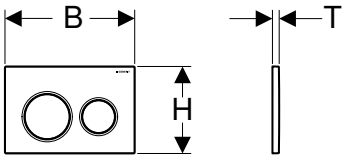
To order additionally
- Installation set, surface-even, for Geberit element for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm

For Omega concealed cisterns

New

Geberit Omega01 actuator plate for dual flush, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Omega concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

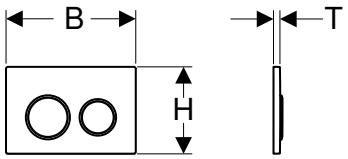
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.093.11.1	white alpine	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.093.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.093.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.093.DW.1	jet black RAL 9005	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1

Available as of April 2025

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 136

Geberit Omega20 actuator plate for dual flush, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Omega concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

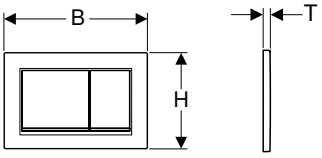
Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.085.01.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: white	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.11.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: matt white	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.14.1	Plate and buttons: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.16.1	Plate and buttons: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: black	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.DW.1	Plate and buttons: black Design rings: matt black	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.JQ.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.JT.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KH.1	Plate and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design rings: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KJ.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KK.1	Plate and buttons: white Design rings: gold-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.085.KM.1	Plate and buttons: black Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1

Accessories
- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 136

Geberit Omega20 (ex Omega30) actuator plate for dual flush, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Omega concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

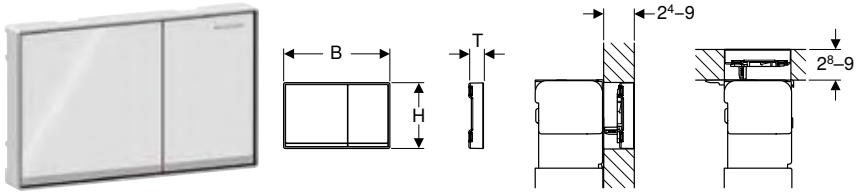
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.080.01.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: white	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.11.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: matt white	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.14.1	Plate and buttons: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.080.16.1	Plate and buttons: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: black	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.DW.1	Plate and buttons: black Design stripes: matt black	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.JQ.1	Plate and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.JT.1	Plate and buttons: white matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KH.1	Plate and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design stripes: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KJ.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KK.1	Plate and buttons: white Design stripes: gold-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1
115.080.KM.1	Plate and buttons: black Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.2	14.2	1

Accessories

- Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns → p. 136

Geberit Omega60 actuator plate for dual flush, square, surface-even



click & scan

Application purposes

- For flush actuation with Omega concealed cisterns
- For covering thicknesses 24–90 mm (front actuation)
- For covering thicknesses 28–90 mm (top actuation)

Scope of delivery

- Compensation frame
- 2 spacers
- 2 distance bolts
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Characteristics

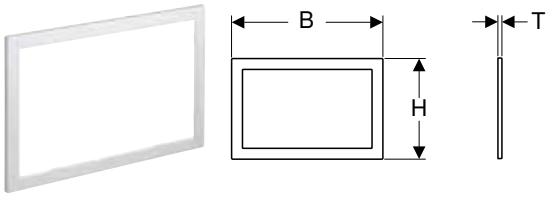
- Top/front actuation
- Surface-even actuation
- Sound-absorbing actuator rods, tool-free fast adjustment

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.081.GH.1	Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes and frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	18.4	11.4	2.5
115.081.JK.1	Buttons: lava Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5
115.081.JL.1	Buttons: sand grey Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5
115.081.SI.1	Buttons: white Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5
115.081.SJ.1	Buttons: black Design stripes: mirrored Frame: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc / glass	18.4	11.4	2.5

Accessories

- Geberit cover frame for Omega60 actuator plate, square → p. 134

Geberit cover frame for Omega60 actuator plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Omega60 actuator plates
- For covering unfinished tile edges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.086.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	20.9	13.9	0.5
115.086.GH.1	chrome-plated, brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	20.9	13.9	0.5

For Alpha concealed cisterns

Assortment overview – Geberit actuator plates of the Alpha series for concealed cisterns

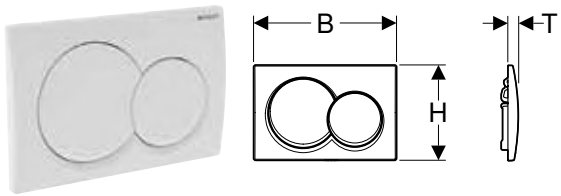
Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

		Alpha01 square (ex Alpha30)	Alpha25 round (ex Alpha20)	Alpha25 square (ex Alpha35)	Alpha50 square
					
		→ p. 135			→ p. 136
Duofix	224.095.00.1		✓		
	224.096.00.1		✓		
	224.098.00.1		✓		
	224.099.00.1		✓		
Kombifix	110.179.00.1		✓		
Alpha concealed cistern 12 cm	224.082.00.1		✓		
	224.083.00.1		✓		
	224.084.00.1		✓		
	224.085.00.1		✓		

✓ Compatible

New

Geberit Alpha01 actuator plate for dual flush, round



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Alpha concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

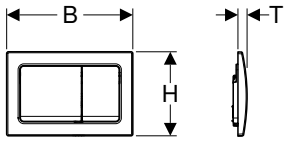
Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.035.14.1	black matt	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.035.QA.1	red gold	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.035.QC.1	black chrome	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.035.QE.1	brass-coloured	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6

Available as of April 2025

Geberit Alpha01 (ex Alpha30) actuator plate for dual flush, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Alpha concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

Technical data

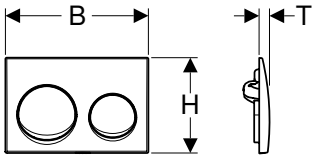
Actuation force max.	20 N

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.055.11.1	white	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.055.14.1	black matt	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.055.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.055.46.1	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.055.QA.1	red gold / matt	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.055.QC.1	black chrome / matt	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.055.QE.1	brass-coloured / matt	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6

Geberit Alpha25 (ex Alpha20) actuator plate for dual flush, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Alpha concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

Technical data

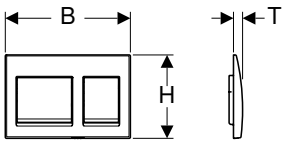
Actuation force max.	20 N

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.040.11.5	white	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.040.21.5	bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.040.46.5	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6

Geberit Alpha25 (ex Alpha35) actuator plate for dual flush, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Alpha concealed cisterns

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

Technical data

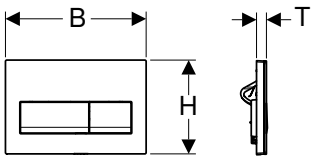
Actuation force max.	20 N

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.045.11.5	white	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.045.21.5	bright chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6
115.045.46.5	matt chrome-plated	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.6

Geberit Alpha50 actuator plate for dual flush, square





click & scan

Application purposes
- For flush actuation with Alpha concealed cisterns

Technical data

Actuation force max.	20 N

Characteristics
- Top/front actuation

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
115.060.11.1	white	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.5
115.060.DW.1	black	Plastic	21.3	14.2	1.5

Accessories

Geberit extension set for Sigma, Omega and Kappa concealed cisterns



click & scan

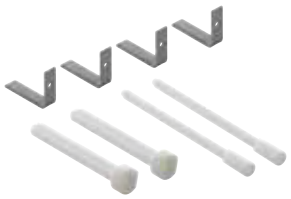
Application purposes
- For installation of Geberit actuator plates with oversize outer walls

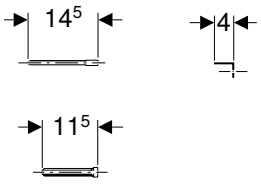
Characteristics
- Outer wall of 18 cm max. possible
- Extension for actuator rods with fast adjustment
- Extension for distance bolts with fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- 2 extensions for distance bolts
- 2 extensions for actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.
240.938.00.1

Geberit extension set for Delta and Twinline concealed cisterns





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation of Geberit actuator plates with oversize outer walls

Characteristics
- Outer wall of 18 cm max. possible
- Extension for actuator rods with thread
- Extension for distance bolts with fast adjustment

Scope of delivery
- 2 extensions for distance bolts
- 2 extensions for actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.
240.058.00.1

Geberit extension set for Alpha concealed cisterns



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation of Geberit actuator plates with oversize outer walls

Scope of delivery
- 2 actuator rods
- Fastening material

Art. no.

242.758.00.1

Geberit power supply unit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz, for outlet mounting box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in outlet mounting boxes

Technical data

Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC

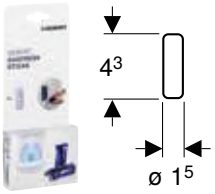
Art. no.

243.971.00.1

Accessories
- Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module → p. 169
- Geberit combination outlet mounting box → p. 128

Consumables

Geberit DuoFresh stick



click & scan

Application purposes
- For insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick
- For protecting against accumulation of dirt through limescale and urine scale
- For Geberit AquaClean Sela with DuoFresh module

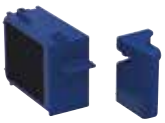
Characteristics
- Colouring flush water in blue
- Perfumed
- Protective foil, water-soluble
- Biodegradable

Scope of delivery
- Box with 8 Geberit DuoFresh sticks

Art. no.
244.900.00.1

- This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.com.sg

Insert with ceramic honeycomb filter, for Geberit DuoFresh module



click & scan

Application purposes
- For odour neutralisation
- For Geberit DuoFresh modules
- For Geberit AquaClean Sela with DuoFresh module
- For insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick

Characteristics
- Service life of filter, 1 year

Scope of delivery
- Drawer with filter and holder for Geberit DuoFresh stick
- Extraction tool

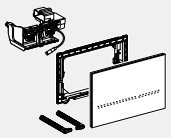
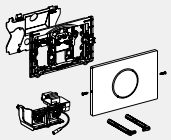
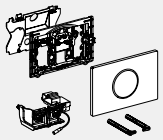
Art. no.
243.970.00.1



WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation

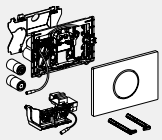
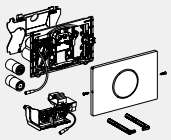
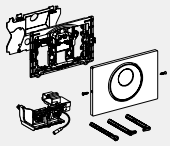
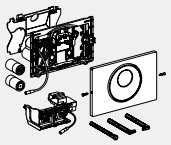
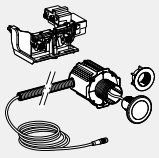
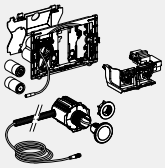
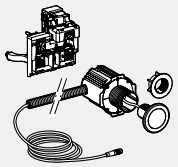
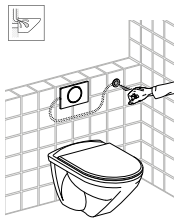
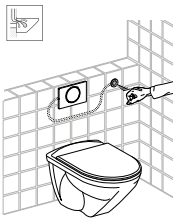
Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, touchless

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

		Sigma80	Sigma10	Sigma10
				
Art. no.		**116.090.SG.6** **116.090.SM.6**	**115.906.SN.6**	**115.907.xx.6**
		→ p. 147	**→ p. 145**	**→ p. 146**
Activation		Touchless / automatic	Touchless / automatic	Touchless / automatic
Detection / control		Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled
Power supply		Mains-operated	Mains-operated	Mains-operated
Suitable for concealed cisterns		Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
Application range				
To order additionally (only one of the following options is required)				
115.861.00.6 Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V	**Power supply in an external flush-mounting box**	✓	✓	✓
116.061.00.6 Geberit Power & Connect box	**Outlet mounting box for hidden installation in a Geberit Duofix or Geberit GIS element behind the WC**	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]
116.063.00.1 Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal		✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]
116.063.00.6 Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal		✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]
116.098.00.6 Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC	**Set consisting of an outlet mounting box and power supply unit for hidden installation in a Geberit Duofix or Geberit GIS element behind the WC**	✓	✓	✓
461.301.00.5 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box	**Installation elements with outlet mounting box for hidden installation behind WC ceramic appliance**	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]
461.323.00.5 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box		✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]
Accessories				
244.094.00.1 Power supply and extension cable 12 V, for Geberit DuoFresh module and WC flush controls	**Extension cable for power supply unit**	✓	✓	✓
241.832.00.1 Geberit connection cable for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation	**Connection cable for external push button on Sigma10 IR**		✓	✓

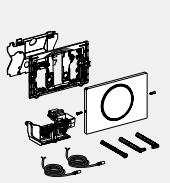
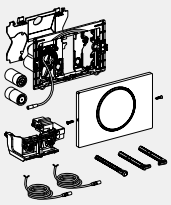
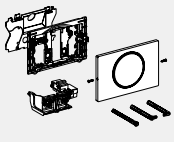
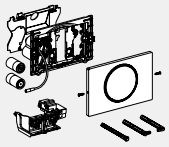
✓ Compatible

[1)] When using the outlet mounting box for a hidden installation, the power supply unit 116.096.00.1 must be ordered additionally

	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	Type 10 infrared sensor	Type 10 infrared sensor	Type 10 infrared sensor
							
	115.908.xx.6	115.909.SN.6	115.890.SN.6	115.891.SN.6	115.936.SN.6	115.937.SN.6	115.956.SN.6
	→ p. 156	→ p. 155	→ p. 144	→ p. 154	→ p. 150	→ p. 159	→ p. 153
	Touchless / automatic	Touchless / automatic	Touchless / manual / automatic	Touchless / manual / automatic	Touchless	Touchless	Touchless
	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled	Infrared-controlled
	Battery	Battery	Mains-operated	Battery	Mains-operated	Battery	Mains-operated
	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
							
			✓		✓		✓
			✓[1]		✓[1]		✓[1]
			✓[1]		✓[1]		✓[1]
			✓[1]		✓[1]		✓[1]
			✓		✓		✓
			✓[1]		✓[1]		
			✓[1]		✓[1]		
			✓		✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓			

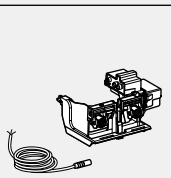
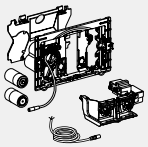
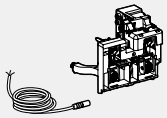
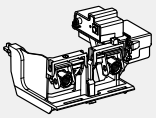
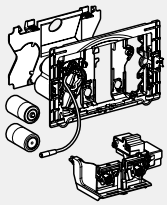
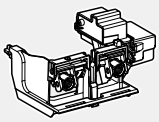
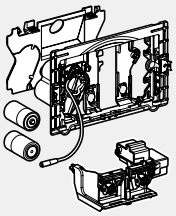
Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, manual

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

		Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	Sigma10	
						
Art. no.		**115.863.SN.6**	**115.864.SN.6**	**115.867.SN.6**	**115.869.SN.6**	
Activation		Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual	
Detection / control		Manual (cable)	Manual (cable)	Manual (radio)	Manual (radio)	
Power supply		Mains-operated	Battery	Mains-operated	Battery	
Suitable for concealed cisterns		Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	
Application range						
To order additionally (only one of the following options is required)						
115.861.00.6 Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V	**Power supply in an external flush-mounting box**	✓		✓		
116.061.00.6 Geberit Power & Connect box	**Outlet mounting box for hidden installation in a Geberit Duofix or Geberit GIS element behind the WC**	✓[1]		✓[1]		
116.063.00.1 Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal		✓[1]		✓[1]		
116.063.00.6 Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal		✓[1]		✓[1]		
116.098.00.6 Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC	**Set consisting of an outlet mounting box and power supply unit for hidden installation in a Geberit Duofix or Geberit GIS element behind the WC**	✓		✓		
461.301.00.5 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box	**Installation elements with outlet mounting box for hidden installation behind WC ceramic appliance**					
461.323.00.5 Geberit GIS element for wall-hung WC, 114 cm, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm and Power & Connect box						
Accessories						
244.094.00.1 Power supply and extension cable 12 V, for Geberit DuoFresh module and WC flush controls	**Extension cable for power supply unit**	✓		✓		

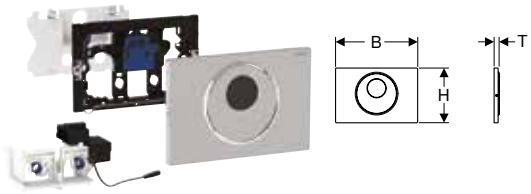
✓ Compatible

[1] When using the outlet mounting box for a hidden installation, the power supply unit 116.096.00.1 must be ordered additionally

	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate	Without actuator plate
							
	115.862.00.6	115.885.00.6	115.955.00.6	115.897.00.6	115.898.00.6	116.109.00.6	116.110.00.6
	→ p. 148	→ p. 158	→ p. 152	→ p. 149	→ p. 157	→ p. 151	→ p. 160
	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual	Manual	Interval flush (sanitary flush for cold water)	Interval flush (sanitary flush for cold water)
	Manual (cable)	Manual (cable)	Manual (cable)	Manual (radio)	Manual (radio)	Time-controlled	Time-controlled
	Mains-operated	Battery	Mains-operated	Mains-operated	Battery	Mains-operated	Battery
	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Omega concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm	Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
							
	✓		✓	✓		✓	
	✓1)		✓1)	✓1)		✓1)	
	✓1)		✓1)	✓1)		✓1)	
	✓1)		✓1)	✓1)		✓1)	
	✓		✓	✓		✓	
	✓1)					✓1)	
	✓1)					✓1)	
	✓		✓	✓		✓	

For mains operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless/manual



click & scan

Application purposes

- For public and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	1–60 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Automatic flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via actuator plate
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable actuator plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Vandal-resistant
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.890.16.6	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.890.DW.6	Plate and button: black Design rings: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.890.SN.6	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

To order additionally

- Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal → p. 167

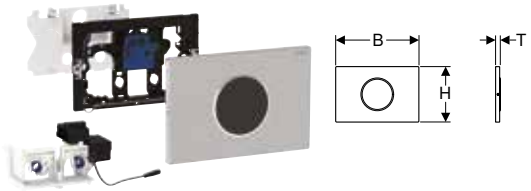
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 166
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 168
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box

Accessories

- Geberit connection cable for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless, screwable



click & scan

Application purposes

- For public and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	1–60 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Automatic flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable actuator plate
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Vandal-resistant
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.906.16.6	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.906.DW.6	Plate: black Design ring: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

To order additionally

- Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal → p. 167

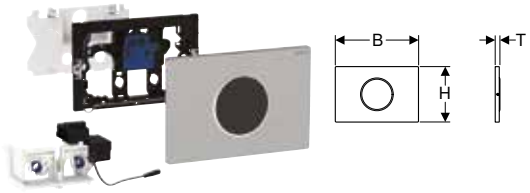
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 166
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 168
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box

Accessories

- Geberit connection cable for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	1–60 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted

Characteristics
- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Automatic flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

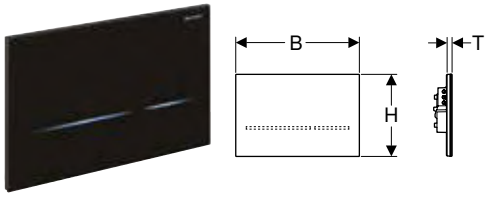
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.907.16.6	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.DW.6	Plate: black Design ring: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.JQ.6	Plate: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.KH.6	Plate: bright chrome-plated Design rings: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.KJ.6	Plate: white Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.KK.6	Plate: white Design rings: gold-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.KM.6	Plate: black Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.907.SN.6	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

To order additionally
- Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal → p. 167

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 166
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 168
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box

Accessories
- Geberit connection cable for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless



click & scan

Application purposes
- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	0 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	1–60 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Sigma80 actuator plate
- Mounting frame
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted

Characteristics
- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Automatic flush actuation can be activated
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Actuator plate without mechanical buttons
- Actuator buttons identifiable by light bars
- Button illumination activated when approached
- Button illumination can be set in five colours
- Orientation light can be activated
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Reliable IR distance detection
- User detection range can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Lockable
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.090.SG.6	black / glass	Glass	24.7	16.4	1	≤ 4
116.090.SM.6	reflective glass	Glass	24.7	16.4	1	≤ 4

To order additionally
- Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal → p. 167

Can be combined with
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 168
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 166
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with potential-free push-button with closing function
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, connected by wire
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma70 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery

- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Connection cable, length 2 m, prefabricated

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.862.00.6	≤ 4

To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Push-button
- Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal → p. 167

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 166
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 168
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for RF-controlled button



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with RF-controlled button
- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using Geberit RF-controlled button
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation using pull-down rail, wireless, radio
- Flush actuation via Geberit RF-controlled button, wireless
- Dual flush can be triggered via RF-controlled button
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma70 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery

- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.897.00.6	≤ 4

To order additionally

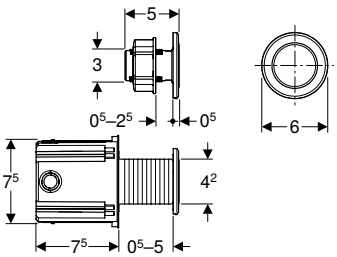
- Actuator plate or cover plate
- RF-controlled button
- Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal → p. 167

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 166
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 168
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round





click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using a touchless IR button
- For releasing a dual flush
- For installation in solid and drywall constructions with flush-mounting box
- For installation in bathroom furniture with counternut
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma70 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery

- Infrared button with 2 m connection cable
- Flush-mounting box
- Counternut
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.936.14.6	black matt	Brass	6	6	0.5	≤ 4
115.936.SN.6	Collar: brushed	Stainless steel	6	6	0.5	≤ 4

To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal → p. 167

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 166
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 168
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box

Geberit HS05 hygiene flush unit for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, mains operation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For preventing stagnation in drinking water pipes
- For preventing contamination
- For installation in Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For releasing a single or dual flush via the actuator plate
- For solid and drywall construction

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	72 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma70 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
116.109.00.6	≤ 4

To order additionally
- Actuator plate
- Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal → p. 167

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 166
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 168
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box

For mains operation, for Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm using standard, potential-free push-buttons with closing function
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Dual-flush remote control flush actuation via external push-buttons
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Dual flush via actuator plate can be triggered from above or from the front
- Can be combined with actuator plates Omega20 to Omega60 or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery

- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Connection cable, length 2 m, prefabricated

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.955.00.6	≤ 4

To order additionally

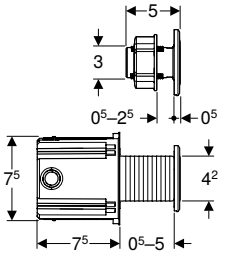
- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Push-button

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 166
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 168
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box

Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round





click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm using a touchless IR button
- For releasing a dual flush
- For installation in solid and drywall constructions with flush-mounting box
- For installation in bathroom furniture with counternut
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	85–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	12 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s

Characteristics

- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Dual flush via actuator plate can be triggered from above or from the front
- Can be combined with actuator plates Omega20 to Omega60 or Geberit cover plates
- Power supply via external power supply unit
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC
- Operation with extra-low voltage, no mains voltage in cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery

- Infrared button with 2 m connection cable
- Flush-mounting box
- Counternut
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.956.14.6	black matt	Brass	6	6	0.5	≤ 4
115.956.SN.6	Collar: brushed	Stainless steel	6	6	0.5	≤ 4

To order additionally

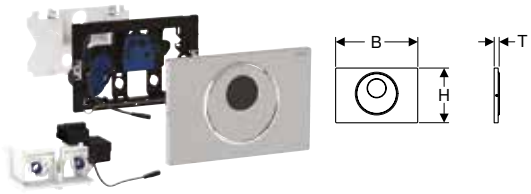
- Actuator plate or cover plate

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V → p. 166
- Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC → p. 168
- Geberit 230 V / 12 V / 50 Hz power supply unit set with 1.8 m voltage supply cable and combination outlet mounting box

For battery operation, for Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless/manual



click & scan

Application purposes

- For public and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	1 s
Detection time, adjustment range	1–60 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Actuator rod
- Fastening material

Characteristics

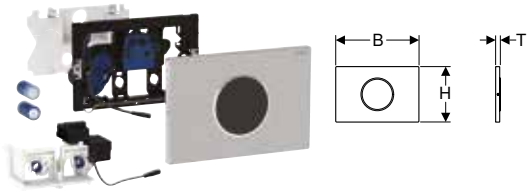
- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Automatic flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Manual flush actuation via actuator plate
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable actuator plate
- Battery-operated
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Vandal-resistant
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.891.16.6	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.891.DW.6	Plate and button: black Design rings: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.891.SN.6	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

Accessories

- Geberit connection cable for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless, screwable



click & scan

Application purposes
- For public and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	1–60 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

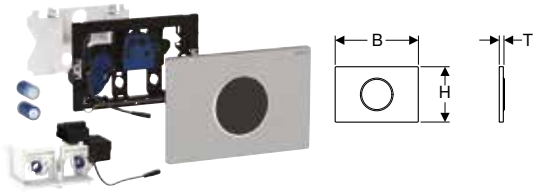
Scope of delivery
- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Automatic flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Screwable actuator plate
- Battery-operated
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Vandal-resistant
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.909.16.6	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.909.DW.6	Plate: black Design ring: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

Accessories
- Geberit connection cable for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless



click & scan

Application purposes

- For private and semipublic areas
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For touchless flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	1–60 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Automatic flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Flush actuation possible via external push-button
- Battery-operated
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Preflush can be set
- Minimum detection time can be set
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Compatible with Geberit Service Handy
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

Scope of delivery

- Sigma10 actuator plate
- Mounting frame with infrared control and battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.908.16.6	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.DW.6	Plate: black Design ring: matt black	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.JQ.6	Plate: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.KH.6	Plate: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.KJ.6	Plate: white Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.KK.6	Plate: white Design rings: gold-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.KM.6	Plate: black Design rings: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4
115.908.SN.6	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design rings: polished	Stainless steel	24.6	16.4	1.5	≤ 4

Accessories

- Geberit connection cable for WC flush control with electronic flush actuation

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for RF-controlled button



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with RF-controlled button
- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using Geberit RF-controlled button
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation using pull-down rail, wireless, radio
- Flush actuation via Geberit RF-controlled button, wireless
- Dual flush can be triggered via RF-controlled button
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma50 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Battery-operated
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame with battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Control electronics with radio receiver
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.898.00.6	≤ 4

To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate
- RF-controlled button

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using pull-down rails with potential-free push-button with closing function
- For releasing a single or dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Flush actuation connected by wire
- Flush actuation via pull-down rail, connected by wire
- Push-buttons can be connected in parallel
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma50 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Battery-operated
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery

- Mounting frame with battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- Connection cable, length 2 m, prefabricated
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

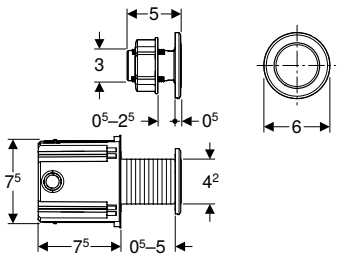
Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
115.885.00.6	≤ 4

To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate
- Push-button

Geberit electronic WC flush control, battery operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round





click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual remote flush actuation of Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm using a touchless IR button
- For releasing a dual flush
- For installation in solid and drywall constructions with flush-mounting box
- For installation in bathroom furniture with counternut
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- Not suitable for use with Geberit inserts for in-cistern block

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	3 s

Characteristics

- Touchless manual flush actuation
- Touchless flush actuation for single or dual flush by moving hand toward sensor
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma50 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Battery-operated
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery

- Infrared button with 2 m connection cable
- Flush-mounting box
- Counternut
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Mounting frame with battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
115.937.14.6	black matt	Brass	6	6	0.5	≤ 4
115.937.SN.6	Collar: brushed	Stainless steel	6	6	0.5	≤ 4

To order additionally

- Actuator plate or cover plate

Geberit HS05 hygiene flush unit for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, battery operation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For preventing stagnation in drinking water pipes
- For preventing contamination
- For installation in Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For releasing a single or dual flush via the actuator plate
- For solid and drywall construction

Technical data

Battery type	LR20
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby	0.15 W
Radio frequency	868.4 MHz
Radio frequency distance	10 m
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	72 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	1–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Single or dual flush can be triggered via actuator plate
- Can be combined with Sigma01 to Sigma50 actuator plates or Geberit cover plates
- Battery-operated
- Batteries in closed battery compartment in the flushing cistern
- With push-fit connection with cross-polarity protection
- Interval flush preset
- Adjustable interval flush
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Low-noise lifting mechanism
- Electrical lifting device, self-calibrating

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame with battery compartment, premounted
- Protection plate
- Support block with servomotor and lifting device, premounted
- Electrical control
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries LR20, each 1.5 V

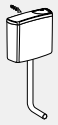
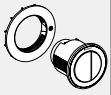
Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
116.110.00.6	≤ 4

To order additionally
- Actuator plate

WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation

Assortment overview – Geberit WC flush controls with pneumatic flush actuation

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2025

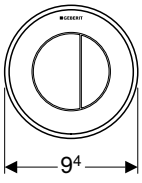
Design	Concealed cistern								Low-height furniture cistern	Exposed cistern	
	Sigma 12 cm	Sigma 8 cm	Omega 12 cm	Delta 12 cm	Kappa 15 cm	Alpha 12 cm (82 cm)	Alpha 12 cm (109 cm)	Alpha 8 cm		AP 123	AP 140
											
Type 01 remote flush actuation, single flush, concealed actuator											
116.040.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
116.041.xx.1		✓						✓			
Type 01 remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, concealed actuator											
116.042.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
116.043.xx.1		✓						✓			
Type 01 remote flush actuation type 01, dual flush, low-height furniture actuator											
116.050.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Type 10 remote flush actuation, dual flush, concealed actuator											
116.055.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
116.056.xx.1		✓						✓			
Type 10 remote flush actuation, dual flush, low-height furniture actuator											
116.057.xx.1 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓

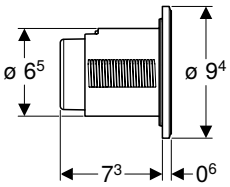
✓ Compatible

For dual flush

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, concealed actuator







click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Delta concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For AP140 exposed cisterns

Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

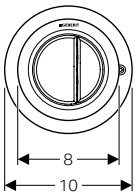
Technical data

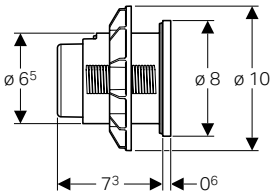
Actuation force max.	25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.042.11.1	white	Plastic
116.042.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.042.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, furniture actuator







click & scan

Application purposes
- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of Geberit low-height concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For Delta concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For AP140 exposed cisterns
- For bathroom furniture

Technical data

Actuation force max.	25 N

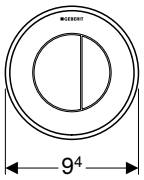
Characteristics
- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

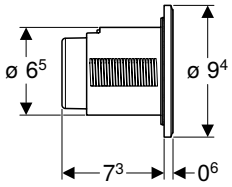
Scope of delivery
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.050.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

Geberit Type 10 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, concealed actuator







click & scan

Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Delta concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For AP140 exposed cisterns

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

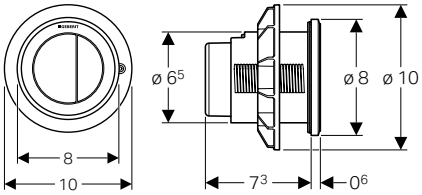
Technical data

Actuation force max.	25 N

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.055.16.1	Collar and buttons: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Plastic
116.055.DW.1	Collar and buttons: black Design ring: matt black	Plastic
116.055.JQ.1	Collar and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Plastic
116.055.KH.1	Collar and buttons: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
116.055.KJ.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.055.KK.1	Collar and buttons: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic
116.055.KM.1	Collar and buttons: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic

Geberit Type 10 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for dual flush, furniture actuator





click & scan

Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pneumatic remote control flush actuation of Geberit low-height concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For Delta concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For AP140 exposed cisterns
- For bathroom furniture

Technical data

Actuation force max.	25 N

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

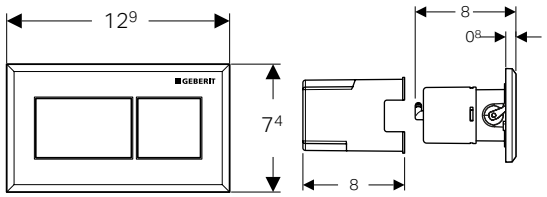
Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.057.16.1	Collar and buttons: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Plastic
116.057.DW.1	Collar and buttons: black Design ring: matt black	Plastic
116.057.JQ.1	Collar and buttons: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: polished	Plastic
116.057.SN.1	Collar and buttons: brushed stainless steel finish Design ring: high-gloss polished	Die-cast zinc

Geberit pneumatic WC flush control, dual flush, concealed actuator





click & scan

Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For releasing a dual flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Delta concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For AP140 exposed cisterns
- For bathroom furniture

Technical data

Actuation force max.	22 N

Characteristics

- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate
- Square design

Scope of delivery

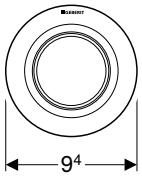
- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Fastening material

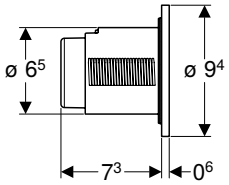
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
115.932.GH.1	chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc
115.932.KA.1	Plate: bright chrome-plated Buttons: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
115.932.KT.1	Plate: white / high-gloss Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed	Plastic
115.932.KV.1	Plate: black / high-gloss Buttons: chrome-plated, brushed	Plastic

For single flush

Geberit Type 01 remote flush actuation, pneumatic, round, for single flush, concealed actuator







click & scan

Application purposes

- For pneumatic remote flush actuation of Geberit exposed and concealed cisterns
- For single flush
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For Delta concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Sigma concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For AP123 exposed cisterns
- For AP140 exposed cisterns

Characteristics

- Round design
- Can be combined with Geberit actuator plates for single flush, dual flush and stop-and-go flush or Geberit cover plate

Scope of delivery

- Actuator
- Pneumatic flushing device
- Pneumatic hose, length 2 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Flush-mounting box with protection cover
- Fastening material

Technical data

Actuation force max.	25 N

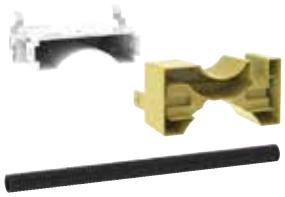
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.040.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

Accessories for flush controls

Installation sets

New

Geberit Power & Connect box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit WC flush controls
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit DuoFresh modules
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- For receiving the Geberit 12 V power supply unit
- For receiving the Geberit Bus converter
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance
- Not suitable for combining with fire protection set for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC or fire protection for flush pipe and connection bend

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Can be installed without tools
- Connection option for Geberit AquaClean
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt

Scope of delivery
- Power & Connect Box
- Protection box
- Conduit pipe, length 0.32 m, for connection of Geberit AquaClean

Art. no.

116.061.00.6

Available as of April 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 128

- Replacement for art. no. 116.061.00.1

Geberit installation set with power supply unit, for WC flush controls with electronic flush actuation, 12 V



click & scan

Application purposes
- For solid and drywall construction
- For concealed installation
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit WC flush controls
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit DuoFresh modules

Characteristics
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage, 12 V DC

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	90–260 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Power	12 W

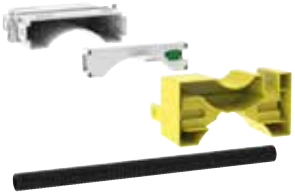
Scope of delivery
- Cover for flush-mounting box
- Flush-mounting box for drilling hole ø 76 mm
- Pipe entry
- Power supply unit
- Connection cable, length 1.8 m
- Conduit pipe, length 1.5 m

Art. no.

115.861.00.6

Can be combined with
- Geberit HS05 hygiene flush unit for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, mains operation → p. 151
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless → p. 146
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless, screwable → p. 145
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless/manual → p. 144
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless → p. 147
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, radio
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, manual
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button → p. 148
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button → p. 152
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for RF-controlled button → p. 149
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round → p. 150
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round → p. 153

Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit WC flush controls
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit DuoFresh modules
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- For receiving the Geberit 12 V power supply unit
- For receiving the Geberit Bus converter
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance
- Not suitable for combining with fire protection set for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC or fire protection for flush pipe and connection bend

Characteristics
- Can be installed without tools
- Separation of trades
- Connection option for Geberit AquaClean
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt

Scope of delivery
- Power & Connect Box
- Intermediate bottom with terminal
- Protection box
- Conduit pipe, length 0.32 m, for connection of Geberit AquaClean

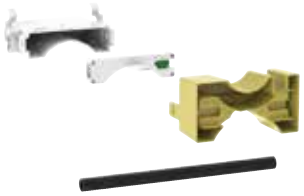
Art. no.

116.063.00.1 **PO**

PO: Phase out as of April 2025

New

Geberit Power & Connect box set, with intermediate bottom with terminal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit WC flush controls
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit DuoFresh modules
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- For receiving the Geberit 12 V power supply unit
- For receiving the Geberit Bus converter
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance
- Not suitable for combining with fire protection set for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC or fire protection for flush pipe and connection bend

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Can be installed without tools
- Separation of trades
- Connection option for Geberit AquaClean
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt

Scope of delivery
- Power & Connect Box
- Intermediate bottom with terminal
- Protection box
- Conduit pipe, length 0.32 m, for connection of Geberit AquaClean

Art. no.

116.063.00.6

Available as of April 2025

- Replacement for art. no. 116.063.00.1

New

Geberit set of Power & Connect box and power supply unit for element for wall-hung WC



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC, with Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm
- For Geberit Duofix and Geberit GIS elements for wall-hung WC, with Omega concealed cistern 12 cm
- For supplying 12 V DC power to Geberit WC flush controls and Geberit DuoFresh modules
- For preparing the mains connections of Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance
- Not suitable for combining with fire protection set for Geberit Duofix element for wall-hung WC or fire protection for flush pipe and connection bend

Characteristics
- 2025 range
- Can be installed without tools
- Separation of trades
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Connection cable with LED display
- Connection option for Geberit AquaClean
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	90–260 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V DC
Power	12 W

Scope of delivery

- Power & Connect Box
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Connection cable
- Intermediate bottom with terminal
- Protection box
- Conduit pipe, length 0.32 m, for connection of Geberit AquaClean

Art. no.

116.098.00.6

Available as of April 2025

Can be combined with

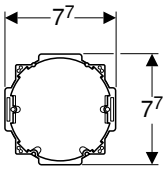
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma80 actuator plate, square, touchless → p. 147
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless/manual → p. 144
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless, screwable → p. 145
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, automatic/touchless → p. 146
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button → p. 148
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, for external button → p. 152
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, manual
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round → p. 150
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Omega concealed cistern 12 cm, with Type 10 RF-controlled button, round → p. 153
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, for RF-controlled button → p. 149
- Geberit electronic WC flush control, mains operation, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, with Sigma10 actuator plate, round, for pull-down rail, radio
- Geberit HS05 hygiene flush unit for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm, mains operation → p. 151
- Geberit DuoFresh module with automatic actuation and insert for Geberit DuoFresh stick, for Sigma concealed cistern 12 cm → p. 128

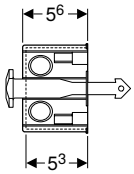
- Replacement for art. no. 116.098.00.1

Installation set with flush-mounting box, for Geberit DuoFresh module









click & scan

Scope of delivery

- Cover for flush-mounting box
- Flush-mounting box for drilling hole ø 76 mm
- Conduit pipe, length 1.7 m
- Plug
- Securing clip

Art. no.

244.999.00.1



WCs and WC Seats



Assortment overview – Geberit Smyle WCs and WC seats 182
Assortment overview – Geberit iCon WCs and WC seats 183
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova wall-hung WCs and WC seats. 183
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova floor-standing WCs and WC seats 185
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Square WCs and WC seats 185
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Compact WCs and WC seats 186
Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs with flush rim 187
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WCs and WC seats 187

Wall-hung WCs 188

Washdown WCs 188

Floor-standing WCs 201

Washdown WCs for close-coupled exposed cistern 201
Washdown WCs 204

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic 213

Close-coupled 213

WC seats 218

WC seats 218

Comfort WCs 227

Washdown WCs, raised 227
Washdown WCs, extended 228

Comfort WC-Sitze 229

WC seats 229
WC seat rings 231

WCs for children **231**

Floor-standing WCs 231

WC seats for children **233**

WC seats 233

Accessories **234**

Accessory overview – Geberit iCon Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 234

Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 234

Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 234

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 235

Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes 235

Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance TurboFlush in combination with connection pipes 235

Connections 236

Fastening material 236



ONE

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit ONE wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat



→ p. 188

WC seats

Geberit ONE WC seat



→ p. 218

Xeno²

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Xeno² wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree



→ p. 189

Acanto

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat



→ p. 189

Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush



→ p. 190

Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree



→ p. 190

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Acanto floor-standing WC, washdown, raised, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree



→ p. 204

WC seats

Geberit Acanto WC seat, EasyMount hinges

→ p. 219

WC seats

Geberit Acanto WC seat

→ p. 219

iCon

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat



→ p. 191

Geberit iCon set of wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat



→ p. 192

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, small projection, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat



→ p. 192

Geberit iCon set of wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat



→ p. 193

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat



→ p. 194

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat



→ p. 194

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree



→ p. 195

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree



→ p. 195

Geberit iCon Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree



→ p. 196

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded



→ p. 196

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree



→ p. 201

Geberit iCon set of floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat



→ p. 205

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush



→ p. 206

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC set, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat



→ p. 207

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree



→ p. 208

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree



→ p. 208

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection



→ p. 213

Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



→ p. 213

Geberit iCon Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection



→ p. 214

Geberit iCon Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



→ p. 214

WC seats

Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges



→ p. 220

Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design



→ p. 220

Geberit iCon WC seat

→ p. 221

Geberit iCon Square WC seat



→ p. 221

Smyle

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat, overlapping lid



→ p. 197

Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree



→ p. 197

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree



→ p. 202

Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree



→ p. 209

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Smyle Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



→ p. 215

WC seats

Geberit Smyle WC seat, rounded edge



→ p. 222

Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design



→ p. 222

Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape



→ p. 223

Selnova

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree



→ p. 198

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown



→ p. 198

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree



→ p. 199

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown



→ p. 199

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree



→ p. 202

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet



→ p. 203

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree



→ p. 204

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree



→ p. 210

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree



→ p. 210

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded



→ p. 211

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded



→ p. 212

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree



→ p. 212

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



→ p. 216

Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection



→ p. 216

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC Rimfree



→ p. 217

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection



→ p. 217

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



→ p. 218

WC seats

Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below



→ p. 223

Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below



→ p. 224

Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above



→ p. 224

WC seats

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below



→ p. 225

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above

→ p. 226

Comfort WCs

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree



→ p. 227

Selnova Comfort

Comfort WCs

Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree



→ p. 228

Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free



→ p. 228

Comfort WC-Sitze

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above



→ p. 229

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat with open ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below



→ p. 230

Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below



→ p. 230

WCs for children

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, D-shape, barrier-free, fastening from below



→ p. 231

Accessories

Geberit Selnova Comfort spacer for wall-hung WC



→ p. 236

Selnova Compact

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design



→ p. 200

Bambini

WCs for children

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown



→ p. 231

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, without WC seat holes



→ p. 232

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, without WC seat holes, vertical outlet



→ p. 232

Senya

Wall-hung WCs

Geberit Senya wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded



→ p. 200

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Senya floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded



→ p. 209

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Geberit Senya exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



→ p. 215

WC seats

Geberit Senya WC seat



→ p. 226



Assortment overview – Geberit iCon WCs and WC seats

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

					Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree	
White					501.661.00.1	502.380.00.1	
KeraTect / white							
							
					→ p. 195	→ p. 195	
Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	501.660.01.1		→ p. 220	✓	✓	
Geberit iCon WC seat	Without soft-closing mechanism	574120000		→ p. 221	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism	574130000		→ p. 221	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.670.01.1		→ p. 221	✓	✓	
Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design	With soft-closing mechanism	574950000		→ p. 220	✓	✓	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.835.01.1		→ p. 220	✓	✓	
Geberit iCon Square WC seat	With soft-closing mechanism	571910000		→ p. 221			
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.837.01.1		→ p. 221			

✓ Compatible

Assortment overview – Geberit Smyle WCs and WC seats

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

					Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree
				White	500.208.01.1
					
					→ p. 197
Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape	Without soft-closing mechanism	500.239.01.1		→ p. 223	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.240.01.1		→ p. 223	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.688.01.1		→ p. 223	✓
Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design	Without soft-closing mechanism	500.238.01.1		→ p. 222	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.237.01.1		→ p. 222	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.687.01.1		→ p. 222	✓

✓ Compatible

	Geberit iCon Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded
	201950000	503.081.00.1	502.382.00.1	200460000	211910000	200930000	200920000
		503.081.00.8	502.382.00.8				
							
	→ p. 196	→ p. 206	→ p. 208	→ p. 201	→ p. 208		
		✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓			
	✓				✓	✓	✓
	✓				✓	✓	✓

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova wall-hung WCs and WC seats

Geberit Singapore, April 2025

						Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown	Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree
White						500.265.01.1	500.260.01.1	500.694.01.2
								
						→ p. 198	→ p. 198	→ p. 227
Geberit Selnova								
Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.330.01.1		→ p. 223	✓	✓	
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.331.01.1		→ p. 224	✓	✓	
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.337.01.1		→ p. 224	✓	✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	white	500.333.01.1		→ p. 224	✓	✓	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	white	500.335.01.1		→ p. 224	✓	✓	✓
Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	white	500.339.01.1		→ p. 225	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova floor-standing WCs and WC seats

Geberit Singapore, April 2025

		White			
Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.330.01.1		→ p. 223
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.331.01.1		→ p. 224
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	white	500.337.01.1		→ p. 224
	With soft-closing mechanism	white	500.333.01.1		→ p. 224
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	white	500.335.01.1		→ p. 224
Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	white	500.339.01.1		→ p. 225

✓ Compatible

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Square WCs and WC seats

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

					White
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	White	500.332.01.1		→ p. 225
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	White	500.338.01.1		→ p. 226
	With soft-closing mechanism	White	500.334.01.1		→ p. 226
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	White	500.336.01.1		→ p. 226

✓ Compatible

	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet
	500.480.01.1	500.393.01.1	500.844.00.7	500.286.01.1	500.285.01.1	500.281.01.1
						
	→ p. 210	→ p. 210	→ p. 211	→ p. 212	→ p. 202	→ p. 203
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

	Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree
	500.275.01.1	500.270.01.1	500.153.01.1	500.489.01.1
				
	→ p. 199	→ p. 199	→ p. 212	→ p. 204
	✓	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Compact WCs and WC seats

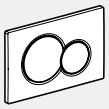
Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

					Wall-hung WCs
					Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design
White					500.263.01.1
					
					→ p. 200
Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	500.337.01.1		→ p. 224	
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.333.01.1		→ p. 224	
	With soft-closing mechanism, quick-release hinges	500.335.01.1		→ p. 224	
Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	500.338.01.1		→ p. 226	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.334.01.1		→ p. 226	✓
	With soft-closing mechanism	500.336.01.1		→ p. 226	✓

✓ Compatible

Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs with flush rim

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

				Height of ceramic edge
For final installation, to be ordered additionally for Duofix elements				
Geberit Bambini connection set for WC for children	white	152.408.00.1		→ p. 362
Actuator plates, to be ordered additionally in combination with Geberit Sigma concealed cisterns				
Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate for dual flush, round	white	115.770.11.5		
Geberit Sigma01 actuator plate for dual flush, round, for Bambini WC	Plate: white Full flush volume button: yellow Partial flush volume button: green	115.770.LA.5		→ p. 117
	Plate: white Full flush volume button: blue Partial flush volume button: red	115.770.LB.5		→ p. 117

✓ Compatible

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Comfort WCs and WC seats

Geberit Singapore, April 2025

					Wall-hung WCs		
					Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free	Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washout
White					500.262.01.1	500.261.01.1	500.792.01.1
							
					→ p. 228	→ p. 228	→ p. 187
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat with open ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	White	502.791.00.1	 → p. 230	✓	✓	
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above	Without soft-closing mechanism	White	501.559.01.1	 → p. 229	✓	✓	
Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	White	500.793.01.1	 → p. 230			✓
Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, D-shape, barrier-free, fastening from below	Without soft-closing mechanism	White	500.340.01.1	 → p. 231	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

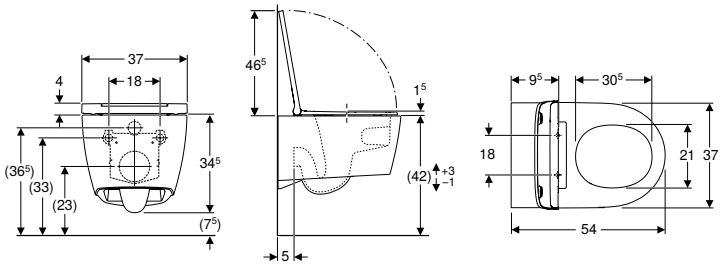
	Wall-hung WCs	Floor-standing WCs				
	Geberit Bambini set of wall-hung WC for children, washdown, with seat pads	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, for WC seat	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, lion paw design, with seat pads	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, without WC seat holes	Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, without WC seat holes, vertical outlet
		212000000		500.916.00.1	500.930.00.1	500.883.00.1
	201710000		Y212010000			
	201715000		212015000			
						
	35 cm	30 cm	30 cm	33 cm	33 cm	30 cm
	→ p. 187	→ p. 187	→ p. 187	→ p. 231	→ p. 232	→ p. 232
		✓	✓	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

Wall-hung WCs

Washdown WCs

Geberit ONE wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

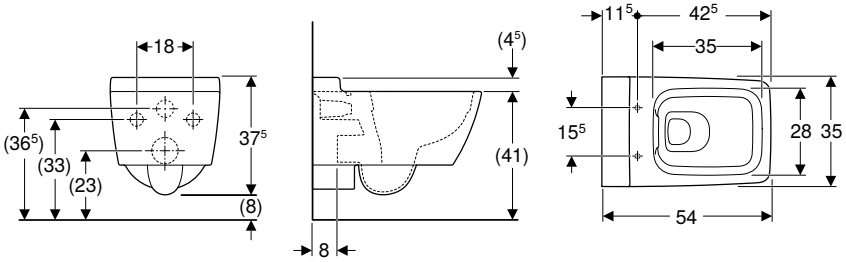
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Sound insulation set
- Connection set
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Height-adjustable, ceramic upper edge 41–45 cm
- Type 1, full flush volume 7 / 6 / 5 / 4 l, according to EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Hidden fastening
- Easy fastening with gearbox for optimised force transmission
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Hinges made of metal
- Overlapping WC lid
- Narrow design
- WC seat can be removed without tools
- According to recommendation in line with SINTEF

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism
500.201.01.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white	36.5	34.5	54	yes	yes
500.202.01.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: bright chrome-plated	36.5	34.5	54	yes	yes
500.202.JT.1	WC ceramic appliance: white matt Design cover: bright chrome-plated Design cover: white	37	34.5	54	yes	yes

Geberit Xeno² wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.500.01.1	white / KeraTect	35	37.5	54

To order additionally
- WC seat

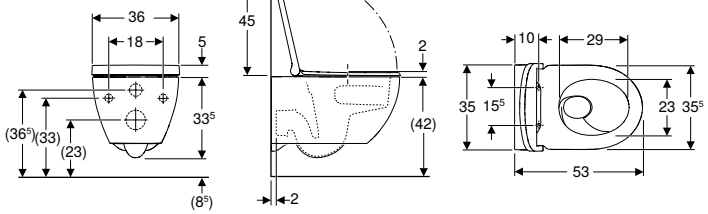
Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² WC seat

- 1 extended outlet connection piece is required for mounting

Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat







click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

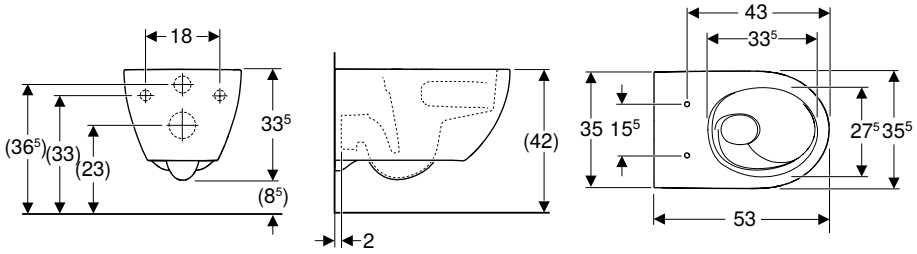
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
502.718.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	53	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

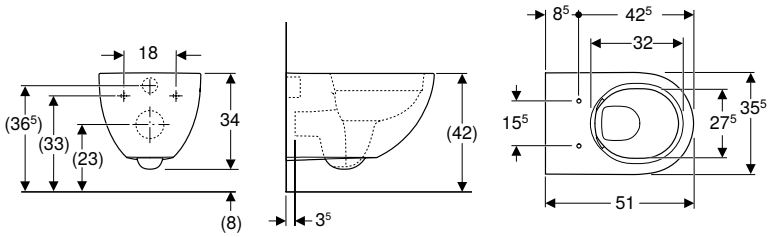
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.717.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 219

Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.600.01.2	white	35.5	34	51

To order additionally
- WC seat

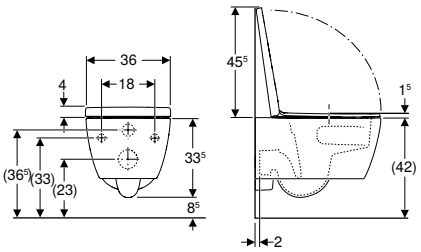
Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto WC seat → p. 219

New

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat







click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

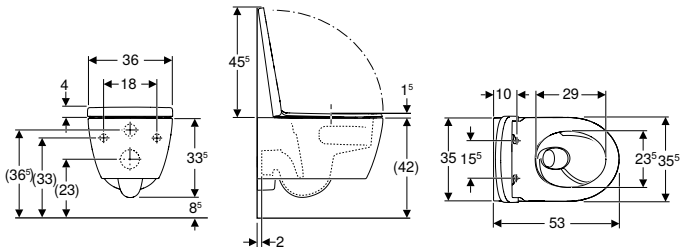
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
503.045.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	53	Yes, lockable	yes	from above
503.045.00.8	white / KeraTect	35.5	33.5	53	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

Available as of April 2025

New

Geberit iCon set of wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
503.046.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	53	Yes, lockable	yes	from above
503.046.JT.1	white / matt	35.5	33.5	53	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

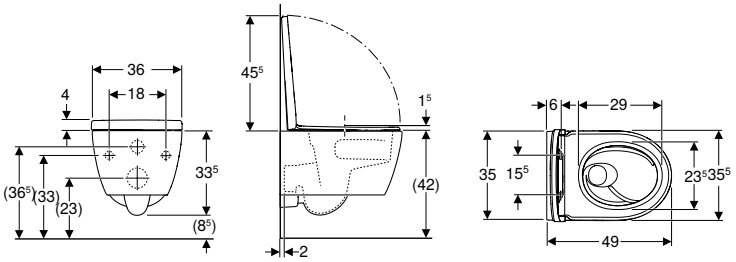
Available as of April 2025

New

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, small projection, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat







click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

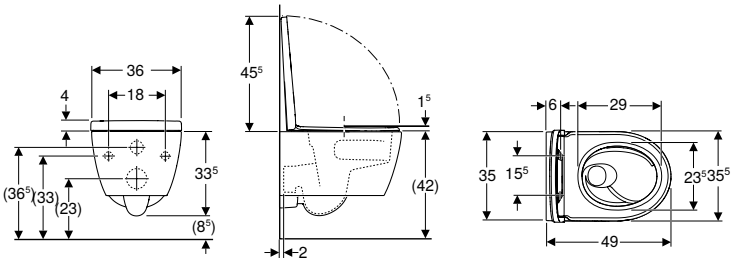
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
503.048.00.1	white	35.5	33.5	49	Yes, lockable	yes	from above
503.048.00.8	white / KeraTect	35.5	33.5	49	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

Available as of April 2025

New

Geberit iCon set of wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes

- For concealed cisterns
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

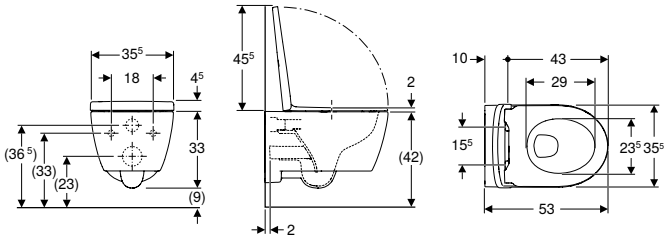
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
503.049.JT.1	white / matt	35.5	33.5	49	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

Available as of April 2025

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat







click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

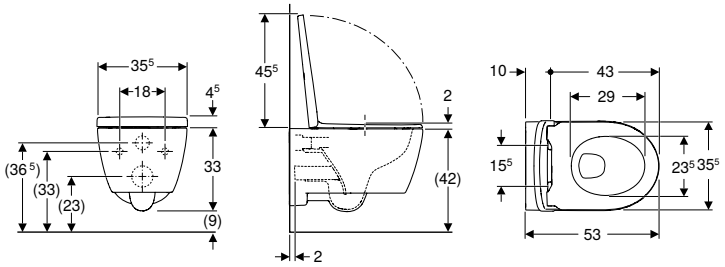
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
501.664.00.1	white	35.5	33	53	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

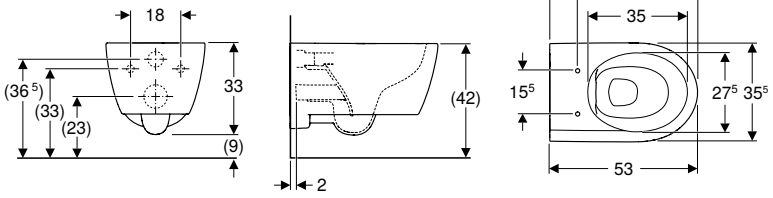
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Quick-release hinges, lockable
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
501.663.JT.1	white / matt	35.5	33	53	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

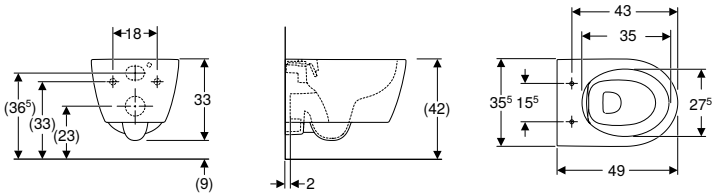
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.661.00.1	white	35.5	33	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 220
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 221
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 220

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection

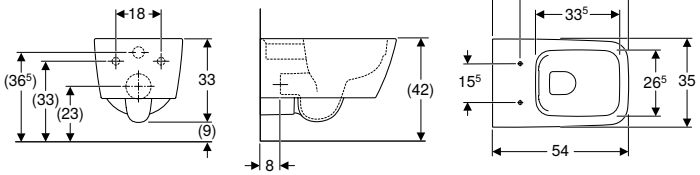
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.380.00.1	white	35.5	33	49

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 220
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 220
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 221

Geberit iCon Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
201950000	white	35	33	54

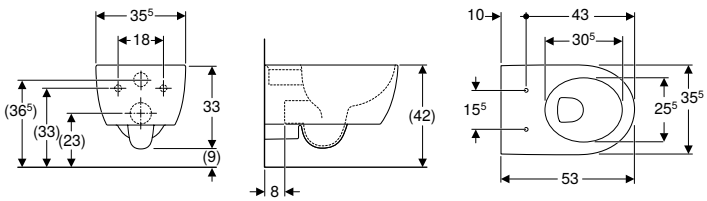
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon Square WC seat → p. 221

- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
204000000	white	35.5	33	53

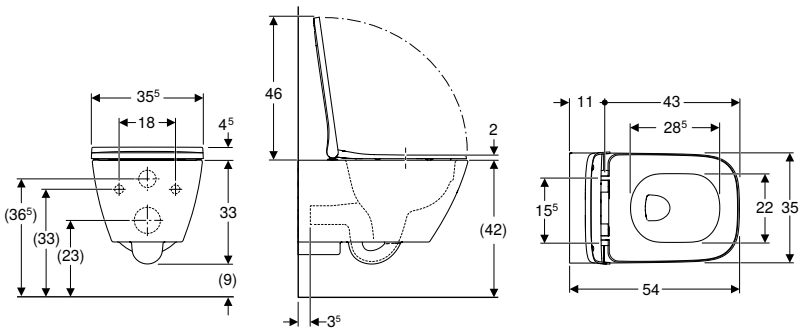
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 221
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 220
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 220

- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC is required for mounting

Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC set, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat, overlapping lid





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

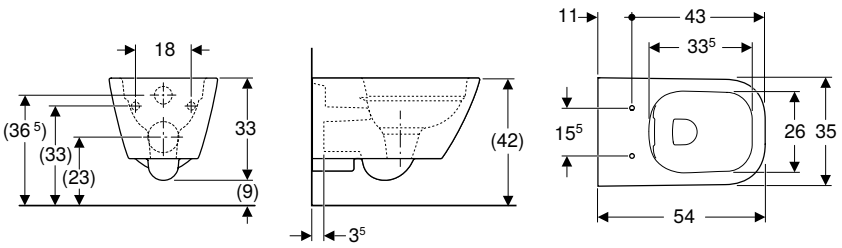
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast, antibacterial
- Overlapping WC lid
- Narrow design

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.683.01.1	white	35.5	33	54	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

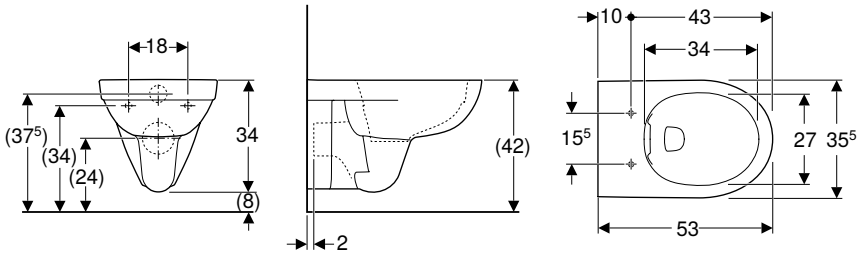
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.208.01.1	white	35	33	54

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape → p. 223
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design → p. 222

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- 4 l flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

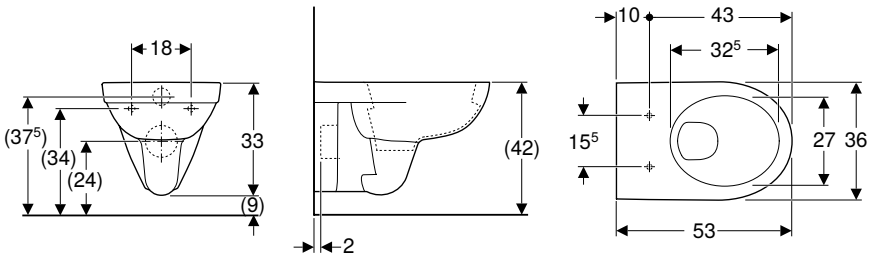
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.265.01.1	white	35.5	34	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 224
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 223
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 224
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 225

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

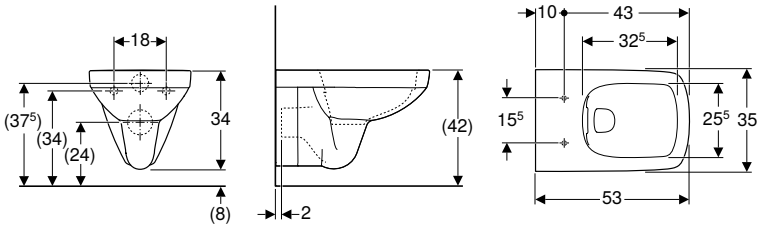
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.260.01.1	white	36	33	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 223
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 224
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 225
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 224

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

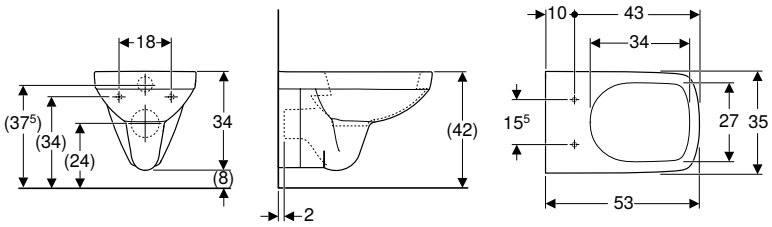
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.275.01.1	white	35	34	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 225
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 226

Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

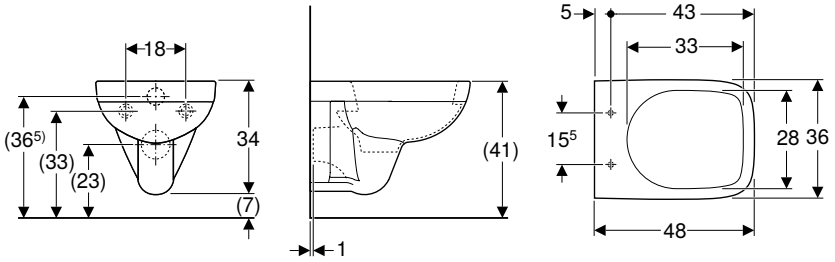
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.270.01.1	white	35	34	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 225
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 226

Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for installation in small bathrooms and guest WCs

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Small projection

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

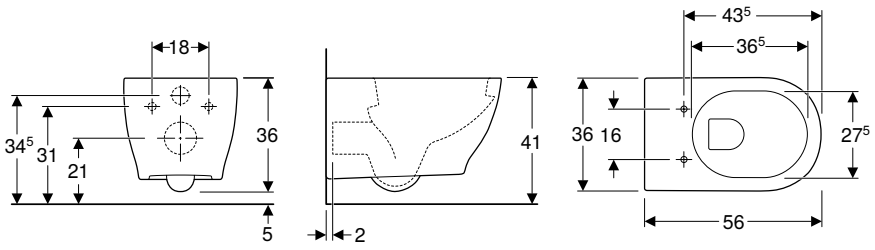
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.263.01.1	white	36	34	48

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 226

Geberit Senya wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Washdown WC
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Shrouded

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.004.00.1	white	36	36	56

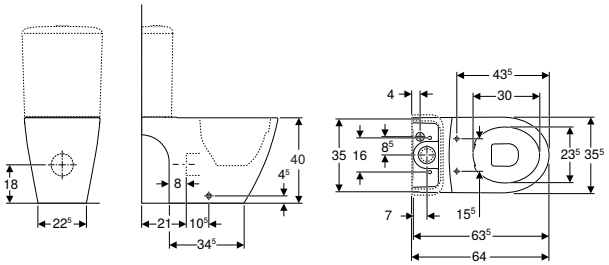
To order additionally
- WC seat

Floor-standing WCs

Washdown WCs for close-coupled exposed cistern

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Multidirectional outlet
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
200460000	white	35.5	40	63.5

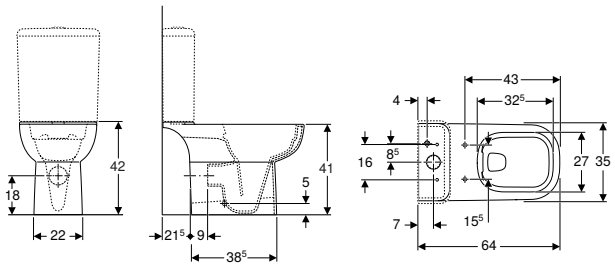
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection → p. 213
- Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 213
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 221
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 220
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 220

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 234

Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Fastening with screw
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Multidirectional outlet
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.212.01.1	PO	white	35	41	64

PO: Phase out as of December 2025

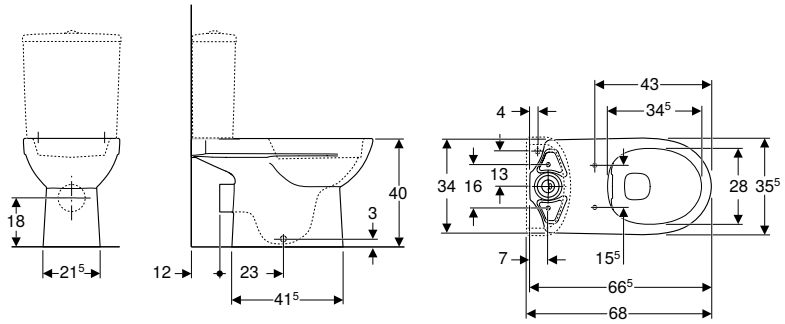
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle WC seat, rounded edge → p. 222
- Geberit Smyle Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 215

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 234

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

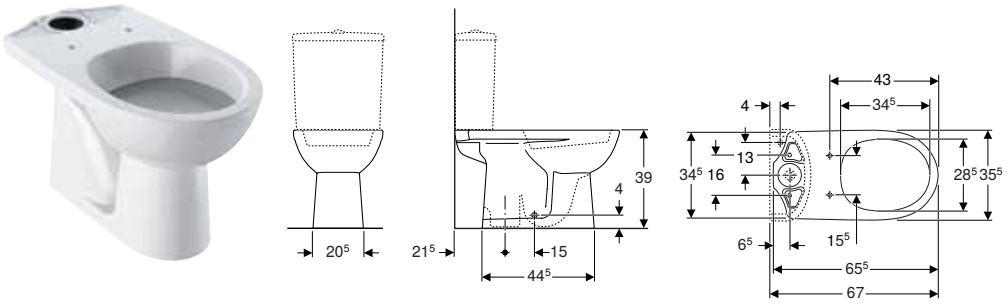
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.285.01.1	white	35.5	40	66.5

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 218
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 217
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 216
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 216
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 223
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 224
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 224
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 225

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 235

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.281.01.1	white	35.5	39	65.5

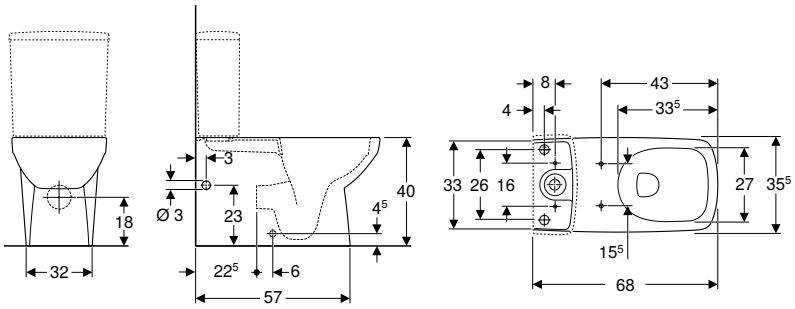
To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 218
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 217
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 216
- Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection → p. 216
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 223
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 224
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 224
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 225

Accessories
- Geberit fastening material for floor-standing WC and floor-standing bidet → p. 236

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled exposed cistern

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Opening on the right-hand side for access to the stop valve
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.489.01.1	white	35.5	40	68

To order additionally
- Cistern
- WC seat

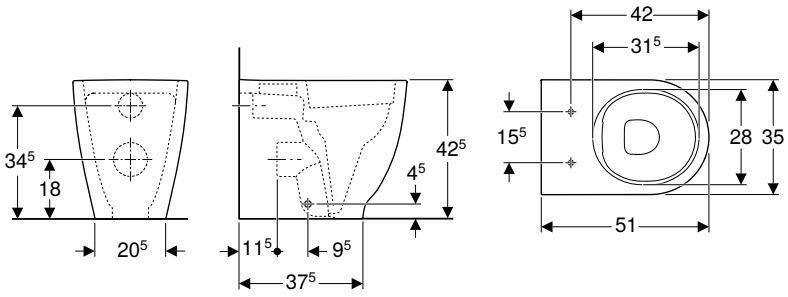
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC Rimfree → p. 217
- Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection → p. 218
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 226

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 235

Washdown WCs

Geberit Acanto floor-standing WC, washdown, raised, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- Small projection
- Raised seat height

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.602.01.2	white	35	42.5	51

To order additionally
- WC seat

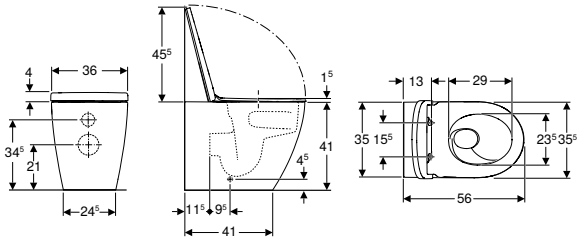
Can be combined with
- Geberit Acanto WC seat → p. 219

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Acanto WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

New

Geberit iCon set of floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
503.080.00.1	white	35.5	41	56	Yes, lockable	yes	from above
503.080.JT.1	white / matt	35.5	41	56	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

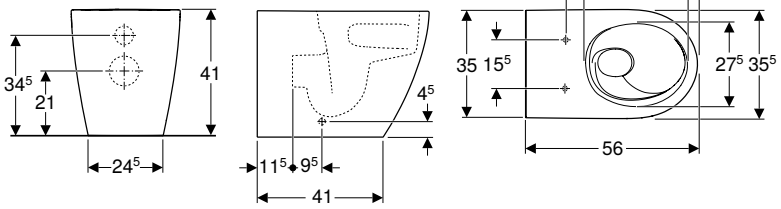
Available as of April 2025

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance TurboFlush in combination with connection pipes → p. 235

New

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
503.081.00.1	white	35.5	41	56
503.081.00.8	white / KeraTect	35.5	41	56

Available as of April 2025

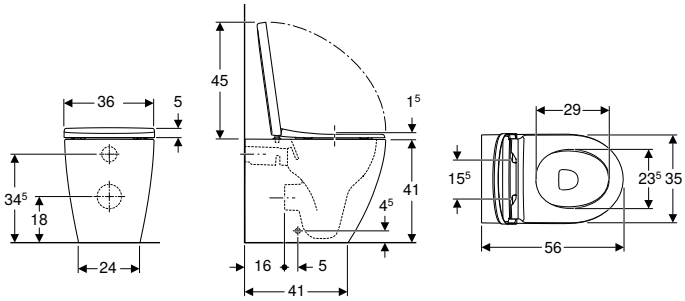
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 220
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 220
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 221

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance TurboFlush in combination with connection pipes → p. 235

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC set, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

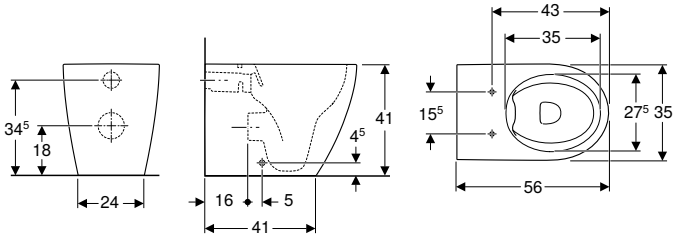
Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- WC seat
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
502.383.JT.1	white / matt	35	41	56	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 234

Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
502.382.00.1	white	35	41	56
502.382.00.8	white / KeraTect	35	41	56

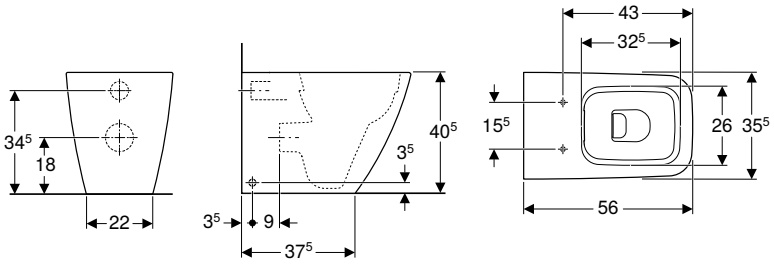
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges → p. 220
- Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design → p. 220
- Geberit iCon WC seat → p. 221

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 234

Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
211910000	white	35.5	40.5	56

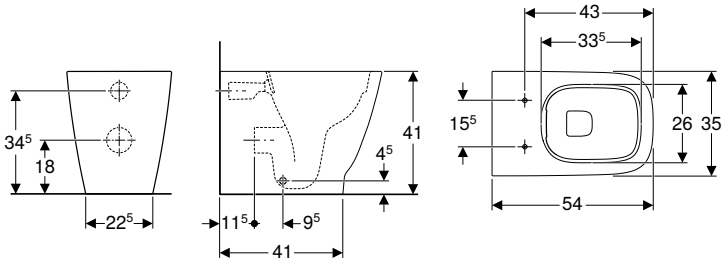
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon Square WC seat → p. 221

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit iCon Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 234

Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- 4 l flush
- Shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.840.00.1	white	35	41	54

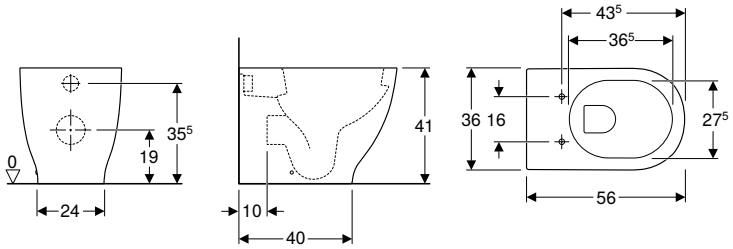
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design → p. 222
- Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape → p. 223

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 234

Geberit Senya floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

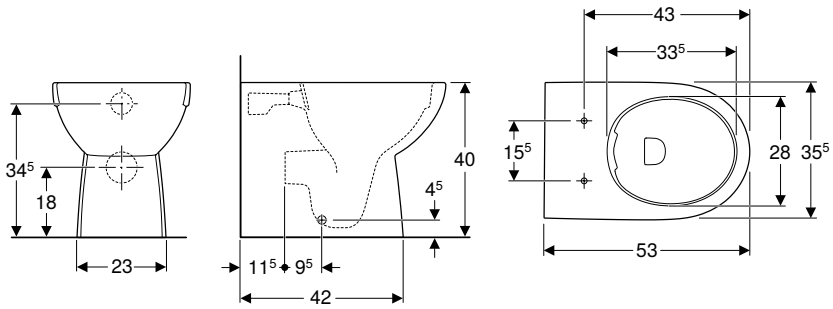
Characteristics
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Floor-standing
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.005.00.1	white	36	41	56

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Floor-standing
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Semi-shrouded
- Hidden fastening

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.393.01.1	white	35.5	40	53

To order additionally

- WC seat

Can be combined with

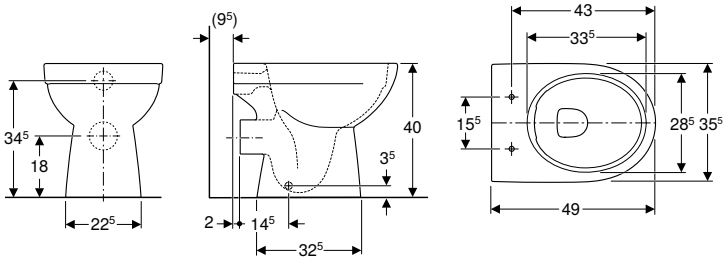
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 224
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 225

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 235

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes

- For exposed and concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery

- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.480.01.1	white	35.5	40	49

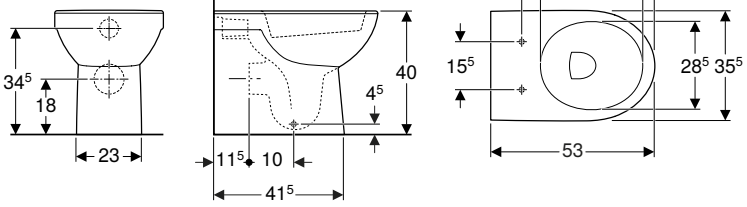
To order additionally

- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 224
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 224
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 223
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 225

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Hidden fastening
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Semi-shrouded

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.844.00.7	white	35.5	40	53

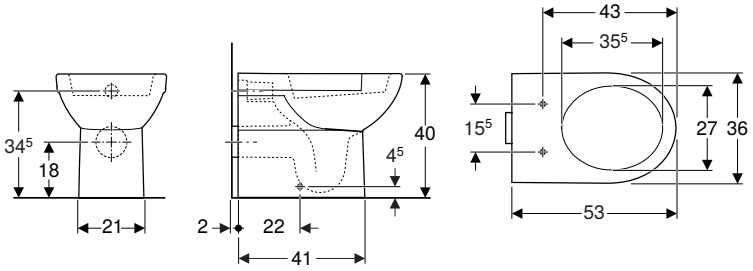
To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 224
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 224
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 223
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 225

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 235

Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Horizontal outlet
- Semi-shrouded

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

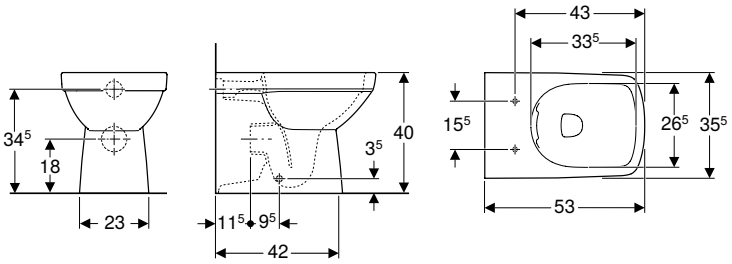
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.286.01.1	white	35.5	40	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below → p. 223
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 224
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 225
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below → p. 224

Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Back-to-wall
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Horizontal or vertical outlet
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Semi-shrouded

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.153.01.1	white	35.5	40	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

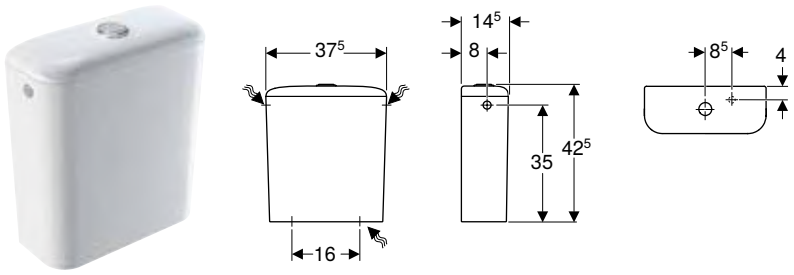
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below → p. 225
- Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above → p. 226

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes → p. 235

Exposed cisterns for WCs, made of sanitary ceramic

Close-coupled

Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For water supply connections 3/8'
- For close-coupled installation

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the left/right or bottom
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

Technical data

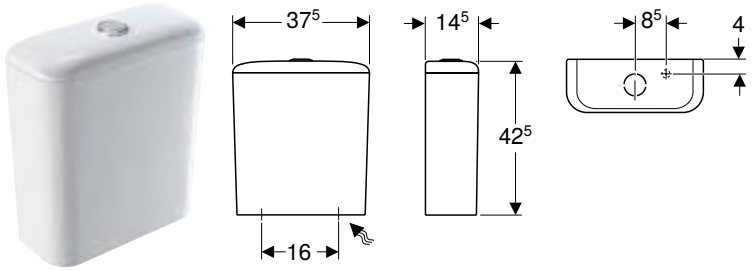
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l / 4 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
229420000	white	37.5	42.5	14.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 201

Geberit iCon exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For water supply connections 1/2'
- For close-coupled installation

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 4 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l / 4 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

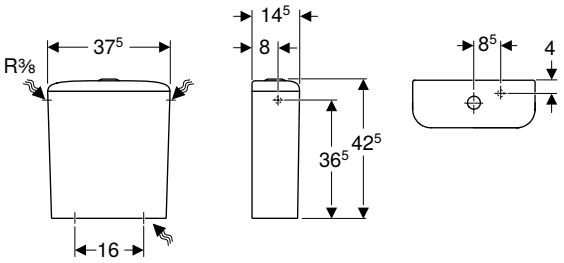
Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.409.01.1	white	37.5	42.5	14.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 201
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 234

Geberit iCon Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral or bottom water supply connection





click & scan

Application purposes
- For water supply connections 3/8'
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l / 4 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the left/right or bottom
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997

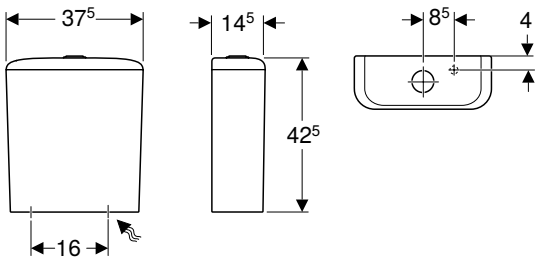
Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
228950000	white	37.5	42.5	14.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded → p. 234
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 234

Geberit iCon Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection





click & scan

Application purposes
- For water supply connections 1/2'
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 4 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l / 4 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

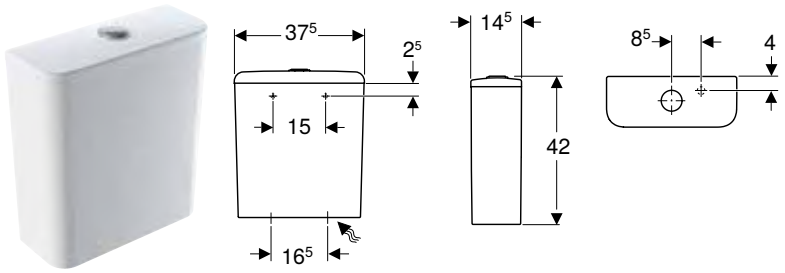
Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.411.01.1	white	37.5	42.5	14.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded → p. 234

Geberit Smyle Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 4 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

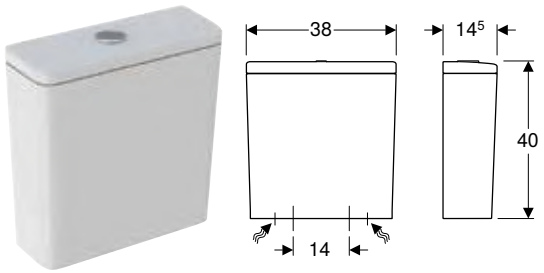
Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.214.01.1	white	37.5	42	14.5

To order additionally
- Fastening material for rear wall

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 202

Geberit Senya exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation

Technical data

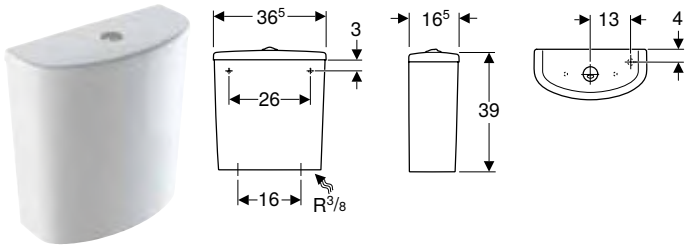
Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom left/right

Scope of delivery
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.007.00.1	white	38	40	14.5

Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 4 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

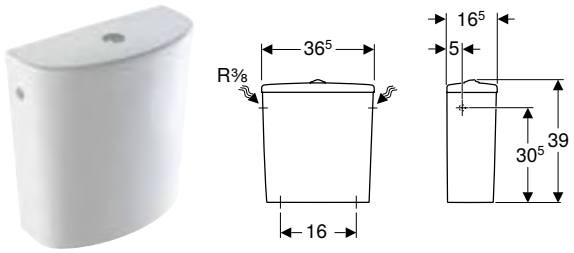
Scope of delivery
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.268.01.1	white	36.5	39	16.5

To order additionally
- Fastening material for rear wall

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 203
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 202

Geberit Selnova exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the left/right

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

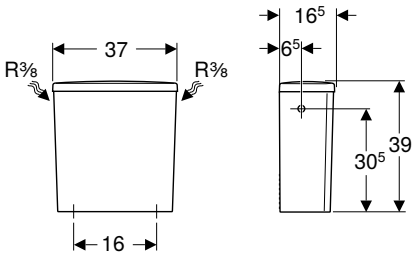
Scope of delivery
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.269.01.1	white	36.5	39	16.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 203
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 202

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection, for WC Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the left/right

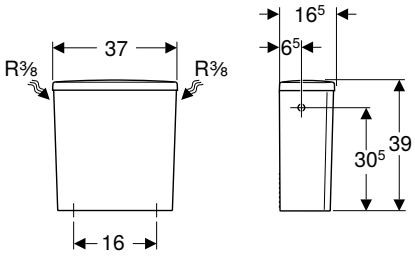
Scope of delivery
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.578.01.1	white	37	39	16.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 204

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, lateral water supply connection





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 3/8'

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	6 l / 3 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	3 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Water supply connection on the left/right

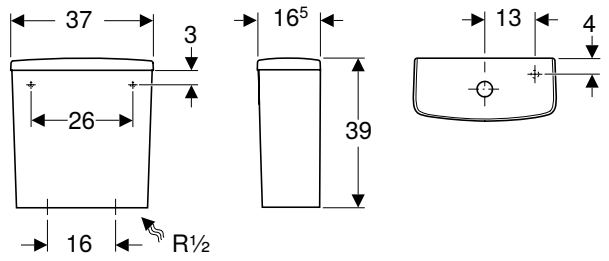
Scope of delivery
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.267.01.1	white	37	39	16.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 203
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 202

Geberit Selnova Square exposed cistern, close-coupled, dual flush, bottom water supply connection





click & scan

Application purposes
- For close-coupled installation
- For water supply connections 1/2'

Technical data

Flush volume, factory setting	4 l / 2.6 l
Flush volume large, adjustment range	4 l / 6 l
Flush volume small, adjustment range	2.6 l / 4 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Dual flush
- Water supply connection on the bottom right

Scope of delivery
- Exposed cistern, close-coupled
- Mechanism

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.266.01.1	white	37	39	16.5
501.459.00.6	white	37	39	16.5

To order additionally
- Fastening material for rear wall

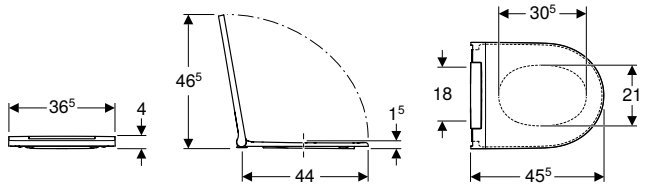
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 204
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 203
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 202

WC seats

WC seats

Geberit ONE WC seat





click & scan

Technical data

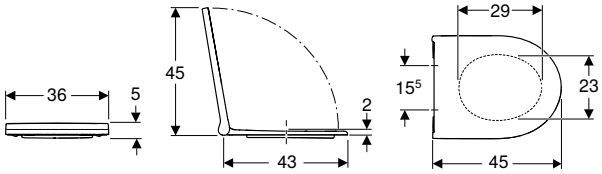
Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	18 cm

Characteristics
- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Narrow design
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC seat can be removed without tools
- Hinges made of plastic
- Stainless steel fixing bolt

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
243.989.11.2	white alpine / glossy	36.5	4	45.5	yes	yes	from above	Plastic
243.989.21.2	bright chrome-plated	36.5	4	45.5	yes	yes	from above	Plastic
243.989.JT.2	white / matt	36.5	4	45.5	yes	yes	from above	Plastic

Geberit Acanto WC seat, EasyMount hinges



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

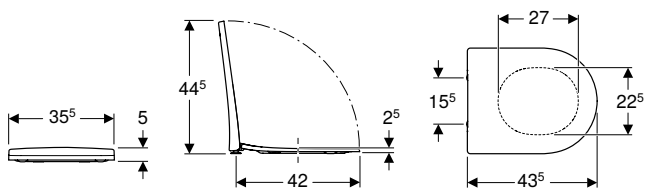
- Overlapping WC lid
- Narrow design
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges
- Quick-release hinges, lockable

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
502.719.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 190

Geberit Acanto WC seat



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid
- Narrow design
- Antibacterial

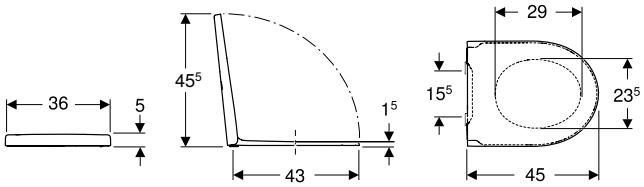
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.605.01.2	white / glossy	35.5	5	43.5	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.660.01.2	white / glossy	35.5	5	43.5	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Can be combined with

- Geberit Acanto wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 190
- Geberit Acanto floor-standing WC, washdown, raised, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 204

Geberit iCon WC seat, EasyMount hinges





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

- WC seat made of Duroplast
- Overlapping WC lid
- WC seat with EasyMount hinges
- Quick-release hinges, lockable

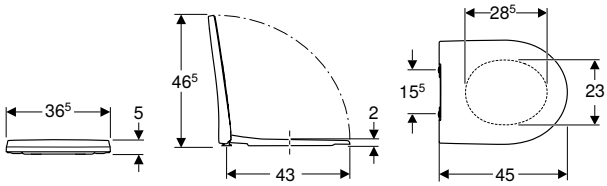
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening
245.464.JT.1	white / matt	36	5	45	Yes, lockable	yes	from above
501.660.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	Yes, lockable	yes	from above

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 195
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 208
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 206
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 195
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded → p. 196
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, Rimfree
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 201

Geberit iCon WC seat, slim design





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

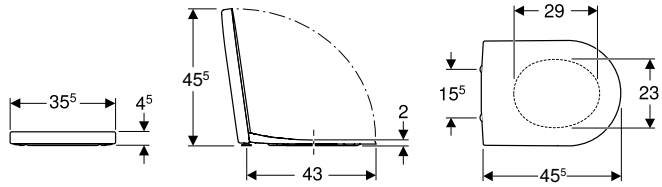
- Narrow design
- Overlapping WC lid
- Antibacterial

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.835.01.1	white / glossy	36.5	5	45	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
574950000	white / glossy	36.5	5	45	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 195
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded → p. 196
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 195
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, Rimfree
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 208
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 206
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 201

Geberit iCon WC seat



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

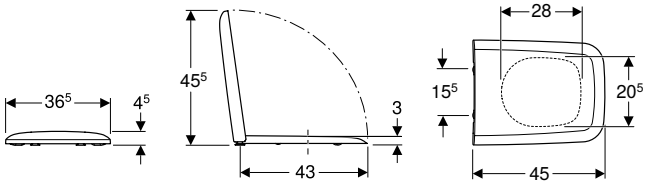
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.670.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45.5	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
574130000	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45.5	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
574120000	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45.5	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 195
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded → p. 196
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 195
- Geberit iCon wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, Rimfree
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 208
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush → p. 206
- Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 201

Geberit iCon Square WC seat





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

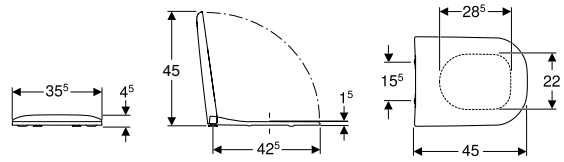
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.837.01.1	white / glossy	36.5	4.5	45	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
571910000	white / glossy	36.5	4.5	45	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 196
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded → p. 234
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 208
- Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 234

Geberit Smyle WC seat, rounded edge





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

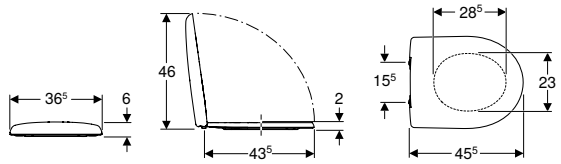
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.236.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.235.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	no	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 202
- Geberit Smyle wall-hung WC, washdown

Geberit Smyle WC seat





click & scan

Application purposes

- For Smyle wall-hung WC, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

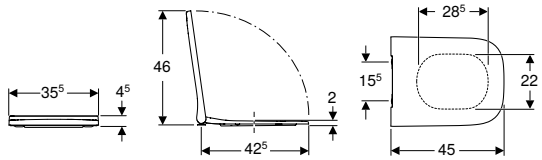
Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.232.01.1	white / glossy	36.5	6	45.5	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Antibacterial
- Narrow design
- Overlapping WC lid

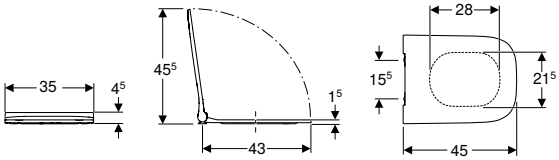
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.687.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.237.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.238.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	no	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 209
- Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 197

Geberit Smyle Square WC seat, slim design, sandwich shape





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

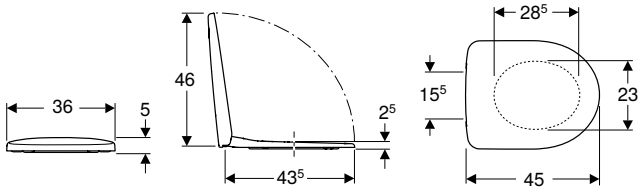
Characteristics
- Narrow design
- Sandwich shape
- Antibacterial

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.688.01.1	white / glossy	35	4.5	45	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.240.01.1	white / glossy	35	4.5	45	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.239.01.1	white / glossy	35	4.5	45	no	no	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square wall-hung WC, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 197
- Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 209

Geberit Selnova WC seat with hinges made of plastic, fastening from below





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

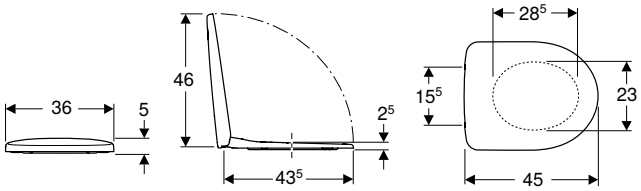
Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid
- Hinges made of plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.330.01.1	white / plastic	36	5	45	no	no	from below	Plastic

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 198
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 198
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 211
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 212
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 210
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 202
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 203

Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from below





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid
- Hinges made of metal

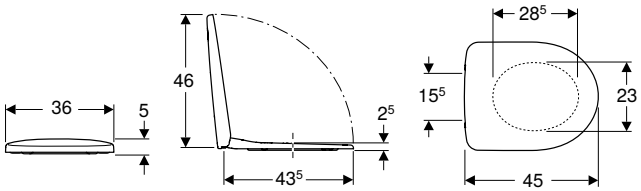
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.331.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	no	no	from below	Metal

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 198
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 198
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 211
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 212
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 210
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 202
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 203

Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid
- Hinges made of metal

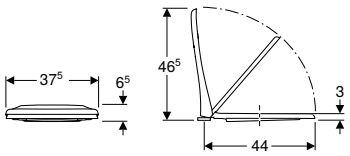
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.333.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.335.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.337.01.1	white / glossy	36	5	45	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

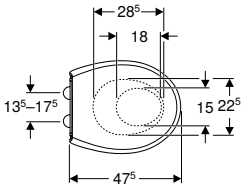
Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 227
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 198
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 198
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 210
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 211
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 212
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 210
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 202
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 203

Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above







click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	13.5–17.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat

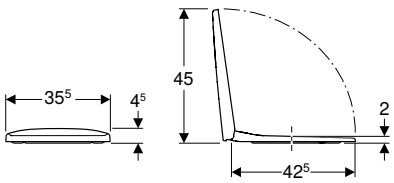
Characteristics
- Overlapping WC lid
- Adapted for the use of a child with a small seat ring
- Integrated magnets to secure the child seat ring in place

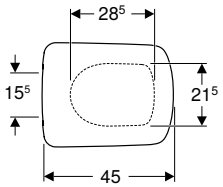
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.339.01.1	white / glossy	37.5	6.5	47.5	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 227
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 198
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 198
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 210
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 211
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 212
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 210
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 202
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 203

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, fastening from below







click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

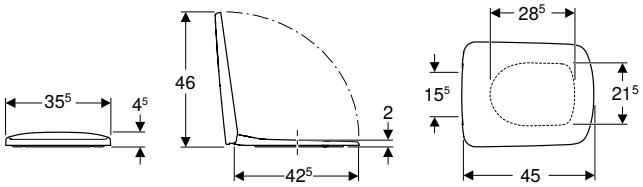
Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Characteristics
- Hinges made of metal
- Square design
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.332.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 199
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 199
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 212

Geberit Selnova Square WC seat, slim design, fastening from above



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

- Hinges made of metal
- Square design
- Overlapping WC lid

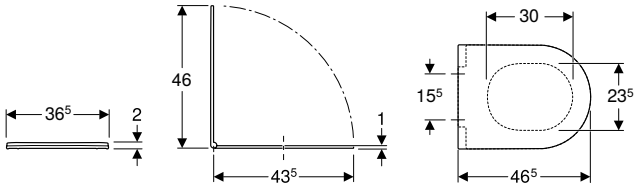
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.334.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.336.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass
500.338.01.1	white / glossy	35.5	4.5	45	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, small projection, square design → p. 200
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 199
- Geberit Selnova Square wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 199
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 212
- Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 204

Geberit Senya WC seat





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid

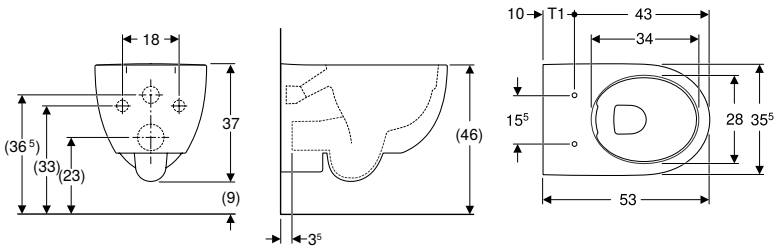
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.008.00.1	white / glossy	36.5	2	46.5	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

Comfort WCs

Washdown WCs, raised

Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Washdown WC
- Wall-hung
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 5 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Shrouded
- Raised ceramic upper edge 46 cm at standard fastening height

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.694.01.2	white	35.5	37	53

To order additionally
- WC seat

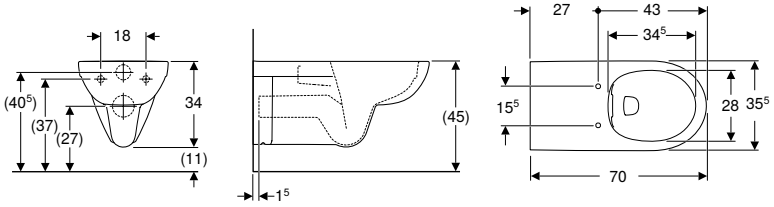
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova WC seat, fastening from above → p. 224
- Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above → p. 225

- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm, is required for mounting

Washdown WCs, extended

Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Large projection

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.262.01.1	white	35.5	34	70

To order additionally
- WC seat
- Extended flush pipe

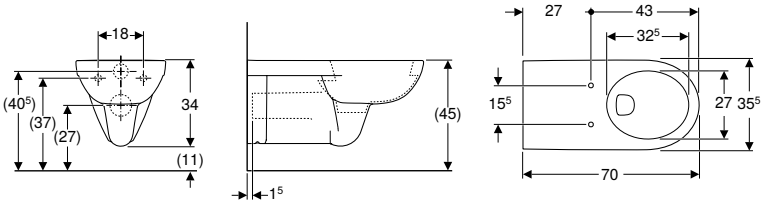
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 229
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat with open ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 230
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, D-shape, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 231

Accessories
- Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm → p. 360
- Geberit Selnova Comfort spacer for wall-hung WC → p. 236

- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm, is required for mounting

Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Barrier-free
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 / 4 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Type 2 in accordance with EN 997
- 4 l flush
- Large projection

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.261.01.1	white	35.5	34	70

To order additionally
- WC seat

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above → p. 229
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat with open ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below → p. 230
- Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, D-shape, barrier-free, fastening from below → p. 231

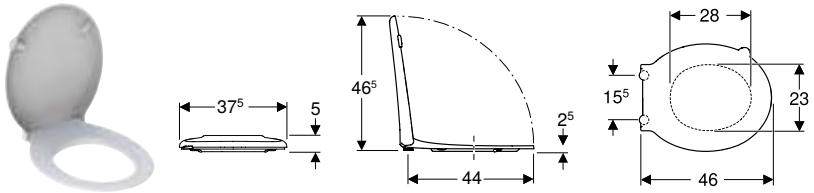
Accessories
- Geberit Selnova Comfort spacer for wall-hung WC → p. 236

- Depending on the installation type, 1 Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm, is required for mounting

Comfort WC-Sitze

WC seats

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from above



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

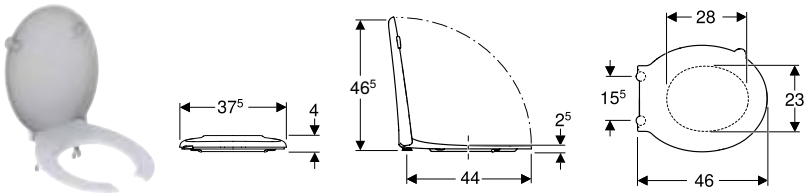
Scope of delivery
- WC seat

Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Overlapping WC lid

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
501.559.01.1	white	37.5	5	46	no	no	from above	Stainless steel

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 228
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free → p. 228

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat with open ring, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

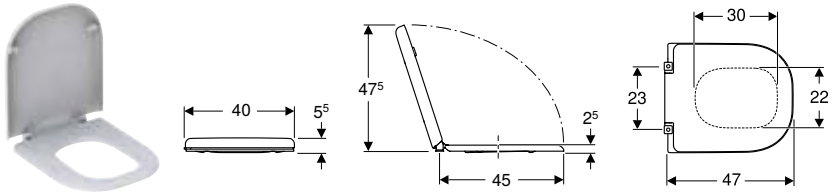
- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Overlapping WC lid
- Open ring

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
502.791.00.1	white / glossy	37.5	4	46	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 228
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free → p. 228

Geberit Selnova Comfort Square WC seat, barrier-free, antibacterial, fastening from below



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	23 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

- Barrier-free
- Antibacterial
- With hinge bar made of stainless steel
- Oblique buffers extend into the ceramic chamfer of the WC ceramic appliance and prevent the WC seat sliding sideways
- Overlapping WC lid
- Square design

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.793.01.1	white	40	5.5	47	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

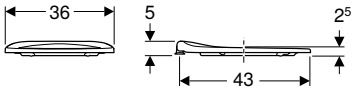
Can be combined with

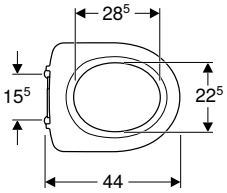
- Geberit Selnova Comfort Square wall-hung WC, washout → p. 187

WC seat rings

Geberit Selnova Comfort WC seat ring, D-shape, barrier-free, fastening from below







click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	15.5 cm

Scope of delivery
- WC seat ring

Characteristics
- Barrier-free
- With hinge bar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.340.01.1	white / plastic	36	5	44	no	no	from below	Stainless steel

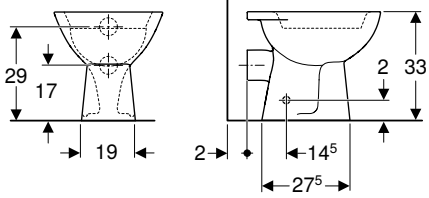
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free, Rimfree → p. 228
- Geberit Selnova Comfort wall-hung WC, washdown, large projection, barrier-free → p. 228

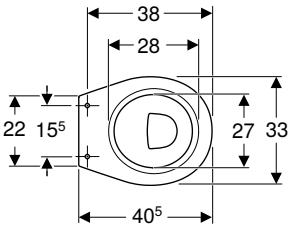
WCs for children

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown







click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For low, half-high and high level exposed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

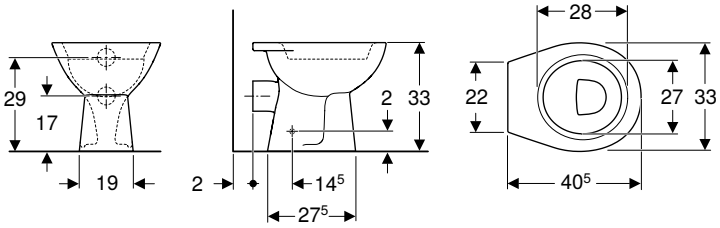
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.916.00.1	white	33	33	40.5

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs with flush rim → p. 187

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, without WC seat holes





click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For low, half-high and high level exposed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 5 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Flushes with 4.5 l
- Horizontal outlet
- Without holes for fastening a WC seat

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

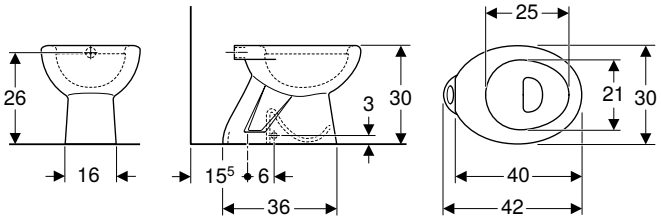
Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.930.00.1	white	33	33	40.5

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs with flush rim → p. 187

Geberit Bambini floor-standing WC for children, washdown, without WC seat holes, vertical outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For small children
- For childcare
- For concealed cisterns
- For low, half-high and high level exposed cisterns
- For pressure flushing valves

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Floor-standing
- Washdown WC
- With flush rim
- Type 1, full flush volume 6 l, in accordance with EN 997
- Vertical outlet
- Outlet diameter 80 mm

Scope of delivery
- WC ceramic appliance

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.883.00.1	white / glossy	30	30	42

To order additionally
- Fastening material

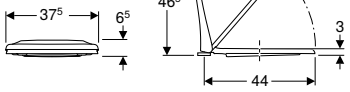
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Bambini wall-hung and floor-standing WCs with flush rim → p. 187

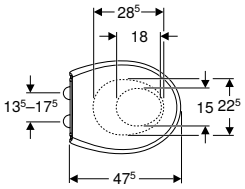
WC seats for children

WC seats

Geberit Selnova WC seat with seat ring for children, fastening from above







click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset
Fastening distance	13.5–17.5 cm

Scope of delivery

- WC seat

Characteristics

- Overlapping WC lid
- Adapted for the use of a child with a small seat ring
- Integrated magnets to secure the child seat ring in place

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Quick-release hinges	Soft-closing mechanism	Fastening	Hinge material
500.339.01.1	white / glossy	37.5	6.5	47.5	yes	yes	from above	Chrome-plated brass

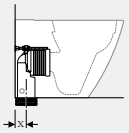
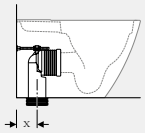
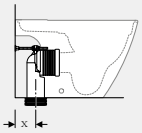
Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, Premium, washdown, raised, shrouded, Rimfree → p. 227
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown, Rimfree → p. 198
- Geberit Selnova wall-hung WC, washdown → p. 198
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 210
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 211
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded → p. 212
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 210
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree → p. 202
- Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, vertical outlet → p. 203

Accessories

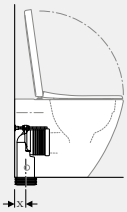
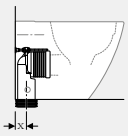
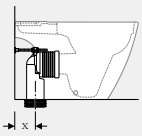
Accessory overview – Geberit iCon Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

				Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded	Geberit iCon Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree
White				211910000	200920000	200930000
						
				→ p. 208	→ p. 234	→ p. 234
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1		→ p. 357		X = 60-125 mm	X = 60-125 mm

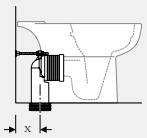
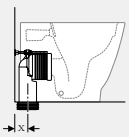
Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

				Geberit iCon floor-standing WC set, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree, with WC seat	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, shrouded, Rimfree
White				502.383.JT.1	502.382.00.1	200460000
KeraTect / white					502.382.00.8	
						
				→ p. 207	→ p. 208	→ p. 201
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1		→ p. 357	X = 60-85 mm	X = 60-85 mm	X = 60-125 mm

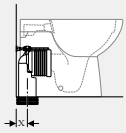
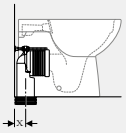
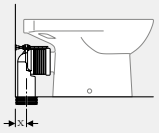
Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

				Geberit Smyle	Geberit Smyle Square
				Geberit Smyle floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, wash-down, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Smyle Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, shrouded, Rimfree
White				500.212.01.1	500.840.00.1
					
				→ p. 202	→ p. 209
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1		→ p. 357	X = 60-125 mm	

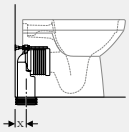
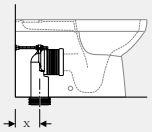
Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

				Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded	Geberit Selnova floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, horizontal outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree
White				500.393.01.1	500.844.00.7	500.285.01.1
						
				→ p. 210	→ p. 211	→ p. 202
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1		→ p. 357			

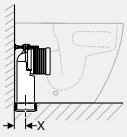
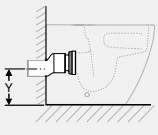
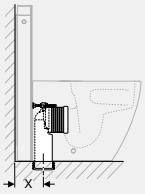
Accessory overview – Geberit Selnova Square WC ceramic appliance in combination with connection pipes

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

				Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree	Geberit Selnova Square floor-standing WC for close-coupled exposed cistern, washdown, back-to-wall, horizontal or vertical outlet, semi-shrouded, Rimfree
White				500.153.01.1	500.489.01.1
					
				→ p. 212	→ p. 204
Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension	152.647.00.1		→ p. 357		X = 60-125 mm

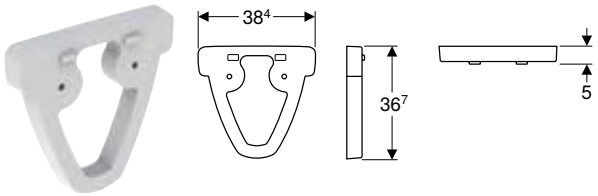
Accessory overview – Geberit iCon WC ceramic appliance TurboFlush in combination with connection pipes

Geberit Singapore, April 2025

				In combination with concealed cistern				In combination with Geberit Monolith	
				Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush	Geberit iCon set of floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush	Geberit iCon set of floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat	Geberit iCon floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush	Geberit iCon set of floor-standing WC, back-to-wall, shrouded, TurboFlush, with WC seat
White				503.081.00.1	503.080.00.1	503.081.00.1	503.080.00.1	503.081.00.1	503.080.00.1
KeraTect / white				503.081.00.8		503.081.00.8		503.081.00.8	
White matt					503.080.JT.1		503.080.JT.1		503.080.JT.1
									
				→ p. 206	→ p. 205	→ p. 206	→ p. 205	→ p. 206	→ p. 205
Geberit connection set for iCon floor-standing WC TurboFlush, vertical outlet	152.063.00.1		→ p. 357	X = 50-150 mm				X = 100-250 mm	
Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC TurboFlush, vertical outlet	152.062.00.1		→ p. 357			Y = 180/210 mm			

Connections

Geberit Selnova Comfort spacer for wall-hung WC



click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs
- For extending the projection to 75 cm
- For mounting between the wall and the WC

Technical data

Product material	Resin stone

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.957.00.7	white / glossy

Fastening material

Geberit fastening material for floor-standing WC and floor-standing bidet



click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.896.00.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit fastening material for wall-hung WC and wall-hung bidet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs
- For Renova wall-hung WCs
- For extending threaded rods by 3 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 washers
- 2 cover caps
- 2 special threaded nuts

Art. no.
501.879.00.1

Geberit extension for threaded rods for wall-hung WCs



click & scan

Art. no.
245.000.00.1





Geberit AquaClean Shower Toilets

WC complete solutions 240

Wall-hung WCs 240
Floor-standing WCs 244

Accessories 245

Accessory overview –
Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns 245
For WC complete solutions 247
For WC enhancement solutions 248
For WC enhancement solutions and WC complete solutions 248
Consumables 251



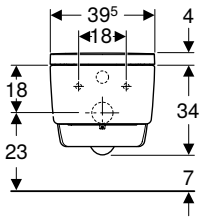
WC complete solutions

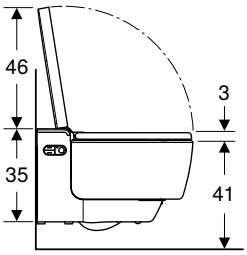
Wall-hung WCs

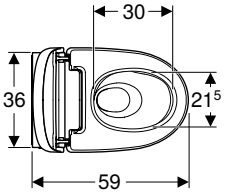
New

Geberit AquaClean Mera Comfort WC complete solution, wall-hung WC









click & scan

Application purposes
- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.03 l/s
Spray time	30–50 s
Load WC seat max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Spray shield
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Hybrid hot water system with continuous flow heater and storage water heater
- Anal shower with double-nozzle WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- Dryer air intensity can be set to 5 positions
- Dryer arm can be extended
- Adjustable dryer temperature
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- Adjustable temperature of the WC-seat heating
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Touchless opening and closing of the WC lid
- Activation of the orientation light when aproaching
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Premounted sound insulation
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
146.210.11.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white	39.5	39.5	38	59	I	2000
146.210.21.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: bright chrome-plated	39.5	39.5	38	59	I	2000

Available as of April 2025

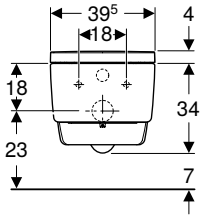
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 245

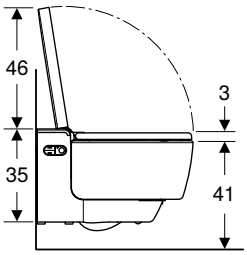
- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.com.sg
- Replacement for art. no. 146.213.11.1, 146.214.11.1, 146.213.21.1, 146.214.21.1

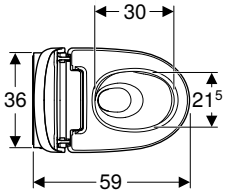
New

Geberit AquaClean Mera Classic WC complete solution, wall-hung WC









click & scan

Application purposes
- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.03 l/s
Spray time	30–50 s
Load WC seat max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Spray shield
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Hybrid hot water system with continuous flow heater and storage water heater
- Anal shower with double-nozzle WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- Dryer air intensity can be set to 5 positions
- Dryer arm can be extended
- Adjustable dryer temperature
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Premounted sound insulation
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
146.200.11.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white	39.5	38	59	I	2000
146.200.21.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: bright chrome-plated	39.5	38	59	I	2000

Available as of April 2025

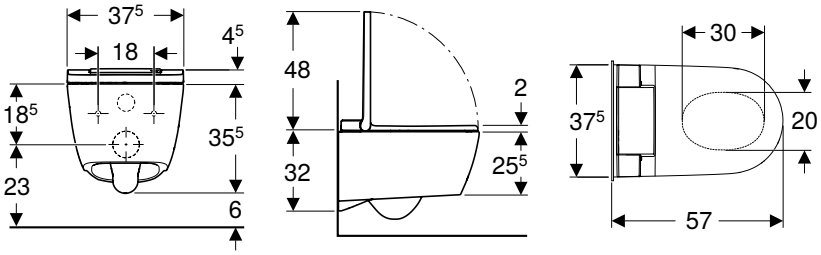
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 245

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.com.sg
- Replacement for art. no. 146.204.11.1, 146.204.21.1

New

Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solution, wall-hung WC





click & scan

Application purposes
- For convenient toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.02 l/s
Spray time	50 s
Load WC seat max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery
- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Adjustable shower water temperature
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring TurboFlush flush technology
- Washdown WC
- User detection
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Activation of the orientation light via brightness sensor
- Orientation light can be set in seven colours
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- External water supply connection on the left possible with accessories
- External mains connection with power outlet on the right possible
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
146.220.11.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white	37.5	40	57	I	1850
146.220.21.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: bright chrome-plated	37.5	40	57	I	1850

Available as of April 2025

To order additionally
- Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps → p. 359

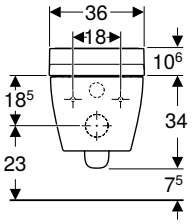
Accessories
- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 245

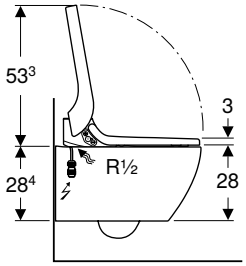
- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.com.sg
- Replacement for art. no. 146.140.11.1, 146.224.11.1, 146.224.21.1

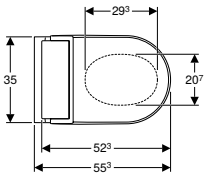
New

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC complete solution, wall-hung WC









click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.02 l/s
Spray time	50 s
Load WC seat max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set for Sigma and Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 112 cm
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal and vaginal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Easy fastening with Easy Fast Fixing (type EFF3)
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Dryer temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Temperature of the WC seat heating can be adjusted via Geberit Home App

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
146.290.11.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white	36	44.6	55.3	I	2000
146.290.FW.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: brushed stainless steel	36	44.6	55.3	I	2000
146.290.SI.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white glass	36	44.6	55.3	I	2000
146.290.SJ.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: black glass	36	44.6	55.3	I	2000

Available as of April 2025

Accessories

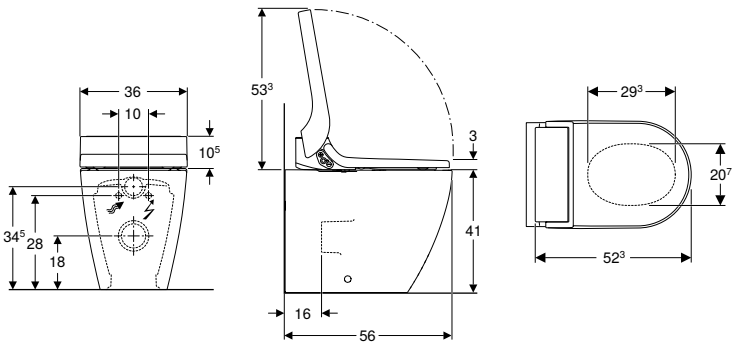
- Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns → p. 245

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.com.sg
- Replacement for art. no. 146.294.11.1, 146.294.SI.1, 146.294.SJ.1, 146.294.FW.1

Floor-standing WCs

Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort WC complete solution, floor-standing WC, back-to-wall





click & scan

Application purposes

- For convenient and odourless toilet use
- For gently cleaning the anal and vaginal areas with water

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Power consumption standby max.	0.5 W
Flow pressure	0.5–10 bar
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range	34–40 °C
Water temperature, factory setting	37 °C
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.02 l/s
Spray time	50 s
Load WC seat max.	150 kg

Scope of delivery

- Water supply connection set
- Female socket for mains connection
- Sound insulation set
- Spray shield
- Compensation pad for WC seat / ceramic appliance
- Descaling agent, 125 ml
- Cleaning set
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Remote control with wall-mounted case and battery CR2032
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Water heating via continuous flow heater
- Anal shower with WhirlSpray shower technology
- Separate Lady shower nozzle in protected park position
- Continuous flow heater can be deactivated
- Spray arm with nozzle can be extended for anal and vaginal area
- Spray intensity can be set to five different levels
- Spray arm can be set to five different positions
- Adjustable oscillating spray (automatic forward and reverse motion of the spray arm)
- Automatic pre- and postrinsing of the spray nozzle with fresh water
- Descaling programme
- Rimless WC ceramic appliance featuring Rimfree flush technology
- Washdown WC with special glaze KeraTect
- User detection
- Odour extraction with ceramic honey comb filter can be activated
- Odour extraction unit with run-on function
- Dryer can be activated
- WC seat ring with rapid heating function
- WC seat ring and WC lid with soft-closing mechanism
- WC lid with SoftOpening
- Functions and settings via remote control
- Three user profiles can be programmed
- Water supply connection on the left, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable, on the right side, hidden behind the WC ceramic
- Floor inlets of 6–28 cm from wall in combination with Geberit Monolith sanitary modules for floor-standing WC possible
- Approval in accordance with (DIN) EN 1717 / (DIN) EN 13077
- Compatible with Geberit Home App
- Shower water temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Dryer temperature can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Temperature of the WC seat heating can be adjusted via Geberit Home App
- Can be combined with Geberit Monolith sanitary module for floor-standing WC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Protection class	Power consumption [W]
146.310.11.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white	36	36	51.5	56	I	2000
146.310.FW.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: brushed stainless steel	36	36	51.5	56	I	2000
146.310.SI.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: white glass	36	36	51.5	56	I	2000
146.310.SJ.1	WC ceramic appliance: white / KeraTect Design cover: black glass	36	36	51.5	56	I	2000

Accessories

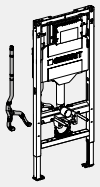
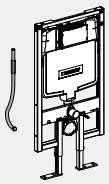
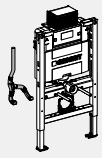
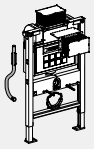
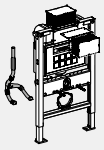
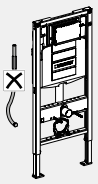
- Wall-mounted control panel for Geberit AquaClean → p. 248
- Wall-mounted control panel, touchless, for Geberit AquaClean → p. 249
- Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension → p. 356

- This product is supplied with the Geberit AquaClean descaling agent. This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.com.sg

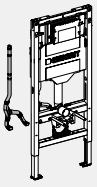
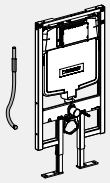
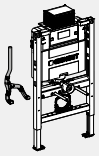
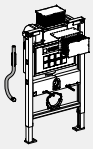
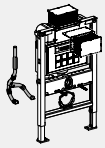
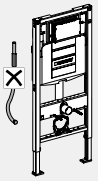
Accessories

Accessory overview – Water and electrical connection for Geberit concealed cisterns

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2025

			Sigma 12 cm until March 2013	Sigma 12 cm with Connect Box	Sigma 8 cm until March 2013	Omega 12 cm 82 / 98 cm	Kappa 15 cm until March 2013	Kappa 15 cm	Without conduit pipe
									
For Geberit AquaClean 4000									
Water supply connection set	240.635.00.1					✓	✓	✓	
	242.553.00.1								✓
For Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC enhancement solutions									
Water supply connection set	147.045.00.1								✓
For Geberit AquaClean Alba WC complete solution, wall-hung WC									
Water supply connection set	240.635.00.1						✓		
	147.045.00.1								✓
For Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions, wall-hung WC									
Water supply connection set	240.635.00.1						✓		
	147.045.00.1								✓
Mains cable with mains plug	242.839.P0.1		✓		✓		✓		✓
Mains cable for Power & Connect box	147.075.00.1			✓					
For Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions, wall-hung WC									
Water supply connection set	240.635.00.1						✓		
	147.045.00.1								✓
Mains cable with mains plug	242.839.P0.1		✓		✓		✓		✓
Mains cable for Power & Connect box	147.075.00.1			✓					

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2025

			Sigma 12 cm until March 2013	Sigma 12 cm with Connect Box	Sigma 8 cm until March 2013	Omega 12 cm 82 / 98 cm	Kappa 15 cm until March 2013	Kappa 15 cm	Without conduit pipe
									
For Geberit AquaClean Mera									
Mains cable with mains plug	242.839.P0.1		✓		✓		✓		✓
Mains cable for Power & Connect box	147.075.00.1			✓					

✓ Required

For WC complete solutions

Mains cable for Geberit AquaClean



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to external power sockets, right 30 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to an external power outlet, right 30 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to an external power outlet, right 30 cm

Characteristics
- Length 60 cm
- Premounted female socket

Technical data

Nominal voltage	220–230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d1, ø [mm]	Plug type
242.839.P0.1	white	7	CEE 7/7

Mains cable for Geberit AquaClean, for Power & Connect box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to hidden Power & Connect Box
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela to hidden Power & Connect Box
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Mera to hidden Power & Connect Box
- For hidden mains connection behind the WC ceramic appliance

Characteristics
- Premounted female socket
- Length 85 cm

Art. no.
147.075.00.1

Interface module 4.1 V for Geberit AquaClean Mera / Sela



click & scan

Application purposes
- For hidden connection of electronic WC flush controls or actuator plates from Geberit
- For connecting Sigma10 and Sigma80 actuator plates (until year of manufacture June 2022)
- For connecting electronic flush actuations connected by wire (from year of manufacture June 2022)
- For connecting Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules (from year of manufacture 2019 to September 2023)

Characteristics
- Automatic flush actuation can be activated
- Power supply via shower toilet

Technical data

Operating voltage	4.1 V DC

Art. no.
147.039.00.1

For WC enhancement solutions

Conventional water supply connection set for Geberit AquaClean WC enhancement solutions



click & scan

Application purposes
- For conventional lateral water supply connections, left
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 5000 and Geberit AquaClean 5000plus

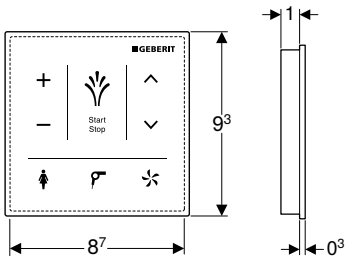
Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"

Art. no.
242.553.00.1

For WC enhancement solutions and WC complete solutions

Wall-mounted control panel for Geberit AquaClean





click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual, wireless operation of the shower toilet functions
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions

Characteristics
- Capacitive user interface
- Surface made of glass
- Connection via bluetooth
- Power supply by battery
- Warning when the battery is low

Technical data

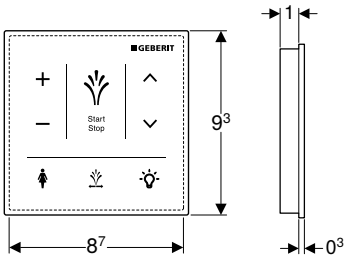
Battery type	CR2032 (3 V)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Relative humidity	10–100 %

Scope of delivery
- 3 lithium batteries, type CR 2032
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
147.038.SI.1	white / glass	9.3	9.3
147.038.SJ.1	black / glass	9.3	9.3

Wall-mounted control panel for Geberit AquaClean Sela





click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual, wireless operation of the shower toilet functions
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit AquaClean Sela

Technical data

Battery type	CR2032 (3 V)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Relative humidity	10–100 %

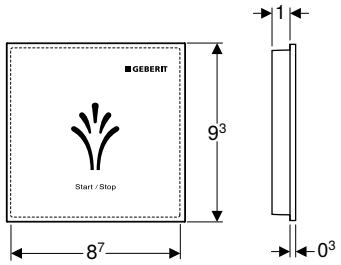
Characteristics
- Capacitive user interface
- Surface made of glass
- Connection via bluetooth
- Power supply by battery
- Warning when the battery is low

Scope of delivery
- 3 lithium batteries, type CR 2032
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
147.041.SI.1	white / glass	9.3	9.3
147.041.SJ.1	black / glass	9.3	9.3

Wall-mounted control panel, touchless, for Geberit AquaClean





click & scan

Application purposes
- For exposed installation
- For Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera WC complete solutions
- For touchless control of the shower toilet functions

Technical data

Battery type	CR2032 (3 V)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating temperature	5–40 °C
Relative humidity	10–100 %

Characteristics
- Capacitive user interface
- Touchless actuation
- Surface made of plastic
- Connection via bluetooth
- Power supply by battery
- Warning when the battery is low

Scope of delivery
- 3 lithium batteries, type CR 2032
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface
147.044.00.1	white / plastic

Geberit AquaClean water supply connection set for concealed cisterns 12 / 15 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed cisterns with premounted conduit pipe for the water supply connection
- For water supply connection 19.5 cm from the central axis
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean 4000 to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma WC complete solutions to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela WC complete solutions to Geberit Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- 3 reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Connecting material

Art. no.
240.635.00.1

Conventional water supply connection set for Geberit AquaClean Sela / Tuma / Alba



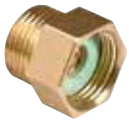
click & scan

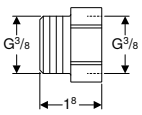
Application purposes
- For conventional lateral water supply connections, left
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean Alba
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean WC complete solutions to visible barrier-free Geberit Duofix installation elements

Scope of delivery
- Angle stop valve 1/2"
- Reinforced braided hose 3/8"

Art. no.
147.045.00.1

Geberit AquaClean adapter, flat-sealing on radial-sealing





click & scan

Art. no.
242.738.00.1

Y-branch for Geberit AquaClean



click & scan

Art. no.
241.900.00.1

Geberit reinforced braided hose for concealed cisterns 12 / 15 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Omega concealed cisterns 12 cm, installation height 82 / 98 cm
- For Kappa concealed cisterns 15 cm
- For connecting Geberit AquaClean

Characteristics
- Connection hose on angle stop valve can be attached without tools

Technical data

Product material	Thermoplastic / steel / brass

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	G1 ["]
240.839.00.1	30	3/8	3/8

Consumables

Geberit AquaClean cleaning set



click & scan

Application purposes
- For cleaning Geberit AquaClean shower toilets

Characteristics
- Can be used immediately and undiluted
- Environmentally friendly
- Dermatologically approved

Scope of delivery
- Cleaning agent, 500 ml
- Cloth

Art. no.
242.547.00.1

Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent refill bag



click & scan

Application purposes
- For cleaning Geberit AquaClean shower toilets
- For filling twice of Geberit AquaClean cleaning agent bottle

Characteristics
- Refill bag, 1,000 ml
- Can be used immediately and undiluted
- Environmentally friendly
- Dermatologically approved

Scope of delivery
- Cleaning agent, 1000 ml

Art. no.
147.073.00.1

Geberit AquaClean descaling agent



click & scan

Application purposes
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Alba
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Cama

Characteristics
- Ready-made
- For 1 descaling cycle

Scope of delivery
- Bottle 125 ml

Art. no.

147.040.00.1

- This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.com.sg

Geberit AquaClean set descaling agent



click & scan

Application purposes
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Tuma
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Sela
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Alba
- For descaling Geberit AquaClean Cama

Characteristics
- Ready-made
- For 10 descaling cycles

Scope of delivery
- 10 bottles, 125 ml

Art. no.

147.048.00.1

- This consumable contains classified hazardous substances. Information, instructions and measures for handling hazardous substances safely can be found at www.geberit.com.sg

Geberit Type 3 ceramic honeycomb filter



click & scan

Application purposes
- For odour neutralisation
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules

Characteristics
- Service life of filter, 1 year

Art. no.

242.999.00.1

Geberit Type 3 set of ceramic honeycomb filters



click & scan

Application purposes
- For odour neutralisation
- For Geberit AquaClean Tuma Comfort
- For Geberit AquaClean Mera
- For Geberit Monolith Plus sanitary modules

Characteristics
- Service life of filter, 1 year

Scope of delivery
- 2 ceramic honeycomb filters

Art. no.
147.072.00.1


90
74
54

Urinals

Urinals, flush operation, with flush rim 256

Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with flush rim 256
Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with flush rim 258
Without lid 260

Urinals, flush operation, rimless 264

Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, rimless 265
Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, rimless 269
For exposed or concealed urinal flush control 272
With integrated urinal flush control 282

Urinals, flush operation, with/for lid 291

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with / for lid 291
Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with / for lid 293
Rimless 294
With flush rim 296

Urinals, waterless operation 297

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, waterless operation 297
Without lid 298

Urinal divisions 300

Urinal divisions made of plastic 300
Urinal divisions made of glass 301

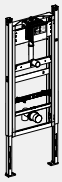
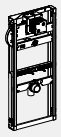
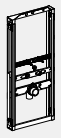
Accessories 302

Urinal lids 302
Traps and trap accessories 302
Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters 306
Fastening material 307
Waste outlets 308
Flush guide 309
Waste fittings and traps 310

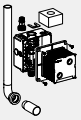
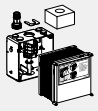
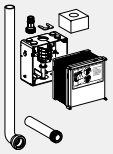
Urinals, flush operation, with flush rim

Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with flush rim

Geberit Singapore, February 2025

		Without lid				
		Geberit Selnova		Geberit Selnova trigonal		Geberit Smyle
White, without aim		500.343.01.1	500.344.01.1	501.676.00.1	501.666.00.1	500.254.01.1
KeraTect, without aim						
						
Geberit Duofix elements for urinals						
111.616.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal			✓		✓	✓
111.689.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control			✓		✓	✓
111.665.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for urinal flush control Basic			✓		✓	✓
111.686.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓		✓		
Geberit GIS elements for urinals						
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal			✓		✓	✓
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control			✓		✓	✓
461.686.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓		✓		

Geberit Singapore, February 2025

		Without lid				
		Geberit Selnova		Geberit Selnova trigonal		Geberit Smyle
Conventional solutions						
117.008.00.1 Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal			✓		✓	✓
116.003.00.1 Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal			✓		✓	✓
116.004.00.1 Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal			✓		✓	✓
115.801.00.5 Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control			✓		✓	✓
115.985.00.5 Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control			✓		✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with flush rim

Geberit Singapore, April 2025

			Geberit Selnova	Geberit Selonva	Geberit Selnova, trigonal		Geberit Smyle
White, without aim			500.343.01.1	500.344.01.1	501.666.00.1	501.676.00.1	500.254.01.1
KeraTect, without aim							
							
			→ p. 260	→ p. 260	→ p. 262	→ p. 261	→ p. 263
Urinal traps							
152.950.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet		→ p. 365	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
152.951.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet		→ p. 365	✓		✓	✓	
261.483.11.1 Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet		→ p. 365					
152.607.11.1 Geberit P-trap for sink, with wall collar, horizontal outlet		→ p. 367					
152.627.16.1 Geberit concealed trap for urinal, vertical outlet		→ p. 367	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Drain assemblies							
152.231.11.1 Geberit connection bend 90° for urinal, with wall collar		→ p. 368					
152.665.11.1 Geberit connection bend 90° with wall collar		→ p. 369					
152.608.46.1 Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps		→ p. 368					
Fastening material							
500.851.00.1 Geberit fastening material for Renna urinal		→ p. 308					
243.544.00.1 Geberit fastening material for urinal		→ p. 308					
551070000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 307	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit Singapore, April 2025

			Geberit Selnova	Geberit Selonva	Geberit Selnova, trigonal		Geberit Smyle
551075000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 307	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓[1]
597159000 Geberit set o screws for fastening material, Kerafix		→ p. 307	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]
Flush pipes							
119.688.21.1 Geberit flush pipe for urinals		→ p. 306	✓			✓	
152.489.16.1 Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve		→ p. 307		✓	✓		✓
Urinal flush controls, exposed							
116.076.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden		→ p. 339		✓	✓		✓
116.077.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden		→ p. 340		✓	✓		✓

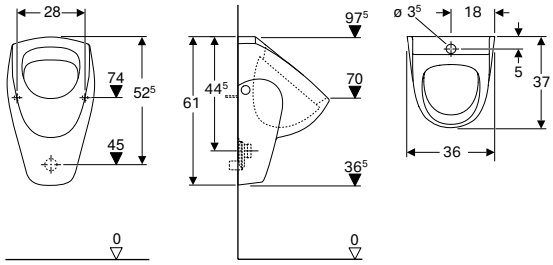
✓ Compatible

[1] Included in the scope of delivery

Without lid

Geberit Selnova urinal, inlet from the top, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For exposed urinal flush controls

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.343.01.1	white	36	61	37	to the rear or downwards

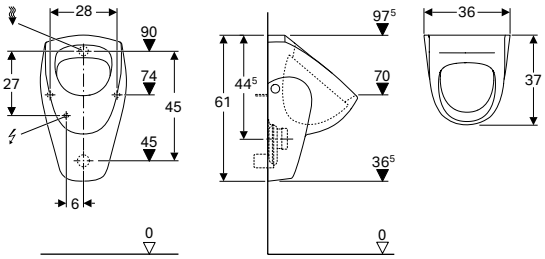
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 307

Accessories
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet → p. 365
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 365
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 365

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery

Geberit Selnova urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.344.01.1	white	36	61	37	to the rear

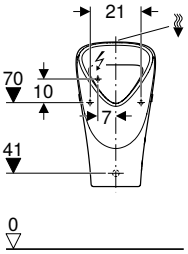
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 307

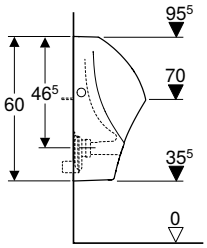
Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 306
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet → p. 365
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 365

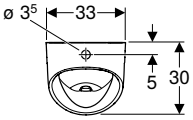
- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Selnova urinal, trigonal, inlet from the top, outlet to the rear or downwards









click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For exposed urinal flush controls

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
501.676.00.1	white	33	60	30	to the rear

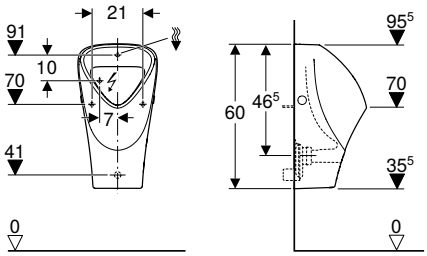
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 307

Accessories
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 365
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 365
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 301

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery

Geberit Selnova urinal, trigonal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
501.666.00.1	white	33	60	30	to the rear

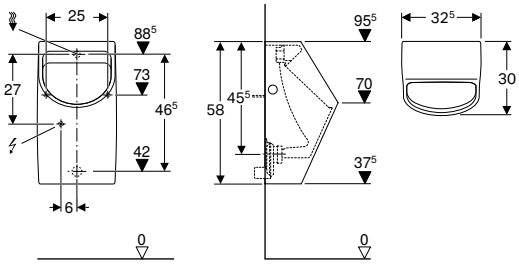
To order additionally
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 307

Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 306
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 365
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 365
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 301

- Trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Smyle urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.254.01.1	white	32.5	58	30	to the rear

Accessories

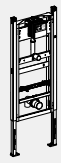
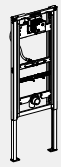
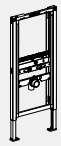
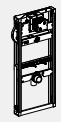
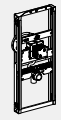
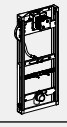
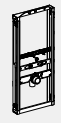
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 306
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 365
- Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet → p. 365

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Urinals, flush operation, rimless

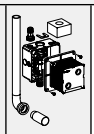
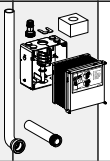
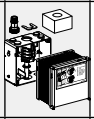
Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, rimless

Geberit Singapore, February 2025

		For exposed or concealed urinal flush control									
		Renova S	Selnova S	Renova M	Selnova M	Renova L	Selnova L	Narva	Preda	Selva	Tamina
White		503.100.00.1	503.105.00.1	503.120.00.1	503.125.00.1	503.130.00.1	503.135.00.1	501.655.00.1	116.070.00.1	116.080.00.1	116.140.00.1
KeraTect / white		503.100.00.8		503.120.00.8		503.130.00.8		501.655.00.8			
											
Geberit Duofix elements for urinals											
111.616.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
111.665.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for urinal flush control Basic		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
111.676.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head		✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓	✓	✓
111.686.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)			
111.689.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Geberit GIS elements for urinals											
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
461.606.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head		✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓	✓	✓	✓
461.686.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve		✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)			

	With integrated control							
	Mains operation			Battery operation			Generator operation	
	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva
	116.072.00.1	116.082.00.1	116.142.00.1	116.073.00.1	116.083.00.1	116.143.00.1	116.074.00.1	116.084.00.1
								
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit Singapore, February 2025

		For exposed or concealed urinal flush control										
		Renova S	Selnova S	Renova M	Selnova M	Renova L	Selnova L	Narva	Preda	Selva	Tamina	
Conventional solutions												
116.003.00.1 Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
115.985.00.5 Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
117.008.00.1 Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal		✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓	✓	✓	✓	
116.004.00.1 Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal		✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓	✓	✓	✓	
115.801.00.5 Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control		✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓	✓	✓	✓	
116.005.00.1 Geberit installation set for urinal flush controls with 1/2" connection		✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓	✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

[1)] Only with accessories Art. no. 116.120.00.1 - Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal
[2)] Nur in Kombination mit verdeckter Aufputzurinalsteuerung, Art.-Nrn. 116.077.00.1 / 116.076.00.1

	With integrated control							
	Mains operation			Battery operation			Generator operation	
	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva



Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, rimless

Geberit Singapore, April 2025

			Without control						
			Renova S	Selnova S	Renova M	Selnova M	Renova L	Selnova L	Narva
White			503.100.00.1	503.105.00.1	503.120.00.1	503.125.00.1	503.130.00.1	503.135.00.1	501.655.00.1
KeraTect / white			503.100.00.8		503.120.00.8		503.130.00.8		501.655.00.8
									
			→ p. 272	→ p. 275	→ p. 273	→ p. 276	→ p. 274	→ p. 277	→ p. 278
Urinal traps									
116.066.00.1 Geberit hybrid trap for urinals		→ p. 303					✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
243.312.00.1 Geberit urinal trap with suction function, replaceable from the top		→ p. 302							
152.950.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet		→ p. 365	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
152.951.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet		→ p. 365	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Traps and trap accessories									
116.058.00.1 Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals		→ p. 304							
116.065.00.1 Geberit suction nozzle for trap adapter		→ p. 304							
116.059.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140		→ p. 306					✓	✓	
116.059.SN.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140		→ p. 306					✓	✓	
116.067.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d115		→ p. 306					✓1)	✓1)	✓1)
500.675.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d82		→ p. 303					✓	✓	✓
116.119.00.1 Geberit drain set for Renova and Selnova S/M urinals		→ p. 303	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Drain assemblies									
500.672.00.1 Geberit drain assembly set for hybrid urinals		→ p. 308					✓2)	✓2)	✓1)
500.673.00.1 Geberit drain assembly set for waterless urinals		→ p. 309					✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
500.674.00.1 Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals		→ p. 310					✓	✓	✓

	Without control			With integrated control							
				Mains operation			Battery operation			Generator operation	
	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva
	116.070.00.1	116.080.00.1	116.140.00.1	116.072.00.1	116.082.00.1	116.142.00.1	116.073.00.1	116.083.00.1	116.143.00.1	116.074.00.1	116.084.00.1
											
	→ p. 279	→ p. 280	→ p. 281	→ p. 282	→ p. 283	→ p. 284	→ p. 285	→ p. 286	→ p. 287	→ p. 288	→ p. 289
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit Singapore, April 2025

			Without control							
			Renova S	Selnova S	Renova M	Selnova M	Renova L	Selnova L	Narva	
Fastening material										
116.068.00.1 Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction		→ p. 307								
243.544.00.1 Geberit fastening material for urinal		→ p. 308								
551070000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 307	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
551075000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 307	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	
597159000 Geberit set o screws for fastening material, Kerafix		→ p. 307	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	
595723000 Geberit set of distance pieces for Centaurus urinal		→ p. 307					✓	✓		
Integrated controls										
243.275.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, mains operation		→ p. 351								
243.276.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, battery operation		→ p. 352								
243.277.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, self-sustaining power supply		→ p. 353								
Urinal flush controls, exposed										
116.076.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden		→ p. 339	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
116.077.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden		→ p. 340	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Connections										
116.120.00.1 Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal		→ p. 309	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
152.489.16.1 Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve		→ p. 307	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

✓ Compatible

[1] Included in the scope of delivery
[2] Optional functional extension

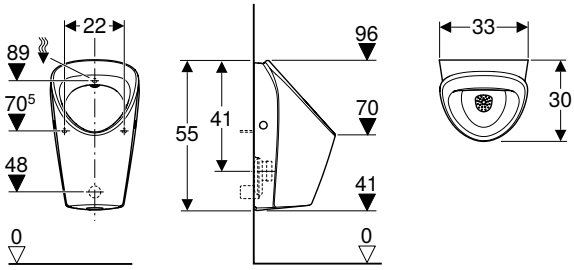
Without control				With integrated control							
				Mains operation			Battery operation			Generator operation	
	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva	Tamina	Preda	Selva
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓[1)]	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓[1)]	✓[1)]

For exposed or concealed urinal flush control

New

Geberit Renova S urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Flush guide

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.100.00.1	white	33	55	30	to the rear or downwards
503.100.00.8	white / KeraTect	33	55	30	to the rear or downwards

Available as of April 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal → p. 309

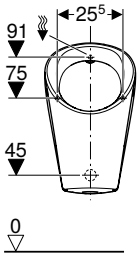
Accessories

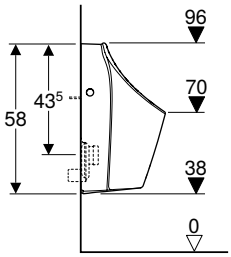
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 306
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 365
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 365
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 301
- Geberit urinal division, plastic → p. 300

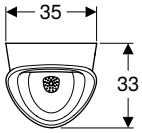
New

Geberit Renova M urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards









click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Flush guide

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.120.00.1	white	35	58	33	to the rear or downwards
503.120.00.8	white / KeraTect	35	58	33	to the rear or downwards

Available as of April 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal → p. 309

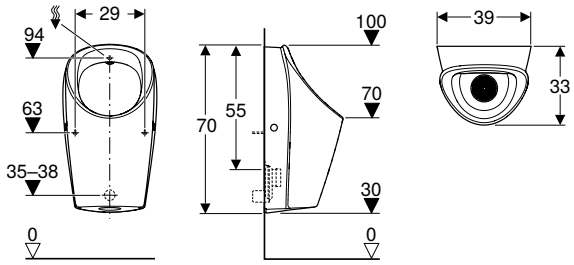
Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 306
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 365
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 365
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 301
- Geberit urinal division, plastic → p. 300

- Replacement for art. no. 236500000, 236520000, 236500600, 236520600

New

Geberit Renova L urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For alternative operation with hybrid trap
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Flush guide

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.130.00.1	white	39	70	33	to the rear or downwards
503.130.00.8	white / KeraTect	39	70	33	to the rear or downwards

Available as of April 2025

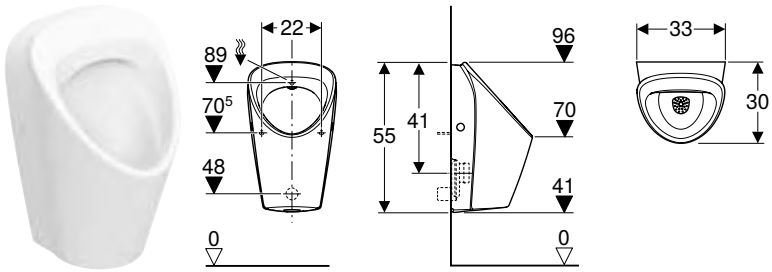
Can be combined with
- Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal → p. 309

Accessories
- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 306
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 306
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 365
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 365
- Geberit urinal division, plastic → p. 300
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 301

- Replacement for art. no. 236450600

New

Geberit Selnova S urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards



click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Flush guide

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.105.00.1	white	33	55	30	to the rear or downwards

Available as of April 2025

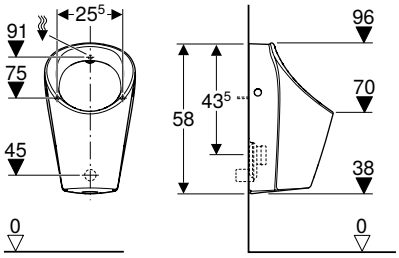
Can be combined with
- Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal → p. 309

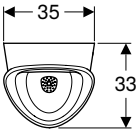
Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 306
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 365
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 365
- Geberit urinal division, plastic → p. 300
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 301

New

Geberit Selnova M urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards







click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Flush guide

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.125.00.1	35	58	33	to the rear or downwards

Available as of April 2025

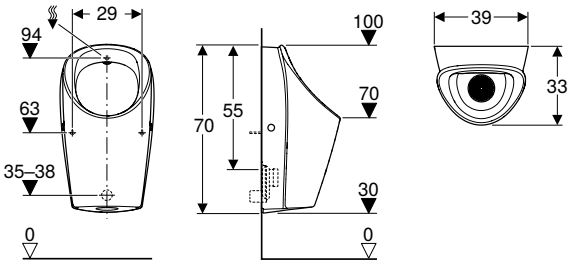
Can be combined with
- Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal → p. 309

Accessories
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 306
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 365
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 365
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 301
- Geberit urinal division, plastic → p. 300

New

Geberit Selnova L urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For alternative operation with hybrid trap
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Flush guide

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.135.00.1	white	39	70	33	to the rear or downwards

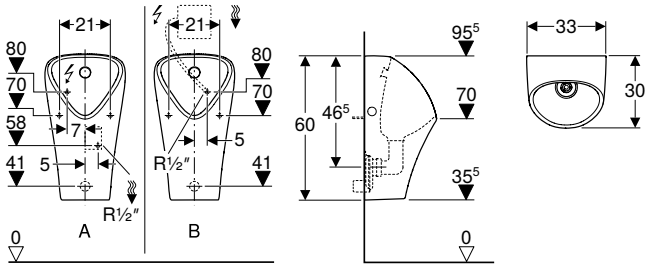
Available as of April 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal → p. 309

Accessories
- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 306
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 306
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 365
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 365
- Geberit urinal division, plastic → p. 300
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 301

Geberit Narva urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals for spray head

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain assembly
- Drain strainer
- Spray head with reinforced braided hose for R 1/2" connector
- Check valve
- Elbow tap connector 90° R 1/2"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
501.655.00.1	white	33	60	30	to the rear
501.655.00.8	white / KeraTect	33	60	30	to the rear

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 41
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 82

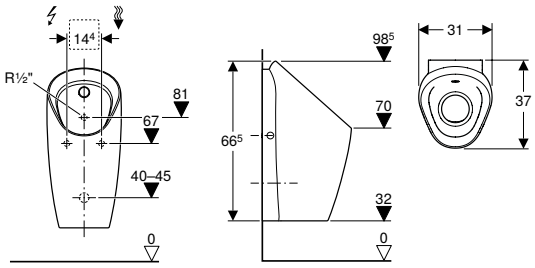
Accessories

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden → p. 340
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden → p. 339
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 365
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 365
- Geberit urinal division, glass → p. 301

- Trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Geberit Preda urinal for concealed flush control





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals for spray head
- For installation sets for urinal flush control, for Preda and Selva urinals

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Waterless operation possible

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Check valve
- Elbow tap connector 90° R 1/2"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.070.00.1	white	31	66.5	37	to the rear

Can be combined with

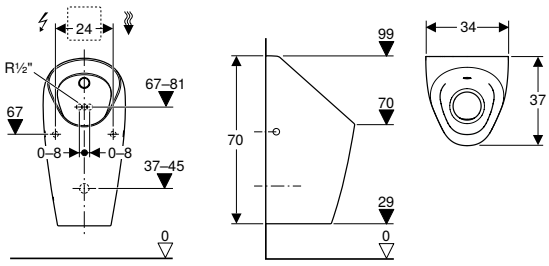
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit installation set for urinal flush controls with 1/2" connection → p. 348
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Accessories

- Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 304
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 303

Geberit Selva urinal for concealed flush control





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals for spray head
- For installation sets for urinal flush control, for Preda and Selva urinals

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Waterless operation possible

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Check valve
- Elbow tap connector 90° R 1/2"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.080.00.1	white	34	70	37	to the rear

Can be combined with

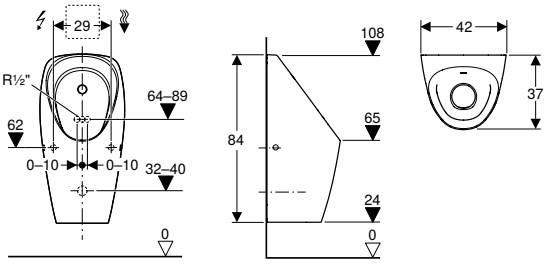
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit installation set for urinal flush controls with 1/2" connection → p. 348
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Accessories

- Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 304
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 303
- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 307

Geberit Tamina urinal for concealed flush control





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For connecting to concealed urinal flush controls
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals for spray head
- For installation sets for urinal flush control, for Preda and Selva urinals
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Waterless operation possible

Scope of delivery

- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Check valve
- Elbow tap connector 90° R 1/2"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.140.00.1	white	42	84	37	to the rear

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit installation set for urinal flush controls with 1/2" connection → p. 348
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

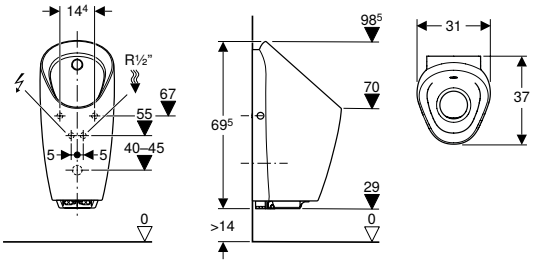
Accessories

- Geberit fastening material for urinal → p. 308
- Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction → p. 307
- Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 304
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 303

With integrated urinal flush control

Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, mains operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with power supply unit and solenoid valve
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Flush time can be set manually
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Power supply via mains connection
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Aim
116.072.00.1	white	31	69.5	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 41
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 82

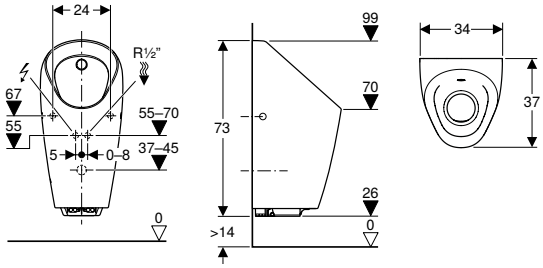
Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 306

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, mains operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with power supply unit and solenoid valve
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Flush time can be set manually
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Power supply via mains connection
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Aim
116.082.00.1	white	34	73	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 41
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 82

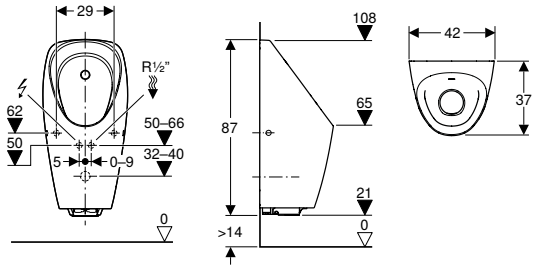
Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 306

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, mains operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with power supply unit and solenoid valve
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Flush time can be set manually
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Power supply via mains connection
- Mains connection with flexible three-core sheathed cable
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Aim
116.142.00.1	white	42	87	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 41
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 82

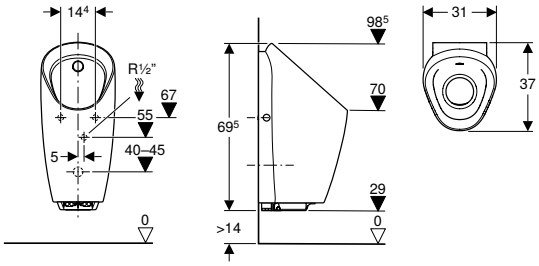
Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 306

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, battery operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Flush time can be set manually
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Power supply by battery
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Aim
116.073.00.1	white	31	69.5	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 41
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 82

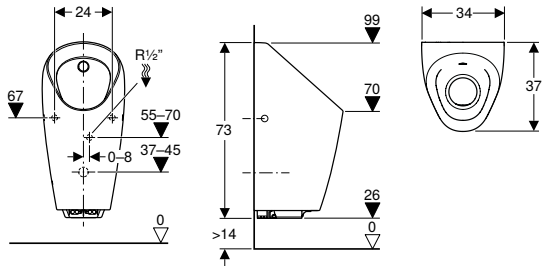
Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 306

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, battery operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Flush time can be set manually
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Power supply by battery
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Aim
116.083.00.1	white	34	73	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 41
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 82

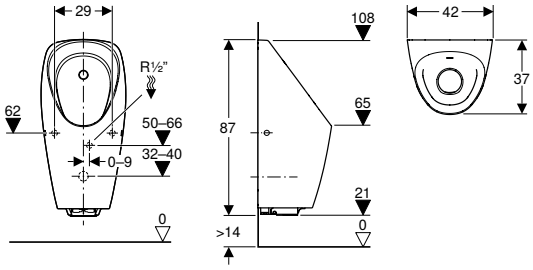
Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 306

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control
- For covering existing connections in renovations

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Flush time can be set manually
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Power supply by battery
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Aim
116.143.00.1	white	42	87	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 41
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 82

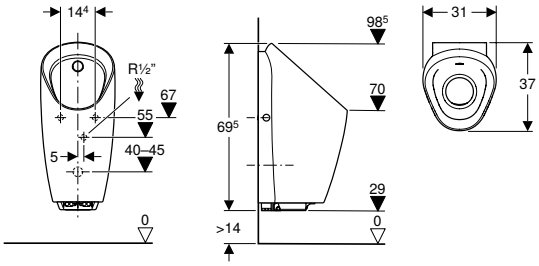
Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 306

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

Geberit Preda urinal with integrated control, generator operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with generator and solenoid valve
- Rechargeable battery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Flush time can be set manually
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Self-sustaining power supply
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 30 flushes per day of around 7 s each
- Warning when rechargeable battery's state of charge is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Aim
116.074.00.1	white	31	69.5	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 41
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 82

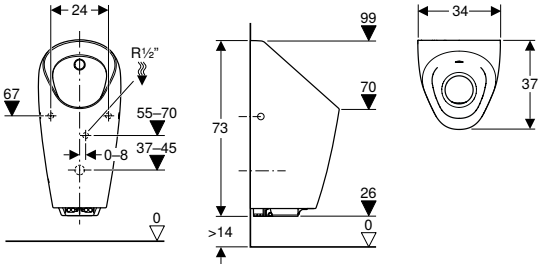
Accessories

- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 306

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 55 cm above finished floor

Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, generator operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with generator and solenoid valve
- Rechargeable battery
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap with suction function
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set
- Water pressure reducing valve

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Rimless
- Wall-hung
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Urinal flush control can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Spray head can be replaced from front, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Flush time can be set manually
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Self-sustaining power supply
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 30 flushes per day of around 7 s each
- Warning when rechargeable battery's state of charge is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Aim
116.084.00.1	white	34	73	37	≤ 0.5	rear	to the rear	no

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 41
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 82

Accessories

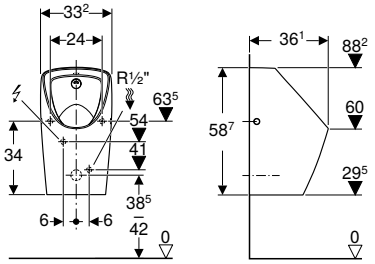
- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140 → p. 306

- For installing and removing the urinal flush control without removing the ceramic appliance, the urinal rim height must be at least 58 cm above finished floor

New

Geberit Zena urinal with integrated urinal flush control, mains operation





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For Geberit installation elements for urinals with or for integrated flush control

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX7
Nominal voltage	220 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	2 W
Flow pressure	1.7–6 bar
Test pressure, water max.	6 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	45 °C
Flush volume small, adjustment range	0.5 l / 1.2 l
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.12 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1.7 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.12 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	24–24 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	86400–86400 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	86400 s
Detection time, adjustment range	5–5 s
Detection time, factory setting	5 s
Flush time, adjustment range	3.7–7 s
Flush time, factory setting	3.7 s
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Rimless

Scope of delivery

- Urinal flush control with power supply unit and solenoid valve
- Fastening material
- Urinal trap
- Drain cover
- Drain assembly
- Inlet set

Art. no.	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Inlet	Outlet	Aim
170.082.00.1	33.2	58.7	36.1	≤ 4	rear	to the rear	no

Available as of April 2025

Urinals, flush operation, with/for lid

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with / for lid

Geberit Singapore, April 2025

			With / for lid		
			Pareo	Renova S	Selnova S
White, without aim			236100000	503.110.00.1	503.115.00.1
KeraTect, without aim			236100600	503.110.00.8	
					
			→ p. 296	→ p. 294	→ p. 295
Urinal lid					
572130000 Geberit Renova Plan urinal lid		→ p. 302			
573410000 Geberit Pareo urinal lid		→ p. 302	✓		
Urinal traps					
152.950.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet		→ p. 365	✓	✓	✓
152.951.11.1 Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet		→ p. 365		✓	✓
152.627.16.1 Geberit concealed trap for urinal, vertical outlet		→ p. 367	✓	✓	✓
Traps and trap accessories					
116.119.00.1 Geberit drain set for Renova and Selnova S/M urinals		→ p. 303		✓1)	✓1)
Fastening material					
551070000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 307	✓	✓	✓
551075000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 307	✓	✓1)	✓1)
597159000 Geberit set o screws for fastening material, Kerafix		→ p. 307	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)
Flush pipes					
152.489.16.1 Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve		→ p. 307	✓	✓	✓
116.120.00.1 Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal		→ p. 309		✓	✓

Geberit Singapore, April 2025

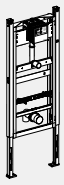
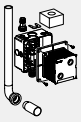
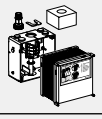
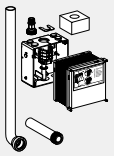
			With / for lid		
			Pareo	Renova S	Selnova S
Urinal flush controls, exposed					
116.076.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden		→ p. 339		✓	✓
116.077.00.1 Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden		→ p. 340		✓	✓

✓ Compatible

[1] Included in the scope of delivery

Assortment overview – Geberit urinals, flush operation, with / for lid

Geberit Singapore, February 2025

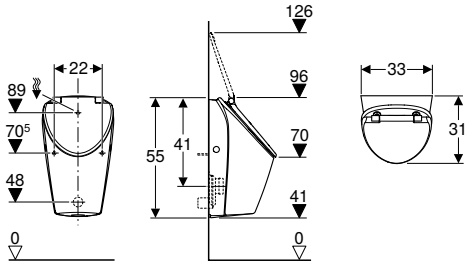
		With / for lid		
		Pareo	Renova S	Selnova S
White, without aim		236100000	503.110.00.1	503.115.00.1
KeraTect, without aim		236100600	503.110.00.8	
				
Geberit Duofix elements for urinals				
111.616.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal		✓	✓	✓
111.689.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓
111.665.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for urinal flush control Basic		✓	✓	✓
Geberit GIS elements for urinals				
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal		✓	✓	✓
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓
Conventional solutions				
117.008.00.1 Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal		✓	✓	✓
116.003.00.1 Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal		✓	✓	✓
116.004.00.1 Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal		✓	✓	✓
115.801.00.5 Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓
115.985.00.5 Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control		✓	✓	✓
✓ Compatible				

Rimless

New

Geberit Renova S urinal with lid, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Urinal lid with SoftClosing

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic
- Urinal lid
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Flush guide

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.110.00.1	white	33	55	31	to the rear or downwards
503.110.00.8	white / KeraTect	33	55	31	to the rear or downwards

Available as of April 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal → p. 309

Accessories

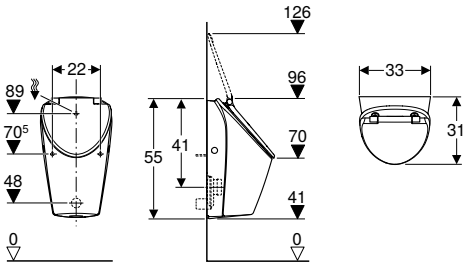
- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 306
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 365
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 365

- Replacement for art. no. 236100000, 239200000, 236100600, 239200600

New

Geberit Selnova S urinal with lid, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes

- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden
- For exposed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Flushing out of urinal ceramic with 0.5 l per flush guaranteed, while compliant with EN13407
- Flush guide can be replaced without removing the sanitary ceramic
- Concealed flush guide
- Hidden trap
- Wall-hung
- Hidden fastening
- Urinal lid with SoftClosing

Scope of delivery

- Urinal ceramic
- Urinal lid
- Fastening material for urinal
- Drain strainer
- Flush guide

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
503.115.00.1	white	33	55	31	to the rear or downwards

Available as of April 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal → p. 309

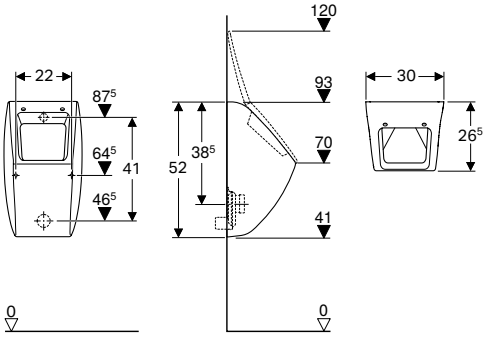
Accessories

- Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve → p. 306
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 365
- Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet → p. 365

With flush rim

Geberit Pareo urinal for lid, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating with automatic, water-saving flush
- For operation with manual or automatic flush actuation
- For concealed urinal flush controls
- For concealed urinal flush controls, hidden

Technical data

Flush volume small, adjustment range	1 l
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- With flush rim
- Hidden trap
- Hidden fastening
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 13407

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet	Hinge material
236100000	PO	white	30	52	26.5	to the rear	Chrome-plated brass
236100600	PO	white / KeraTect	30	52	26.5	to the rear	Chrome-plated brass

PO: Phase out as of December 2025

To order additionally
- Geberit Pareo urinal lid → p. 302
- Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix → p. 307

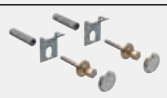
Accessories
- Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet → p. 365

- Urinal trap not included in scope of delivery
- Electrical connection required for urinal flush controls with mains operation

Urinals, waterless operation

Accessory overview – Geberit urinals, waterless operation

Geberit Singapore, April 2025

			Waterless operation				
			Geberit Smyle	Centaurus	Preda	Selva	Narva
White			500.255.01.1		116.071.00.1	116.081.00.1	501.657.00.8
KeraTect / white				236400600			
							
			→ p. 299	→ p. 300	→ p. 298	→ p. 299	→ p. 298
Urinal traps							
116.066.00.1 Geberit hybrid trap for urinals		→ p. 303	✓1)	✓1)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)
Trap accessories							
116.058.00.1 Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals		→ p. 304			✓2)	✓2)	
116.059.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140		→ p. 306			✓2)	✓2)	
116.059.SN.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140		→ p. 306			✓	✓	
116.067.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d115		→ p. 306			✓	✓	✓2)
500.675.00.1 Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d82		→ p. 303					✓
Drain assemblies							
500.672.00.1 Geberit drain assembly set for hybrid urinals		→ p. 308	✓1)	✓1)			✓2)
500.673.00.1 Geberit drain assembly set for waterless urinals		→ p. 309	✓2)	✓2)			✓1)
500.674.00.1 Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals		→ p. 310	✓	✓			✓
Fastening material							
116.068.00.1 Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction		→ p. 307				✓	
243.544.00.1 Geberit fastening material for urinal		→ p. 308			✓	✓	
551070000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 307	✓	✓			✓
551075000 Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix		→ p. 307	✓2)	✓2)			✓2)
597159000 Geberit set o screws for fastening material, Kerafix		→ p. 307	✓2)	✓2)			✓2)
595723000 Geberit set of distance pieces for Centaurus urinal		→ p. 307		✓			

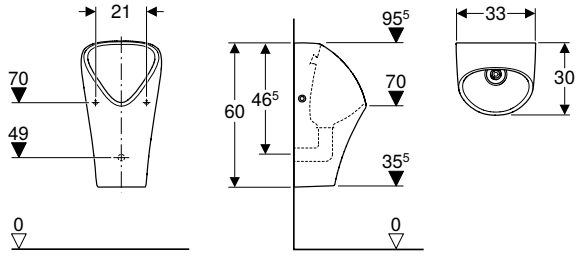
✓ Compatible

[1] Optional functional extension
[2] Included in the scope of delivery

Without lid

Geberit Narva urinal, waterless, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating without water

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

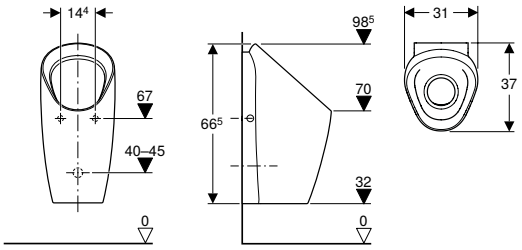
Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Hidden fastening
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance

Scope of delivery
- Urinal ceramic
- Drain assembly
- Installation wrench for drain assembly
- Drain strainer
- Hybrid trap
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
501.657.00.8	white / KeraTect	33	60	30	to the rear

Geberit Preda urinal, waterless





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating without water
- For Geberit installation elements for waterless urinals

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance

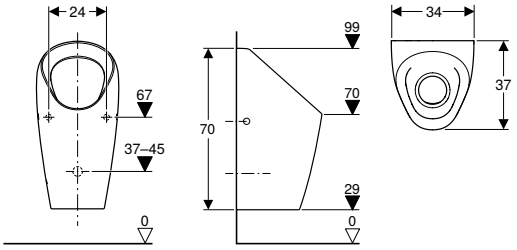
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.071.00.1	white	31	66.5	37	to the rear

Can be combined with
- Geberit diaphragm trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 304

Geberit Selva urinal, waterless





click & scan

Application purposes
- For operating without water
- For Geberit installation elements for waterless urinals

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Easy maintenance and cleaning
- Trap can be replaced from top, without removing ceramic appliance
- Trap adapter can be height-adjusted without tools
- Drainage system can be cleaned without removing ceramic appliance

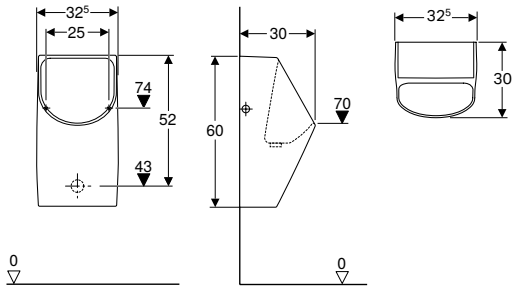
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Hybrid trap
- Drain strainer
- Drain assembly

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
116.081.00.1	white	34	70	37	to the rear

Can be combined with
- Geberit diaphragm trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals → p. 304

Geberit Smyle urinal, waterless, outlet to the rear





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

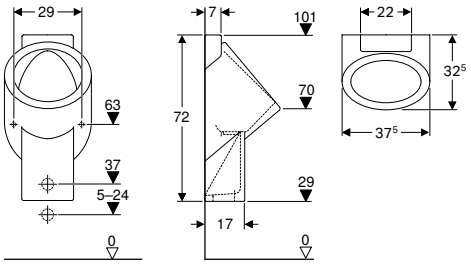
Scope of delivery
- Drain assembly
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Hidden drain
- Hidden fastening
- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for urinal
- Rimless

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
500.255.01.1	white	32.5	60	30	to the rear

Geberit Centaurus urinal, waterless, outlet to the rear or downwards





click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear or downwards
- For operating without water

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Wall-hung
- Rimless
- Hidden drain
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material for urinal
- Distance washers
- Drain assembly

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Outlet
236400600	PO	white / KeraTect	37.5	72	32.5	to the rear or downwards

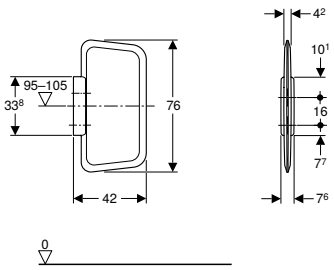
PO: Phase out as of December 2025

To order additionally
- Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals → p. 310

Urinal divisions

Urinal divisions made of plastic

Geberit urinal division, plastic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls

Technical data

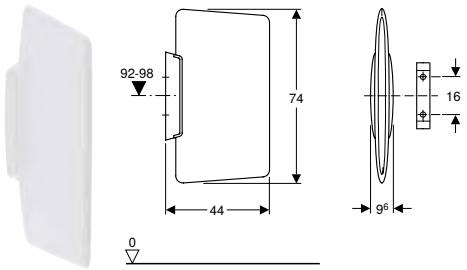
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Distance bolt
- Fastening material
- Wall-mounted holder

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
115.202.11.1	white alpine	42	7.6	76

Geberit Basic urinal division, plastic



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

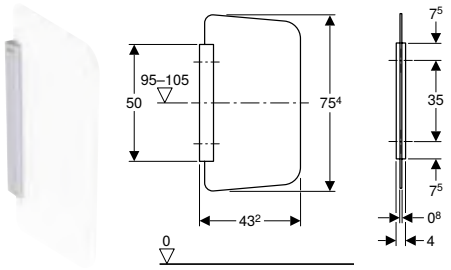
Characteristics
- Hidden fastening

Scope of delivery
- Distance bolt
- Fastening material
- Wall-mounted holder

Art. no.		Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
115.201.11.1		white alpine	44	74

Urinal divisions made of glass

Geberit urinal division, glass



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on solid walls or drywalls

Technical data

Product material	Toughened safety glass (ESG)

Characteristics
- Partition wall made of glass, satinised on both sides
- Corrosion-resistant bracket
- Brushed and anodised braket surface
- Covered installation

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Wall-mounted holder
- Fastening material

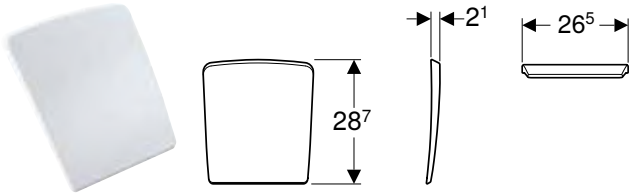
Art. no.		Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
115.205.CD.1	N	Bracket: black / matt Glass: anthracite / satinised	43.2	4	75.4
115.205.TD.1	N	Bracket: black / matt Glass: white / satinised	43.2	4	75.4
115.211.CD.1		Bracket: aluminium brushed Glass: anthracite / satinised	43.2	4	75.4
115.211.TD.1		Bracket: aluminium brushed Glass: white / satinised	43.2	4	75.4
115.211.TF.1		Bracket: aluminium brushed Glass: umber / satinised	43.2	4	75.4

N: New, available as of April 2025

Accessories

Urinal lids

Geberit Pareo urinal lid



click & scan

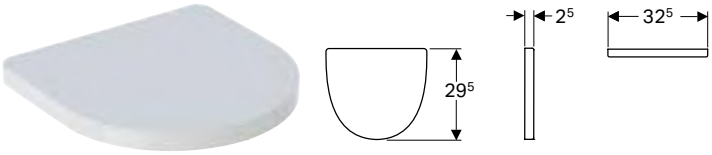
Application purposes
- For Pareo urinals

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Hinge material
573410000	white	no	Chrome-plated brass

Geberit Renova Plan urinal lid



click & scan

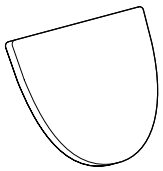
Application purposes
- For Renova Plan urinal with lid

Technical data

Product material	Thermoset

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism	Hinge material
572130000	white	no	Chrome-plated brass

Geberit Visit urinal lid



click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Soft-closing mechanism
571155000	white	no

Traps and trap accessories

Geberit urinal trap with suction function, replaceable from the top



click & scan

Application purposes
- For flushing urinals
- For urinals with flush volume > 0.5 l
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Art. no.
243.312.00.1

New

Geberit drain set for Renova and Selnova S/M urinals



click & scan

Art. no.

116.119.00.1

Available as of April 2025

Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d82



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit hybrid traps for urinals
- For Centaurus urinals
- For Narva urinals
- For protecting Geberit hybrid traps from dirt
- For replacing drain stainers made of plastic

Characteristics
- Drain stainer made of stainless steel
- Corrosion-resistant drain strainer

Scope of delivery
- Drain strainer ø 82 mm

Art. no.

500.675.00.1

Geberit hybrid trap for urinals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For waterless urinals
- For urinals with flush volume < 0.5 l
- For hybrid urinals

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Art. no.

116.066.00.1

Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For receiving Geberit hybrid traps for urinals
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
116.058.00.1	112

To order additionally
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 303

New

Geberit diaphragm trap adapter for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For receiving Geberit diaphragm traps
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
116.158.00.1	112

Available as of April 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit Preda urinal, waterless → p. 298
- Geberit Selva urinal, waterless → p. 299

Geberit suction nozzle for trap adapter



click & scan

Application purposes
- For increasing the discharge rate of Geberit hybrid traps for urinals
- For installation on Geberit trap adapters for urinals

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Art. no.
116.065.00.1

Geberit hybrid trap adapter d103, for urinals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For waterless urinals
- Exclusively suitable for urinals made of plastic
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Urimat with trap ø 103 mm

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
116.060.00.1	103

To order additionally
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 303

Geberit hybrid trap adapter d125, for urinals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For waterless urinals
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Laufen, type Lema, with trap ø 125 mm
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Roca, type Hall Flushfree, with trap ø 125 mm
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals by Villeroy & Boch, type Subway AquaZero, with trap ø 125 mm

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Maintenance key

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
116.062.00.1	125

To order additionally
- Geberit hybrid trap for urinals → p. 303

Geberit hybrid trap adapter for Cero urinal, waterless



click & scan

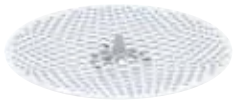
Application purposes
- For waterless urinals
- For receiving the Geberit hybrid trap in urinals Cero

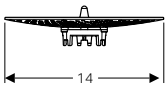
Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Hybrid trap
- Maintenance key
- Key for adapter retainer

Art. no.
243.699.00.1

Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d140





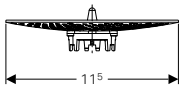
click & scan

Application purposes
- For protecting Geberit hybrid traps from dirt
- For protecting Geberit urinal traps with suction function from dirt
- For Preda urinals
- For Selva urinals
- For Tamina urinals

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.059.00.1	white
116.059.SN.1	brushed

Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d115





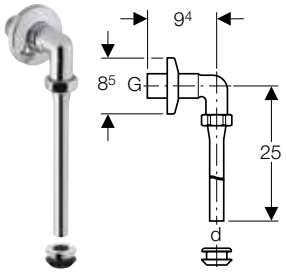
click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit trap adapter for urinals ø 103–125 mm
- For protecting urinal traps from dirt

Art. no.	Colour / surface
116.067.00.1	white

Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters

Geberit flush pipe for urinals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urials with inlet connection piece with sleeve, plug-in, exposed

Scope of delivery
- Seal

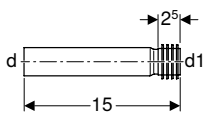
Technical data

Product material	Copper

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
119.688.21.1	bright chrome-plated	19	1

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.489.16.1	32	35

Fastening material

Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Selva and Tamina urinals on drywall constructions

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	L [cm]
116.068.00.1	26.4

Geberit fastening material for urinal, Kerafix



click & scan

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	Colour / surface
551070000	chrome-plated
551075000	white

Geberit set o screws for fastening material, Kerafix



click & scan

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
597159000

Geberit set of distance pieces for Centaurus urinal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Centaurus urinals

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
595723000

Geberit fastening material for Renna urinal



click & scan

Scope of delivery
- 2 dowels
- 2 hanger bolts M8

Art. no.	Colour / surface
500.851.00.1	bright chrome-plated

Geberit fastening material for urinal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit urinal ceramics in solid construction without installation element

Scope of delivery
- 2 dowels
- 2 hanger bolts M8

Art. no.
243.544.00.1

Waste outlets

Geberit drain assembly set for hybrid urinals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Centaurus urinals, hybrid operation
- For Centaurus urinals, with concealed urinal flush control
- For receiving Geberit hybrid traps for urinals
- For urinals with flush volume < 0.5 l

Characteristics
- Hybrid trap, replaceable from the top
- Drain strainer made of plastic
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Drain strainer ø 125 mm
- Drain strainer ø 115 mm
- Maintenance key
- Hybrid trap
- Trap adapter
- Connection pipe
- Fastening material for connection pipe

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
500.672.00.1	50

To order additionally
- Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals → p. 310

Accessories
- Geberit drain strainer for trap adapter d82 → p. 303

Geberit drain assembly set for waterless urinals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Smyle urinals, waterless
- For Renova Plan urinals, waterless
- For Centaurus urinals, waterless
- For receiving Geberit diaphragm traps

Characteristics
- Diaphragm trap, replaceable from the top
- Drain stainer made of stainless steel
- Corrosion-resistant drain strainer
- Vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Drain strainer lifter
- Drain strainer ø 47 mm
- Diaphragm trap
- Trap adapter
- Connection pipe
- Fastening material for connection pipe

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
500.673.00.1	50

To order additionally
- Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals → p. 310

Flush guide

New

Geberit connection set for flush guide for urinal



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with flush guide
- For renovations in combination with Geberit Renova/Selnova S/M/L urinals

Characteristics
- Flexible positioning of the G 1/2" elbow tap connector

Scope of delivery
- Geberit reinforced braided hose for urinal (244.913.00.1)
- Geberit elbow tap connector for urinals (243.543.00.1)
- Geberit non-return valve for angle stop valve (243.342.00.1)
- Geberit connector for flush guide, for reinforced braided hose (246.147.00.1)

Art. no.
116.120.00.1

Available as of April 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit Renova S urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 272
- Geberit Renova S urinal with lid, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 294
- Geberit Renova M urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 273
- Geberit Renova L urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 274
- Geberit Selnova S urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 275
- Geberit Selnova S urinal with lid, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 295
- Geberit Selnova M urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 276
- Geberit Selnova L urinal, inlet from the rear, outlet to the rear or downwards → p. 277

Waste fittings and traps

Geberit drain set for hybrid and waterless urinals



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Renova Plan urinals, waterless
- For Centaurus urinals
- For Narva urinals

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Plug-in system Geberit Silent-PP
- Straight connector made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Axle shift up to 3.6 cm
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery

- 2 bends with ring seal socket, length 250 mm
- 2 bends 30°
- Bend 87.5°

Art. no.
500.674.00.1




GEBERIT

Urinal Flush Controls

Assortment overview – Geberit urinal flush controls 314

Concealed installation 315

With electronic flush actuation, mains operation. 315
With electronic flush actuation, battery operation 324
With pneumatic flush actuation. 331

Surface-mounted 339

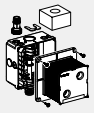
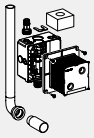
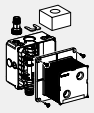
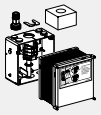
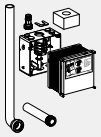
With electronic flush actuation, mains operation. 339
With electronic flush actuation, battery operation 340

Accessories 342

Installation and conversion sets 342
Assortment overview – Renovation of existing urinal systems 343
Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters 348
Renovation sets 349
Integrated controls. 351
Other accessories 353

Assortment overview – Geberit urinal flush controls

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2025

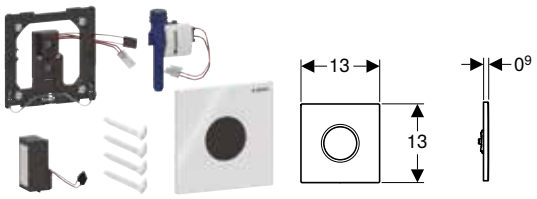
Design	Exposed		Concealed			
	Mains operation	Battery operation	Mains operation	Mains operation, hidden	Battery operation	Pneumatic
						
Others	116.076.00.1	116.077.00.1		116.086.00.1		116.016.00.1
Type 01 round			116.021.xx.5		116.031.xx.5	116.011.xx.5
Type 01 square			116.093.xx.1		116.094.xx.1	116.064.XX.1
Type 10 round			116.025.xx.1		116.035.xx.1	116.015.xx.1
Type 20 square			116.027.xx.1		116.037.xx.1	116.017.xx.1
Type 40 round			116.024.xx.1		116.034.xx.1	116.014.xx.1
Type 40 square			116.227.xx.1		116.237.xx.1	116.217.xx.1
Type 50 square			116.026.xx.1		116.036.xx.1	116.016.xx.5
Geberit Duofix elements for urinals						
111.616.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal			✓		✓	✓
111.676.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head			✓		✓	✓
111.686.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve	✓	✓				
111.689.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				✓		
111.665.00.5 Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 130 cm, universal, for urinal flush control Basic						
Geberit GIS elements for urinals						
461.621.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal			✓		✓	✓
461.606.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head			✓		✓	✓
461.689.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control				✓		
461.686.00.1 Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve	✓	✓				
Installation sets						
117.008.00.1 Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal 			✓		✓	✓
116.003.00.1 Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal 			✓		✓	✓
116.004.00.1 Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal 			✓		✓	✓
115.801.00.5 Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control 						
115.985.00.5 Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control 						
116.005.00.1 Geberit installation set for urinal flush controls with 1/2" connection 			✓		✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Concealed installation

With electronic flush actuation, mains operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics
- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery
- Type 01 cover plate, IR window, round
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

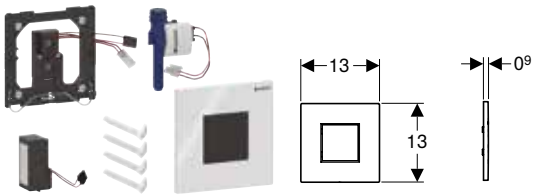
Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.021.11.5		white	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.021.21.5		bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.021.DW.5	N	jet black RAL 9005	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.021.JQ.5		matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

N: New, available as of July 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 344
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 345
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 346
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 36
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 83
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Type 01 cover plate, IR window, square
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

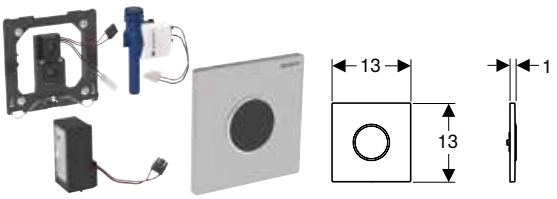
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.093.11.1	white alpine	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.093.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.093.DW.1	jet black RAL 9005	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.093.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 344
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 345
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 346
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 36
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 83
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

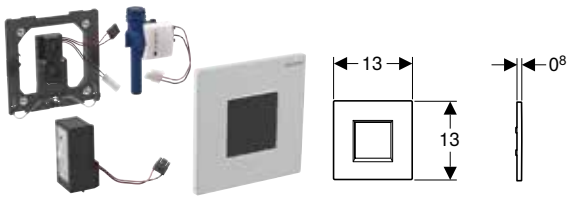
- Type 10 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.025.16.1	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5
116.025.DW.1	Plate: black Design ring: matt black	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5
116.025.JQ.1	Plate: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.025.KH.1	Plate: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.025.KJ.1	Plate: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.025.KK.1	Plate: white Design ring: gold-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.025.KM.1	Plate: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.025.SN.1	Plate: brushed, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 344
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 345
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 346
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 36
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 83
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Type 30 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.027.16.1	**PO**	black / matt	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.027.JQ.1	**PO**	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.027.KH.1	**PO**	bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.027.KJ.1	**PO**	white	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.027.KM.1	**PO**	black	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.027.KX.1	**PO**	chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

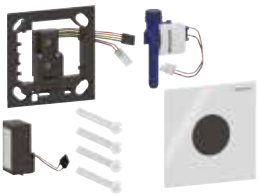
PO: Phase out as of April 2026

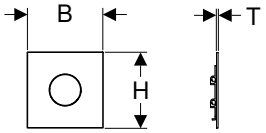
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 344
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 345
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 346
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 36
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 83
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round





click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, round
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.024.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.024.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.024.JK.1	lava	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.024.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.024.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.024.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.024.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.024.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.024.SI.1	white	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.024.SJ.1	black	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5

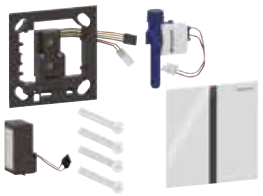
Available as of July 2025

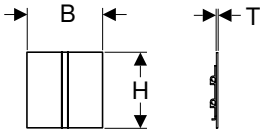
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 344
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 345
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 346
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 36
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 83
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square





click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, square
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

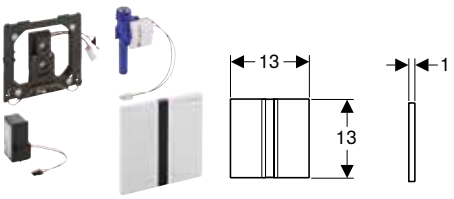
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.227.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.227.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.227.JK.1	lava	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.227.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.227.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.227.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.227.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.227.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.227.SI.1	white	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.227.SJ.1	black	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 344
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 345
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 346
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 36
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 83
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Protection degree	IP45
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Type 50 cover plate with IR window
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.026.GH.1	PO	chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.026.QB.1	PO	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.026.QD.1	PO	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.026.QF.1	PO	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

PO: Phase out as of April 2026

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 344
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 345
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 346
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 36
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 83
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, concealed installation, hidden



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For hidden flush actuation of urinals
- For installation in Geberit elements for urinal with urinal flush control for covered installation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)
- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Power supply via mains connection
- Integrated power supply unit with LED display
- Control with LED display
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Function statistics available via Geberit Control App
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Vandal-resistant
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Brightness sensor to deactivate the control when urinal is removed

Scope of delivery

- Control electronics
- Urinal trap with sensor
- Spray shield
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Straight connector
- Fastening material

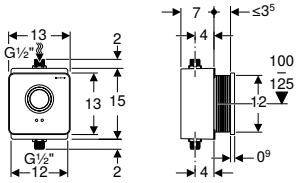
Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
116.086.00.1	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control → p. 40
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114–132 cm, universal, for hidden urinal flush control → p. 81

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Sensor Black actuator plate





click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX6
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Flow pressure	0.5–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	10 bar
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.12 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.12 l/s
Interval flush, factory setting	0 h
Interval flush time, factory setting	6 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	4–16 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate made of glass
- Infrared sensor with orientation light
- Manual flush actuation via actuator plate

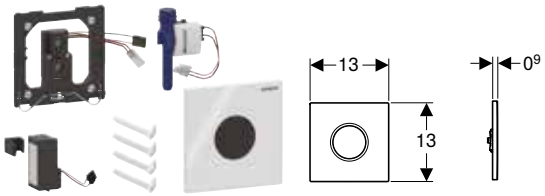
Scope of delivery

- Glass panel
- Mounting frame
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Power supply unit
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Product material	Power consumption [W]
117.009.00.1	Glass	≤ 2

With electronic flush actuation, battery operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Battery-operated
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Type 01 cover plate, IR window, round
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.031.DW.5	N	jet black RAL 9005	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.031.JQ.5		matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

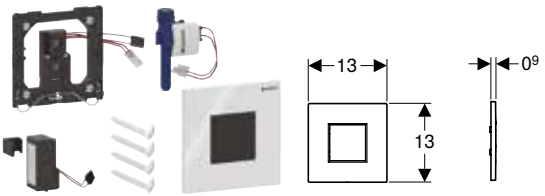
N: New, available as of July 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 344
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 345
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 346
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 36
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 83
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Battery-operated
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Type 01 cover plate, IR window, square
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

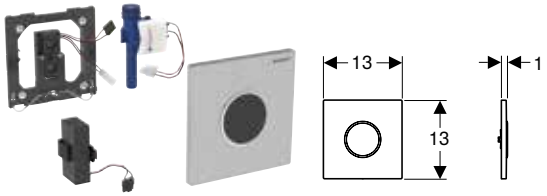
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.094.11.1	white alpine	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.094.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.094.DW.1	jet black RAL 9005	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.094.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 344
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 345
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 346
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 36
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 83
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Battery-operated
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

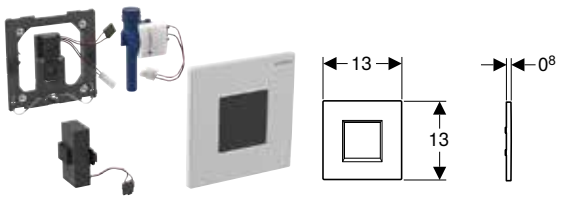
- Type 10 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.035.16.1	Plate: black matt-coated, easy-to-clean- coated Design ring: black	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5
116.035.DW.1	Plate: black Design ring: matt black	Stainless steel	≤ 0.5
116.035.JQ.1	Plate: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 344
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 345
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 346
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 36
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 83
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Battery-operated
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Type 30 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.037.16.1	PO	black / matt	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.037.JQ.1	PO	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

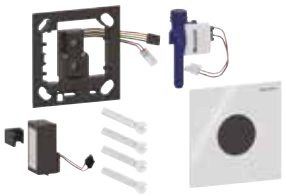
PO: Phase out as of April 2026

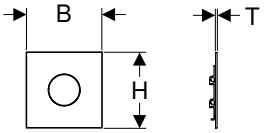
Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 344
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 345
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 346
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 36
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 83
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round





click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Battery-operated
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, round
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.034.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.034.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.034.JK.1	lava	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.034.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.034.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.034.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.034.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.034.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.034.SI.1	white	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.034.SJ.1	black	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5

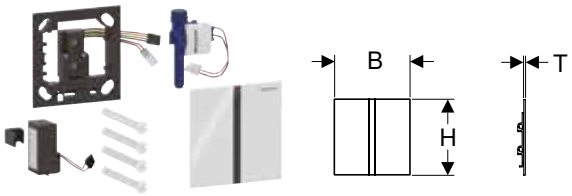
Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 344
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 345
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 346
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 36
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 83
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

New

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Battery-operated
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 cover plate, IR window, square
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

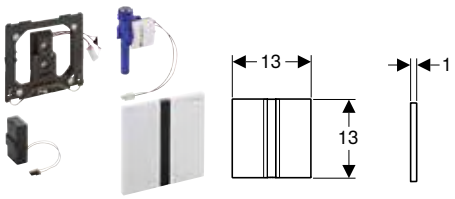
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.237.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.237.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.237.JK.1	lava	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.237.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.237.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.237.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.237.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.237.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2	≤ 0.5
116.237.SI.1	white	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5
116.237.SJ.1	black	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4	≤ 0.5

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 344
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 345
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 346
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 36
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 83
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IP45
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- Cover plate with securing bar
- Reliable IR distance detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Infrared user detection with background fade-out
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Can be switched to operation with covered urinal
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Battery-operated
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Type 50 cover plate with IR window
- Infrared control, premounted on mounting frame
- Solenoid valve
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material	Power consumption [W]
116.036.GH.1	**PO**	chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.036.QB.1	**PO**	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.036.QD.1	**PO**	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5
116.036.QF.1	**PO**	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Die-cast zinc	≤ 0.5

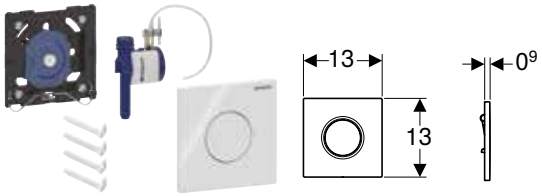
PO: Phase out as of April 2026

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 344
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 345
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 346
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 36
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 83
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

With pneumatic flush actuation

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Actuation force max.	12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics

- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Type 01 actuator plate, round
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material
116.011.11.5		white	Plastic
116.011.21.5		bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.011.DW.5	N	jet black RAL 9005	Plastic
116.011.JQ.5		matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

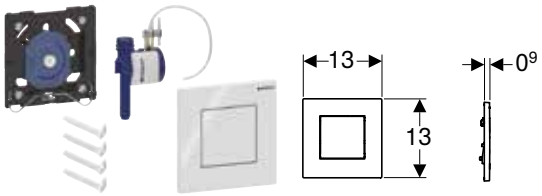
N: New, available as of July 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 344
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 345
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 346
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 36
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 83
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

New

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes
- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Characteristics
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Actuation force max.	12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

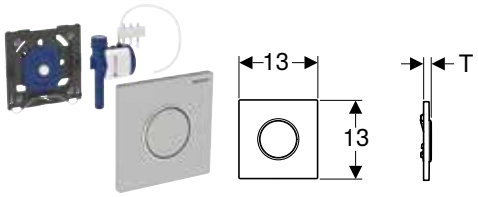
Scope of delivery
- Type 01 actuator plate, square
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.064.11.1	white alpine	Plastic
116.064.21.1	bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.064.DW.1	jet black RAL 9005	Plastic
116.064.JQ.1	matt chrome / easy-to-clean coated	Plastic

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 344
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 345
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 346
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 36
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 83
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Actuation force max.	12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics

- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

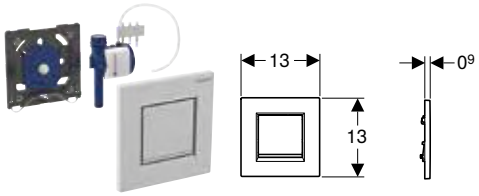
- Type 10 actuator plate
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.015.16.1	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design rings: black	Stainless steel	13	13	1.1
116.015.DW.1	Plate and button: black Design rings: matt black	Stainless steel	13	13	1.1
116.015.JQ.1	Plate and button: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	13	13	1.3
116.015.KH.1	Plate and button: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	Plastic	13	13	1.3
116.015.KJ.1	Plate and button: white Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	13	13	1.3
116.015.KK.1	Plate and button: white Design ring: gold-plated	Plastic	13	13	1.3
116.015.KM.1	Plate and button: black Design ring: bright chrome-plated	Plastic	13	13	1.3
116.015.SN.1	Plate and button: brushed, easy-to-clean coated Design ring: polished	Stainless steel	13	13	1.1

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 344
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 345
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 346
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 36
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 83
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) actuator plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Actuation force max.	12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics

- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Type 20 actuator plate, square
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.		Colour / surface	Product material
116.017.16.1	**PO**	Plate and button: black matt coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: black	Plastic
116.017.DW.1	**PO**	Plate and button: black Design stripes: matt black	Plastic
116.017.JQ.1	**PO**	Plate and button: matt chrome-coated, easy-to-clean coated Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.017.KH.1	**PO**	Plate and button: bright chrome-plated Design stripes: matt chrome-plated	Plastic
116.017.KJ.1	**PO**	Plate and button: white Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic
116.017.KK.1	**PO**	Plate and button: white Design stripes: gold-plated	Plastic
116.017.KM.1	**PO**	Plate: black / high-gloss Design stripes: bright chrome-plated	Plastic

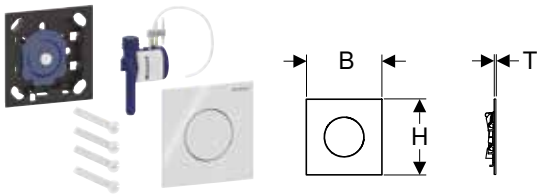
PO: Phase out as of April 2026

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 344
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 345
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 346
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 36
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 83
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

New

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Actuation force max.	12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics

- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 actuator plate, round
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.014.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.014.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.014.JK.1	lava	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.014.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.014.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.014.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.014.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.014.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.014.SI.1	white	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.014.SJ.1	black	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4

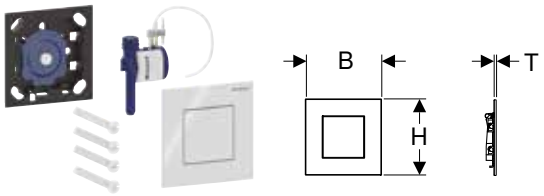
Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 344
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 345
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 346
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 36
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 83
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

New

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Actuation force max.	12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics

- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Type 40 actuator plate, square
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

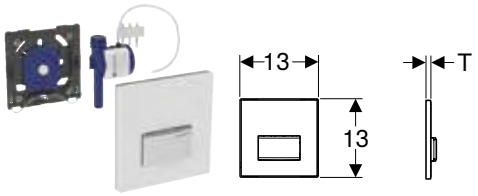
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.217.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.217.FW.1	brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.217.JK.1	lava	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.217.JL.1	sand grey	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.217.JT.1	white matt / easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.217.QB.1	red gold / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.217.QD.1	black chrome / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.217.QF.1	brass-coloured / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	Stainless steel	12.5	12.5	0.2
116.217.SI.1	white	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4
116.217.SJ.1	black	Glass	12.5	12.5	0.4

Available as of July 2025

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 344
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 345
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 346
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 36
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 83
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Actuation force max.	12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics

- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

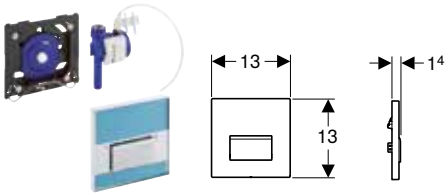
- Type 50 actuator plate
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.016.00.5	customised	Die-cast zinc	13	13	0.8
116.016.11.5	white alpine	Die-cast zinc / plastic	13	13	1.1
116.016.DW.5	jet black RAL 9005	Die-cast zinc / plastic	13	13	1.1
116.016.GH.5	chrome-plated, brushed	Die-cast zinc / brass	13	13	1
116.016.JK.5	lava / glass	Die-cast zinc / glass	13	13	1.2
116.016.JL.5	sand grey / glass	Die-cast zinc / glass	13	13	1.2
116.016.SD.5	smoked glass reflective	Die-cast zinc / glass	13	13	1.2

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 344
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 345
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 346
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 36
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 83
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised



click & scan

Application purposes

- For manual flush actuation of urinals
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with front actuation
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal with top actuation
- For installation in installation sets for Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Actuation force max.	12 N
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	≤ 100 %
Calculated flow rate	0.22 l/s
Flush time, adjustment range	4 s / 8 s / 12 s

Characteristics

- Actuator plate made of die-cast zinc
- Actuator plate with securing bar
- Flush time setting with air nozzles (pneumatic)
- Low flush actuation force
- Short stroke movement
- Flush actuation when the actuator button is released
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with regulating screw of installation set
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Type 50 actuator plate
- Pneumatic flush actuation, premounted on mounting frame
- Pneumatic valve
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Product material
116.016.00.1	customised	Die-cast zinc

Can be combined with

- Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 344
- Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 345
- Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal → p. 346
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal → p. 36
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for spray head → p. 38
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal → p. 83
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for spray head

Surface-mounted

With electronic flush actuation, mains operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, surface-mounted, hidden



click & scan

Application purposes
- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For hidden flush actuation of urinals
- For installation behind the ceramic appliance
- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal, for integrated urinal flush control or hidden exposed urinal flush control

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics
- Power supply via mains connection
- Integrated power supply unit with LED display
- Control with LED display
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Function statistics available via Geberit Control App
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- One-time flush after activation of the power supply
- Vandal-resistant
- Power failure control unit
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Brightness sensor to deactivate the control when urinal is removed

Scope of delivery
- Control electronics
- Urinal trap with sensor
- Water section with solenoid valve

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
116.076.00.1	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 41
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 82

Accessories
- Geberit extension cable for urinal flush control, surface-mounted, concealed → p. 353

With electronic flush actuation, battery operation

Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, surface-mounted, hidden



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For hidden flush actuation of urinals
- For installation behind the ceramic appliance
- For urinal installations with inlet from the rear and outlet to the rear
- For Geberit installation elements for urinal, for integrated urinal flush control or hidden exposed urinal flush control

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Power supply by battery
- Control with LED display
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Function statistics available via Geberit Control App
- State of charge of battery available via Geberit Control App
- Flush time can be set
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Vandal-resistant
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Brightness sensor to deactivate the control when urinal is removed

Scope of delivery

- Control electronics
- Urinal trap with sensor
- Water section with solenoid valve
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
116.077.00.1	≤ 0.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for urinal, 112–130 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 41
- Geberit GIS element for urinal, 114 cm, universal, for exposed flushing valve → p. 82

Accessories

- Geberit extension cable for urinal flush control, surface-mounted, concealed → p. 353



Accessories

Installation and conversion sets

Assortment overview – Renovation of existing urinal systems

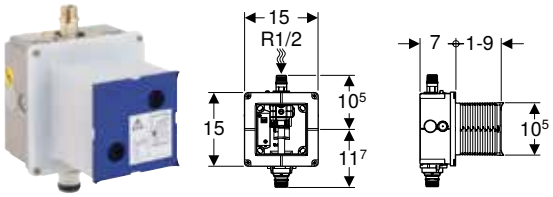
Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2025

	Year of manufacture	2009–today							
	Designation	Concealed urinal flush control						Hidden control	
									
	Article number of the urinal control to be renovated	116.02x.xx.x 116.03x.xx.x	116.01x.xx.x	116.02x.xx.x 116.03x.xx.x	116.01x.xx.x	116.02x.xx.x 116.03x.xx.x	116.01x.xx.x	116.010.00.1	
Initial situation (installed solution)	Dimensions of actuator plate	13 x 13 cm	13 x 13 cm	13 x 13 cm	13 x 13 cm	13 x 13 cm	13 x 13 cm		
	Pneumatic flush actuation		✓		✓		✓		
	Electronic flush actuation, mains operation	✓		✓		✓		✓	
	Electronic flush actuation, battery operation	✓		✓		✓			
	Fitted inlet								
	152.489.16.1 Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve 	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	
	Screwed inlet for urinal ceramic appliances Laufen Taro and Tamaro								
	Installation elements / installation sets	With reinforced braided hose	With reinforced braided hose	With flush pipe	With flush pipe	With reinforced braided hose	With reinforced braided hose	With reinforced braided hose	
Required renovation set	115.917.00.1 Geberit elbow tap connector 90° for urinal flush control, hidden 							✓	
	115.998.00.1 Geberit renovation set for urinal flush control, cover plate or actuator plate 18 x 21 cm 								
Urinal ceramic appliances (one option can be selected)	116.080.00.1 Geberit Selva urinal for concealed flush control 	✓	✓			✓	✓		
	116.081.00.1 Geberit Selva urinal, waterless 	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	
	116.082.00.1 Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, mains operation 							✓	
	116.083.00.1 Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, battery operation 			✓	✓			✓	
	116.084.00.1 Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, generator operation 			✓	✓			✓	
	116.140.00.1 Geberit Tamina urinal for concealed flush control 	✓	✓			✓	✓		
	116.142.00.1 Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, mains operation 							✓	
	116.143.00.1 Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation 			✓	✓			✓	
Fastenings (one option can be selected)	116.068.00.1 Geberit wall fixing, complete, for drywall construction 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	243.544.00.1 Geberit fastening material for urinal 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

						1998 and older		
	Concealed urinal flush control							
								
	115.802.xx.x 115.804.xx.x	115.819.xx.x 115.820.xx.x	115.802.xx.x	115.804.xx.x	115.819.xx.x 115.820.xx.x	115.555.xx.1	115.558.xx.1	115.452.00.1
	16 x 16 cm	16,3 x 16,3 cm	16 x 16 cm	16 x 16 cm	16,3 x 16,3 cm	18 x 21 cm	18 x 21 cm	18 x 21 cm
		✓			✓		✓	
	✓		✓			✓		✓
	✓			✓		✓		✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	With flush pipe, grey water section	With flush pipe, grey water section	With reinforced braided hose, black water section	With reinforced braided hose, black water section	With reinforced braided hose, black water section	With flush pipe	With flush pipe	With flush pipe
						✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit installation set with throttle, for seawater, for urinal flush control, universal



click & scan

Application purposes

- For concealed installation in solid construction
- For receiving Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)
- For operating with seawater

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	95 %
Calculated flow rate	0.3 l/s

Characteristics

- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- With nipple made of plastic
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery

- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal

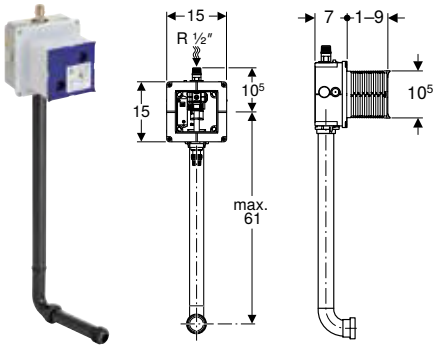
Art. no.

117.008.00.1

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 324
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 315
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 331
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 326
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 319
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 320
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 328
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 329
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 335
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 336
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 316
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 325
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 332
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 317
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 333
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 327
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 318
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) actuator plate, square → p. 334
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 330
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 321
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 337
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised → p. 338

Geberit installation set with flush pipe, for urinal flush control, universal



click & scan

Application purposes

- For concealed installation in solid construction
- For receiving Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	95 %
Calculated flow rate	0.3 l/s

Characteristics

- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- With nipple made of plastic
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery

- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal
- Flush pipe made of PE-HD, ø 32 mm

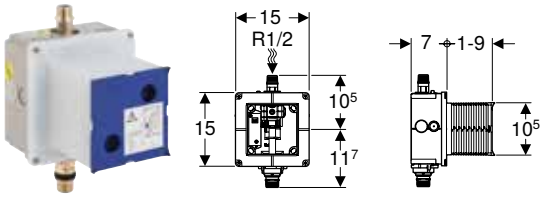
Art. no.

116.003.00.1

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 315
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 324
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 317
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 326
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 333
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 331
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 319
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 320
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 328
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 329
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 335
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 336
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 316
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 325
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 332
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 318
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 327
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) actuator plate, square → p. 334
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 321
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 330
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 337
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised → p. 338

Geberit installation set with nipple made of brass, for urinal flush control, universal



click & scan

Application purposes

- For concealed installation in solid construction
- For receiving Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	95 %
Calculated flow rate	0.3 l/s

Characteristics

- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery

- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal

Art. no.

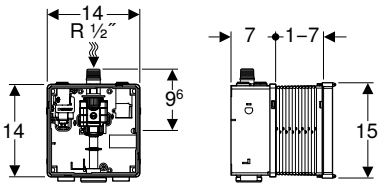
116.004.00.1

Can be combined with

- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 315
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, round → p. 324
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, round → p. 331
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 317
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 10 cover plate, round → p. 326
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 10 actuator plate, round → p. 333
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 318
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 20 (ex Type 30) cover plate, square → p. 327
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 20 (ex. Type 30) actuator plate, square → p. 334
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 319
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 320
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, round → p. 328
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 40 cover plate, square → p. 329
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, round → p. 335
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 40 actuator plate, square → p. 336
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 316
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 01 cover plate, square → p. 325
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 01 actuator plate, square → p. 332
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, mains operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 321
- Geberit urinal flush control with electronic flush actuation, battery operation, Type 50 cover plate, square → p. 330
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square → p. 337
- Geberit urinal flush control with pneumatic flush actuation, Type 50 actuator plate, square, customised → p. 338

Geberit installation set for Basic urinal flush control





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation in solid construction
- For installation of Basic urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2013)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.22 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	95 %
Calculated flow rate	0.3 l/s

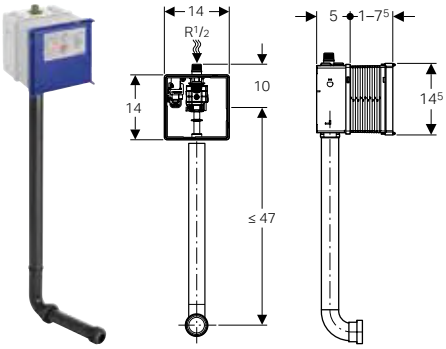
Characteristics
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length
- Water section premounted
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt

Scope of delivery
- Concealed housing
- Filter
- Shut-off and regulating screw
- Sleeve

Art. no.

115.801.00.5

Geberit installation set with flush bend and flush bend extension, for Basic urinal flush control



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation in solid construction
- For installation of Basic urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2013)

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.22 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.3 l/s

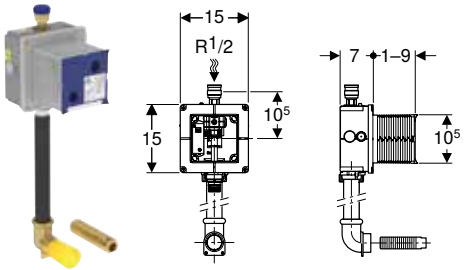
Characteristics
- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal
- Flush pipe
- Sleeve
- Straight connector

Art. no.

115.985.00.5

Geberit installation set for urinal flush controls with 1/2" connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation in solid construction
- For receiving Geberit urinal flush controls (from year of manufacture 2009)
- For Preda and Selva urinals for concealed urinal flush controls

Technical data

Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar without flow limiter	0.3 l/s
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.24 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Relative humidity	95 %
Calculated flow rate	0.3 l/s

Characteristics
- Water supply connection on the top centre
- Premounted conduit pipe for rinsing pipeline
- With nipple made of plastic
- Premounted stop valve with throttle
- Electrical connection prepared
- Protection cover box for service opening protects against moisture and dirt
- Protection box for service opening can be cut to length without tools

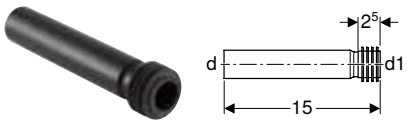
Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover
- Water supply connection R 1/2"
- Concealed housing
- Stop valve with throttle
- Conduit pipe
- Terminal
- Flush pipe made of PE-HD, ø 32 mm
- Elbow tap connector 90° with female thread G 1"
- Connecting fitting

Art. no.
116.005.00.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit Preda urinal for concealed flush control → p. 279
- Geberit Selva urinal for concealed flush control → p. 280
- Geberit Tamina urinal for concealed flush control → p. 281

Flush pipes, flush bends and adapters

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting to urinals

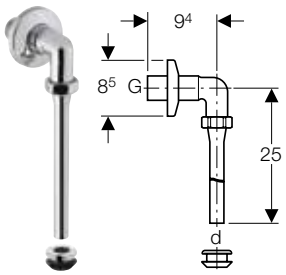
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.489.16.1	32	35

Geberit flush pipe for urinals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urials with inlet connection piece with sleeve, plug-in, exposed

Scope of delivery
- Seal

Technical data

Product material	Copper

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
119.688.21.1	bright chrome-plated	19	1

Renovation sets

Geberit elbow tap connector 90° for urinal flush control, hidden



click & scan

Application purposes
- For converting existing Geberit hidden urinal flush controls
- For converting to Selva and Tamina urinals with integrated control

Scope of delivery
- Elbow tap connector 90°

Art. no.
115.917.00.1

To order additionally
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, mains operation → p. 283
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, battery operation → p. 286
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, generator operation → p. 289
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, mains operation → p. 284
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation → p. 287

- Geberit Selva and Tamina urinals with mains operation may only be used for renovations if it is possible to establish a mains connection in accordance with national regulations

Geberit renovation set for urinal flush control, cover plate or actuator plate 18 x 21 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For converting existing Geberit urinal flush controls with pneumatic or electronic flush actuation and actuator plate 18 x 21 cm
- For Geberit installation elements and installation sets with flush pipes
- For converting to Selva and Tamina urinals with integrated control
- For converting Laufen Taro und Tamaro urinal ceramics

Scope of delivery
- Reducer G 3/4"–DN 8
- Ball valve G 3/8"
- Reinforced braided hose 1/2"–3/8"
- Cover plate

Art. no.

115.998.00.1

To order additionally
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, battery operation → p. 286
- Geberit Selva urinal with integrated control, generator operation → p. 289
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation → p. 287

- Geberit Selva and Tamina urinals with mains operation may only be used for renovations if it is possible to establish a mains connection in accordance with national regulations
- For safety reasons, the mains cable must not be fed through the flush pipe

Geberit renovation set for urinal flush control, high-level cistern



click & scan

Application purposes
- For renovating existing Geberit urinal flush controls with pneumatic or electronic flush actuation with high-level cistern
- For retrofitting to Tamina urinals with integrated urinal flush control
- For converting Laufen Taro und Tamaro urinal ceramics

Scope of delivery
- Connection pipe
- Reinforced braided hose 1/2"–3/8", length 2 m
- Set of unions

Art. no.

115.919.00.1

To order additionally
- Geberit Tamina urinal with integrated control, battery operation → p. 287

Integrated controls

Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, mains operation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For retrofitting Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals for integrated control to flush operation

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature	1–40 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Flush time can be set manually
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Power supply via mains connection
- Ready for operation upon connection to mains
- Power supply unit with LED display
- Power failure control unit
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Valve-closing function when power fails
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Mains connection cable
- Solenoid valve
- Housing

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
243.275.00.1	≤ 0.5

Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, battery operation



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For retrofitting Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals for integrated control to flush operation

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Service life, supplied battery	2 years
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature	1–40 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Flush time can be set manually
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Power supply by battery
- Warning when the battery is low
- Valve-closing function when battery is flat
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Scope of delivery

- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Solenoid valve
- Housing

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
243.276.00.1	≤ 0.5

Geberit urinal flush control for Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals, self-sustaining power supply



click & scan

Application purposes

- For automatic flush actuation of urinals
- For retrofitting Preda, Selva and Tamina urinals for integrated control to flush operation

Characteristics

- IR user detection with leg detection
- Water-saving hybrid mode can be set
- Flush time can be set
- Flush time can be set manually
- Adjustable interval flush
- Dynamic flushing time adjustment
- Preflush can be set
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Self-sustaining power supply
- Continuous flush readiness due to self-sustaining power supply from 30 flushes per day of around 7 s each
- Warning when rechargeable battery's state of charge is low
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- Flush volume can be reduced to 0.5 l per flush with flush time
- Tap group II in accordance with DIN 4109

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Power consumption standby max.	0.1 W
Flow pressure	1–8 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Operating temperature	1–40 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	30 °C
Flow rate at 1 bar with flow limiter	0.18 l/s
Minimum flow pressure	1 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.23 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	3–180 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Detection time, adjustment range	3–15 s
Detection time, factory setting	7 s
Flush time, adjustment range	1–15 s
Flush time, factory setting	7 s

Scope of delivery
- Generator with rechargeable battery
- Solenoid valve
- Housing

Art. no.	Power consumption [W]
243.277.00.1	≤ 0.5

Other accessories

Geberit flow limiter 9 l/min, for urinal flush control



click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in pneumamtic valves for Geberit urinal flush controls
- For installation in solenoid valves for Geberit urinal flush controls
- For reduction of flush volume with high inlet pressure

Characteristics
- Reduces the flow rate to 9 l/min

Art. no.
243.579.00.1

New

Geberit extension cable for urinal flush control, surface-mounted, concealed



click & scan

Technical data

Cable length	0.3 m

Art. no.
246.110.00.1

Available as of July 2025



Waste Fittings and Traps for WCs, Urinals and Bidets

Drain assemblies for WCs and slop hoppers 356

Traps 356
Connection bends 356
Straight connectors 358
Connection sets 360
Flush bend extensions 362
Waste couplings made of PVC 363
Sleeves and cover caps 363
Adapters and connecting pieces 364

Drain assemblies for urinals 365

Urinal traps 365
Suction traps 366
Concealed traps 367
P-traps 367
Flush pipe and flush bend extensions 368
Straight connectors 368
Connection bends 368

Drain assemblies for bidets 369

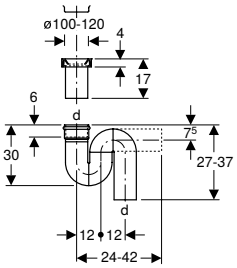
P-traps 369
Connection bends 370
Seals 371

Drain assemblies for WCs and slop hoppers

Traps

Geberit trap for squat WC, horizontal outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For squat WCs

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet

Technical data

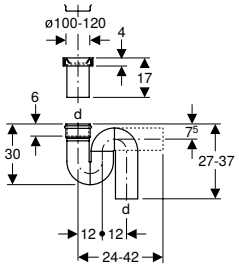
Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Ring seal socket made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	h [cm]
167.733.16.1	110	27–37

Geberit trap for squat WC, vertical outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For squat WCs

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	PE-HD

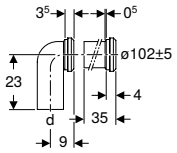
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Ring seal socket made of PE-HD, ø 110 mm

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	h [cm]
167.734.16.1	110	27–37

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° set with extension





click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs with horizontal and open outlet ø 105 mm
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains
- For floor drains with wall distance 7–15 cm
- For floor drains with wall distance 20.5 cm
- For connecting floor-standing WCs to wall drains

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of EPDM, with sleeve
- Connection piece with sleeve made of EPDM
- Fixing bracket

Technical data

Product material	PP

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]	AB [mm]	L [cm]
152.647.00.1	110	90	97–107	23

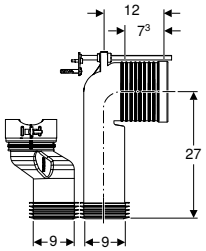
Accessories

- Geberit sleeve → p. 364

New

Geberit connection set for iCon floor-standing WC TurboFlush, vertical outlet





click & scan

Application purposes

- For connecting floor-standing WCs to floor drains

Technical data

Product material	PVC / ABS

Scope of delivery

- Connection bend 90° made of ABS, ø 120 / 90 mm
- Straight connector made of PVC, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 100 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm
- Retaining claw

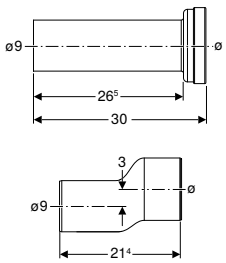
Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
152.063.00.1	90

Available as of April 2025

New

Geberit connection set for floor-standing WC TurboFlush, vertical outlet





click & scan

Application purposes

- For connecting floor-standing WCs to wall drains
- For compensating the offset between WC connections and wall drains

Technical data

Product material	PP / PE-HD

Scope of delivery

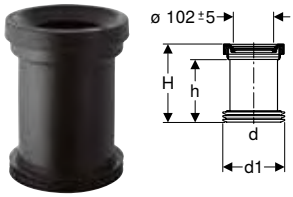
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 90/122 mm
- S-bend made of PP, ø 90/110 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM, ø 100 mm
- 2 sleeves made of EPDM, ø 90 / 110 mm

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
152.062.00.1	90

Available as of April 2025

Straight connectors

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and lip seals



click & scan

Application purposes
- For coupling sockets for floor-standing WCs
- For floor-standing WCs with hidden or open outlet

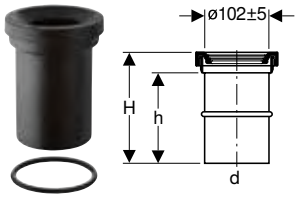
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Lip seal made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.400.16.1	110	120–125	97–107	18	14.5

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and round cord ring



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit ring seal sockets ø 110 mm
- For floor-standing WCs with outlet ø 102 mm
- For floor-standing WCs with hidden or open outlet

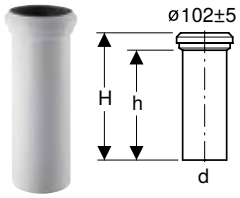
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Round cord ring made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.402.16.1	110	97–107	18	14.5

Geberit straight connector with sleeve



click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs with horizontal and open outlet ø 105 mm

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PP

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.613.11.1	white alpine	110	97–107	35	31

Accessories
- Geberit sleeve → p. 364

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and check valve, 30 mm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For troubleshooting with incorrect installations

Characteristics
- With integrated check valve, part-height 30 mm

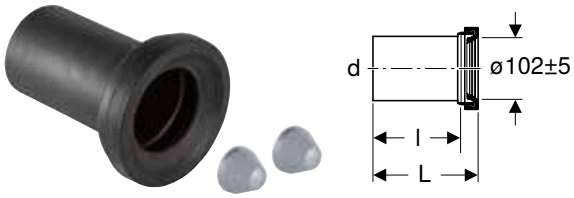
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- 2 cover caps

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]
855.847.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	16.5

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps



click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- 2 cover caps

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.420.46.1	matt chrome-plated	110	97–107	18	14.5

Geberit Bambini straight connector for WC for children, back-to-wall installation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs for children and small children

Technical data

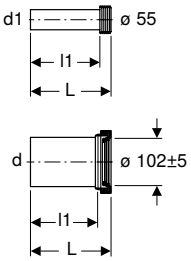
Product material	PP

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]
554010000	90	85–95	20

Connection sets

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 18.5 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

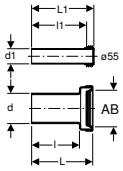
Product material	PE / PP

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PP
- 2 cover caps

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.422.46.1	matt chrome-plated	110	45	97–107	18.5	16
152.426.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	97–107	18.5	16

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 18.5 cm, with lip seal





click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

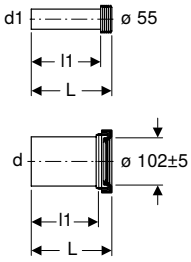
Product material	PE / PP

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PP
- 2 cover caps
- Lip seal made of EPDM
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.404.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	97–107	18.5	18.5	14.5	16

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 30 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Technical data

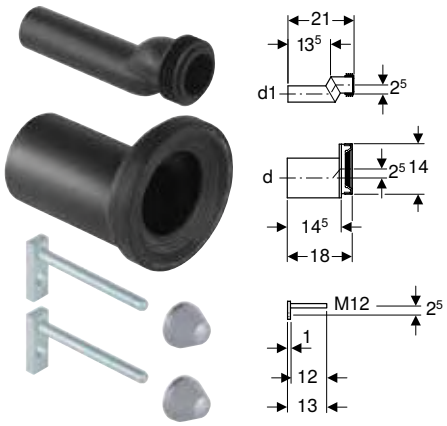
Product material	PE-HD

Characteristics
- Extended connection set

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.439.46.1	matt chrome-plated	110	45	97–107	30	26.5	27.5

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, with fastening material, stepped



click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs
- For wall-hung WCs with projection up to 70 cm
- For compensating measuring discrepancies of up to 25 mm
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean 8000 / 8000plus
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Mera
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Sela
- Not suitable for WCs with small projection
- Not suitable for Geberit AquaClean Alba
- Not suitable for Geberit ONE WCs

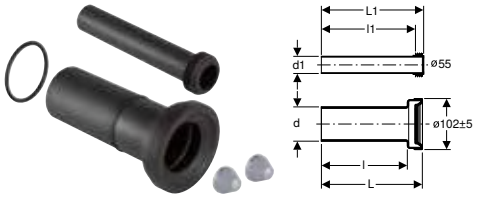
Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
405.012.00.1	110	45
405.116.00.1	90	45

Geberit connection set for wall-hung WC, length 26.5 cm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For wall-hung WCs

Scope of delivery
- Flush pipe with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PE-HD
- 2 cover caps
- Lip seal made of EPDM
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	l [cm]	l1 [cm]
152.438.46.1	matt chrome-plated	90	45	97–107	26.5	26.5	22	24

Geberit Bambini connection set for WC for children



click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs for children and small children

Scope of delivery
- Connection set for WC, ø 90 mm
- Flush bend with sleeve, made of PVC
- Straight connector with sleeve, made of PP
- 2 collars

Technical data

Product material	PP

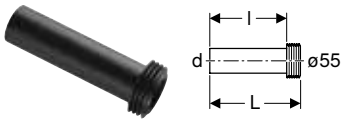
Art. no.		Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]
152.408.00.1	N	white	90	85–102
554000000	P		90 / 45	85–95

N: New, available as of April 2025; P: Phase out

- Replaced by art. no. 152.408.00.1
- Replacement for art. no. 554000000, 554010000

Flush bend extensions

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting to ø 55 mm

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Product material	L [cm]	l [cm]
152.434.16.1	45	PE	18.5	16

Geberit flush pipe for WC and cleaner sink



click & scan

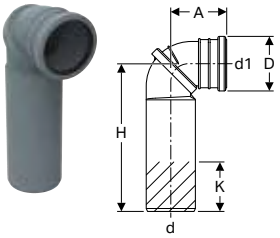
Technical data

Product material	PP

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material
861.055.06.1	granite grey	45	PP

Waste couplings made of PVC

Geberit connection bend 90°



click & scan

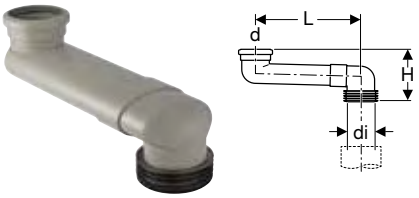
Technical data

Product material	PVC

Characteristics
- Rotatable connection bend for connection piece for horizontal outlet to the rear

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	arc [°]	A [cm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
388.402.00.1	grey	90	90	90	11.9	11.1	30	10

Geberit PVC S-bend



click & scan

Application purposes
- For transition of floor-standing WCs to prewall installation

Scope of delivery
- Lip seal made of EPDM
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]
388.350.29.1	grey	90	90	100–105.6	14.5–34.5	16.7

To order additionally
- PVC adhesive, standard

Sleeves and cover caps

Geberit set of cover caps

click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the fastenings on WC and urinal ceramics

Characteristics
- With washers

Technical data

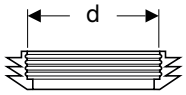
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.	Colour / surface
217.713.11.1	white alpine
217.713.46.1	matt chrome-plated

Geberit sleeve





click & scan

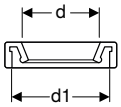
Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
152.497.00.1	105

Geberit sleeve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit connection sets for wall-hung WC

Technical data

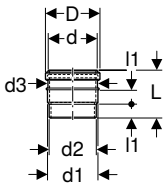
Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.424.00.1	80–100	122

Adapters and connecting pieces

Geberit adapter to PVC





click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor-standing WCs

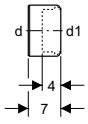
Technical data

Product material	PVC

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	d2, ø [mm]	d3, ø [mm]	D [cm]	L [cm]	l1 [cm]
359.144.11.1	white alpine	90 / 100	90	100	94	98	10.8	9.5	2.8

Geberit adapter to PVC





click & scan

Application purposes
- For sockets made of PVC, ø 110 mm
- For floor-standing WCs

Technical data

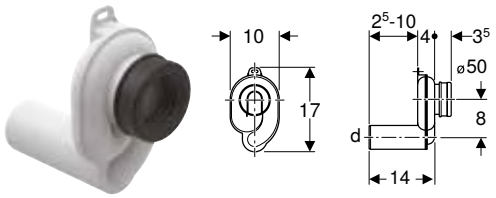
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]
152.465.00.1	100 / 90	110	70	9

Drain assemblies for urinals

Urinal traps

Geberit urinal trap, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 l

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet

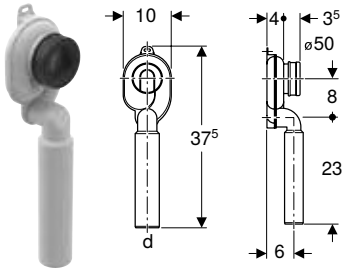
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.950.11.1	white alpine	50

Geberit urinal trap, vertical outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 l

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

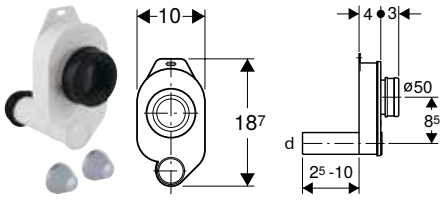
Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.951.11.1	white alpine	50

Geberit urinal trap d40, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For connecting to urinals

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet

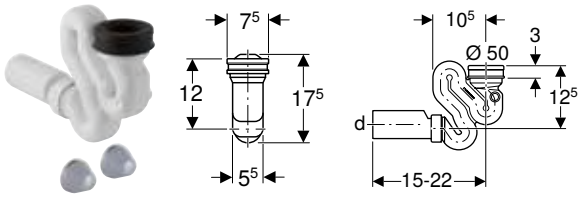
Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
261.483.11.1	white alpine	50 / 40

Suction traps

Geberit suction trap for urinal, with installation accessories, d50, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet downwards
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 l
- For connecting to urinals

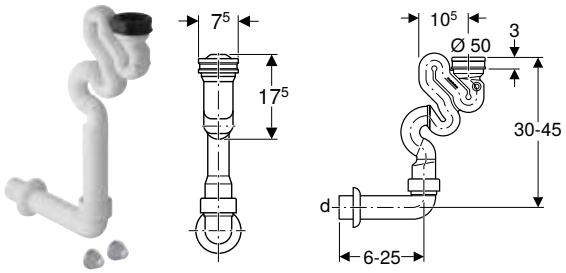
Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet

Technical data

Minimum flush volume	1 l
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.942.11.1	white alpine	50

Geberit suction trap for urinal, with installation accessories, d50, vertical outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet downwards
- For urinals with flush volume 1–4 l
- For connecting to urinals

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet

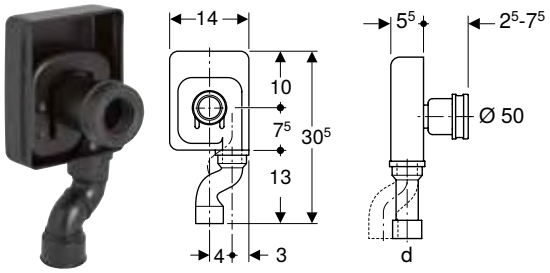
Technical data

Minimum flush volume	1 l
Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.941.11.1	white alpine	50

Concealed traps

Geberit concealed trap for urinal, vertical outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet to the rear
- For concealed installation
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Blockout form
- Housing

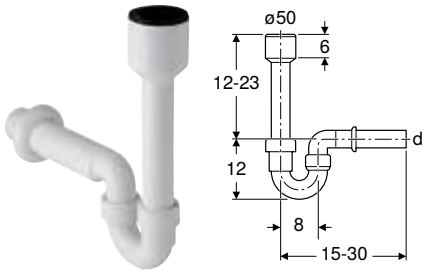
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]
152.627.16.1	50

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for sink, with wall collar, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting to sinks
- For urinals with outlet downwards

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with sleeve, made of PP, ø 50 mm
- Wall collar

Technical data

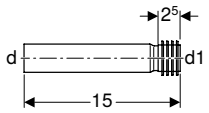
Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	PP

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	h [cm]
152.607.11.1	white alpine	40	12–23
152.701.11.1	white alpine	50	12–23

Flush pipe and flush bend extensions

Geberit flush bend extension with sleeve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Technical data

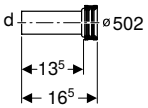
Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]
152.489.16.1	32	35

Straight connectors

Geberit straight connector with sleeve and cover caps





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connection pieces ø 50 mm
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- 2 cover caps

Technical data

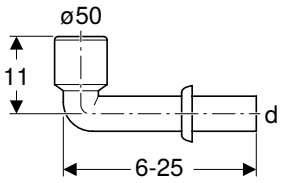
Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
152.608.46.1	matt chrome-plated	50

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° for urinal, with wall collar





click & scan

Application purposes
- For urinals with outlet downwards
- For connecting to urinals

Scope of delivery
- Wall collar
- Sleeve made of EPDM

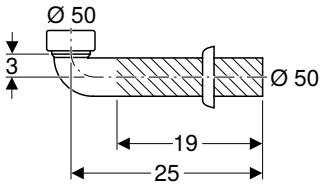
Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]
152.231.11.1	white alpine	50	90

Geberit connection bend 90° with wall collar





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Wall collar

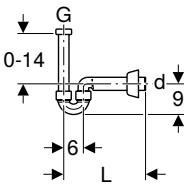
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]
152.665.11.1	white alpine	50	90

Drain assemblies for bidets

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for washbasin and bidet, horizontal outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For bidets

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

Technical data

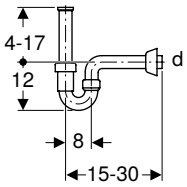
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with union nut
- Connection bend
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.108.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4	0–14

Geberit P-trap for washbasin and bidet, horizontal outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For bidets

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

Technical data

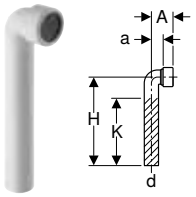
Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	PP

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector with female thread
- Connection bend
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.100.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4	4–17

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° with compression joint



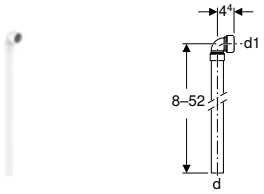
click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]	A [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
152.226.11.1	white alpine	50	90	7.2	3.5	25	19
152.240.11.1	white alpine	32	90	6	3	70	65

Geberit floor connection bend 90°



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit dip tube trap
- For washbasins

Characteristics
- Reduced

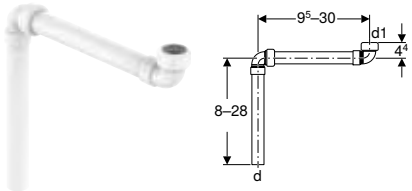
Scope of delivery
- Connection pipe
- Seals

Technical data

Product material	ABS

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G [″]	arc [°]
170.146.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	90

Geberit S-bend



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit dip tube trap
- For washbasins

Characteristics
- Reduced

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend
- Seals

Technical data

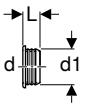
Product material	ABS

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G [″]	arc [°]
170.147.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	90

Seals

Geberit sleeve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bidets and washbasins

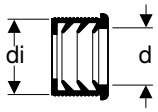
Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]
152.498.00.1	32	40	2.5
152.796.00.1	40	44	2.3
152.495.00.1	32	46	2.3
152.496.00.1	40	46	2.3
153.564.16.1	32	58	2.3
153.565.16.1	40	58	2.3
153.566.16.1	50	58	2.3

Geberit sleeve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bidets and washbasins

Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]
152.682.00.1	50	32	44
152.689.00.1	56	32	50
152.690.00.1	56	40	50
152.691.00.1	60	32	57
152.692.00.1	60	40	57
152.693.00.1	60	50	57



Washbasins

Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasins and bathroom furniture 385
Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasins and bathroom furniture, small projection 389
Assortment overview – Washbasin connections, space-saving model, for Geberit ONE washbasins, vertical outlet. 390
Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins and washbasin cabinets 391
Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasins and washbasin cabinets 393
Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasins and washbasin cabinets 395
Assortment overview – Geberit washbasin connections, space-saving model 399
Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle washbasins and washbasin cabinets 399
Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Square washbasins and washbasin cabinets. 401
Assortment overview – Geberit VariForm washbasins and washbasin cabinets . . . 403

Washbasins 404

Double washbasins 418

Vanity basins 421

Lay-on washbasins 428

Assortment overview – Geberit ONE lay-on washbasins and bathroom furniture . . 429

Handrinse basins 440

Corner handrinse basins 448

Semi-recessed washbasins 449

Countertop washbasins 451

Under-countertop washbasins 455

Comfort washbasins **458**

Washbasins for children **458**

Washbasins 458
Accessories 459

Additional sinks **460**

Utility sinks 460
Laboratory sinks 461
Accessories 462

Pedestals **462**

Full pedestals 462
Half pedestals 463

Accessories **466**

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins 467
Outlet covers 468
Fastening material 468
Decorative covers 469



ONE

Washbasins

Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain



→ p. 404

Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, right shelf surface



→ p. 405

Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, left shelf surface



→ p. 406

Geberit ONE washbasin



→ p. 406

Geberit ONE washbasin floating design, CleanDrain, small projection



→ p. 407

Vanity basins

Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain



→ p. 421

Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, right shelf surface



→ p. 422

Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, left shelf surface



→ p. 423

Geberit ONE vanity basin



→ p. 424

Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain, small projection



→ p. 425

Lay-on washbasins

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain



→ p. 432

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape



→ p. 433

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain



→ p. 434

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular



→ p. 434

Handrinse basins

Geberit ONE handrinse basin CleanDrain



→ p. 440

Handrinse basins

Geberit ONE handrinse basin



→ p. 440

Accessories

Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing



→ p. 468

Xeno²

Washbasins

Geberit Xeno² washbasin



→ p. 408

Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface



→ p. 408

Vanity basins

Geberit Xeno² vanity basin



→ p. 426

Handrinse basins

Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin



→ p. 441

Acanto

Washbasins

Geberit Acanto washbasin



→ p. 409

Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface



→ p. 410

Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection



→ p. 411

Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface



→ p. 411

Double washbasins

Geberit Acanto double washbasin



→ p. 418

Handrinse basins

Geberit Acanto handrinse basin



→ p. 441

Geberit Acanto handrinse basin, right tap hole



→ p. 442

iCon

Washbasins

Geberit iCon washbasin



→ p. 412

Geberit iCon Light washbasin



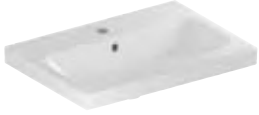
→ p. 413

Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface



→ p. 414

Geberit iCon Light washbasin, small projection



→ p. 414

Double washbasins

Geberit iCon double washbasin



→ p. 418

Double wash-basins

Geberit iCon Light double washbasin



→ p. 419

Vanity basins

Geberit iCon vanity basin



→ p. 427

Lay-on wash-basins

Geberit iCon Light lay-on washbasin

→ p. 435

Handrinse basins

Geberit iCon handrinse basin



→ p. 442

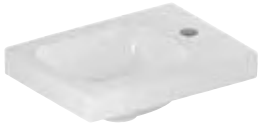
Geberit iCon handrinse basin with shelf surface



→ p. 443

Handrinse basins

Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin



→ p. 443

Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin with shelf surface



→ p. 444

Corner handrinse basins

Geberit iCon corner handrinse basin



→ p. 448

Smyle

Washbasins

Geberit Smyle wash-basin



→ p. 415

Geberit Smyle Square washbasin



→ p. 416

Double wash-basins

Geberit Smyle Square double wash-basin



→ p. 420

Handrinse basins

Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin



→ p. 444

Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmet-rical overflow



→ p. 445

Pedestals

Geberit Smyle half pedestal for handrinse basins



→ p. 463

Geberit Smyle half pedestal



→ p. 464

Selnova

Washbasins

Geberit Selnova washbasin



→ p. 416

Geberit Selnova Square washbasin



→ p. 417

Handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow



→ p. 445

Geberit Selnova handrinse basin



→ p. 446

Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin



→ p. 446

Handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow



→ p. 447

Corner handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova corner handrinse basin



→ p. 448

Semi-recessed washbasins

Geberit Selnova semirecessed washbasin



→ p. 449

Geberit Selnova Square semirecessed washbasin



→ p. 449

Under-countertop washbasins

Geberit Selnova Square countertop washbasin



→ p. 455

Pedestals

Geberit Selnova full pedestal



→ p. 462

Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal



→ p. 463

Geberit Selnova half pedestal



→ p. 464

Geberit Selnova Square half pedestal for handrinse basin



→ p. 465

Selnova Comfort

Comfort washbasins

Geberit Selnova Comfort washbasin, barrier-free



→ p. 458

Selnova Compact

Handrinse basins

Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface



→ p. 447

VariForm

Lay-on washbasins

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round



→ p. 436

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench



→ p. 436

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval



→ p. 437

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench



→ p. 437

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic



→ p. 438

Lay-on washbasins

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench



→ p. 438

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular



→ p. 439

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench



→ p. 439

Semi-recessed washbasins

Geberit VariForm semirecessed washbasin, round



→ p. 450

Geberit VariForm semirecessed washbasin, rectangular



→ p. 450

Countertop washbasins

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, round



→ p. 451

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, round, with tap hole bench



→ p. 451

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval



→ p. 452

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench



→ p. 452

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, elliptic



→ p. 453

Countertop washbasins

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench



→ p. 453

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, rectangular



→ p. 454

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench



→ p. 454

Under-countertop washbasins

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, round



→ p. 455

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, oval



→ p. 456

Under-countertop washbasins

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, elliptic



→ p. 456

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, rectangular



→ p. 457

Bambini

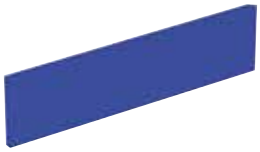
Comfort washbasins

Geberit Bambini washbasin for children



→ p. 458

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin



→ p. 459

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin



→ p. 459

myDay

Accessories

Geberit myDay drain cover



→ p. 468

Publica

Additional sinks

Geberit Publica utility sink without overflow, height 13 cm



→ p. 460

Geberit Publica utility sink with inclined wash surface and overflow



→ p. 460

Geberit Publica utility sink with drainer, without overflow



→ p. 461

Geberit Publica Laboratory laboratory sink



→ p. 461

Pedestals

Geberit Publica Ruscello set mounting bracket for utility sink



→ p. 462

Pedestals

Geberit Publica Iseo support for utility sink



→ p. 462



Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasins and bathroom furniture

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

			Washbasins					
			60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	105 cm	120 cm	
Horizontal outlet								
Without tap hole			505.033.00.1	505.035.00.1	505.037.00.1	505.045.00.1	505.047.00.1	
With tap hole			505.034.00.1	505.036.00.1	505.038.00.1	505.046.00.1	505.048.00.1	
With two tap holes							505.049.00.1	
Without tap hole, right shelf surface					505.042.00.1			
With tap hole, right shelf surface					505.039.00.1			
Without tap hole, left shelf surface					505.044.00.1			
With tap hole, left shelf surface					505.043.00.1			
Vertical outlet								
Without tap hole			505.021.01.1	505.021.01.2	505.021.01.3	505.021.01.4	505.021.01.5	
With tap hole			505.020.01.1	505.020.01.2	505.020.01.3	505.020.01.4	505.020.01.5	
With two tap holes							505.022.01.5	
With two drawers	With one drawer	From page	→ p. 406	→ p. 406	→ p. 406	→ p. 406	→ p. 406	
Width 60 cm								
505.261.00.1	505.071.00.1	white	✓					
505.261.00.2	505.071.00.2	White matt	✓					
505.261.00.3	505.071.00.3	lava	✓					
505.261.00.4	505.071.00.4	sand grey	✓					
505.261.00.5	505.071.00.5	oak	✓					
505.261.00.6	505.071.00.6	hickory	✓					
505.261.00.7	505.071.00.7	greige	✓					
505.261.00.8	505.071.00.8	Black matt	✓					
Width 75 cm								
505.262.00.1	505.072.00.1	white		✓				
505.262.00.2	505.072.00.2	White matt		✓				
505.262.00.3	505.072.00.3	lava		✓				
505.262.00.4	505.072.00.4	sand grey		✓				
505.262.00.5	505.072.00.5	oak		✓				
505.262.00.6	505.072.00.6	hickory		✓				
505.262.00.7	505.072.00.7	greige		✓				
505.262.00.8	505.072.00.8	Black matt		✓				
Width 90 cm								
505.263.00.1	505.073.00.1	white			✓			
505.263.00.2	505.073.00.2	White matt			✓			
505.263.00.3	505.073.00.3	lava			✓			
505.263.00.4	505.073.00.4	sand grey			✓			
505.263.00.5	505.073.00.5	oak			✓			
505.263.00.6	505.073.00.6	hickory			✓			
505.263.00.7	505.073.00.7	greige			✓			
505.263.00.8	505.073.00.8	Black matt			✓			
Width 105 cm								
505.264.00.1	505.074.00.1	white				✓		
505.264.00.2	505.074.00.2	White matt				✓		
505.264.00.3	505.074.00.3	lava				✓		
505.264.00.4	505.074.00.4	sand grey				✓		
505.264.00.5	505.074.00.5	oak				✓		
505.264.00.6	505.074.00.6	hickory				✓		
505.264.00.7	505.074.00.7	greige				✓		
505.264.00.8	505.074.00.8	Black matt				✓		

	Vanity basins							
	60 cm	**75 cm**	**90 cm**	**105 cm**	**120 cm**			
	505.001.00.1	505.003.00.1	505.005.00.1	505.014.00.1	505.016.00.1			
	505.002.00.1	505.004.00.1	505.006.00.1	505.015.00.1	505.017.00.1			
			505.007.00.1					
			505.008.00.1					
			505.009.00.1					
			505.013.00.1					
	505.011.01.1	505.011.01.2	505.011.01.3	505.011.01.4	505.011.01.5			
	505.010.01.1	505.010.01.2	505.010.01.3	505.010.01.4	505.010.01.5			
						Mirror cabinets, concealed installation	Installation box	Mirror cabinets, surface mounting
	→ p. 424	**→ p. 424**	**→ p. 424**	**→ p. 424**	**→ p. 424**	**→ p. 389**	**→ p. 54**	
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	✓					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
			✓			90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
				✓		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm



Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

					Washbasins					
					60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	105 cm	120 cm	
Horizontal outlet										
Without tap hole					505.033.00.1	505.035.00.1	505.037.00.1	505.045.00.1	505.047.00.1	
With tap hole					505.034.00.1	505.036.00.1	505.038.00.1	505.046.00.1	505.048.00.1	
With two tap holes									505.049.00.1	
Without tap hole, right shelf surface							505.042.00.1			
With tap hole, right shelf surface							505.039.00.1			
Without tap hole, left shelf surface							505.044.00.1			
With tap hole, left shelf surface							505.043.00.1			
Vertical outlet										
Without tap hole					505.021.01.1	505.021.01.2	505.021.01.3	505.021.01.4	505.021.01.5	
With tap hole					505.020.01.1	505.020.01.2	505.020.01.3	505.020.01.4	505.020.01.5	
With two tap holes									505.022.01.5	
Width 120 cm										
505.265.00.1		505.075.00.1		white					✓	
505.265.00.2		505.075.00.2		White matt					✓	
505.265.00.3		505.075.00.3		lava					✓	
505.265.00.4		505.075.00.4		sand grey					✓	
505.265.00.5		505.075.00.5		oak					✓	
505.265.00.6		505.075.00.6		hickory					✓	
505.265.00.7		505.075.00.7		greige					✓	
505.265.00.8		505.075.00.8		Black matt					✓	
Washbasin taps[1]										
116.464.21.1		Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box		gloss chrome → p. 537	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3]	
116.464.14.1				Black matt → p. 537	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3]	
116.465.21.1		Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box		gloss chrome → p. 537	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3]	
116.465.14.1				Black matt → p. 537	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓	✓[3]	

✓ Compatible

[1] For washbasins without tap hole; suitable Geberit Duofix element necessary
[2] Washbasin tap only compatible when used without bathroom furniture
[3] Only compatible when using 1 washbasin tap.

	Vanity basins							
	60 cm	**75 cm**	**90 cm**	**105 cm**	**120 cm**			
	505.001.00.1	505.003.00.1	505.005.00.1	505.014.00.1	505.016.00.1			
	505.002.00.1	505.004.00.1	505.006.00.1	505.015.00.1	505.017.00.1			
			505.007.00.1					
			505.008.00.1					
			505.009.00.1					
			505.013.00.1					
	505.011.01.1	505.011.01.2	505.011.01.3	505.011.01.4	505.011.01.5			
	505.010.01.1	505.010.01.2	505.010.01.3	505.010.01.4	505.010.01.5			
						Mirror cabinets, concealed installation	Installation box	Mirror cabinets, surface mounting
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					✓	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
		✓	✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓	✓			
		✓	✓	✓	✓			



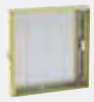
Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasins and bathroom furniture, small projection

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

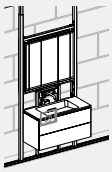
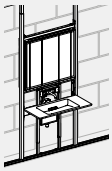
White, bright chrome-plated cover, without tap hole, hidden overflow

White, chrome brushed cover, without tap hole, hidden overflow

White, white glossy cover, without tap hole, hidden overflow

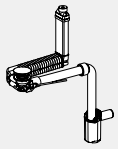
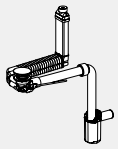
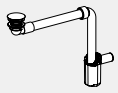
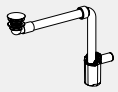
			Width		
Washbasin cabinets					
Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	500.381.01.1	white	74.5 cm		→ p. 389
	500.385.01.1	white	89.5 cm		→ p. 389
	500.386.01.1	white	104.5 cm		→ p. 389
Mirror cabinets, height 100 cm					
Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with lighting and three doors, height 100 cm	500.487.P4.1		130 cm		→ p. 389
Mirror cabinets, height 90 cm					
Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and one door, concealed installation, height 90 cm			60 cm		→ p. 389
Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with ComfortLight and two doors, concealed installation, height 90 cm			75 cm		→ p. 389
			90 cm		→ p. 389
			105 cm		→ p. 389
			120 cm		→ p. 389
Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with one door, concealed installation, height 90 cm			60 cm		→ p. 389
Geberit ONE mirror cabinet with niche and ComfortLight, with two doors, concealed installation, height 90 cm			75 cm		→ p. 389
			90 cm		→ p. 389
			105 cm		→ p. 389
			120 cm		→ p. 389
Installation box for Geberit ONE mirror cabinet, height 90 cm			60 cm		→ p. 54
			75 cm		→ p. 54
			90 cm		→ p. 54
			105 cm		→ p. 54
			120 cm		→ p. 54
Washbasin taps					
Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element and ONE washbasin, small projection	116.460.14.1	black matt	20.4 cm		→ p. 535
Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element and ONE washbasin, small projection	116.461.21.1	bright chrome-plated	20.4 cm		→ p. 536
	116.461.14.1	black matt	20.4 cm		→ p. 536
Accessories					
Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE vanity basin	115.424.00.1				→ p. 61
Ready-to-fit set for Geberit ONE washbasin, floating design	115.420.00.1				→ p. 61

✓ Compatible

	Vanity basins			Washbasins	
					
	Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain, small projection	Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain, small projection	Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain, small projection	Geberit ONE washbasin floating design, CleanDrain, small projection	Geberit ONE washbasin floating design, CleanDrain, small projection
	75 cm	90 cm	105 cm	90 cm	120 cm
	500.391.01.1	500.395.01.1	500.396.01.1	500.390.01.1	500.392.01.1
	500.391.01.2	500.395.01.2	500.396.01.2	500.390.01.2	500.392.01.2
	500.391.01.3	500.395.01.3	500.396.01.3	500.390.01.3	500.392.01.3
					
	→ p. 425	→ p. 425	→ p. 425	→ p. 407	→ p. 407
	✓				
		✓			
			✓		
					✓
	✓				
		✓		✓	
			✓		
					✓
	✓				
		✓		✓	
			✓		
					✓
	✓				
		✓		✓	
			✓		
					✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓		
				✓	✓

Assortment overview – Washbasin connections, space-saving model, for Geberit ONE washbasins, vertical outlet

Geberit Singapore, February 2025

	Washbasins with cabinet		Washbasins	
	Without overflow hole			
	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps
Washbasin connection, dammable				
152.051.01.1 **Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet** 	✓	✓[1)]		
152.061.01.1 **Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet** 	✓	✓[1)]		
Washbasin connection, not dammable				
152.089.01.1 **Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet** 	✓	✓		
152.099.01.1 **Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet** 	✓	✓		
151.019.01.1 **Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet** 			✓	✓

✓ Compatible

[1)] To be ordered additionally: 245.900.20.1

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

					Handrinse basins	Washbasins	
					Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin	Geberit Xeno² wash-basin	
					40 cm	60 cm	
KeraTect, left tap hole, without overflow					500.528.01.1		
KeraTect, right tap hole, without overflow					500.529.01.1		
KeraTect, central tap hole, without overflow						500.530.01.1	
KeraTect, without tap hole, without overflow							
KeraTect, left and right tap hole, without overflow							
Varicor, white alpine, without tap hole, without overflow							
Varicor, white alpine, left and right tap hole, without overflow							
							
Washbasin, width					→ p. 441	→ p. 408	
Cabinets for vanity basin							
Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers	500.347.00.1		140 cm	white	→ p. 391		

✓ Compatible

	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Washbasins	Vanity basins	Vanity basins
	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Xeno² vanity basin	Geberit Xeno² vanity basin
	90 cm	120 cm	90 cm, right shelf surface	90 cm, left shelf surface	140 cm	160 cm
	500.531.01.1	500.551.01.1	500.533.01.1	500.535.01.1		
	500.532.01.1	500.552.01.1	500.534.01.1	500.536.01.1		
		500.550.01.1				
					500.276.00.1	500.278.00.1
					500.277.00.1	500.279.00.1
						
	→ p. 408	→ p. 408	→ p. 408	→ p. 408	→ p. 426	→ p. 426
					✓	

Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

					Handrinse basins					
					Geberit Acanto handrinse basin, right tap hole	Geberit Acanto handrinse basin	Geberit Acanto washbasin	Geberit Acanto washbasin	Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface	
					40 cm	45 cm	60 cm	65 cm	75 cm	
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.636.01.2	500.620.01.2	500.621.01.2	500.622.01.2	
White, without tap hole, visible overflow										
White, central tap hole, hidden overflow										
White, right tap hole, without overflow					500.635.01.2					
										
					→ p. 442	→ p. 441	→ p. 409	→ p. 409	→ p. 410	
Washbasin, width 120 cm										
Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, two internal drawers and trap	502.355.01.2		white	→ p. 393						

✓ Compatible

	Washbasins								Double washbasins
	Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface	Geberit Acanto washbasin with right shelf surface	Geberit Acanto washbasin	Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow and drain cover	Geberit Acanto washbasin with hidden overflow, shelf surface and drain cover	Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection	Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface	Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface	Geberit Acanto double washbasin
	90 cm	90 cm	120 cm	60 cm	75 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm
	500.623.01.2	500.625.01.2				500.631.01.2	500.632.01.2	500.633.01.2	500.627.01.2
	500.624.01.2	500.626.01.2						500.634.01.2	500.628.01.2
				500.629.01.2	500.630.01.2				
									
	→ p. 410	→ p. 393	→ p. 409	→ p. 393	→ p. 393	→ p. 411	→ p. 411	→ p. 411	→ p. 418
			✓						

Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

					Handrinse basins	Washbasins				
					38 cm	53 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	
White, right tap hole, without overflow					124736000 501.830.00.1	124053000	501.832.00.1			
White, without tap hole, without overflow					501.830.00.3 501.831.00.3		501.832.00.3 501.833.00.3	501.834.00.7	501.835.00.7	
White, left tap hole, without overflow					124836000 501.831.00.1	124153000	501.833.00.1			
White, central tap hole, visible overflow								124060000 501.834.00.1	124075000 501.835.00.1	
White, central tap hole, without overflow								501.834.00.5	501.835.00.5	
White, without tap hole, visible overflow								124063000 501.834.00.3	124078000 501.835.00.3	
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow										
White, left and right tap hole, without overflow										
										
					→ p. 442	→ p. 443	→ p. 444	→ p. 412	→ p. 412	
A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of cabinet and washbasin. See Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors, space-saving model										
Cabinets for handrinse basins										
Washbasin, width 38 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door	502.300.01.1		white	→ p. 395	✓					
	502.300.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 395	✓					
	502.300.01.3		White / matt	→ p. 395	✓					
	502.300.JK.1		lava	→ p. 395	✓					
	502.300.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 395	✓					
	502.300.JH.1		oak	→ p. 395	✓					
	502.300.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 395	✓					
	502.301.01.1		white	→ p. 395	✓					
	502.301.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 395	✓					
	502.301.01.3		White / matt	→ p. 395	✓					
	502.301.JK.1		lava	→ p. 395	✓					
	502.301.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 395	✓					
	502.301.JH.1		oak	→ p. 395	✓					
	502.301.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 395	✓					
Washbasin, width 53 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer	502.302.01.1		white	→ p. 395		✓	✓			
	502.302.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 395		✓	✓			
	502.302.01.3		White / matt	→ p. 395		✓	✓			
	502.302.JK.1		lava	→ p. 395		✓	✓			
	502.302.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 395		✓	✓			
	502.302.JH.1		oak	→ p. 395		✓	✓			
	502.302.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 395		✓	✓			
Cabinets for washbasin										
Washbasin, width 60 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.310.01.1		white	→ p. 395				✓		
	502.310.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 395				✓		
	502.310.01.3		White / matt	→ p. 395				✓		
	502.310.JK.1		lava	→ p. 395				✓		
	502.310.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 395				✓		
	502.310.JH.1		oak	→ p. 395				✓		
	502.310.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 395				✓		
Washbasin, width 75 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.311.01.1		white	→ p. 397					✓	
	502.311.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 397					✓	
	502.311.01.3		White / matt	→ p. 397					✓	
	502.311.JK.1		lava	→ p. 397					✓	
	502.311.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 397					✓	
	502.311.JH.1		oak	→ p. 397					✓	
	502.311.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 397					✓	

	Washbasins		Double wash-basins	Washbasins with shelf surface		Washbasins, small projection		Washbasins, slim design			
	90 cm	120 cm	120 cm	75 cm	90 cm	60 cm	75 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm
	501.836.00.7	501.837.00.7	501.838.00.7	501.839.00.7	501.840.00.7	501.841.00.7	501.842.00.7	501.843.00.3	501.844.00.3	501.845.00.3	501.846.00.3
	124090000 501.836.00.1		124120000 501.838.00.1	501.839.00.1	501.840.00.1	501.841.00.1	501.842.00.1				
	501.836.00.5		501.838.00.5	501.839.00.5	501.840.00.5	501.841.00.5	501.842.00.5	501.843.00.1	501.844.00.1	501.845.00.1	501.846.00.1
	124093000 501.836.00.3	124025000 501.837.00.3	501.838.00.3	501.839.00.3	501.840.00.3	501.841.00.3	501.842.00.3				
		124020000 501.837.00.1									
		501.837.00.5									501.846.00.1
											
	→ p. 412	→ p. 412	→ p. 418	→ p. 414	→ p. 414	→ p. 414	→ p. 414	→ p. 427	→ p. 427	→ p. 427	→ p. 427

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

					Handrinse basins	Washbasins				
					38 cm	53 cm	53 cm	60 cm	75 cm	
Washbasin, width 90 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.312.01.1		white	→ p. 397						
	502.312.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 397						
	502.312.01.3		White / matt	→ p. 397						
	502.312.JK.1		lava	→ p. 397						
	502.312.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 397						
	502.312.JH.1		oak	→ p. 397						
	502.312.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 397						
Washbasin, width 120 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer	502.313.01.1		white	→ p. 397						
	502.313.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 397						
	502.313.01.3		White / matt	→ p. 397						
	502.313.JK.1		lava	→ p. 397						
	502.313.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 397						
	502.313.JH.1		oak	→ p. 397						
	502.313.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 397						
Washbasin, width 60 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	502.307.01.1		white	→ p. 397						
	502.307.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 397						
	502.307.01.3		White / matt	→ p. 397						
	502.307.JK.1		lava	→ p. 397						
	502.307.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 397						
	502.307.JH.1		oak	→ p. 397						
	502.307.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 397						
Washbasin, width 75 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection	502.308.01.1		white	→ p. 397						
	502.308.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 397						
	502.308.01.3		White / matt	→ p. 397						
	502.308.JK.1		lava	→ p. 397						
	502.308.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 397						
	502.308.JH.1		oak	→ p. 397						
	502.308.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 397						
Cabinets for double washbasin										
Washbasin, width 120 cm										
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers	502.314.01.1		white	→ p. 397						
	502.314.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 397						
	502.314.01.3		White / matt	→ p. 397						
	502.314.JK.1		lava	→ p. 397						
	502.314.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 397						
	502.314.JH.1		oak	→ p. 397						
	502.314.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 397						
Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers	502.309.01.1		white	→ p. 397						
	502.309.01.2		White, chrome-plated handle	→ p. 397						
	502.309.01.3		White / matt	→ p. 397						
	502.309.JK.1		lava	→ p. 397						
	502.309.JL.1		sand grey	→ p. 397						
	502.309.JH.1		oak	→ p. 397						
	502.309.JR.1		hickory	→ p. 397						

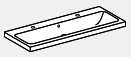
✓ Compatible

Washbasins			Double wash-basins	Washbasins with shelf surface		Washbasins, small projection		Washbasins, slim design			
	90 cm	120 cm	120 cm	75 cm	90 cm	60 cm	75 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
	✓				✓					✓	
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
		✓									✓
						✓					
						✓					
						✓					
						✓					
						✓					
						✓					
						✓					
							✓				
							✓				
							✓				
							✓				
							✓				
							✓				
							✓				
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								
			✓								



Assortment overview – Geberit washbasin connections, space-saving model

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2025

			Washbasins with cabinet						
			With overflow hole			Without overflow hole			
			For 1 deck-mounted tap	For 2 deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For 1 deck-mounted tap	For 2 deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	
		D, ø / outer diameter (mm)							
Washbasin connection, dammable									
152.059.21.1 **Geberit Clou washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover**		**40 mm**							
152.074.21.1 **Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation**		**40 mm**	✓	✓[1)]	✓[1)]				
152.073.21.1 **Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation**		**32 mm**	✓	✓	✓				
152.075.21.1 **Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation**		**40 mm**	✓	✓	✓				
Washbasin connection, not dammable									
152.093.21.1 **Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover**		**40 mm**							
152.091.21.1 **Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover**		**32 mm**				✓	✓	✓	
152.092.21.1 **Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover**		**40 mm**				✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

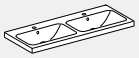
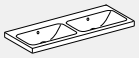
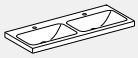
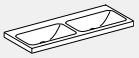
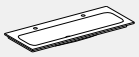
[1)] To be ordered additionally: 245.900.20.1

Accessory overview – Geberit Smyle washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

						Handrinse basins	
						Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow	Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin
						45 cm	50 cm
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.222.01.1	500.256.01.1
White, without tap hole, visible overflow							
White, left and right tap hole, visible overflow							
							
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 445	→ p. 444
Cabinets for handrinse basins							
Cabinets for washbasin							
Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers	500.352.JK.1		60 cm	lava	→ p. 399		
	500.352.JL.1			sand grey			
	500.355.JR.1		120 cm	hickory			

✓ Compatible

	Double washbasins with cabinet				Vanity basins with cabinet		
	With overflow hole		Without overflow hole				
	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps	For 1 deck-mounted tap	For 2 deck-mounted taps	For wall-mounted taps
							
					✓	✓1)	✓1)
	✓	✓1)					
	✓	✓					
	✓	✓					
					✓	✓	✓
			✓	✓			
			✓	✓			

	Washbasins					Double washbasins
	Geberit Smyle Square washbasin					Geberit Smyle Square double washbasin
	55 cm	60 cm	75 cm	90 cm	120 cm	120 cm
		500.229.01.1	500.249.01.1	500.251.01.1		500.223.01.1
				500.250.01.1	500.225.01.1	
					500.253.01.1	
						
	→ p. 416	→ p. 416	→ p. 416	→ p. 416	→ p. 416	→ p. 420
		✓				
		✓				
					✓	

Assortment overview – Geberit Selnova Square washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

						Handrinse basins			
						Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow	Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin	Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin	
						36 cm	45 cm	50 cm	
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.316.01.1	500.322.01.1	500.310.01.1	
White, without tap hole, visible overflow								500.301.01.1	
									
			Washbasin, width			→ p. 447	→ p. 446	→ p. 446	
Cabinets for handrinse basins									
Cabinets for vanity basin									
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with one door	501.216.00.1		55 cm	white	→ p. 401				
	501.217.00.1		55 cm	lava	→ p. 401				
	501.218.00.1		55 cm	hickory	→ p. 401				
	501.219.00.1		55 cm	light hickory	→ p. 401				
	501.220.00.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 401				
	501.221.00.1		60 cm	lava	→ p. 401				
	501.222.00.1		60 cm	hickory	→ p. 401				
	501.223.00.1		60 cm	light hickory	→ p. 401				
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two doors	501.224.00.1		80 cm	white	→ p. 401				
	501.225.00.1		80 cm	lava	→ p. 401				
	501.226.00.1		80 cm	hickory	→ p. 401				
	501.227.00.1		80 cm	light hickory	→ p. 401				
	501.228.00.1		100 cm	white	→ p. 401				
	501.229.00.1		100 cm	lava	→ p. 401				
	501.230.00.1		100 cm	hickory	→ p. 401				
	501.231.00.1		100 cm	light hickory	→ p. 401				
Geberit Selnova Square cabinet for vanity basin, slim rim, with two drawers	501.200.00.1		55 cm	white	→ p. 401				
	501.201.00.1		55 cm	lava	→ p. 401				
	501.202.00.1		55 cm	hickory	→ p. 401				
	501.203.00.1		55 cm	light hickory	→ p. 401				
	501.204.00.1		60 cm	white	→ p. 401				
	501.205.00.1		60 cm	lava	→ p. 401				
	501.206.00.1		60 cm	hickory	→ p. 401				
	501.207.00.1		60 cm	light hickory	→ p. 401				
	501.208.00.1		80 cm	white	→ p. 401				
	501.209.00.1		80 cm	lava	→ p. 401				
	501.210.00.1		80 cm	hickory	→ p. 401				
	501.211.00.1		80 cm	light hickory	→ p. 401				
	501.212.00.1		100 cm	white	→ p. 401				
	501.213.00.1		100 cm	lava	→ p. 401				
	501.214.00.1		100 cm	hickory	→ p. 401				
	501.215.00.1		100 cm	light hickory	→ p. 401				
Washtops, width 60 cm									
Geberit Selnova Square washtop for countertop washbasin	502.860.00.1		55 cm	white	→ p. 401				
	502.861.00.1		55 cm	lava	→ p. 401				
	502.862.00.1		55 cm	hickory	→ p. 401				
	502.863.00.1		55 cm	light hickory	→ p. 401				
Washtops, width 80 cm									
Geberit Selnova Square washtop for countertop washbasin	502.864.00.1		55 cm	white	→ p. 401				
	502.865.00.1		55 cm	lava	→ p. 401				
	502.866.00.1		55 cm	hickory	→ p. 401				
	502.867.00.1		55 cm	light hickory	→ p. 401				

✓ Compatible

	Washbasins			Countertop washbasins
	Geberit Selnova Square washbasin	Geberit Selnova Square washbasin	Geberit Selnova Square washbasin	Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench
	55 cm	60 cm	65 cm	
	500.290.01.1	500.300.01.1	500.299.01.1	500.720.01.2
	500.291.01.1			
				
	→ p. 417	→ p. 417	→ p. 417	→ p. 452
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓
				✓



Assortment overview – Geberit VariForm washbasins and washbasin cabinets

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

					Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval	
					Outer diameter 40 cm	Outer diameter 45 cm	Width 55 cm	
White, without tap hole, without overflow					500.768.01.2		500.771.01.2	
White, central tap hole, visible overflow						500.769.01.2		
White, central tap hole, without overflow						500.770.01.2		
								
					→ p. 436	→ p. 436	→ p. 437	
Width 75 cm								
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap	501.159.00.1		white	→ p. 403	✓	✓	✓	
	501.160.00.1		lava	→ p. 403	✓	✓	✓	
	501.162.00.1		hickory	→ p. 403	✓	✓	✓	
	501.163.00.1		oak	→ p. 403	✓	✓	✓	
Width 90 cm								
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap	501.165.00.1		white	→ p. 403	✓	✓	✓	
	501.166.00.1		lava	→ p. 403	✓	✓	✓	
	501.168.00.1		hickory	→ p. 403	✓	✓	✓	
	501.169.00.1		oak	→ p. 403	✓	✓	✓	
Width 120 cm								
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.171.00.1		white	→ p. 403	✓	✓	✓	
	501.172.00.1		lava	→ p. 403	✓	✓	✓	
	501.174.00.1		hickory	→ p. 403	✓	✓	✓	
	501.175.00.1		oak	→ p. 403	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.183.00.1		white	→ p. 403	✓	✓	✓	
	501.184.00.1		lava	→ p. 403	✓	✓	✓	
	501.186.00.1		hickory	→ p. 403	✓	✓	✓	
	501.187.00.1		oak	→ p. 403	✓	✓	✓	
Width 135 cm								
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.177.00.1		white	→ p. 403	✓	✓	✓	
	501.178.00.1		lava	→ p. 403	✓	✓	✓	
	501.180.00.1		hickory	→ p. 403	✓	✓	✓	
	501.181.00.1		oak	→ p. 403	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap	501.189.00.1		white	→ p. 403	✓	✓	✓	
	501.190.00.1		lava	→ p. 403	✓	✓	✓	
	501.192.00.1		hickory	→ p. 403	✓	✓	✓	
	501.193.00.1		oak	→ p. 403	✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

	Lay-on washbasins					
	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular	Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench
	Width 60 cm	Width 55 cm	Width 50 cm	Width 60 cm	Width 55 cm	Width 60 cm
		500.774.01.2			500.779.01.2	
	500.772.01.2		500.775.01.2	500.777.01.2		500.780.01.2
	500.773.01.2		500.776.01.2	500.778.01.2		500.781.01.2
						
	→ p. 437	→ p. 438	→ p. 438	→ p. 438	→ p. 439	→ p. 439
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

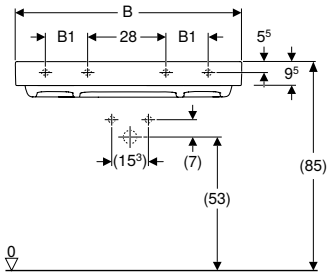


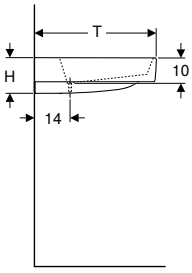
Washbasins

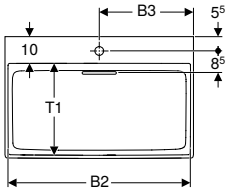
Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- According to recommendation in line with SINTEF

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm													
505.034.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	central	without		57.9	30.1	60	14	48	37	37	2
505.033.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without		57.9		60	14	48	37	37	2
B / width: 75 cm													
505.036.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	central	without		72.5	37.5	75	14	48	37	37	2
505.035.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without		72.5		75	14	48	37	37	2
B / width: 90 cm													
505.038.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	central	without	17.2	87.1	44.9	90	14	48	37	37	4
505.037.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	17.2	87.1		90	14	48	37	37	4
B / width: 105 cm													
505.046.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	No	central	without	18	101.9	52.5	105	14	48	37	37	4
505.045.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	No	without	without	18	101.9		105	14	48	37	37	4
B / width: 120 cm													
505.048.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	central	without	28	116.5	60	120	14	48	37	37	4
505.049.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	left and right	without	28	116.5	30.6	120	14	48	37	37	4
505.047.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	28	116.5		120	14	48	37	37	4

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

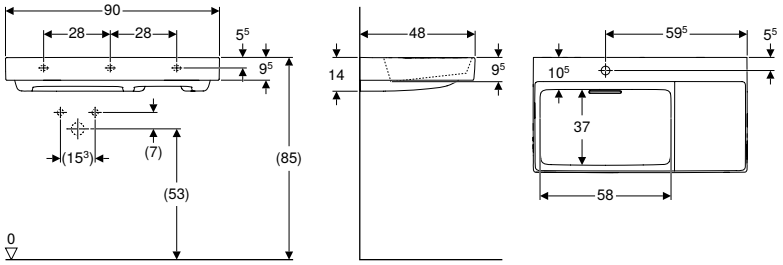
Accessories
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 468

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, right shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T2 [cm]	Fastening points	Shelf space
B / width: 90 cm														
505.039.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	left	without	28	87.1	59.5	30.5	90	14	48	37	3	right
505.042.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	28	87.1		30.5	90	14	48	37	3	right

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

Accessories

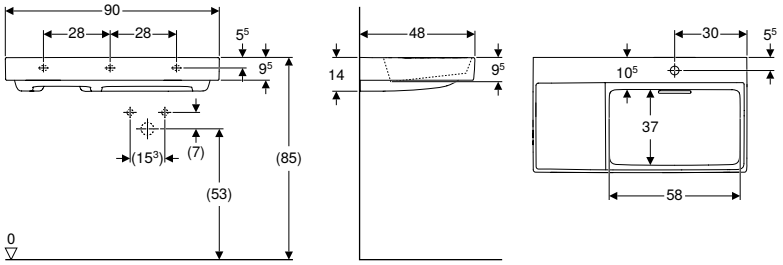
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 468

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washbasin CleanDrain, left shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	B4 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T2 [cm]	Fastening points	Shelf space
B / width: 90 cm														
505.043.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	right	without	28	87.1	30.2	30.5	90	14	48	37	3	left
505.044.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	28	87.1		30.5	90	14	48	37	3	left

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

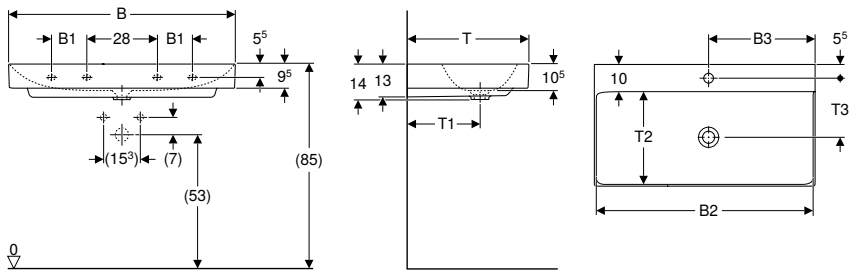
Accessories
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 468

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin

Characteristics
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Vertical outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm														
505.020.01.1	white / KeraTect	Yes	central	without		58.5	30	60	14	48	29	37	23.5	2
505.021.01.1	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without		58.5	30	60	14	48	29	37		2
B / width: 75 cm														
505.020.01.2	white / KeraTect	Yes	central	without		73.5	45	75	14	48	29	37	23.5	2

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	Fastening points
505.021.01.2	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without		73.5	37.5	75	14	48	29	37		2
B / width: 90 cm														
505.020.01.3	white / KeraTect	Yes	central	without	14	88.5	45	90	14	48	29	37	23.5	4
505.021.01.3	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	14	88.5	45	90	14	48	29	37		4
B / width: 105 cm														
505.020.01.4	white / KeraTect	No	central	without	18	103.5	52.5	105	14	48	29	37	23.5	4
505.021.01.4	white / KeraTect	No	without	without	18	103.5	52.5	105	14	48	29	37		4
B / width: 120 cm														
505.020.01.5	white / KeraTect	Yes	central	without	28	118.5	60	120	14	48	29	37	23.5	4
505.022.01.5	white / KeraTect	Yes	left and right	without	28	118.5	31.5	120	14	48	29	37	23.5	4
505.021.01.5	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	28	118.5	60	102	14	48	29	37		4

To order additionally
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

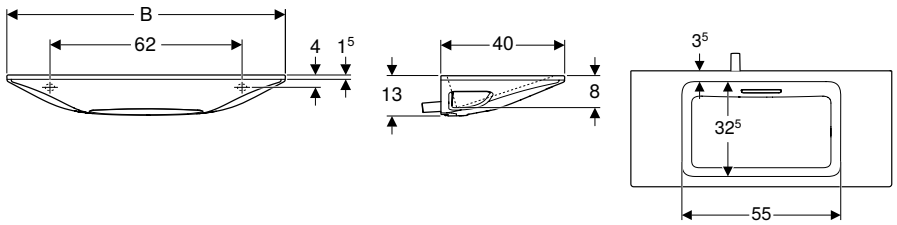
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

Accessories
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468
- Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 473
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 477
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 480

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit ONE washbasin floating design, CleanDrain, small projection





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing

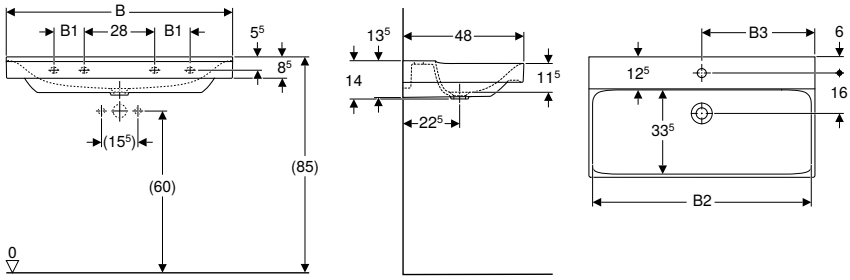
Characteristics
- Slim rim
- Small projection
- Concealed trap
- Floating design
- Horizontal outlet
- Free outlet
- According to recommendation in line with SINTEF

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 90 cm					
500.390.01.3	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	13	40
500.390.01.2	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: chrome brushed	without	without	13	40
500.390.01.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: bright chrome-plated	without	without	13	40
B / width: 120 cm					
500.392.01.3	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	13	40
500.392.01.2	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: chrome brushed	without	without	13	40
500.392.01.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: bright chrome-plated	without	without	13	40

To order additionally
- Installation element for Geberit ONE washbasin

Geberit Xeno² washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm										
500.530.01.1	white / KeraTect	central	without		57.2	30	58	14	48	2
B / width: 90 cm										
500.531.01.1	white / KeraTect	central	without	12	87.2	45	88	14	48	4
500.532.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	12	87.2		88	14	48	4
B / width: 120 cm										
500.550.01.1	white / KeraTect	left and right	without	24	117.2	30	118	14	48	4
500.551.01.1	white / KeraTect	central	without	24	117.2	60	118	14	48	4
500.552.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	24	117.2		118	14	48	4

To order additionally

- Washbasin connector

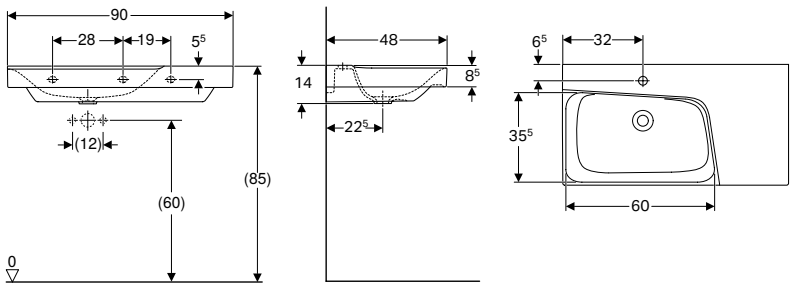
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 467

- Geberit Clou washbasin connector with lever actuation, only for washbasins with one tap hole. Only compatible with washbasins 60 and 90 cm with 1 tap hole when installed without a cabinet

Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 90 cm						
500.533.01.1	white / KeraTect	central	without	14	48	right
500.535.01.1	white / KeraTect	central	without	14	48	left
500.534.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	14	48	right
500.536.01.1	white / KeraTect	without	without	14	48	left

To order additionally

- Washbasin connector

Accessories

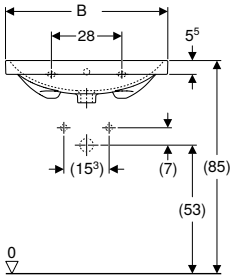
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 467

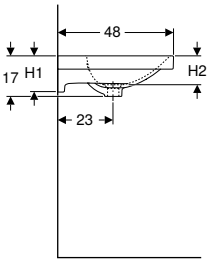
- Geberit Clou washbasin connector with lever actuation, only for washbasins with one tap hole. Only compatible with washbasins 60 and 90 cm with 1 tap hole when installed without a cabinet

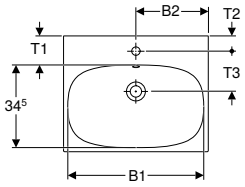
Mix & Match

Geberit Acanto washbasin









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]
B / width: 60 cm														
500.620.01.2	white	Yes	central	visible	57	60	59.5	17	15	12	48	11.5	6.5	16.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit Acanto cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, two internal drawers and trap → p. 393
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

Accessories

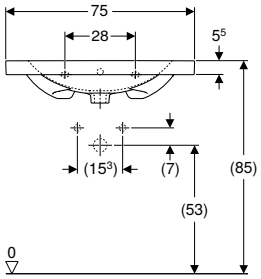
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 478
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 478
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 477
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468

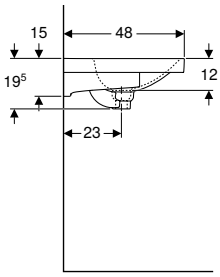
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

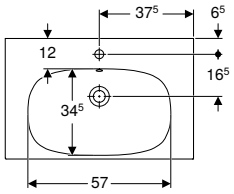
Mix & Match

Geberit Acanto washbasin with shelf surface









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 75 cm							
500.622.01.2	white	Yes	central	visible	74	19.5	48
B / width: 90 cm							
500.623.01.2	white	Yes	central	visible	89	16.5	48
500.624.01.2	white	Yes	without	visible	89	16.5	48

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers

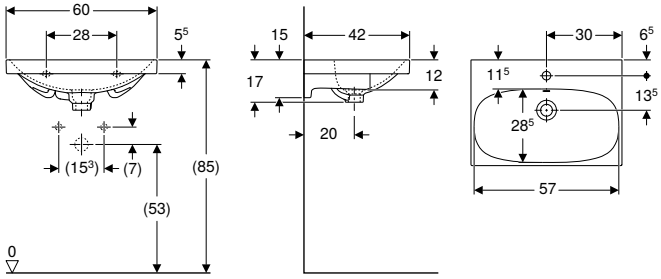
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 478
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 478
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 477
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Small projection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm						
500.631.01.2	white	central	visible	59.5	17	42

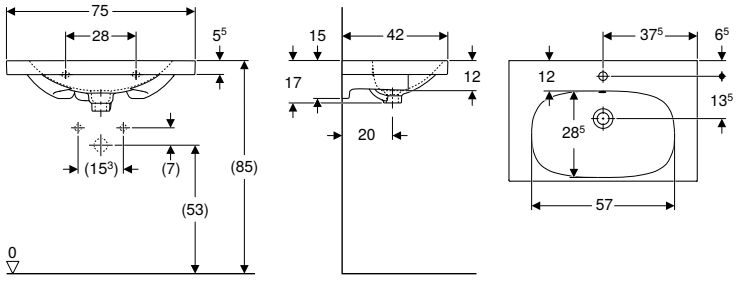
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 478
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 478
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 477
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit Acanto washbasin, small projection, with shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Small projection
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 75 cm						
500.632.01.2	white	central	visible	74	17	42

Accessories

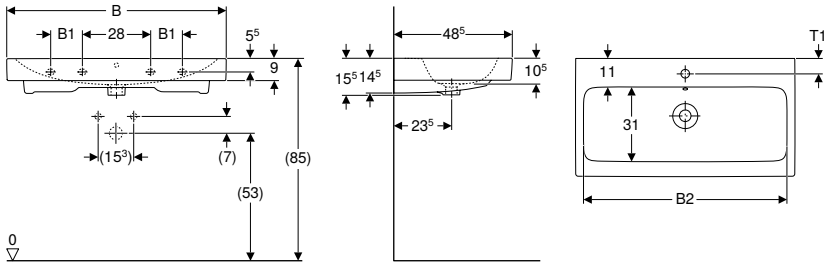
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 478
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 478
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 477
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm											
124060000	white	Yes	central	visible		54.5	59.2	15.5	48.5	6	2
124063000	white	Yes	without	visible		54.5	59.2	15.5	48.5		2
B / width: 75 cm											
124075000	white	Yes	central	visible		69	74	15.5	48.5	6	2
124078000	white	Yes	without	visible		69	74	15.5	48.5		2
B / width: 90 cm											
124090000	white	Yes	central	visible	13	84	89	15.5	48.5	6	4
124093000	white	Yes	without	visible	13	84	89	15.5	48.5		4
B / width: 120 cm											
124020000	white	Yes	left and right	visible	28	114.5	119	16	48.5	6	4
124025000	white	Yes	without	visible	28	114.5	119	16	48.5		4

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

Accessories

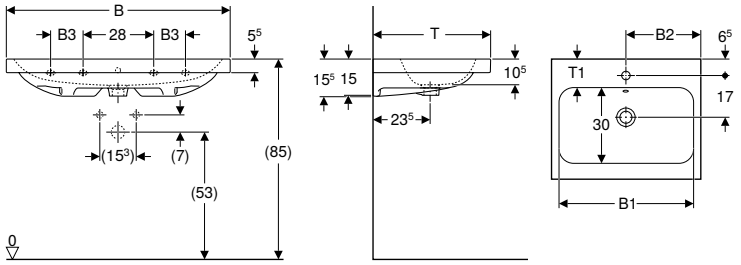
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 478
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 478
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 477
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon Light washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm												
501.834.00.1	white	Yes	central	visible	54	30		59.2	15.5	48	11	2
501.834.00.5 *	white	Yes	central	without	54	30		59.2	15.5	48	11	2
501.834.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible	54	30		59.2	15.5	48	11	2
501.834.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	54	30		59.2	15.5	48	11	2
B / width: 75 cm												
501.835.00.1	white	Yes	central	visible	68	37.5		74	15.5	48	11	2
501.835.00.5 *	white	Yes	central	without	68	37.5		74	15.5	48	11	2
501.835.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible	68	37.5		74	15.5	48	11	2
501.835.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	68	37.5		74	15.5	48	11	2
B / width: 90 cm												
501.836.00.1	white	Yes	central	visible	83	45	13	88.8	15.5	48	11	4
501.836.00.5 *	white	Yes	central	without	83	45	13	88.8	15.5	48	11	4
501.836.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible	83	45	13	88.8	15.5	48	11	4
501.836.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	83	45	13	88.8	15.5	48	11	4
B / width: 120 cm												
501.837.00.1	white	Yes	left and right	visible	113	60	28	118.4	15.5	48	11.5	4
501.837.00.5 *	white	Yes	left and right	without	113	60	28	118.4	15.5	48	11.5	4
501.837.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible	113	60	28	118.4	15.5	48	11.5	4
501.837.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	113	60	28	118.4	15.5	48	11.5	4

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

Accessories

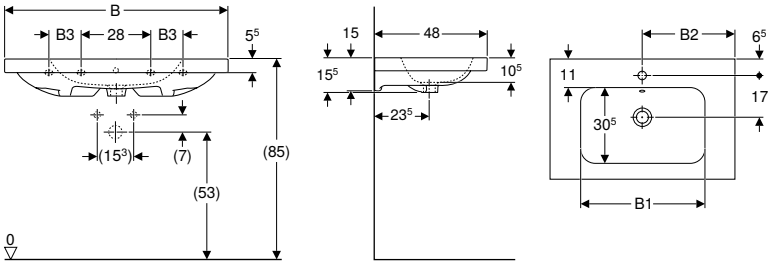
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 478
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 478
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 477
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon Light washbasin with shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 75 cm											
501.839.00.1	white	Yes	central	visible	52	37.5		74	15.5	48	2
501.839.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible	52	37.5		74	15.5	48	2
501.839.00.5 *	white	Yes	central	without	52	37.5		74	15.5	48	2
501.839.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	52	37.5		74	15.5	48	2
B / width: 90 cm											
501.840.00.1	white	Yes	central	visible	54	45	13	88.8	16	48	4
501.840.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible	54	45	13	88.8	16	48	4
501.840.00.5 *	white	Yes	central	without	54	45	13	88.8	16	48	4
501.840.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	54	45	13	88.8	16	48	4

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

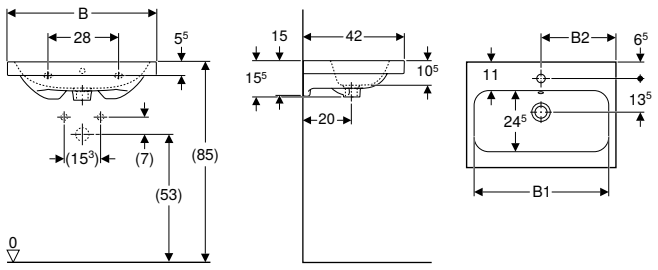
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 478
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 478
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 477
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit iCon Light washbasin, small projection





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Small projection

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm								
501.841.00.1	white	central	visible	54	30	60	15.5	42
501.841.00.3 *	white	without	visible	54	30	60	15.5	42

*** Order-based production**

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
501.841.00.5 *	white	central	without	54	30	60	15.5	42
501.841.00.7 *	white	without	without	54	30	60	15.5	42
B / width: 75 cm								
501.842.00.1	white	central	visible	69	37.5	75	15.5	42
501.842.00.3 *	white	without	visible	69	37.5	75	15.5	42
501.842.00.5 *	white	central	without	69	37.5	75	15.5	42
501.842.00.7 *	white	without	without	69	37.5	75	15.5	42

*** Order-based production**

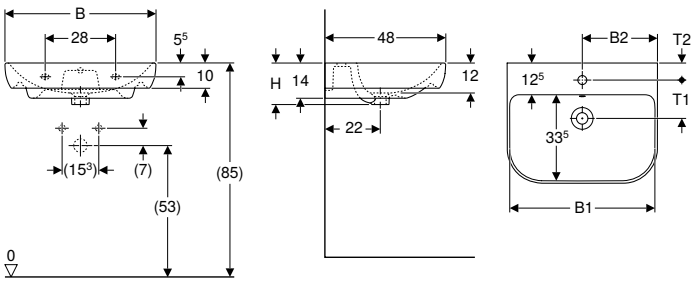
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 478
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 478
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 477
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit Smyle washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

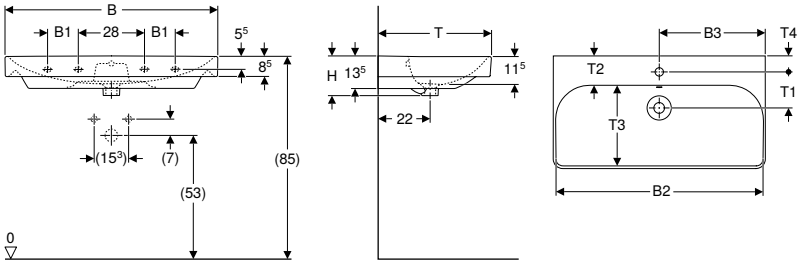
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 55 cm									
500.227.01.1	white	central	visible	51.5	27.5	16.5	48	15.5	6.5
B / width: 60 cm									
500.228.01.1	white	central	visible	56.8	30	16.5	48	15	7
B / width: 65 cm									
500.230.01.1	white	central	visible	61.8	32.5	16.5	48	15.5	6.5
B / width: 70 cm									
500.248.01.1	white	central	visible	66.8	35	16.5	48	15	7

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 462
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 464

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468

Geberit Smyle Square washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 60 cm														
500.229.01.1	white	central	visible		56.8	30	58.4	16.5	48	15.5	12.5	33.5	6.5	2
B / width: 75 cm														
500.249.01.1	white	central	visible		71.5	37.5	73.4	16.5	48	15	12.5	33.5	6.5	2
B / width: 90 cm														
500.251.01.1	white	central	visible	13	86.8	45	88.4	16.5	48	15	12.5	33.5	7	4
500.250.01.1	white	without	visible	13	86.8		88.4	16.5	48		12.5	33.5		4
500.252.01.1	white	left and right	visible	13	86.8	45	88.4	16.5	48	15	12.5	33.5	7	4
B / width: 120 cm														
500.253.01.1	white	left and right	visible	28	116.8	31.5	118.4	16.5	48	15.5	13	33.5	7	4
500.226.01.1	white	central	visible	28	116.8	60	118.4	16.5	48	15.5	13	33.5	7	4
500.225.01.1	white	without	visible	28	116.8		118.4	16.5	48		13	33.5		4

Can be combined with

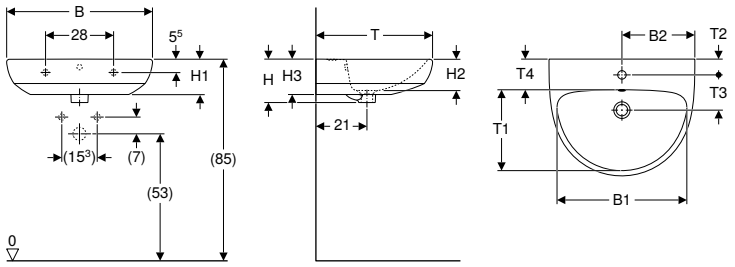
- Geberit Smyle Square cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers → p. 399
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 464
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 462
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 463

Accessories

- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 478
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468

Geberit Selnova washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin

Characteristics

- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

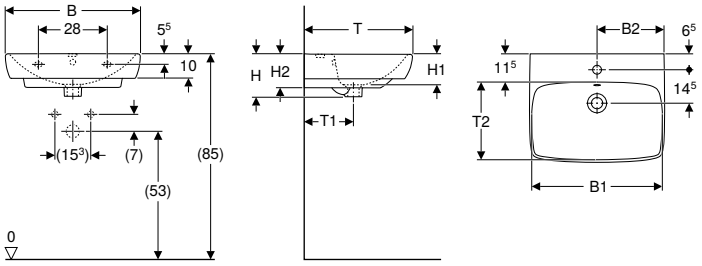
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	H3 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]
B / width: 55 cm														
500.315.01.1	white	central	visible	47.5	27.5	17.5	14.5	13	14.5	44	29	6.5	14.5	11.5
500.304.01.1	white	without	visible	47.5		17.5	14.5	12	14.5	44	29			11.5
B / width: 60 cm														
500.305.01.1	white	central	visible	53.5	30	17.5	14.5	12	14.5	48	33	6.5	14.5	11.5
B / width: 65 cm														
500.297.01.1	white	central	visible	58	32.5	18.5	15	13.5	15	50	35	6.5	14.5	12

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 464
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 462

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468

Geberit Selnova Square washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin

Characteristics
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 55 cm												
500.290.01.1	white	central	visible	47.5	27	46.4	17.5	12.5	14	44	20	29
500.291.01.1	white	without	visible	47.5	27	46.4	17.5	12.5	14	44	20	29
B / width: 60 cm												
500.300.01.1	white	central	visible	54.5	29.5	49.3	18	13	14.5	46	20	30.5
B / width: 65 cm												
500.299.01.1	white	central	visible	61	32	54.4	18	13	14.5	48	21	32

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 462
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 464

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468

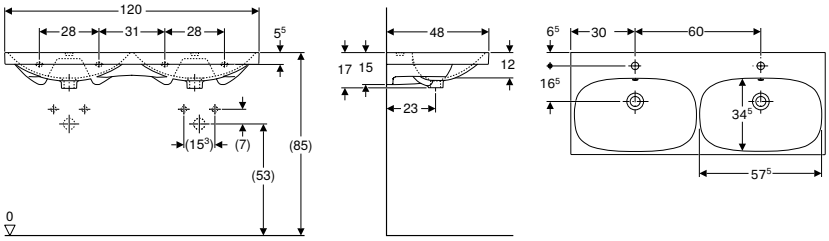
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal only for washbasin 55–60 cm
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal only for washbasin 65 cm

Double washbasins

Mix & Match

Geberit Acanto double washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm						
500.627.01.2	white	Yes	central	visible	17	48
500.628.01.2	white	Yes	without	visible	17	48

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers

Accessories

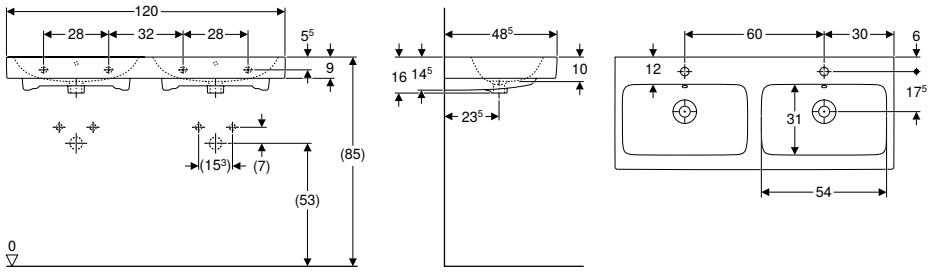
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 478
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 478
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 477
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit Acanto washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon double washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm						
124120000	white	Yes	central	visible	16	48.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers

Accessories

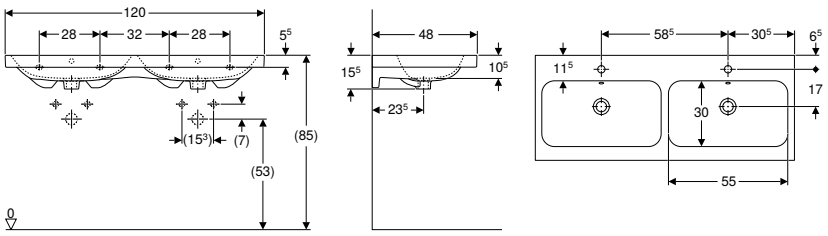
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 478
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 478
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 477
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon Light double washbasin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm							
501.838.00.1	white	Yes	central	visible	118.4	15.5	48
501.838.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	visible	118.4	15.5	48
501.838.00.5 *	white	Yes	central	without	118.4	15.5	48
501.838.00.7 *	white	Yes	without	without	118.4	15.5	48

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit iCon cabinet for double washbasin, with four drawers

Accessories

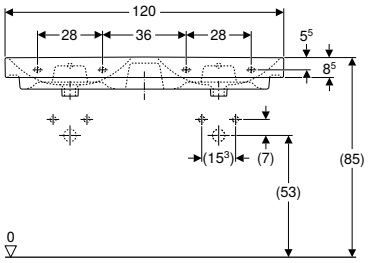
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 478
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 478
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 477
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468

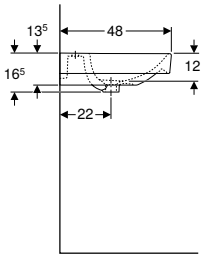
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

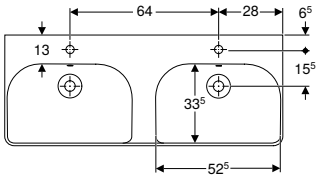


Geberit Smyle Square double washbasin









click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Can be combined with half pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 120 cm						
500.223.01.1	white	central	visible	118.4	16.5	48
500.224.01.1	white	without	visible	118.4	16.5	48

Can be combined with

- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 464

Accessories

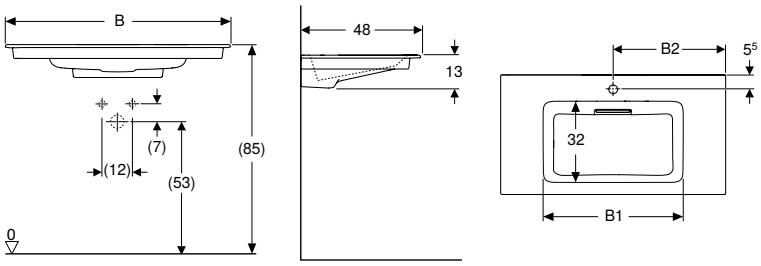
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468

Vanity basins

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Slim rim
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 60 cm										
505.002.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	central	without	49	30	60	13	48	on both sides
505.001.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	49		60	13	48	on both sides
B / width: 75 cm										
505.004.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	central	without	55.5	37	75	13	48	on both sides
505.003.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	55.5		75	13	48	on both sides
B / width: 90 cm										
505.006.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	central	without	55.5	45	90	13	48	on both sides
505.005.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	55.5		90	13	48	on both sides
B / width: 105 cm										
505.015.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	No	central	without	55.5	52	105	13	48	on both sides
505.014.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	No	without	without	55.5		105	13	48	on both sides
B / width: 119 cm										
505.017.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	central	without	55.5	59.5	120	13	48	on both sides
505.016.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	55.5		120	13	48	on both sides

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

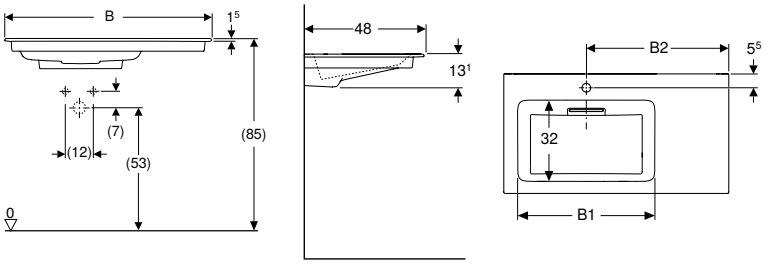
Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 468

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, right shelf surface





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Slim rim
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 90 cm										
505.007.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	left	without	54.5	57	90	13.1	48	right
505.008.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	54.5		90	13.1	48	right

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

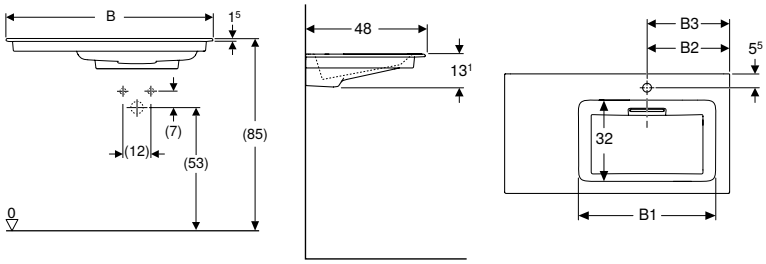
Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 468

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE vanity basin, CleanDrain, left shelf surface





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Slim rim
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 90 cm											
505.009.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	right	without	54.5	33	33	90	13.1	48	left
505.013.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	54.5		33	90	13.1	48	left

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

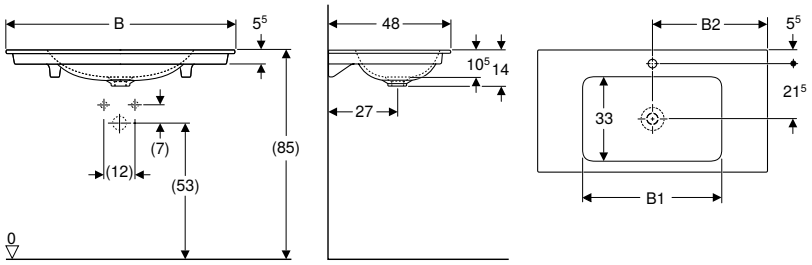
Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 468

- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE vanity basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet
- Slim rim

Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 60 cm										
505.010.01.1	white / KeraTect	Yes	central	without	50.5	30	60	14	48	on both sides
505.011.01.1	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	50.5	30	60	14	48	on both sides
B / width: 75 cm										
505.010.01.2	white / KeraTect	Yes	central	without	55	37.5	75	14	48	on both sides
505.011.01.2	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	55	37.5	75	14	48	on both sides
B / width: 90 cm										
505.010.01.3	white / KeraTect	Yes	central	without	55	45	90	14	48	on both sides
505.011.01.3	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	55	45	90	14	48	on both sides
B / width: 105 cm										
505.010.01.4	white / KeraTect	No	central	without	55	52.5	105	14	48	on both sides
505.011.01.4	white / KeraTect	No	without	without	55	52.5	105	14	48	on both sides
B / width: 119 cm										
505.011.01.5	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	60	59.5	120	14	48	on both sides

To order additionally
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

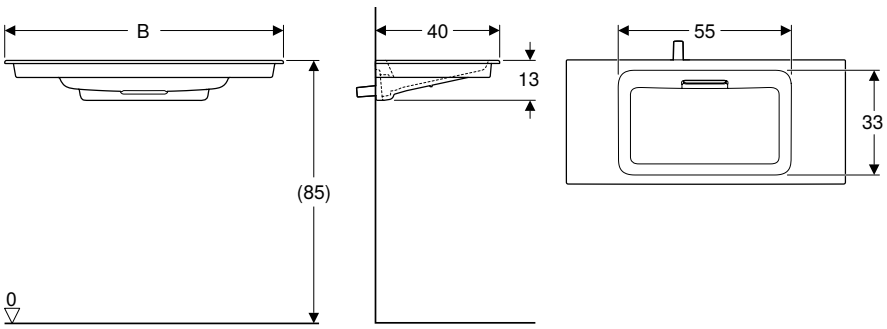
Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

Accessories
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 477
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 480

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit ONE vanity basin CleanDrain, small projection





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Small projection
- Slim rim
- Concealed trap
- Concealed stop valve

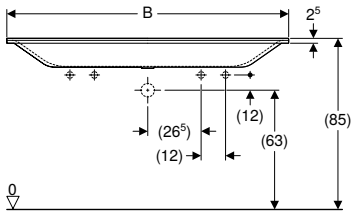
Scope of delivery
- Vanity basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing

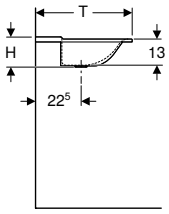
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 75 cm						
500.391.01.3	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	hidden	75	13	40
500.391.01.2	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: chrome brushed	without	hidden	75	13	40
500.391.01.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: bright chrome-plated	without	hidden	75	13	40
B / width: 90 cm						
500.395.01.3	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	hidden	90	13	40
500.395.01.2	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: chrome brushed	without	hidden	90	13	40
500.395.01.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: bright chrome-plated	without	hidden	90	13	40
B / width: 105 cm						
500.396.01.3	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	hidden	105	13	40
500.396.01.2	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: chrome brushed	without	hidden	105	13	40
500.396.01.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: bright chrome-plated	without	hidden	105	13	40

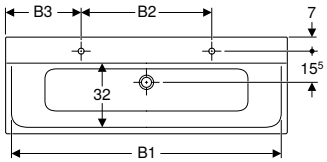
To order additionally
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers, small projection
- Installation element for Geberit ONE washbasin

Geberit Xeno² vanity basin









click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Two washbasin areas
- Slim rim
- Antibacterial
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 140 cm									
500.277.00.1	white / matt	left and right	without	135	65	37.5	139.5	15	48
500.276.00.1	white / matt	without	without	135			139.5	15	48
B / width: 160 cm									
500.279.00.1	white / matt	left and right	without	155	70	45	159.5	15	48
500.278.00.1	white / matt	without	without	155			159.5	15	48

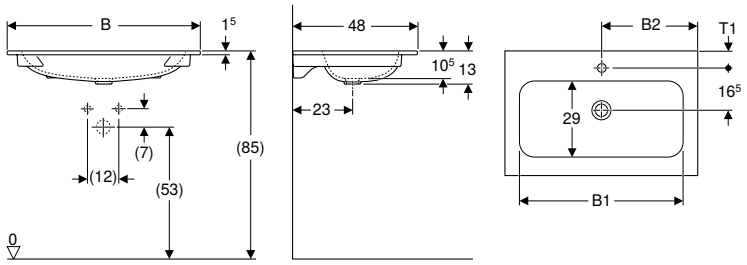
Can be combined with
- Geberit Xeno² cabinet for washbasin made of solid surface material, with two drawers → p. 391

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 467

Mix & Match

Geberit iCon vanity basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washbasin cabinets

Characteristics
- Slim rim

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
B / width: 60 cm										
501.843.00.1	white	Yes	central	without	49	30	60	13	48	6.5
501.843.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	without	49	30	60	13	48	
B / width: 75 cm										
501.844.00.1	white	Yes	central	without	63.5	37.5	75	13	48	6.5
501.844.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	without	63.5	37.5	75	13	48	
B / width: 90 cm										
501.845.00.1	white	Yes	central	without	78.5	45	90	13	48	6.5
501.845.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	without	78.5	45	90	13	48	
B / width: 120 cm										
501.846.00.1	white	Yes	left and right	without	108	60	120	13	48	7
501.846.00.3 *	white	Yes	without	without	108	60	120	13	48	

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

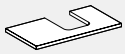
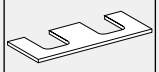
Accessories
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 476
- Geberit Clou washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover → p. 479

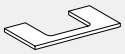
- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit iCon washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Lay-on washbasins

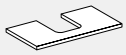
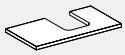
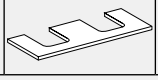
Assortment overview – Geberit ONE lay-on washbasins and bathroom furniture

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

				Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape				
Horizontal outlet								
Without tap hole, white				505.050.00.1				
With tap hole, white				505.051.00.1				
Without tap hole, white matt				505.052.00.1				
With tap hole, white matt				505.053.00.1				
Vertical outlet								
Without tap hole, white				505.040.01.6				
With tap hole, white				505.041.01.6				
				Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape				
				Central cut-out	Left cut-out	Right cut-out	Double cut-out	
								
With two drawers		With one drawer	From page					
Width 60 cm								
505.261.00.1		505.071.00.1		White, high-gloss	505.271.00.1				
505.261.00.2		505.071.00.2		White matt	505.271.00.2				
505.261.00.3		505.071.00.3		lava	505.271.00.3				
505.261.00.4		505.071.00.4		sand grey	505.271.00.4				
505.261.00.5		505.071.00.5		oak	505.271.00.5				
505.261.00.6		505.071.00.6		hickory	505.271.00.6				
505.261.00.7		505.071.00.7		greige	505.271.00.7				
505.261.00.8		505.071.00.8		Black matt					
Width 75 cm								
505.262.00.1		505.072.00.1		White, high-gloss	505.272.00.1				
505.262.00.2		505.072.00.2		White matt	505.272.00.2				
505.262.00.3		505.072.00.3		lava	505.272.00.3				
505.262.00.4		505.072.00.4		sand grey	505.272.00.4				
505.262.00.5		505.072.00.5		oak	505.272.00.5				
505.262.00.6		505.072.00.6		hickory	505.272.00.6				
505.262.00.7		505.072.00.7		greige	505.272.00.7				
505.262.00.8		505.072.00.8		Black matt					
Width 90 cm								
505.263.00.1		505.073.00.1		White, high-gloss	505.273.00.1	505.293.00.1	505.313.00.1		
505.263.00.2		505.073.00.2		White matt	505.273.00.2	505.293.00.2	505.313.00.2		
505.263.00.3		505.073.00.3		lava	505.273.00.3	505.293.00.3	505.313.00.3		
505.263.00.4		505.073.00.4		sand grey	505.273.00.4	505.293.00.4	505.313.00.4		
505.263.00.5		505.073.00.5		oak	505.273.00.5	505.293.00.5	505.313.00.5		
505.263.00.6		505.073.00.6		hickory	505.273.00.6	505.293.00.6	505.313.00.6		
505.263.00.7		505.073.00.7		greige	505.273.00.7	505.293.00.7	505.313.00.7		
505.263.00.8		505.073.00.8		Black matt					
Width 105 cm								
505.264.00.1		505.074.00.1		White, high-gloss	505.274.00.1	505.294.00.1	505.314.00.1		
505.264.00.2		505.074.00.2		White matt	505.274.00.2	505.294.00.2	505.314.00.2		
505.264.00.3		505.074.00.3		lava	505.274.00.3	505.294.00.3	505.314.00.3		
505.264.00.4		505.074.00.4		sand grey	505.274.00.4	505.294.00.4	505.314.00.4		
505.264.00.5		505.074.00.5		oak	505.274.00.5	505.294.00.5	505.314.00.5		
505.264.00.6		505.074.00.6		hickory	505.274.00.6	505.294.00.6	505.314.00.6		
505.264.00.7		505.074.00.7		greige	505.274.00.7	505.294.00.7	505.314.00.7		
505.264.00.8		505.074.00.8		Black matt					

	Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular						
	505.023.00.1						
	505.024.00.1						
	505.025.00.1						
	505.026.00.1						
	505.031.01.6						
	505.030.01.6						
	Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular						
	Central cut-out	Left cut-out	Right cut-out	Double cut-out			
					Mirror cabinets, concealed installation	Installation box	Mirror cabinets, surface mounting
					→ p. 389	→ p. 54	→ p. 389
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
					60 cm	111.941.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.1				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.2				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.3				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.4				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.5				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.6				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.282.00.7				75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
					75 cm	111.942.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.1	505.303.00.1	505.323.00.1		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.2	505.303.00.2	505.323.00.2		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.3	505.303.00.3	505.323.00.3		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.4	505.303.00.4	505.323.00.4		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.5	505.303.00.5	505.323.00.5		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.6	505.303.00.6	505.323.00.6		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.283.00.7	505.303.00.7	505.323.00.7		90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
					90 cm	111.943.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.1	505.304.00.1	505.324.00.1		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.2	505.304.00.2	505.324.00.2		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.3	505.304.00.3	505.324.00.3		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.4	505.304.00.4	505.324.00.4		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.5	505.304.00.5	505.324.00.5		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.6	505.304.00.6	505.324.00.6		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.284.00.7	505.304.00.7	505.324.00.7		105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm
					105 cm	111.944.00.1	60–120 cm

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

					Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape				
Horizontal outlet									
Without tap hole, white					505.050.00.1				
With tap hole, white					505.051.00.1				
Without tap hole, white matt					505.052.00.1				
With tap hole, white matt					505.053.00.1				
Vertical outlet									
Without tap hole, white					505.040.01.6				
With tap hole, white					505.041.01.6				
					Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape				
					Central cut-out	Left cut-out	Right cut-out	Double cut-out	
									
Width 120 cm									
505.265.00.1		**505.075.00.1**		**White, high-gloss**	505.275.00.1	505.295.00.1	505.315.00.1	505.335.00.1	
505.265.00.2		**505.075.00.2**		**White matt**	505.275.00.2	505.295.00.2	505.315.00.2	505.335.00.2	
505.265.00.3		**505.075.00.3**		**lava**	505.275.00.3	505.295.00.3	505.315.00.3	505.335.00.3	
505.265.00.4		**505.075.00.4**		**sand grey**	505.275.00.4	505.295.00.4	505.315.00.4	505.335.00.4	
505.265.00.5		**505.075.00.5**		**oak**	505.275.00.5	505.295.00.5	505.315.00.5	505.335.00.5	
505.265.00.6		**505.075.00.6**		**hickory**	505.275.00.6	505.295.00.6	505.315.00.6	505.335.00.6	
505.265.00.7		**505.075.00.7**		**greige**	505.275.00.7	505.295.00.7	505.315.00.7	505.335.00.7	
505.265.00.8		**505.075.00.8**		**Black matt**					
With four drawers		**With two drawers**							
Width 135 cm									
505.266.00.1		**505.076.00.1**		**White, high-gloss**	→ p. 431				505.276.00.1
505.266.00.2		**505.076.00.2**		**White matt**	→ p. 431				505.276.00.2
505.266.00.3		**505.076.00.3**		**lava**	→ p. 431				505.276.00.3
505.266.00.4		**505.076.00.4**		**sand grey**	→ p. 431				505.276.00.4
505.266.00.5		**505.076.00.5**		**oak**	→ p. 431				505.276.00.5
505.266.00.6		**505.076.00.6**		**hickory**	→ p. 431				505.276.00.6
505.266.00.7		**505.076.00.7**		**greige**	→ p. 431				505.276.00.7
505.266.00.8		**505.076.00.8**		**Black matt**	→ p. 431				
Washbasin taps[1]									
116.464.21.1		**Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box**		**gloss chrome**	→ p. 537	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]
116.464.14.1				**Black matt**	→ p. 537	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]
116.465.21.1		**Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box**		**gloss chrome**	→ p. 537	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]
116.465.14.1				**Black matt**	→ p. 537	✓[2]	✓	✓	✓[3]

✓ Compatible

[1] For washbasins without tap hole; suitable Geberit Duofix element necessary
[2] Washbasin tap not compatible with bathroom furniture, width 60 cm
[3] Washbasin tap not compatible with bathroom furniture, width 120 cm

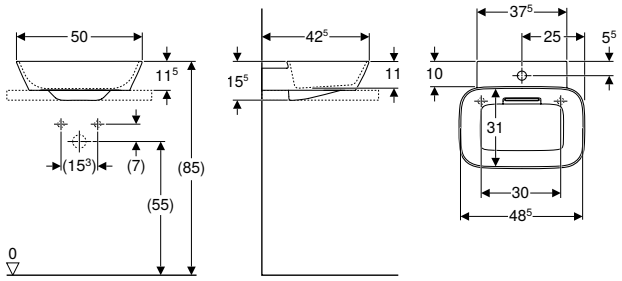
	Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular						
	505.023.00.1						
	505.024.00.1						
	505.025.00.1						
	505.026.00.1						
	505.031.01.6						
	505.030.01.6						
	Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular						
	Central cut-out	Left cut-out	Right cut-out	Double cut-out			
					Mirror cabinets, concealed installation	Installation box	Mirror cabinets, surface mounting
	505.285.00.1	505.305.00.1	505.325.00.1	505.345.00.1	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.2	505.305.00.2	505.325.00.2	505.345.00.2	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.3	505.305.00.3	505.325.00.3	505.345.00.3	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.4	505.305.00.4	505.325.00.4	505.345.00.4	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.5	505.305.00.5	505.325.00.5	505.345.00.5	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.6	505.305.00.6	505.325.00.6	505.345.00.6	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
	505.285.00.7	505.305.00.7	505.325.00.7	505.345.00.7	120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
					120 cm	111.945.00.1	60–120 cm
				505.286.00.1	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.2	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.3	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.4	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.5	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.6	-		60–120 cm
				505.286.00.7	-		60–120 cm
					-		60–120 cm
	✓2)	✓	✓	✓3)			
	✓2)	✓	✓	✓3)			
	✓2)	✓	✓	✓3)			
	✓2)	✓	✓	✓3)			



Mix & Match

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape, CleanDrain





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 50 cm								
505.051.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	central	without	48.6	15.5	42.5	31.2
505.053.00.1	Washbasin: white matt Cover: glossy white	Yes	central	without	48.6	15.5	42.5	31.2
505.050.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	48.6	15.5	42.5	31.2
505.052.00.1	Washbasin: white matt Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	48.6	15.5	42.5	31.2

To order additionally
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape

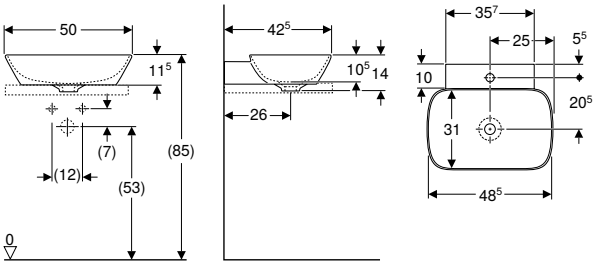
Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 468

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, bowl shape





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
505.041.01.6	white / KeraTect	Yes	central	without	14	42.5
505.040.01.6	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	14	42.5

To order additionally
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, bowl shape
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

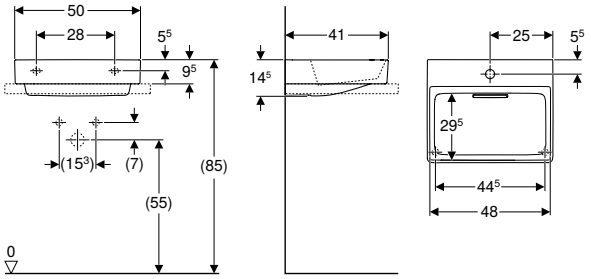
Accessories
- Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 473
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 477
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 480

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular, CleanDrain





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T2 [cm]	Fastening points
B / width: 50 cm									
505.024.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	central	without	48	14.5	41	29.4	2
505.026.00.1	Washbasin: white matt Cover: glossy white	Yes	central	without	48	14.5	41	29.4	2
505.023.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	48	14.5	41	29.4	2
505.025.00.1	Washbasin: white matt Cover: glossy white	Yes	without	without	48	14.5	41	29.4	2

To order additionally
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular

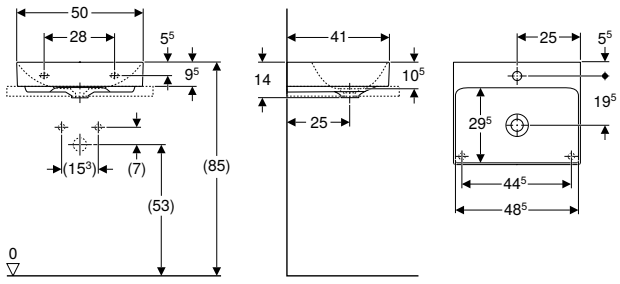
Can be combined with
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer

Accessories
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 468

Mix & Match

Geberit ONE lay-on washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Characteristics
- Vertical outlet
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mix & Match	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
505.030.01.6	white / KeraTect	Yes	central	without	14	41
505.031.01.6	white / KeraTect	Yes	without	without	14	41

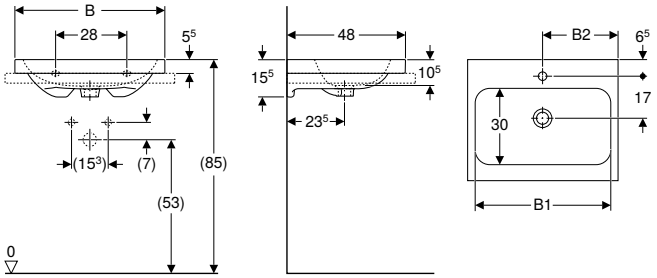
To order additionally
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular
- Geberit ONE washtop, with cut-out, stoneware, for lay-on washbasin, rectangular
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Can be combined with
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with four drawers
- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers

Accessories
- Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 473
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 477
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 480

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories
- Mix & Match: Articles of the same width can be freely combined in the Geberit ONE, Acanto and iCon series

Geberit iCon Light lay-on washbasin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Characteristics
- Wall fixation
- Ground bottom and rear sides

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

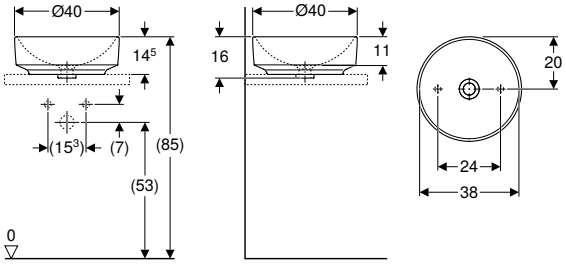
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm							
501.847.00.1	white	central	visible	54	30	15.5	48
501.847.00.3 *	white	without	visible	54	30	15.5	48
501.847.00.5 *	white	central	without	54	30	15.5	48
501.847.00.7 *	white	without	without	54	30	15.5	48
501.847.JT.1	white / matt	central	visible	54	30	15.5	48
B / width: 75 cm							
501.848.00.1	white	central	visible	68	37.5	15.5	48
501.848.00.3 *	white	without	visible	68	37.5	15.5	48
501.848.00.5 *	white	central	without	68	37.5	15.5	48
501.848.00.7 *	white	without	without	68	37.5	15.5	48
501.848.JT.1	white / matt	central	visible	68	37.5	15.5	48

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 478
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation → p. 478
- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover → p. 477
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

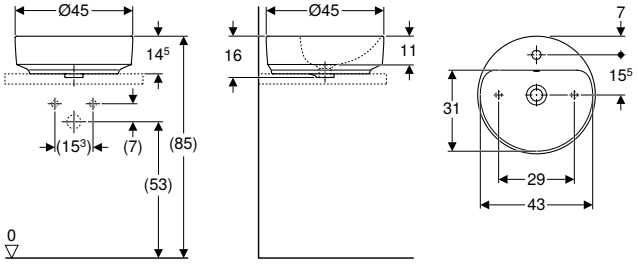
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
D / outer diameter: 40 cm						
500.768.01.2	white	without	without	40	16	40

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 403
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 403
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 403

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, round, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
D / outer diameter: 45 cm						
500.769.01.2	white	central	visible	45	16	45
500.770.01.2 *	white	central	without	45	16	45

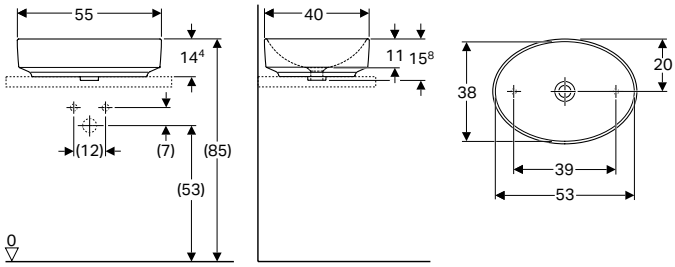
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 403
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 403
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 403

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

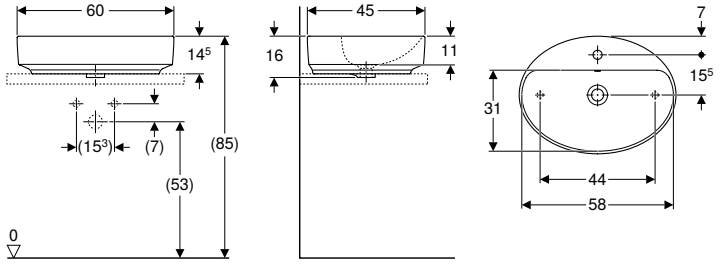
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.771.01.2	white	without	without	15.8	40

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 403
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 403
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 403

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
500.772.01.2	white	central	visible	16	45
500.773.01.2 *	white	central	without	16	45

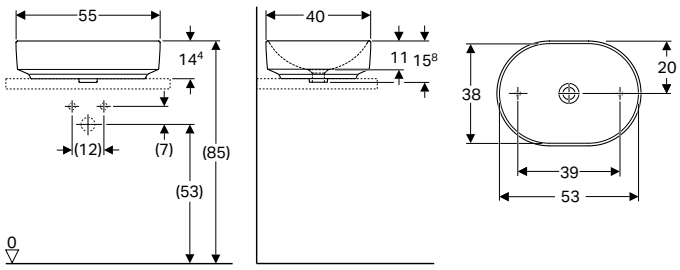
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 403
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 403
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 403

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

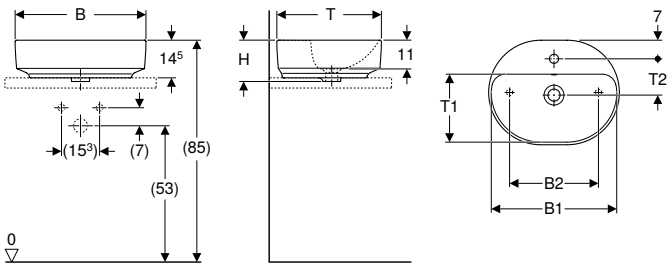
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.774.01.2	white	without	without	15.8	40

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 403
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 403
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 403

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 50 cm									
500.775.01.2	white	central	visible	48	34	16	40	26	14
500.776.01.2 *	white	central	without	48	34	16	40	26	14
B / width: 60 cm									
500.777.01.2	white	central	visible	58	44	16	45	31	15.5
500.778.01.2 *	white	central	without	58	44	16	45	31	15.5

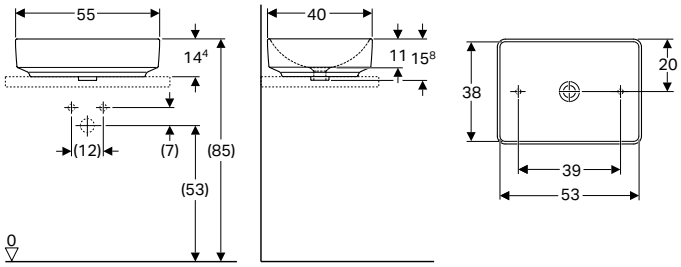
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 403
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 403
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 403

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

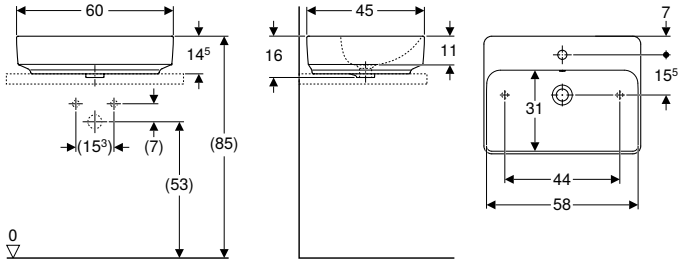
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.779.01.2	white	without	without	15.8	40

Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 403
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 403
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 403

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483

Geberit VariForm lay-on washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Suitable for all VariForm bathroom furniture
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
500.780.01.2	white	central	visible	15.8	45
500.781.01.2 *	white	central	without	15.8	45

*** Order-based production**

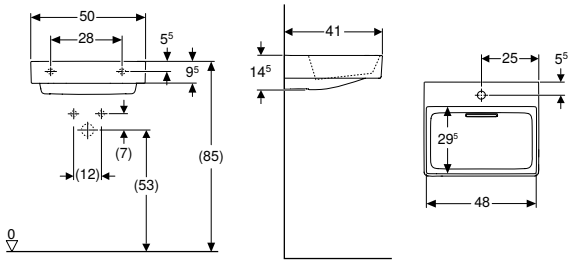
Can be combined with
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with one drawer, shelf surface and trap → p. 403
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 403
- Geberit VariForm cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with three drawers, shelf surface and trap → p. 403

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483

Handrinse basins

Geberit ONE handrinse basin CleanDrain





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Handrinse basin
- Drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing
- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Horizontal outlet
- Hidden overflow function
- Actuation using tie rod
- With integrated hair trap
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- According to recommendation in line with SINTEF

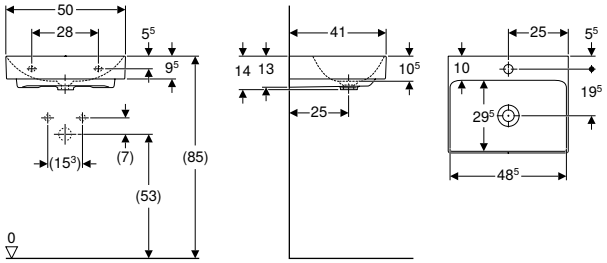
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T2 [cm]	Fastening points
505.018.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	without	without	50	48		50	14.5	41	29.5	2
505.019.00.1	Washbasin: white / KeraTect Cover: glossy white	central	without	50	48	25	50	14.5	41	29.5	2

Accessories

- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468
- Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing → p. 468

Geberit ONE handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Scope of delivery

- Handrinse basin

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Vertical outlet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	Fastening points
505.020.01.6	white / KeraTect	central	without	50	48.5	25	50	14	41	25	29.5	19.5	2
505.021.01.6	white / KeraTect	without	without	50	48.5	25	50	14	41	25	29.5		2

To order additionally

- Geberit washbasin connector and trap, space-saving model

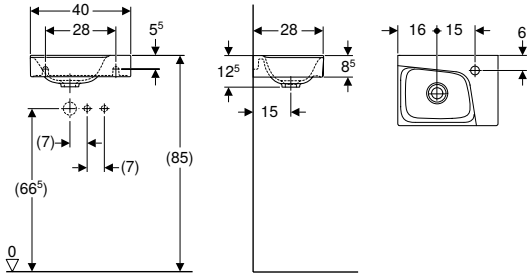
Accessories

- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468
- Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 473
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 477
- Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet → p. 480

- A Geberit washbasin connector, space-saving model is required for the installation of the washbasin with base cabinet. See 'Assortment overview – Geberit ONE washbasin connectors space-saving model' or online catalogue, washbasin accessories

Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

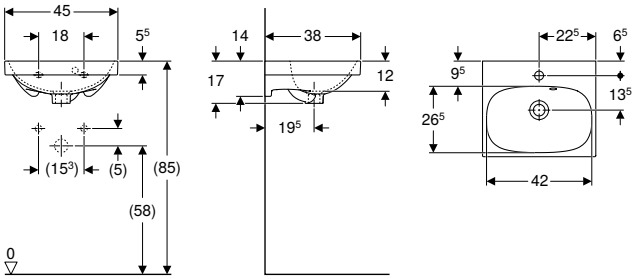
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40 cm					
500.529.01.1	white / KeraTect	right	without	12.5	28
500.528.01.1	white / KeraTect	left	without	12.5	28

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins → p. 467

Geberit Acanto handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical overflow

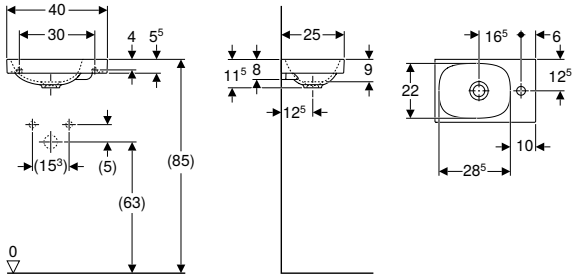
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm					
500.636.01.2	white	central	visible	17	38

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 475

Geberit Acanto handrinse basin, right tap hole





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

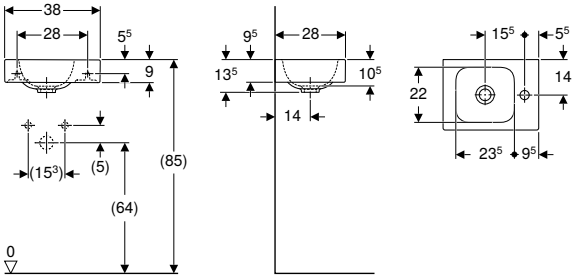
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40 cm					
500.635.01.2	white	right	without	11.5	25

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 475

Geberit iCon handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 38 cm					
124736000	white	right	without	13.5	28
124836000	white	left	without	13.5	28

Can be combined with

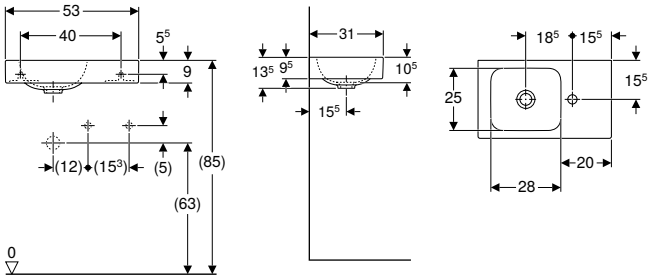
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 475

Geberit iCon handrinse basin with shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 53 cm						
124053000	white	right	without	13.5	31	right
124153000	white	left	without	13	31	left

Can be combined with

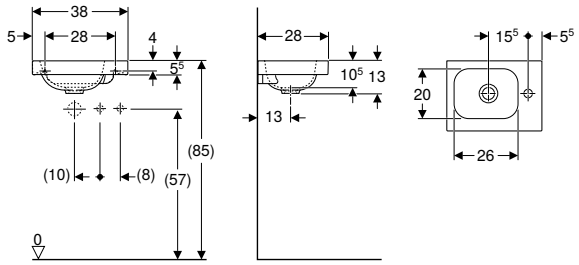
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer

Accessories

- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 475

Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 38 cm						
501.830.00.1	white	right	without	13	28	right
501.830.00.3 *	white	without	without	13	28	right
501.831.00.1	white	left	without	13	28	left
501.831.00.3 *	white	without	without	13	28	left

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

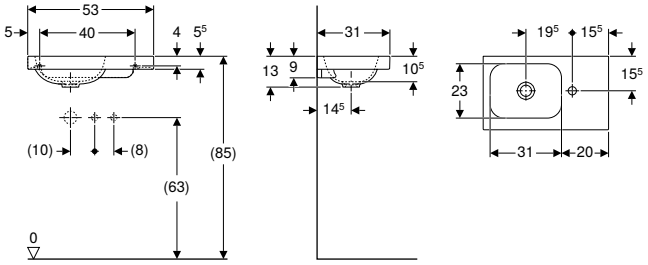
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483

Geberit iCon Light handrinse basin with shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
B / width: 53 cm						
501.832.00.1	white	right	without	13	31	right
501.832.00.3 *	white	without	without	13	31	right
501.833.00.1	white	left	without	13	31	left
501.833.00.3 *	white	without	without	13	31	left

*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with

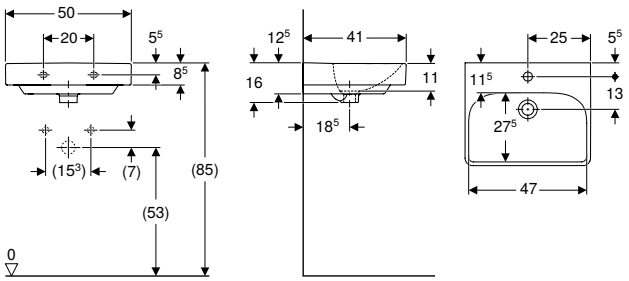
- Geberit iCon cabinet for handrinse basin, with one drawer

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483

Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
500.256.01.1	white	central	visible	49.2	16	41

Can be combined with

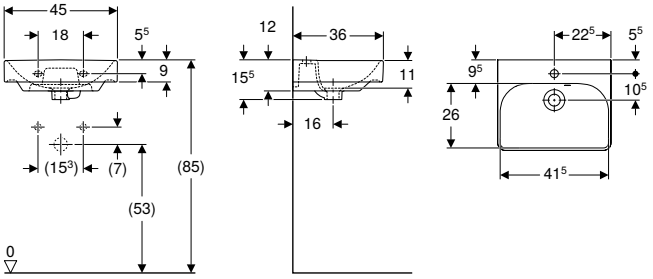
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal → p. 464
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 463

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475

Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical overflow

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 45 cm						
500.222.01.1	white	central	visible	44.2	15.5	36

Can be combined with

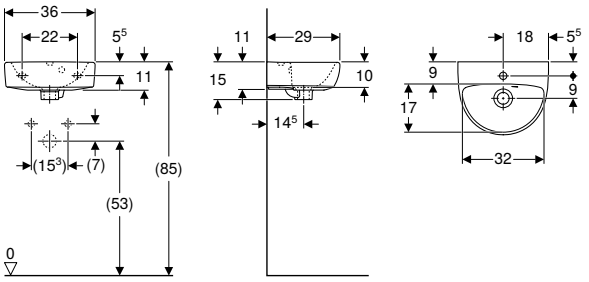
- Geberit Smyle half pedestal for handrinse basins → p. 463
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 463

Accessories

- Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation → p. 478
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 475

Geberit Selnova handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Handrinse basin

Characteristics

- Asymmetrical overflow

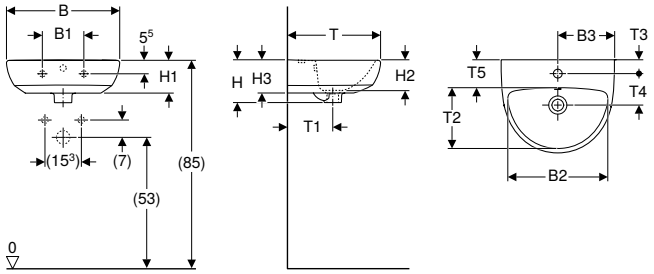
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36 cm					
500.320.01.1	white	central	visible	15	29

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475

Geberit Selnova handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Characteristics
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	H3 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	T5 [cm]
B / width: 45 cm																
500.324.01.1	white	central	visible	16.5	39.5	22.5	17	13	12	13	37	18	24	5.5	12.5	10.5
B / width: 50 cm																
500.295.01.1	white	central	visible	23	43	25	18	14	13	14	41	19.5	26	6.5	13	11
500.294.01.1	white	without	visible	23	43		18	14	13	14	41	19.5	26			11

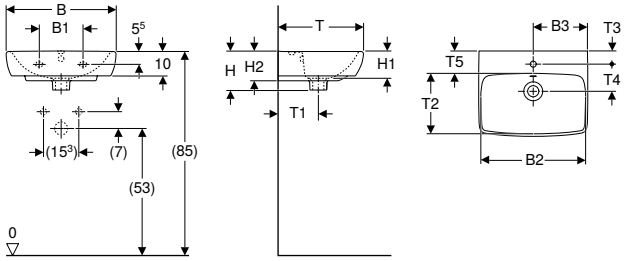
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 464
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 462

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475

- Geberit Selnova half pedestal only for handrinse basin 50 cm

Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Handrinse basin

Characteristics
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal
- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	H2 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	T5 [cm]
B / width: 45 cm																
500.322.01.1	white	central	visible	18	40	22.5	38.6	16	11	12	35	18	21.5	5.5	12.5	9
B / width: 50 cm																
500.310.01.1	white	central	visible	23	44.5	25	41.8	17	12	13.5	42	20	27.5	6.5	13.5	11
500.301.01.1	white	without	visible	23	44.5		41.8	17	12	13.5	42	20	27.5			11

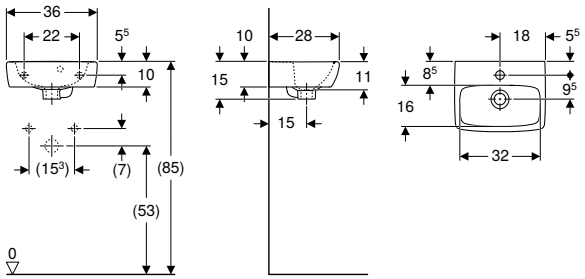
Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal → p. 464
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 463
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 462

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475

- Geberit Selnova Square Halbsäule nur für Handwaschbecken 50 cm
- Geberit Selnova half pedestal only for handrinse basin 50 cm

Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Handrinse basin

Characteristics

- Asymmetrical overflow
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 36 cm					
500.316.01.1	white	central	visible	15	28

Can be combined with

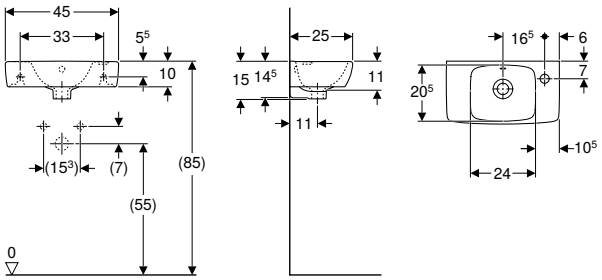
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 463

Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475

Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery

- Handrinse basin

Characteristics

- Can be installed with a washbasin cabinet
- Asymmetrical
- Small projection
- Can be combined with half pedestal
- Can be combined with full pedestal
- With shelf surface

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B [cm]	Cabinet width [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
500.318.01.1	white	right	visible	45	40.8	15	25	left
500.319.01.1	white	left	visible	45	40.8	15	25	right

Can be combined with

- Geberit Selnova Compact cabinet for handrinse basin, with one door, small projection
- Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal → p. 463

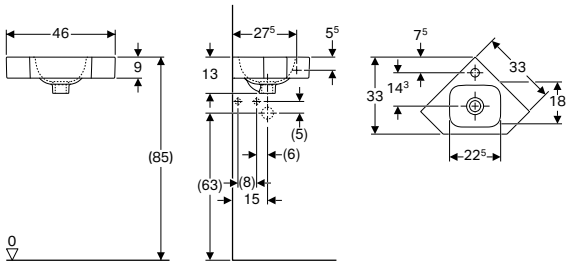
Accessories

- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483

Corner handrinse basins

Geberit iCon corner handrinse basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For corner installation

Technical data

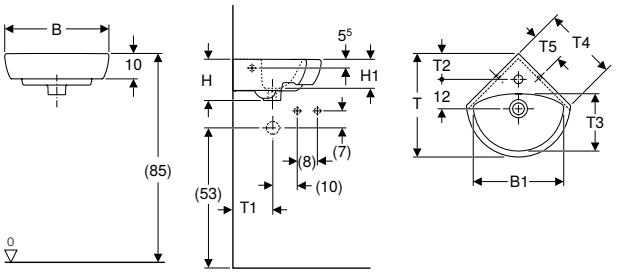
Product material	Fine fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 46 cm					
124729000	white	central	without	13	33
124730000	white	without	without	13	33

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483

Geberit Selnova corner handrinse basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For corner installation

Characteristics
- Can be combined with full pedestal

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Corner handrinse basins

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]	T3 [cm]	T4 [cm]	T5 [cm]
B / width: 41.5 cm												
500.326.01.1	white	central	visible	36	16.5	11.5	41	15.5	10	22.5	29.5	11.5
B / width: 59 cm												
500.327.01.1	white	central	visible	53	18	13	56	20	16.5	31.5	41.5	17
501.050.00.5		central	visible	53	18	13	56	20	16.5	31.5	41.5	17

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal → p. 462

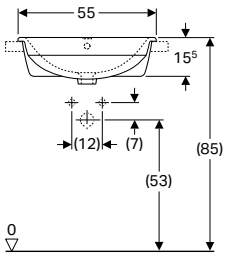
Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475

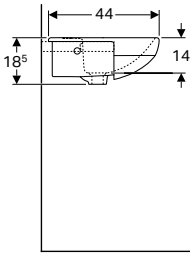
- Geberit Selnova full pedestal only for corner handrinse basins 59 cm

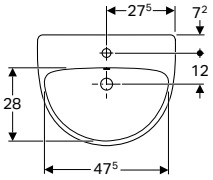
Semi-recessed washbasins

Geberit Selnova semirecessed washbasin









click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops

Scope of delivery
- Semi-recessed washbasin
- Fastening material

Technical data

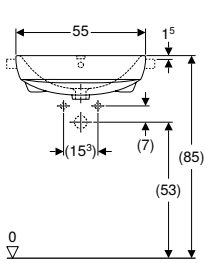
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

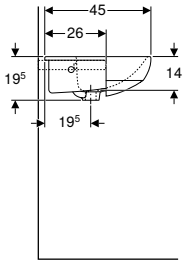
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.311.01.1	white	central	visible	18.5	44

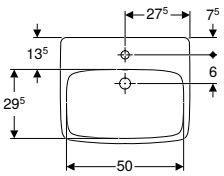
Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475

Geberit Selnova Square semirecessed washbasin









click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops

Scope of delivery
- Semi-recessed washbasin
- Fastening material

Technical data

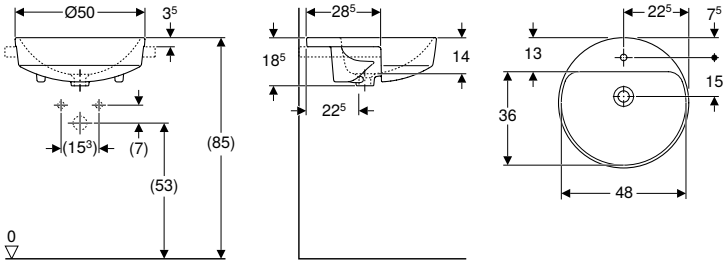
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.313.01.1	white	central	visible	19.5	45

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475

Geberit VariForm semirecessed washbasin, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

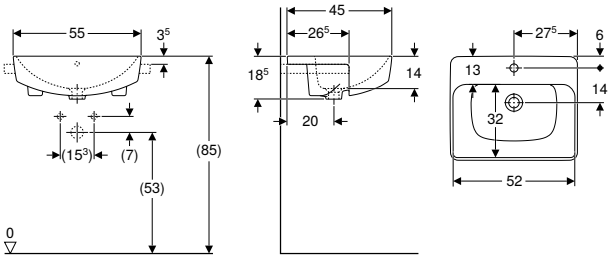
Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
500.783.01.2	white	50	left and right	visible	18.5	50
500.782.01.2	white	50	central	visible	18.5	50

Geberit VariForm semirecessed washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

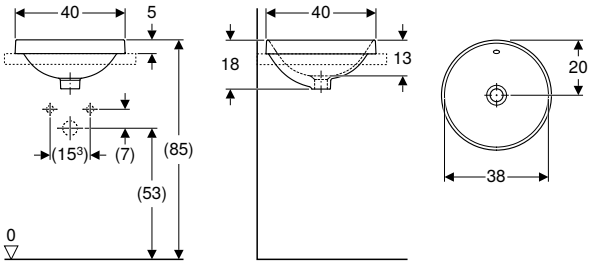
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.681.01.1	white	central	visible	18.5	45

Countertop washbasins

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

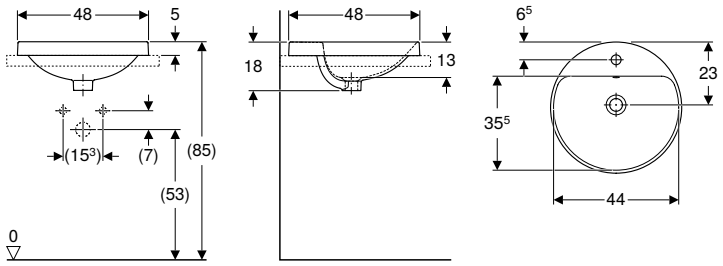
Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40 cm						
500.701.01.2	white / bottom side: glazed	40	without	visible	18	40
500.700.01.2	white	40	without	visible	18	40
500.703.01.2 *	white / bottom side: glazed	40	without	without	18	40
500.702.01.2 *	white	40	without	without	18	40

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, round, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

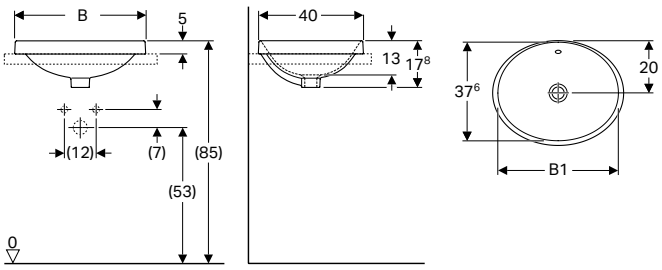
Art. no.	Colour / surface	D [cm]	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 48 cm						
500.705.01.2	white / bottom side: glazed	48	central	visible	18	48
500.704.01.2	white	48	central	visible	18	48
500.706.01.2 *	white	48	central	without	18	48
500.707.01.2 *	white / bottom side: glazed	48	central	without	18	48

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

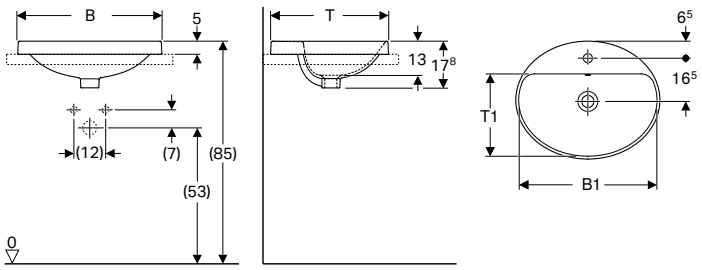
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 50 cm						
500.709.01.2	white / bottom side: glazed	without	visible	46	17.8	40
500.708.01.2	white	without	visible	46	17.8	40
500.711.01.2 *	white / bottom side: glazed	without	without	46	17.8	40
500.710.01.2 *	white	without	without	46	17.8	40
B / width: 55 cm						
500.717.01.2	white / bottom side: glazed	without	visible	53	17.8	40
500.716.01.2	white	without	visible	53	17.8	40
500.719.01.2 *	white / bottom side: glazed	without	without	53	17.8	40
500.718.01.2 *	white	without	without	53	17.8	40

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, oval, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
B / width: 50 cm							
500.713.01.2	white / bottom side: glazed	central	visible	47.8	17.8	45	31.5
500.712.01.2	white	central	visible	47.8	17.8	45	31.5
500.715.01.2 *	white / bottom side: glazed	central	without	47.8	17.8	45	31.5
500.714.01.2 *	white	central	without	47.8	17.8	45	31.5
B / width: 55 cm							
500.721.01.2	white / bottom side: glazed	central	visible	52.8	17.8	45	31.5
500.720.01.2	white	central	visible	52.8	17.8	45	31.5
500.723.01.2 *	white / bottom side: glazed	central	without	52.8	17.8	45	31.5
500.722.01.2 *	white	central	without	52.8	17.8	45	31.5
B / width: 60 cm							
500.725.01.2	white / bottom side: glazed	central	visible	58	17.8	48	34.5
500.724.01.2	white	central	visible	58	17.8	48	34.5
500.727.01.2 *	white / bottom side: glazed	central	without	58	17.8	48	34.5
500.726.01.2 *	white	central	without	58	17.8	48	34.5

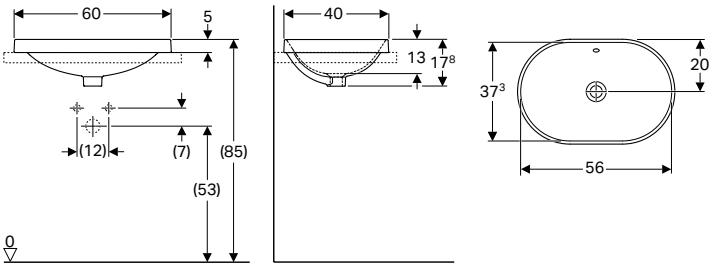
*** Order-based production**

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square washtop for countertop washbasin

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, elliptic





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

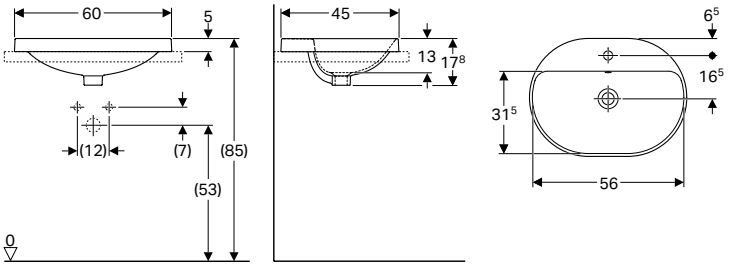
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
500.729.01.2	white / bottom side: glazed	without	visible	17.8	40
500.728.01.2	white	without	visible	17.8	40
500.731.01.2 *	white / bottom side: glazed	without	without	17.8	40
500.730.01.2 *	white	without	without	17.8	40

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, elliptic, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

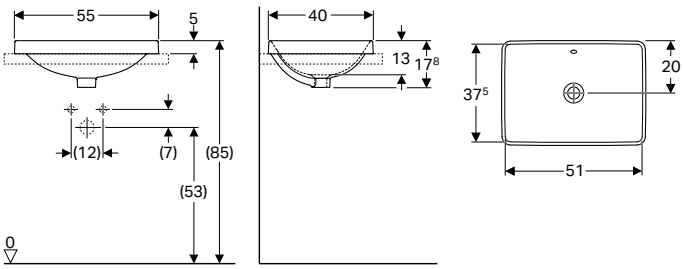
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
500.733.01.2	white / bottom side: glazed	central	visible	17.8	45
500.732.01.2	white	central	visible	17.8	45
500.735.01.2 *	white / bottom side: glazed	central	without	17.8	45
500.734.01.2 *	white	central	without	17.8	45

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

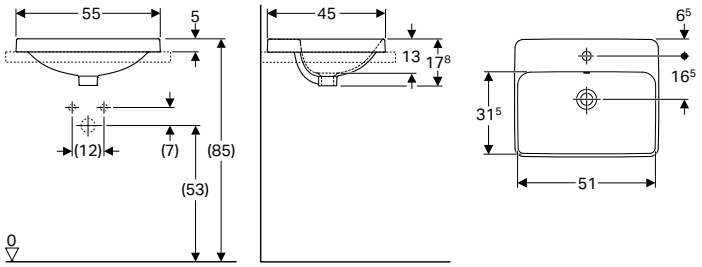
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.737.01.2	white / bottom side: glazed	without	visible	17.8	40
500.736.01.2	white	without	visible	17.8	40
500.739.01.2 *	white / bottom side: glazed	without	without	17.8	40
500.738.01.2 *	white	without	without	17.8	40

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483

Geberit VariForm countertop washbasin, rectangular, with tap hole bench





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Technical data

Product material	Fine fireclay

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Template

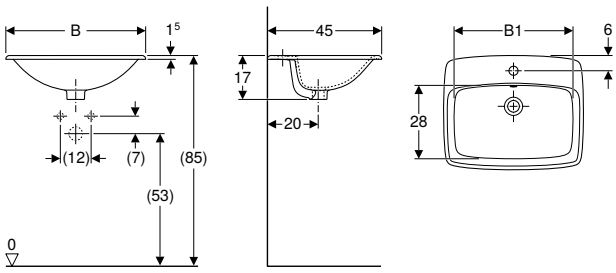
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm					
500.741.01.2	white / bottom side: glazed	central	visible	17.8	45
500.740.01.2	white	central	visible	17.8	45
500.743.01.2 *	white / bottom side: glazed	central	without	17.8	45
500.742.01.2 *	white	central	without	17.8	45

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483

Geberit Selnova Square countertop washbasin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in washtops from above

Scope of delivery
- Countertop washbasins

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

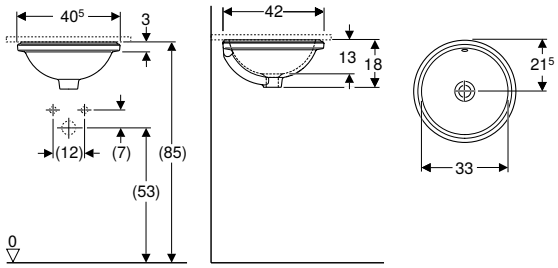
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm						
500.306.01.1	white	central	visible	46	17	45
B / width: 60 cm						
500.307.01.1	white	central	visible	50	17	45

Accessories
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475

Under-countertop washbasins

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, round





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Characteristics
- Round
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

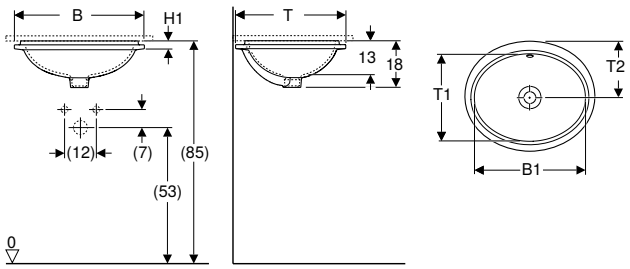
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 40.5 cm					
500.745.01.2	white / bottom side: glazed	without	visible	18	42
500.744.01.2	white	without	visible	18	42
500.747.01.2 *	white / bottom side: glazed	without	without	18	42
500.746.01.2 *	white	without	without	18	42

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, oval





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Oval
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

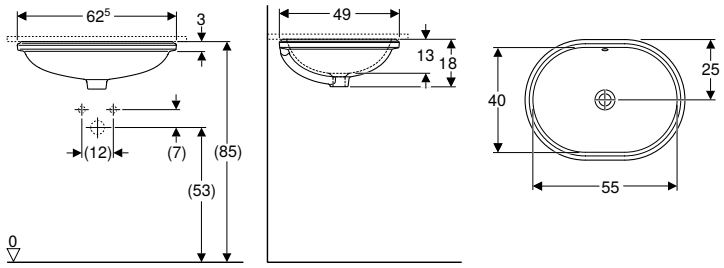
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 49.5 cm									
500.749.01.2	white / bottom side: glazed	without	visible	42	18	3	42	33	21.5
500.748.01.2	white	without	visible	42	18	3	42	33	21.5
500.751.01.2 *	white / bottom side: glazed	without	without	42	18	3	42	33	21.5
500.750.01.2 *	white	without	without	42	18	3	42	33	21.5
B / width: 56 cm									
500.753.01.2	white / bottom side: glazed	without	visible	50	18	5	46	40	23
500.752.01.2	white	without	visible	50	18	5	46	40	23
500.755.01.2 *	white / bottom side: glazed	without	without	50	18	5	46	40	23
500.754.01.2 *	white	without	without	50	18	5	46	40	23

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, elliptic





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Elliptic
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

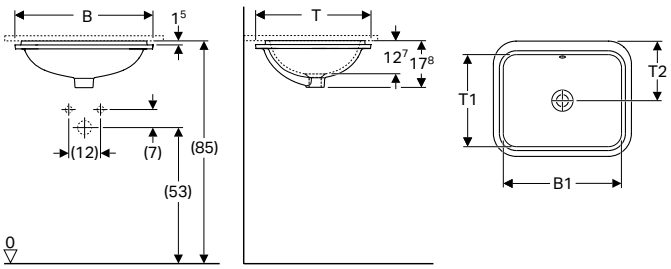
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 62.5 cm					
500.757.01.2	white / bottom side: glazed	without	visible	18	49
500.756.01.2	white	without	visible	18	49
500.759.01.2 *	white / bottom side: glazed	without	without	18	49
500.758.01.2 *	white	without	without	18	49

*** Order-based production**

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483

Geberit VariForm under-countertop washbasin, rectangular





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops from below

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Easy to mount thanks to provided cut-out template

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Template

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]	T2 [cm]
B / width: 53 cm								
500.761.01.2	white / bottom side: glazed	without	visible	45	17.8	44	35	22
500.760.01.2	white	without	visible	45	17.8	44	35	22
500.763.01.2 *	white / bottom side: glazed	without	without	45	17.8	44	35	22
500.762.01.2 *	white	without	without	45	17.8	44	35	22
501.967.01.1	white	central, left and right	visible	45	17.8	44	35	22
B / width: 58 cm								
500.765.01.2	white / bottom side: glazed	without	visible	50	17.8	49	40	24.5
500.764.01.2	white	without	visible	50	17.8	49	40	24.5
500.767.01.2 *	white / bottom side: glazed	without	without	50	17.8	49	40	24.5
500.766.01.2 *	white	without	without	50	17.8	49	40	24.5
502.291.01.1	white	central, left and right	visible	50	17.8	49	40	24.5

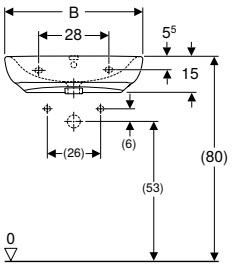
*** Order-based production**

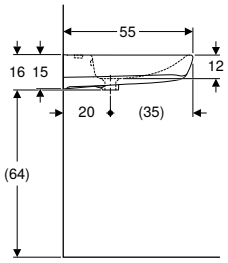
Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483

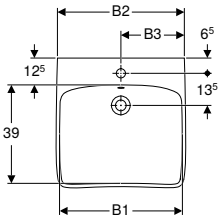
Comfort washbasins

Geberit Selnova Comfort washbasin, barrier-free









click & scan

Application purposes
- Suitable for use by wheelchair users

Characteristics
- Ergonomically shaped front
- Shallow bowl

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Washbasin

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 55 cm								
500.302.01.1	white	central	visible	48	54	27.5	16	55
500.187.01.1	white	central	without	48	54	27.5	16	55
B / width: 65 cm								
500.292.01.1	white	central	visible	58	64	32.5	16	55
500.188.01.1	white	central	without	58	64	32.5	16	55

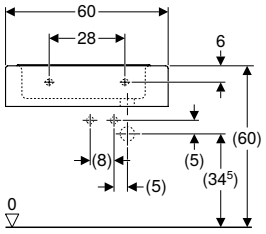
Accessories
- Geberit set of concealed trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 480
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483
- Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet → p. 475
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468

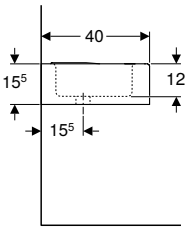
Washbasins for children

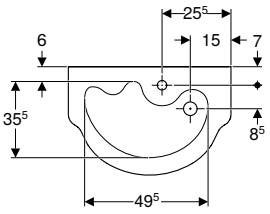
Washbasins

Geberit Bambini washbasin for children









click & scan

Application purposes
- For children
- For schools, childcare facilities and other educational facilities

Characteristics
- Asymmetrical

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

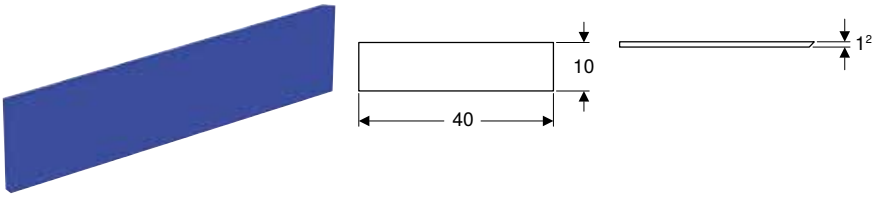
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Tap hole	Overflow	H [cm]	T [cm]
B / width: 60 cm					
326060000	white	central	without	15.5	40

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer → p. 522
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation → p. 517
- Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation → p. 509

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen → p. 483
- Geberit fastening material for washbasin → p. 468

Accessories

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, lower basin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

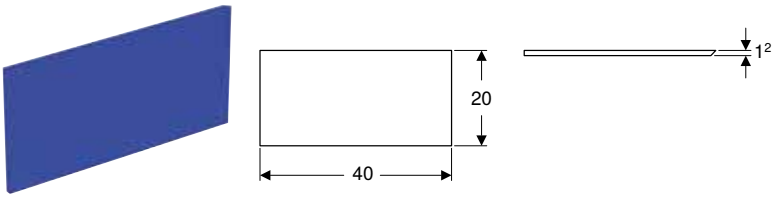
Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.		Colour / surface
431020016		white alpine / matt
431020226	PO	blue Varicor no. 226 / matt
431020227	PO	red Varicor no. 227 / matt
431020229	PO	green Varicor no. 229 / matt
431020304	PO	yellow Varicor no. 304 / matt

PO: Phase out as of September 2025

Geberit Bambini decorative cover, side, for play and washspace, upper basin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Bambini play and washspaces

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Shockproof
- Scratchproof
- Easy cleaning
- Seamless surface repair

Scope of delivery
- Decorative cover

Art. no.		Colour / surface
431030016		white alpine / matt
431030226	PO	blue Varicor no. 226 / matt
431030227	PO	red Varicor no. 227 / matt
431030229	PO	green Varicor no. 229 / matt
431030304	PO	yellow Varicor no. 304 / matt

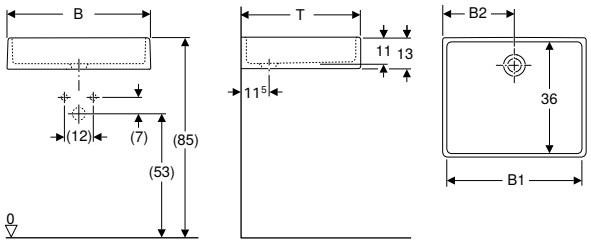
PO: Phase out as of September 2025

Additional sinks

Utility sinks

Geberit Publica utility sink without overflow, height 13 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on mounting brackets
- For mounting on washtops
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

Characteristics
- With one bowl
- Without overflow
- Acid-resistant
- Drain hole ø 62 mm

Scope of delivery
- Utility sink

Technical data

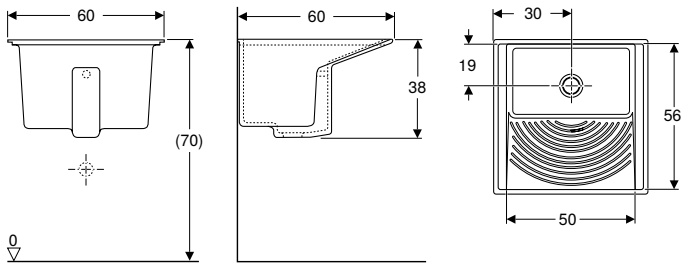
Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.919.00.1	white	without	60	56	30	13	50

Accessories
- Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for cleaner sink → p. 492

Geberit Publica utility sink with inclined wash surface and overflow





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on wall anchors
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

Characteristics
- With one bowl
- With inclined washing surface
- With overflow
- Drain hole ø 62 mm

Technical data

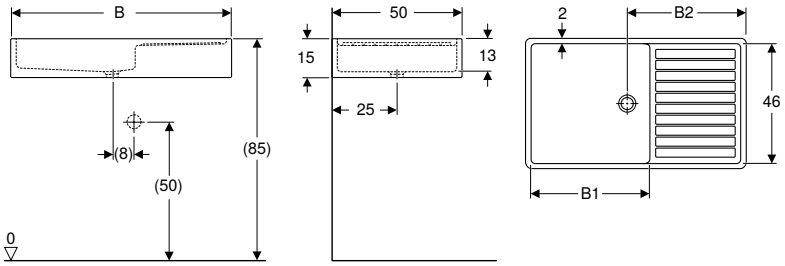
Product material	Fireclay

Scope of delivery
- Utility sink
- Waste plug

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.831.00.1	white	visible	60	38	60

Geberit Publica utility sink with drainer, without overflow





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting on washtops
- For wall-mounted taps
- For pouring out waste water
- For cleaning very dirty objects
- For industry and commerce
- For schools and other educational facilities
- For private areas

Characteristics
- With one bowl
- With drainer
- Without overflow
- Drain hole ø 62 mm

Scope of delivery
- Utility sink

Technical data

Product material	Fireclay

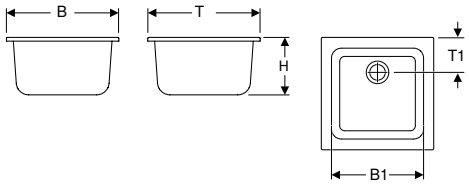
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Shelf space
500.922.00.1	white	without	100	54	54	15	50	right
500.923.00.1	white	without	100	54	54	15	50	left
500.924.00.1	white	without	85	46	46	15	50	left
500.925.00.1	white	without	85	46	46	15	50	right

To order additionally
- Waste outlet, ø 62 mm

Laboratory sinks

Geberit Publica Laboratory laboratory sink





click & scan

Application purposes
- For mounting in worktops
- For industry
- For laboratories
- For schools and other educational facilities

Characteristics
- With one bowl
- Acid-resistant
- Drain hole ø 62 mm

Scope of delivery
- Laboratory sink
- Grating
- Waste plug
- Drain assembly
- Overflow assembly

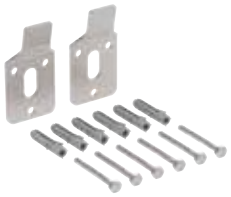
Technical data

Product material	Fireclay

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Overflow	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	T1 [cm]
500.920.00.1	white	visible	45.5	37	23	44.5	14
500.921.00.1	white	visible	60	52	30	45	14.5

Accessories

Geberit Publica Ruscello set mounting bracket for utility sink



click & scan

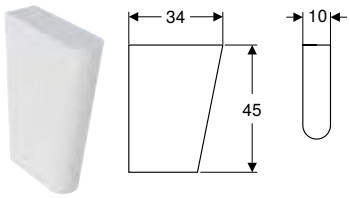
Application purposes
- For connecting Publica Ruscello utility sinks

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
502.899.00.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit Publica Ruscello utility sink with overflow

Geberit Publica Iseo support for utility sink



click & scan

Technical data

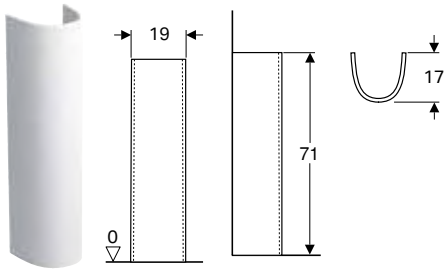
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.910.00.1	white / glossy	10	45	34

Pedestals

Full pedestals

Geberit Selnova full pedestal



click & scan

Technical data

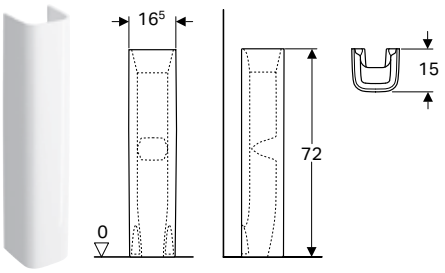
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Scope of delivery
- Full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.341.01.1	white	19	71	17

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square washbasin → p. 416
- Geberit Smyle washbasin → p. 415
- Geberit Selnova handrinse basin → p. 446
- Geberit Selnova washbasin → p. 416
- Geberit Selnova Square washbasin → p. 417
- Geberit Selnova corner handrinse basin → p. 448
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin → p. 446

Geberit Selnova Square full pedestal



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

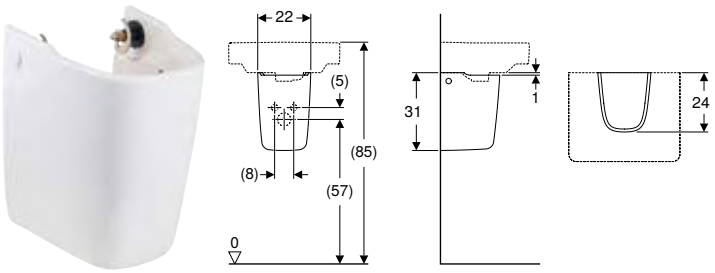
Scope of delivery
- Full pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.342.01.1	white	16.5	72	15

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Compact handrinse basin, small projection, with shelf surface → p. 447
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 445
- Geberit Smyle Square washbasin → p. 416
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 447
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin → p. 446
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin → p. 444

Half pedestals

Geberit Smyle half pedestal for handrinse basins



click & scan

Application purposes
- For handrinse basins

Characteristics
- Easy fastening with Geberit fastening material Kerafix, for half pedestals

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

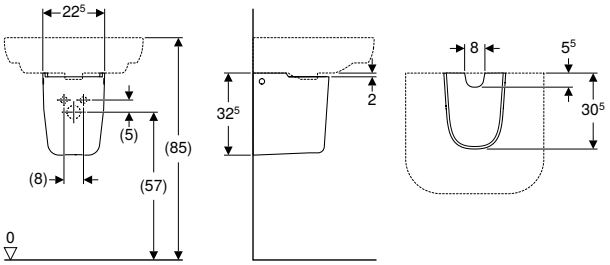
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.575.01.1	white	22	31	24

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin with asymmetrical overflow → p. 445

Geberit Smyle half pedestal





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with a width of 55 cm or more

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Technical data

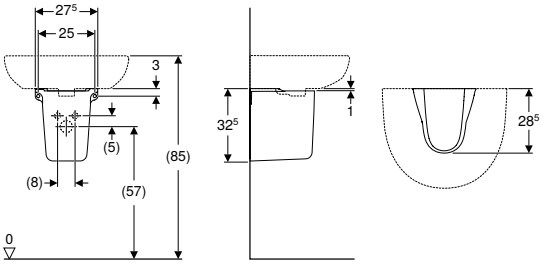
Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.576.01.1	white	22.5	32.5	30.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Smyle Square washbasin → p. 416
- Geberit Smyle washbasin → p. 415
- Geberit Smyle Square double washbasin → p. 420
- Geberit Smyle Square handrinse basin → p. 444

Geberit Selnova half pedestal





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

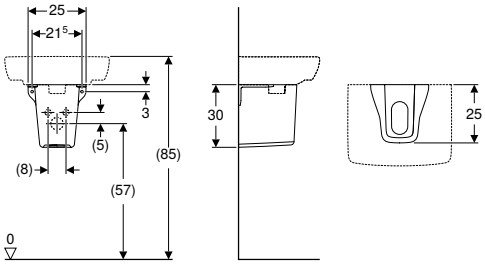
Scope of delivery
- Half pedestal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.329.01.1	white	27.5	32.5	28.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit Selnova Square washbasin → p. 417
- Geberit Selnova handrinse basin → p. 446
- Geberit Selnova washbasin → p. 416
- Geberit Selnova Square handrinse basin → p. 446

Geberit Selnova Square half pedestal for handrinse basin





click & scan

Application purposes
- For handrinse basins

Scope of delivery
- Half pedestal

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
500.328.01.1	white	25	30	25

To order additionally
- Fastening material

Accessories

Accessory overview – Geberit Xeno² washbasins

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

					Handrinse basins	Washbasins		
					Geberit Xeno² handrinse basin	Geberit Xeno² washbasin		
					40 cm	60 cm	90 cm	
KeraTect, left tap hole, without overflow					500.528.01.1			
KeraTect, right tap hole, without overflow					500.529.01.1			
KeraTect, central tap hole, without overflow						500.530.01.1	500.531.01.1	
KeraTect, without tap hole, without overflow							500.532.01.1	
KeraTect, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
Varicor, white alpine, without tap hole, without overflow								
Varicor, white alpine, left and right tap hole, without overflow								
								
					→ p. 441	→ p. 408	→ p. 408	
Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet	151.034.21.1		DN32, bright chrome	→ p. 475	✓	✓	✓	
	151.035.21.1		DN40, bright chrome	→ p. 475	✓	✓	✓	
Please include when placing order for furniture assembly								
Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet	151.116.11.1		DN32, bright chrome	→ p. 475		✓	✓	
	151.117.11.1		DN40, bright chrome	→ p. 475		✓	✓	
Or								
Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet	241.993.01.1		White, ceramic	→ p. 482	✓	✓	✓	

✓ Compatible

	Washbasins				Vanity basins	
	Geberit Xeno² washbasin		Geberit Xeno² washbasin with shelf surface		Geberit Xeno² vanity basin	
	120 cm	120 cm	90 cm, right shelf surface	90 cm, left shelf surface	140 cm	160 cm
	500.551.01.1		500.533.01.1	500.535.01.1		
		500.552.01.1	500.534.01.1	500.536.01.1		
		500.550.01.1				
					500.276.00.1	500.278.00.1
					500.277.00.1	500.279.00.1
						
	→ p. 408	→ p. 408	→ p. 408	→ p. 408	→ p. 426	→ p. 426
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓		✓	✓		



Outlet covers

Geberit myDay drain cover



click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary ceramic

Art. no.
595775000

Geberit ONE drain cover with comb insert, magnetic fixing



click & scan

Characteristics
- With integrated hair trap

Art. no.	Colour / surface
245.451.11.1	white alpine
505.082.21.1	bright chrome-plated
505.082.GH.1	chrome brushed

Fastening material

Geberit fastening material for washbasin



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening Geberit washbasins on solid walls

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Thread M10

Art. no.	M [mm]	L [cm]
500.121.00.1	10	14

Geberit fastening material for handrinse basin, with cover caps



click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening handrinse basins on solid walls

Technical data

Product material	Steel / plastic

Characteristics
- Thread M10

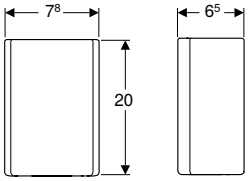
Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- 2 cover caps

Art. no.	Colour / surface	M [mm]	L [cm]
502.768.00.1	chrome-plated	10	12

Decorative covers

Geberit ONE design cover for washbasin traps





click & scan

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
505.058.01.1	white / stainless steel, powder-coated	7.8	20	6.5
505.058.21.1	stainless steel, brushed	7.8	20	6.5

Can be combined with

- Geberit ONE cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer
- Geberit ONE cabinet for lay-on washbasin, with two drawers
- Geberit iCon cabinet for washbasin, with one drawer



Waste Fittings and Traps for washbasin areas, kitchen sinks, devices and sinks

Drain assemblies for washbasins 472

P-traps 472
Dip tube traps for washbasins 473
Bottle traps with dip tube, for washbasins, space-saving model 475
Concealed traps 480
Connection bends 481
Covers 482
Connections 483
Seals 483
Extensions 484

Drain assemblies for kitchen sinks 484

Straight connectors 484
Accessories 485

Drain assemblies for devices 486

P-traps 486
Concealed traps 486
Surface-mounted traps 488
Connections 488
Accessories 489

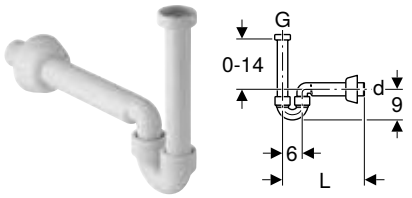
Drain assemblies for sinks 490

Traps 490
Connection bends 490
Straight connectors 490
Waste outlets 491
Accessories 492

Drain assemblies for washbasins

P-traps

Geberit P-trap for washbasin and bidet, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For bidets

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

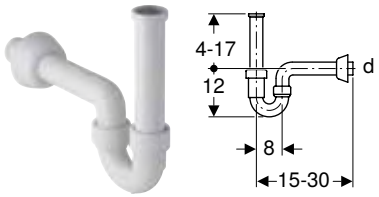
Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece with union nut
- Connection bend
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.108.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4	0–14

Geberit P-trap for washbasin and bidet, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For bidets

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

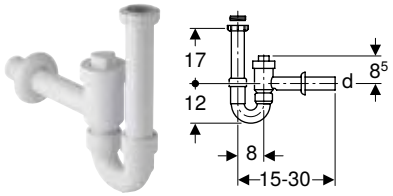
Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	PP

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector with female thread
- Connection bend
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.100.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/4	4–17

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, lockable, with backflow prevention, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- Not suitable for use as backpressure seal in accordance with EN 13564

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Connection with built-in check valve
- Lockable
- Resistant to negative pressure up to -870 Pa
- Resistant to overpressure up to 1500 Pa
- Horizontal outlet

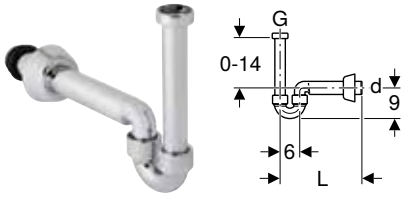
Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	PP

Scope of delivery
- Reduction ring made of PP, G 1 1/2" x G 1 1/4"
- Inlet connection piece with union nut
- Wall collar
- Stop valve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	G1 ["]	h [cm]
152.860.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	1 1/4	17
152.861.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2	1 1/4	17

Geberit P-trap for washbasin, with sleeve, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For connecting to bidets

Technical data

Product material	ABS

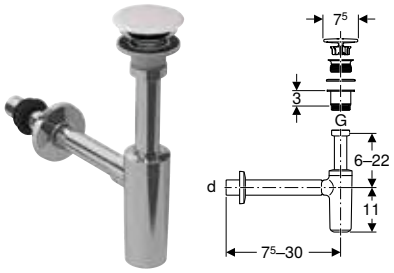
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Chrome-plated
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Seals
- Connection bend
- Connection bend with union nut
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.105.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/4	0–14

Dip tube traps for washbasins

Washbasin drain with siphon, valve cover and sleeve, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins
- For connecting washbasins with drilling hole ø 46 mm
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm

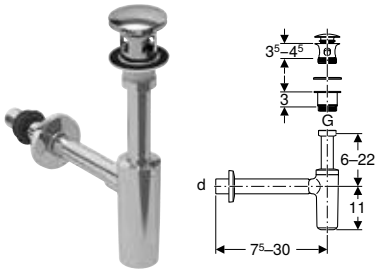
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Valve cover made of sanitary ceramic
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
151.019.01.1	white / bright chrome-plated	32	7.5–30	6–22

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Geberit washbasin drain with trap, external waste plug with push actuation, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For connecting washbasins with drilling hole ø 46 mm

Technical data

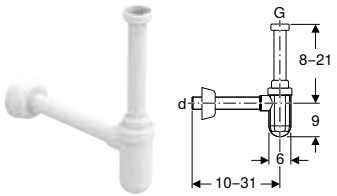
Depth of water seal	75 mm

Characteristics
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- External waste plug
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
151.021.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	7.5–30	6–22

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

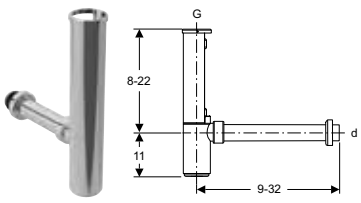
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with JC/T 932
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector, adjustable, with union nut
- Outlet pipe
- Wall collar
- Seals
- Sleeve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	G ["]
170.145.11.1	white alpine	32	0.7	1 1/4
170.145.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	0.7	1 1/4

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet

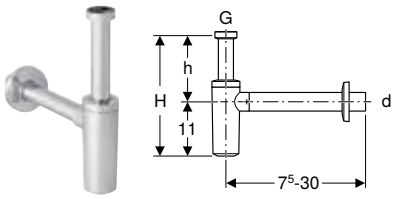
Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	PP

Scope of delivery
- Seals
- Connection bend with collar
- Straight connector, adjustable, with union nut
- Valve cover

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
170.130.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/2	8–22

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	75 mm
Product material	ABS

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Corrosion-resistant
- Horizontal outlet

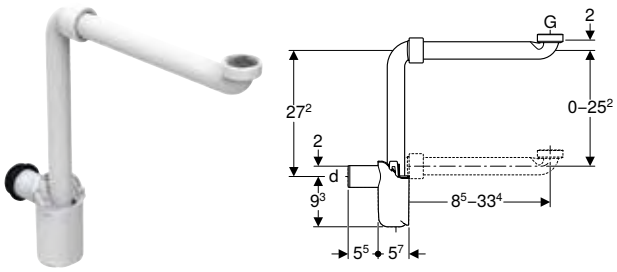
Scope of delivery
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	h [cm]
151.001.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4	17–33	6–22
151.003.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/4	17–33	6–22
151.034.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	1 1/4	17–33	6–22
151.035.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	1 1/4	17–33	6–22

Accessories
- Geberit extension for dip tube trap → p. 484

Bottle traps with dip tube, for washbasins, space-saving model

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For space-saving connection of washbasins in bathroom furniture

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- For cleaning accessible
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Seals
- Connection bend with union nut

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	G ["]	h [cm]
151.116.11.1	white alpine	32	0.68	1 1/4	8.5–33.4
151.117.11.1	white alpine	40	0.68	1 1/4	8.5–33.4

Geberit dip tube trap for washbasin, space-saving model, horizontal outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For space-saving connection of washbasins in bathroom furniture

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PP

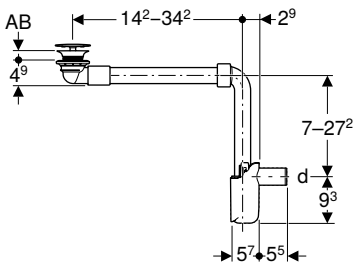
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Space-saving model
- For cleaning accessible
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Seals

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]
151.119.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

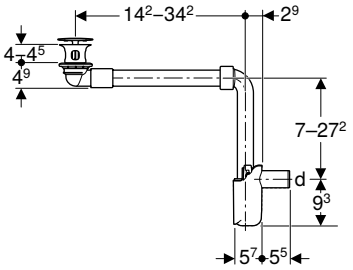
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.093.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	15–20	11.2	7–27.2

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

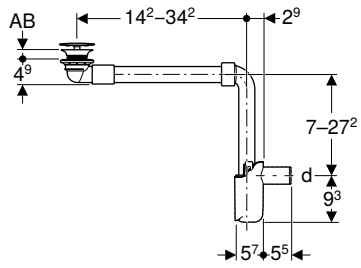
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.091.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	40–45	11.2	7–27.2
152.092.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	40–45	11.2	7–27.2

Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with free outlet and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

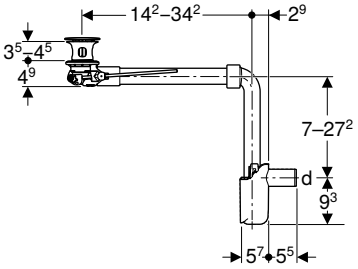
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover made of sanitary ceramic
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	AB [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.089.01.1	white	32	15–20	11.2	7–27.2
152.099.01.1	white	40	15–20	11.2	7–27.2

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug and lever actuation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

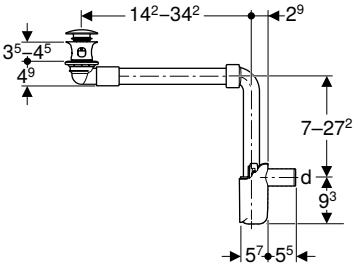
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- External waste plug
- Actuator lever
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.074.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	11.2	7–27.2

Geberit washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with external waste plug with push actuation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

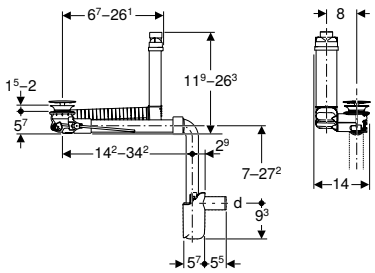
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation
- Length can be adapted on washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- External waste plug
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Dip tube trap
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.073.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	11.2	7–27.2
152.075.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	11.2	7–27.2

Geberit Clou washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover





click & scan

Application purposes

- For washbasins without visible overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin
- With integrated hair trap
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery

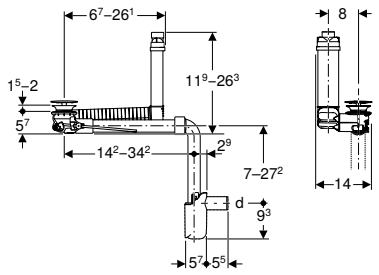
- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Actuator lever
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Plug
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover
- Washbasin connector

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.059.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	11.2	7–27.2

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Washbasin drain, space-saving model, slim design, with lever actuation and valve cover, horizontal outlet, for Geberit ONE washbasin, vertical outlet





click & scan

Application purposes

- For washbasins without visible overflow
- For washbasins with material thickness 15–20 mm near the waste outlet
- For space-saving installation on washbasins with cabinet without trap cutout
- For space-saving installation on washbasins

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Hygienic with optimum flow behaviour
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using rod
- Hidden overflow function
- Length and height can be adapted to washbasin
- With integrated hair trap

Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Connection bend 90° made of PP
- Actuator lever
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Plug
- Dip tube trap
- Valve cover made of sanitary ceramic
- Washbasin connector

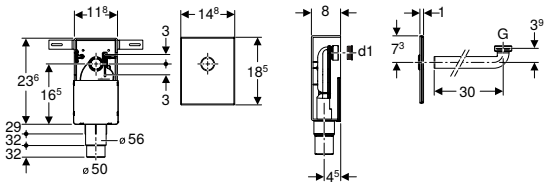
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	B [cm]
152.051.01.1	white	32	0.6	14.2–34.2	14
152.061.01.1	white	40	0.6	14.2–34.2	14

- For washbasins with material thickness of 8–15 mm in the waste outlet area, the flat gasket art. no. 245.413.00.1 must also be used

Concealed traps

Geberit set of concealed trap for washbasin, horizontal outlet





click & scan

Application purposes

- For healthcare facilities
- For covered installation
- For solid construction
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Concealed trap can be height-adjusted ± 3 cm during final installation

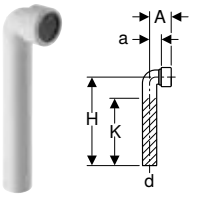
Scope of delivery

- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Cover plate
- In-wall cabinet
- Concealed trap
- Seals
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	d1, ø [mm]
151.120.11.1	white alpine	50–56	1 1/4	32
151.120.21.1	bright chrome-plated	50–56	1 1/4	32

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° with compression joint



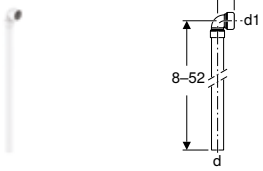
click & scan

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	arc [°]	A [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
152.226.11.1	white alpine	50	90	7.2	3.5	25	19
152.240.11.1	white alpine	32	90	6	3	70	65

Geberit floor connection bend 90°



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit dip tube trap
- For washbasins

Characteristics
- Reduced

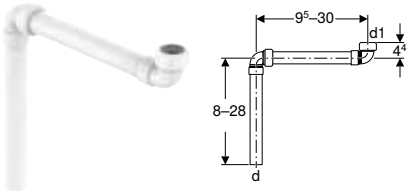
Scope of delivery
- Connection pipe
- Seals

Technical data

Product material	ABS

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G [“]	arc [°]
170.146.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	90

Geberit S-bend



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit dip tube trap
- For washbasins

Characteristics
- Reduced

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend
- Seals

Technical data

Product material	ABS

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G [“]	arc [°]
170.147.11.1	white alpine	32	1 1/4	90

Covers

Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet





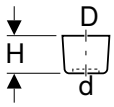
click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasin connections with free outlet
- For Clou washbasin connectors

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material
241.993.11.1	white alpine	6.4	Plastic

Geberit valve collar





click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering waste outlets and screw connections

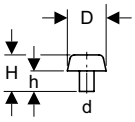
Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]
241.411.11.1	white alpine	32	7	7.3
241.411.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	7	7.3

Geberit closing collar for washbasin trap





click & scan

Application purposes
- For sealing drainage connections

Characteristics
- With push-on seal

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
242.437.11.1	white alpine	32	8.5	8	4.5

Geberit valve cover for waste outlet with free outlet



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasin connections with free outlet
- For Clou washbasin connectors

Scope of delivery
- Hair trap

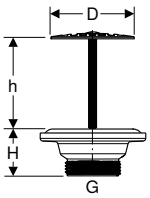
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material
241.993.01.1	white	64	Sanitary ceramic
241.993.14.1	black matt	6.4	Plastic

Accessories
- Geberit ONE wall-hung bidet, shrouded

Connections

Geberit waste outlet with free outlet, screen





click & scan

Application purposes
- Not for dammable washbasins
- For public and semipublic areas

Scope of delivery
- Screen
- Seal

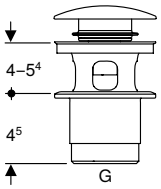
Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel / plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G [″]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.005.00.1	Grating: Stainless steel polished	1 1/4	6.3	3.5	0–5

Geberit waste outlet with push actuation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins with material thickness 40–45 mm near the waste outlet
- For washbasins with overflow

Characteristics
- Waste outlet can be closed
- Actuation using external waste plug with push actuation

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- External waste plug

Technical data

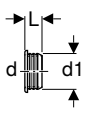
Product material	Chrome-plated brass

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G [″]
152.076.21.1	bright chrome-plated	1 1/4

Seals

Geberit sleeve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bidets and washbasins

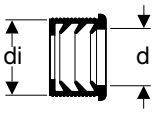
Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]
152.498.00.1	32	40	2.5
152.796.00.1	40	44	2.3
152.495.00.1	32	46	2.3
152.496.00.1	40	46	2.3
153.564.16.1	32	58	2.3
153.565.16.1	40	58	2.3
153.566.16.1	50	58	2.3

Geberit sleeve





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bidets and washbasins

Technical data

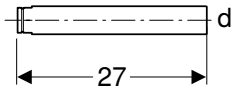
Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]
152.682.00.1	50	32	44
152.689.00.1	56	32	50
152.690.00.1	56	40	50
152.691.00.1	60	32	57
152.692.00.1	60	40	57
152.693.00.1	60	50	57

Extensions

Geberit extension for dip tube trap





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit washbasin trap with division wall

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

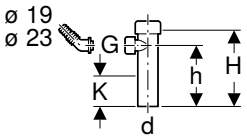
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
241.502.11.1	white alpine	40
241.502.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40
242.126.11.1	white alpine	32
242.126.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32

Drain assemblies for kitchen sinks

Straight connectors

Geberit straight connector with compression joint and angled hose connector





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers
- For use in combination with tubular traps

Scope of delivery
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Technical data

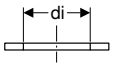
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	h [cm]	K [cm]
152.274.11.1	white alpine	40	40	1	15	12	6

Accessories

Geberit flat gasket





click & scan

Application purposes
- For waste outlet Rg 60 x 1/8"

Technical data

Product material	EPDM

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]
893.125.00.1	85	60

Geberit reduction ring



click & scan

Application purposes
- For kitchen sinks

Scope of delivery
- Flat gasket

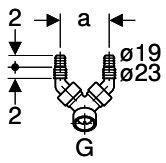
Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G ["]	G1 ["]
213.895.11.1	white alpine	1 1/4	1
242.692.11.1	white alpine	1 1/2	1 1/4

Geberit double-angled hose connector





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Scope of delivery
- 2 non-return valves
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

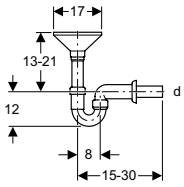
Art. no.	Colour / surface	G ["]	a [cm]
152.767.11.1	white alpine	1	8.3

Drain assemblies for devices

P-traps

Geberit P-traps for devices, with oval inlet funnel





click & scan

Application purposes
- For residual water connections

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PP

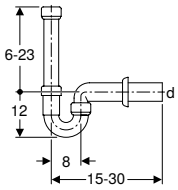
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Inlet funnel
- Wall collar
- Screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
152.392.11.1	white alpine	40	1/8	13–21
152.393.11.1	white alpine	50		13–21

Geberit P-trap for devices





click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PP

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

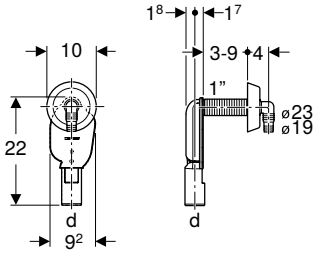
Scope of delivery
- Inlet connection piece made of PP, G 1 1/2"
- Wall collar

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
152.702.11.1	white alpine	50	1 1/2	6–23
152.704.11.1	white alpine	40	1 1/2	6–23

Concealed traps

Geberit concealed trap for devices, with one connection





click & scan

Application purposes
- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

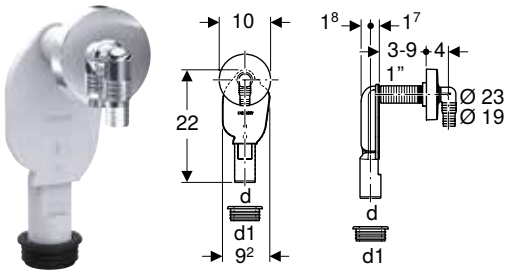
Scope of delivery
- Trap made of PP
- Wall collar
- Angled hose connector, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Thread protection

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
152.234.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	0.6

Geberit concealed trap for devices, with one connection



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers

Technical data

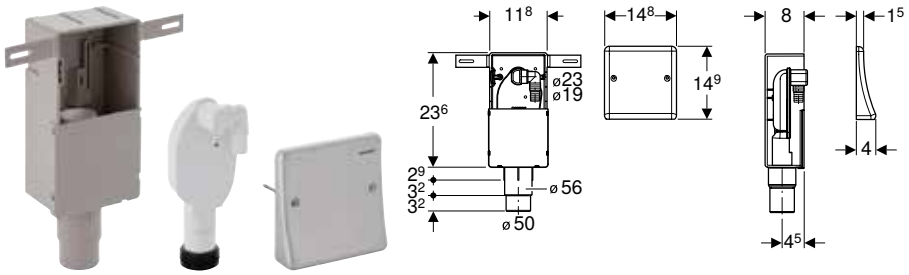
Product material	Plastic

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3

Scope of delivery
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Wall collar
- Protection box
- Sleeve made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]
152.235.11.1	white alpine	40	0.6	56
152.235.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	0.6	56

Geberit set of concealed trap for devices, with one connection, in-wall cabinet and cover plate



click & scan

Application purposes
- For covered installation
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers
- For concealed installation

Technical data

Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	Plastic

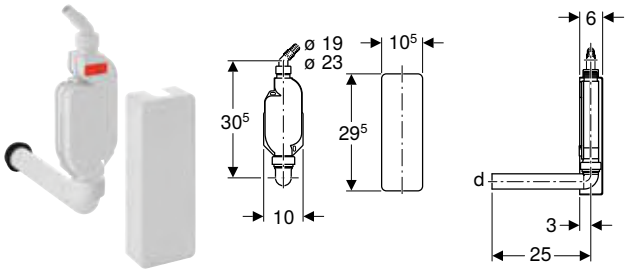
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Cover plate made of stainless steel
- Concealed trap can be removed for cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- In-wall cabinet
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
152.232.00.1	50–56	0.6

Surface-mounted traps

Geberit surface-mounted trap for devices, with cover



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting washing machines or dishwashers
- For exposed installation

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Horizontal outlet

Technical data

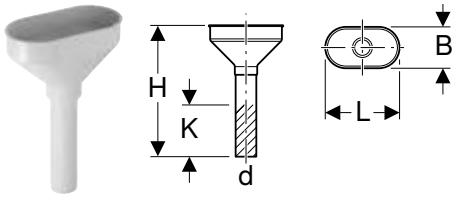
Depth of water seal	70 mm
Product material	PP

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Connection bend 90° made of PP, ø 40 mm
- Angled hose connector made of PP, ø 19 / 23 mm
- Sleeve made of EPDM
- Fastening material
- Blind cap for waste coupling G 1"

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	h [cm]
152.768.11.1	white alpine	40	1	30.5

Connections

Geberit funnel, oval



click & scan

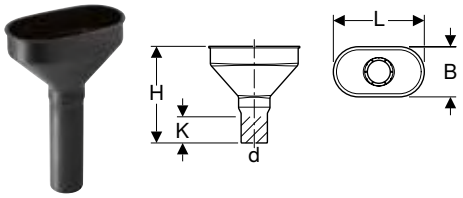
Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Valve screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
152.378.11.1	white alpine	40	40	17.5	9.5	27	10

Geberit funnel, oval



click & scan

Technical data

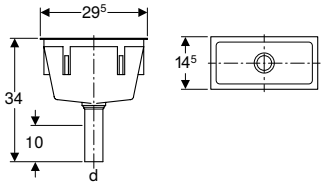
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Valve screen

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
352.377.16.1	40	40	17.5	9.5	18.5	5
352.379.16.1	50	50	17.5	9.5	18.5	5

Geberit funnel, square





click & scan

Technical data

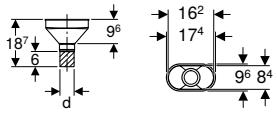
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Valve screen

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
352.389.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	40	50	29.5	343	14.5

Geberit funnel, oval, with integrated trap





click & scan

Application purposes
- For residual water connections

Characteristics
- Trap insert can be removed without tools

Technical data

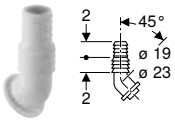
Depth of water seal	50 mm
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Trap

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
352.354.16.1	56	0.25

Accessories

Geberit angled hose connector for surface-mounted trap for devices



click & scan

Technical data

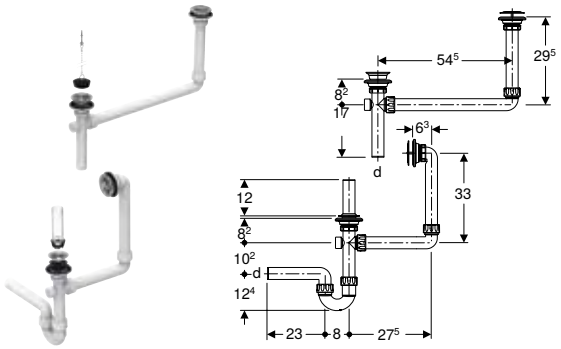
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
242.691.11.1	white alpine	19

Drain assemblies for sinks

Traps

Geberit Publica connection set for plaster sink



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Publica plaster sink, upper part
- For Publica plaster sink, lower part

Characteristics
- Horizontal outlet

Scope of delivery
- Overflow pipe
- Plug
- Waste outlet

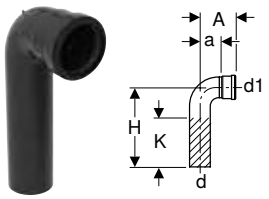
Technical data

Product material	PP

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	h [cm]
152.703.11.1	40	40	43.6

Connection bends

Geberit connection bend 90° with ring seal socket



click & scan

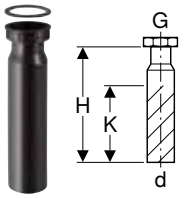
Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	arc [°]	A [cm]	a [cm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
152.257.16.1	56	56	90	10	5.5	21	13

Straight connectors

Geberit straight connector with union nut



click & scan

Technical data

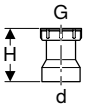
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G [“]	H [cm]	K [cm]
152.113.16.1	50	50	1 1/2	20	13
152.114.16.1	50	50	2	20	13
152.115.16.1	50	50	1 1/4	20	13

Geberit straight connector with union nut





click & scan

Technical data

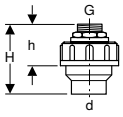
Product material	PE-HD

Scope of delivery
- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]
152.175.16.1	40	40	1 1/4	4.5
152.176.16.1	40	40	1 1/2	3.5
152.179.16.1	50	50	1 1/4	3.3
152.180.16.1	50	50	1 1/2	3.3
152.181.16.1	50	50	2	3
152.184.16.1	30	32	1 1/4	2

Geberit straight adapter with male thread and screw connection





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

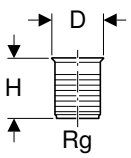
Scope of delivery
- Nipple made of brass
- Seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	G ["]	H [cm]	h [cm]
152.973.00.1	40	40	1/2	9	6
152.974.00.1	40	40	3/4	9	6
152.978.00.1	50	50	1	9	6
152.979.00.1	50	50	1/2	9	6
152.981.00.1	50	50	3/4	9	6

Waste outlets

Geberit waste outlet with round thread





click & scan

Application purposes
- For stainless steel bowls

Characteristics
- Conical rim

Technical data

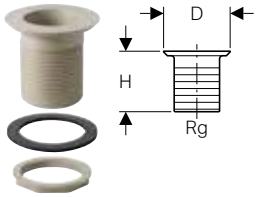
Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery
- Counternut Rg 60 x 1/8"
- Flange gasket made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Rg ["]	Gl [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]
352.328.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	1/8	60	7	8

Accessories
- Geberit waste plug without chain → p. 493
- Geberit valve screen → p. 493

Geberit waste outlet with round thread



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins made of stoneware

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

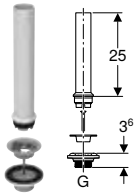
Characteristics
- Flat rim

Scope of delivery
- Counternut Rg 60 x 1/8"
- Flange gasket made of EPDM

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Rg ["]	Gl [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]
352.329.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	1/8	60	8.8	8

Accessories
- Geberit waste plug without chain → p. 493
- Geberit valve screen → p. 493

Geberit waste outlet with overflow pipe, for cleaner sink



click & scan

Application purposes
- For washbasins without overflow
- For cleaner sinks without overflow

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel / plastic

Scope of delivery
- Overflow pipe
- Waste outlet
- Seal
- Bolt

Art. no.	Colour / surface	G ["]
152.121.00.1	stainless steel, smooth	1 1/4
152.122.00.1	stainless steel, smooth	1 1/2

Accessories

Geberit fastening material for square funnel



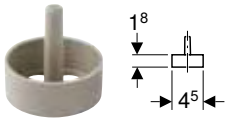
click & scan

Scope of delivery
- Set of 6 pieces

Art. no.
352.368.00.1

To order additionally
- Geberit funnel, square → p. 489

Geberit valve screen



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit oval funnel
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8'

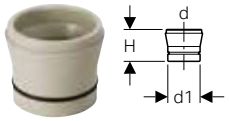
Characteristics
- With five holes ø 12 mm

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
352.332.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	45

Geberit overflow pipe cone with O-ring



click & scan

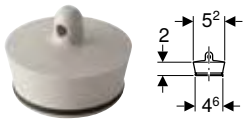
Application purposes
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8'

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	d1, ø [mm]	H [cm]
352.333.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	50	46	4.5

Geberit waste plug without chain



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit waste outlets Rg 60 x 1/8'

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
352.331.08.1	pebble grey RAL 7032	52



Taps

Washbasin taps **496**

Assortment overview – Geberit deck-mounted taps for washbasins 497
Assortment overview – Geberit wall-mounted taps for washbasins 501
Deck-mounted, mains operation 502
Deck-mounted, battery operation 510
Deck-mounted, generator operation 518
Deck-mounted, single-lever mixers 522
Wall-mounted, mains operation 524
Wall-mounted, battery operation 528
Wall-mounted, generator operation 532
Wall-mounted, two-handle mixer 535

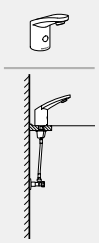
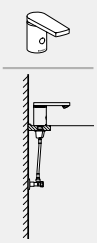
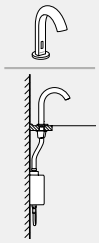
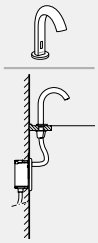
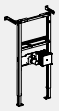
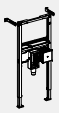
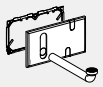
Accessories **538**

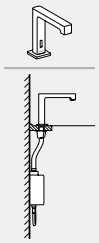
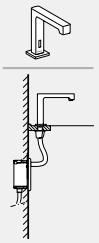
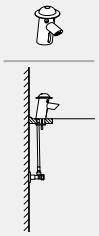
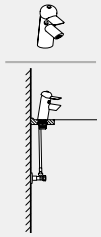
For washbasin taps 538

Washbasin taps

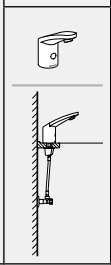
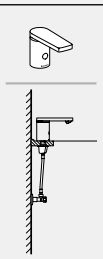
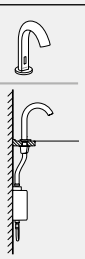
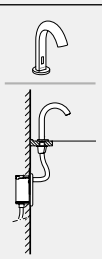
Assortment overview – Geberit deck-mounted taps for washbasins

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2025

				Type 185	Type 186	Piave					
Design											
				bright chrome-plated	bright chrome-plated	bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish
Battery operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer					116.163.21.1	116.163.14.1		116.183.21.1	116.183.14.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer					116.164.21.1	116.164.14.1		116.184.21.1	116.184.14.1	
	Cold and hot water, with thermostatic mixer					116.168.21.1	116.168.14.1	116.168.SN.1	116.188.21.1	116.188.14.1	116.188.SN.1
Mains operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer					116.161.21.1	116.161.14.1	116.161.SN.1	116.181.21.1	116.181.14.1	116.181.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer					116.162.21.1	116.162.14.1	116.162.SN.1	116.182.21.1	116.182.14.1	116.182.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with thermostatic mixer							116.167.SN.1	116.187.21.1	116.187.14.1	116.187.SN.1
Generator operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer					116.165.21.1	116.165.14.1		116.185.21.1	116.185.14.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer					116.166.21.1	116.166.21.1		116.186.21.1	116.186.14.1	
Single-lever mixer	Cold and hot water, with mixer										
To be ordered separately for installation phase – select one option											
Duofix installation	111.553.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box								✓	✓	✓
	111.563.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap								✓	✓	✓
GIS installation	461.145.00.1 Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box								✓	✓	✓
Solid construction	116.130.00.1 Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box								✓	✓	✓
To be ordered separately – required depending on the selected installation phase option											
Cover plates	116.425.11.1 Geberit cover plate for concealed function box								✓	✓	✓
	116.426.11.1 Geberit cover plate for concealed function box and concealed trap								Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix
Accessories											
Geberit installation set with concealed power supply unit, for Types 8x and 18x washbasin taps	241.631.00.1			✓	✓						
Geberit connection set copper, for Types 8x and 18x washbasin taps	243.757.00.1			✓	✓						
Geberit tap aerator for Types 6x, 8x and 18x washbasin taps	242.030.21.1	6 l/min		✓1)	✓1)						
	242.307.21.1	6.0 l/min, swivelling		✓	✓						
	243.626.21.1	1.3 l/min		✓2)	✓2)						

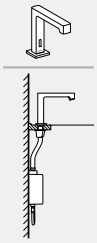
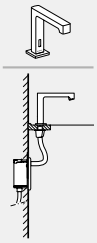
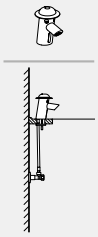
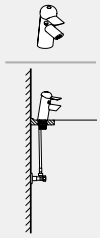
	Brenta						Bambini			
										
	bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	Multicolour	Colour-neutral	Multicolour	Colour-neutral
	116.173.21.1	116.173.14.1		116.193.21.1	116.193.14.1					
	116.174.21.1	116.174.14.1		116.194.21.1	116.194.14.1			116.208.21.1		
	116.178.21.1	116.178.14.1	116.178.SN.1	116.198.21.1	116.198.14.1	116.198.SN.1				
	116.171.21.1	116.171.14.1	116.171.SN.1	116.191.21.1	116.191.14.1	116.191.SN.1				
	116.172.21.1	116.172.14.1	116.172.SN.1	116.192.21.1	116.192.14.1	116.192.SN.1		116.209.21.1		
	116.177.21.1	116.177.14.1	116.177.SN.1	116.197.21.1	116.197.14.1	116.197.SN.1				
	116.175.21.1	116.175.14.1		116.195.21.1	116.195.14.1					
	116.176.21.1	116.176.14.1		116.196.21.1	116.196.14.1					
										116.207.21.1
				✓	✓	✓				
				✓	✓	✓				
				✓	✓	✓				
				✓	✓	✓				
				✓	✓	✓				
				Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix				

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2025

				Type 185	Type 186	Piave						
Design												
Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps	243.625.00.1	5.0 l/min				✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	
	243.635.00.1	5.0 l/min, swivelling				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	243.636.00.1	3.8 l/min, spray				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	243.637.00.1	1.9 l/min, spray				✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	
	243.638.00.1	1.3 l/min, spray				✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	
Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap	599100000	5.7 l/min										

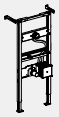
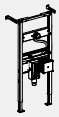
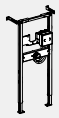
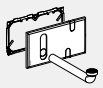
✓ Compatible

[1] Already included in the scope of delivery
[2] Not suitable for generator

	Brenta						Bambini			
										
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)				
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)				
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)				
							✓1)	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)

Assortment overview – Geberit wall-mounted taps for washbasins

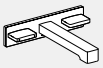
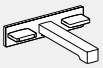
Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2025

Design				Piave			Piave			Brenta		
												
				Length 17 cm			Length 22 cm			Length 17 cm		
				bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish
Battery operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer			116.263.21.1	116.263.14.1		116.283.21.1	116.283.14.1		116.273.21.1	116.273.14.1	
	Cold and hot water, with mixer			116.264.21.1	116.264.14.1		116.284.21.1	116.284.14.1		116.274.21.1	116.274.14.1	
	Cold and hot water, with thermostatic mixer			116.268.21.1	116.268.14.1	116.268.SN.1	116.288.21.1	116.288.14.1	116.288.SN.1	116.278.21.1	116.278.14.1	116.278.SN.1
Mains operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer			116.261.21.1	116.261.14.1	116.261.SN.1	116.281.21.1	116.281.14.1	116.281.SN.1	116.271.21.1	116.271.14.1	116.271.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with mixer			116.262.21.1	116.262.14.1	116.262.SN.1	116.282.21.1	116.282.14.1	116.282.SN.1	116.272.21.1	116.272.14.1	116.272.SN.1
	Cold and hot water, with thermostatic mixer			116.267.21.1	116.267.14.1	116.267.SN.1	116.287.21.1	116.287.14.1	116.287.SN.1	116.277.21.1	116.277.14.1	116.277.SN.1
Generator operation	Cold / mixed water, without mixer			116.265.21.1	116.265.14.1		116.285.21.1	116.285.14.1		116.275.21.1		
	Cold and hot water, with mixer			116.266.21.1	116.266.14.1		116.286.21.1			116.276.21.1	116.276.14.1	
Two-handle mixer	Cold and hot water, with mixer											
To be ordered separately for installation phase – select one option												
Duofix installation	111.560.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	111.562.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	111.271.00.1 Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	111.069.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box											
GIS installation	461.146.00.1 Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
To be ordered separately – required depending on the selected installation phase option												
Cover plates	116.425.11.1 Geberit cover plate for concealed function box			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	116.426.11.1 Geberit cover plate for concealed function box and concealed trap			Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix
	116.421.00.1 Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Protection box for cover plate, surface-even	244.654.00.1 Geberit protection cover for cover plate, surface even, for concealed function box			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accessories												
Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps	243.625.00.1	5.0 l/min		✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]	✓[1]
	243.635.00.1	5.0 l/min, swivelling		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	243.636.00.1	3.8 l/min, spray		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	243.637.00.1	1.9 l/min, spray		✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]
	243.638.00.1	1.3 l/min, Spray		✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]	✓[2]
Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box	116.422.00.1			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

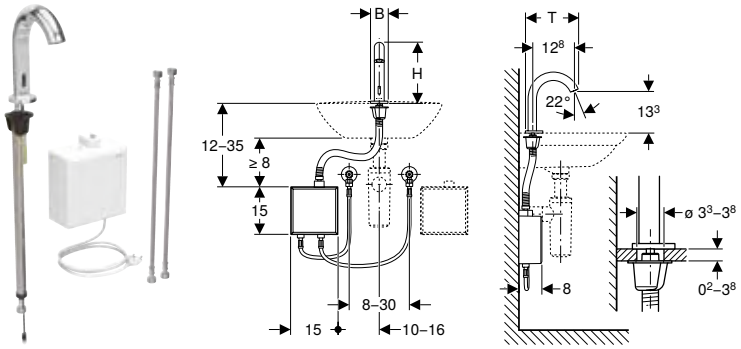
[1] Already included in the scope of delivery

[2] Not suitable for generator

	Brenta			Geberit ONE round design		Geberit ONE round design		Geberit ONE square design		Geberit ONE square design	
											
	Length 22 cm			Length 16 cm		Length 20 cm		Length 18 cm		Length 22 cm	
	bright chrome-plated	black matt	stainless steel finish	bright chrome-plated	black matt	bright chrome-plated	black matt	bright chrome-plated	black matt	bright chrome-plated	black matt
	116.293.21.1	116.293.14.1									
	116.294.21.1	116.294.14.1									
	116.298.21.1	116.298.14.1	116.298.SN.1								
	116.291.21.1	116.291.14.1	116.291.SN.1								
	116.292.21.1	116.292.14.1	116.292.SN.1								
	116.297.21.1	116.297.14.1	116.297.SN.1								
	116.295.21.1	116.295.14.1									
	116.296.21.1	116.296.21.1									
				116.462.21.1	116.462.14.1	116.464.21.1	116.464.14.1	116.463.21.1	116.463.14.1	116.465.21.1	116.465.14.1
	✓	✓	✓								
	✓	✓	✓								
	✓	✓	✓								
				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓								
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix	Only for use with Geberit Duofix								
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓1)	✓1)	✓1)								
	✓	✓	✓								
	✓	✓	✓								
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)								
	✓2)	✓2)	✓2)								
	✓	✓	✓								

Deck-mounted, mains operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Cable length	1 m
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply via power supply unit
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and power supply unit
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

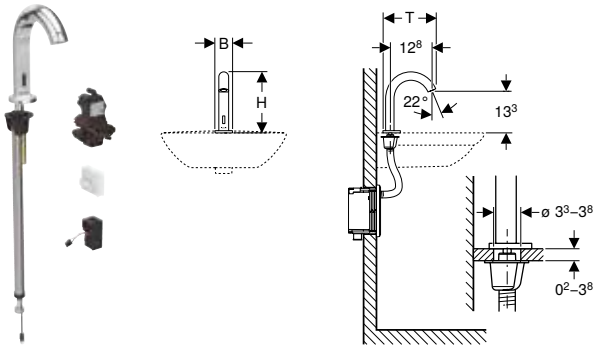
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Plug type
116.161.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.161.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.161.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.162.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.162.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.162.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1	CEE 7/16

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps



Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply via power supply unit
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.181.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.181.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.181.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.182.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.182.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.182.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.187.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1
116.187.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7	0.1

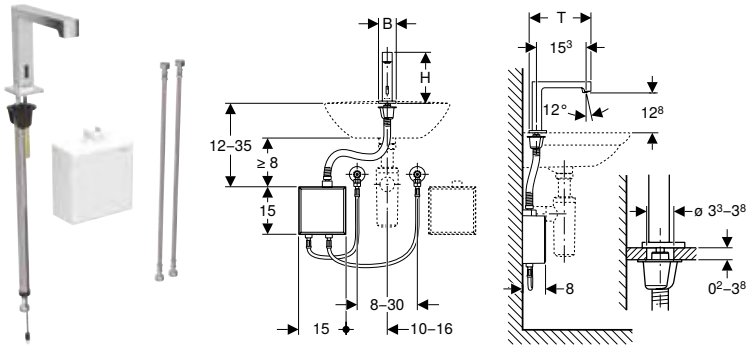
To order additionally
- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 23
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 25
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 87
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 540

Accessories
- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps



Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Cable length	1 m
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply via power supply unit
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and power supply unit
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

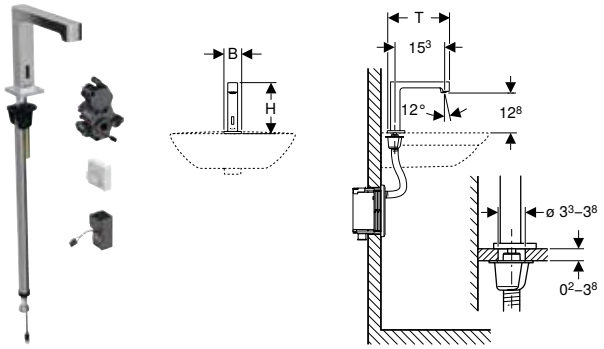
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]	Plug type
116.171.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.171.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.171.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.172.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.172.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.172.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.177.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16
116.177.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1	CEE 7/16

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps



Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply via power supply unit
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.191.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.191.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.191.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.192.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.192.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.192.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.197.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1
116.197.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5	0.1

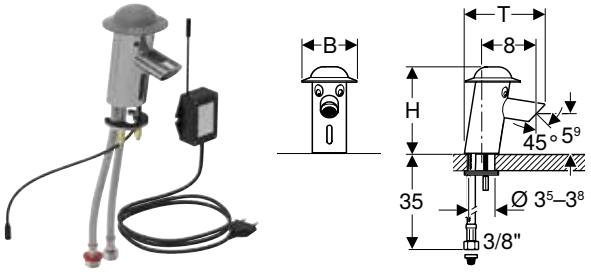
To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 23
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 25
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 87
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 540

Accessories
- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, mains operation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For extracting tap water
- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with instantaneous water heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IP65
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Operating voltage	6.6 V DC
Operating pressure	1–8.5 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	65 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	80 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush	24 h
Interval flush time	10 s
Product material	Brass

Characteristics
- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Power supply via power supply unit
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Adjustable activation distance
- Interval flush
- Flush actuation for basin cleaning can be deactivated manually
- With integrated check valve
- Chrome-plated housing
- Hat made of polycarbonate

Scope of delivery
- Power supply unit
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.209.21.1	Hat: dust grey Body: bright chrome-plated	with mixer	8	12.6	12.4	0.1

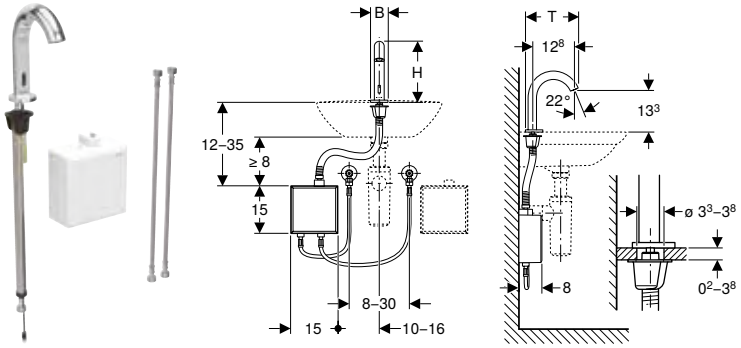
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 458

Accessories
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- The Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately if the Bambini washbasin tap is used in the top basin of a Bambini play and washspace in combination with an overflow pipe

Deck-mounted, battery operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply by battery
- Battery sufficient to activate the water flow 200000 times
- Warning when the battery is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and battery compartment
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

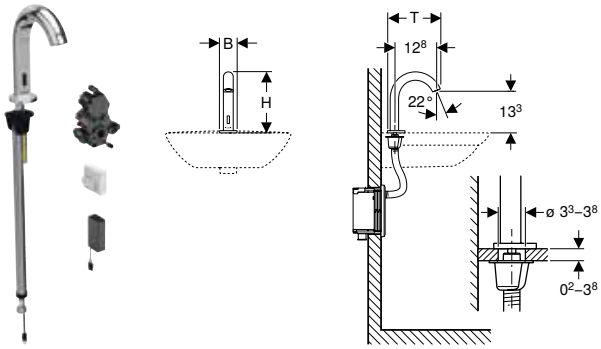
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.163.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.163.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.164.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.164.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.168.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.168.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps



Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply by battery
- Battery sufficient to activate the water flow 200000 times
- Warning when the battery is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.183.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.183.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.184.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.184.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.188.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.188.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7

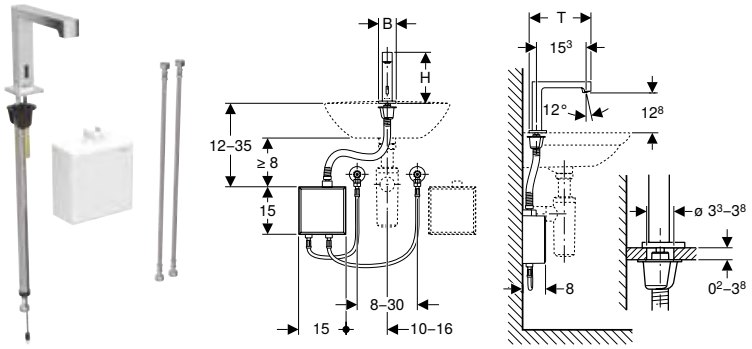
To order additionally
- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 23
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 25
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 87
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 540

Accessories
- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps



Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply by battery
- Battery sufficient to activate the water flow 200000 times
- Warning when the battery is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and battery compartment
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

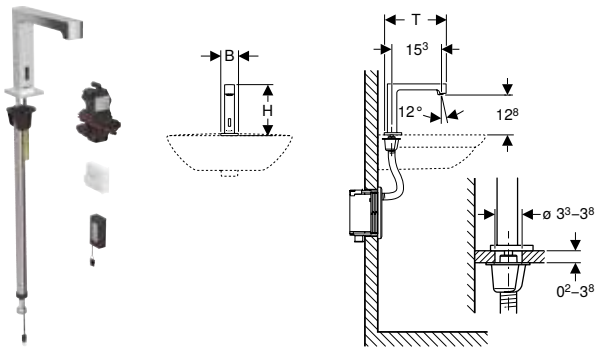
Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.173.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.173.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.174.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.174.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.178.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.178.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps



Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply by battery
- Battery sufficient to activate the water flow 200000 times
- Warning when the battery is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.193.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.193.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.194.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.194.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.198.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.198.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5

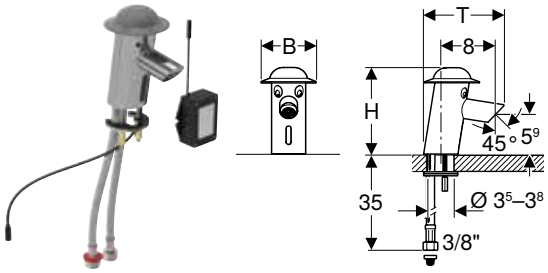
To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 23
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 25
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 87
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 540

Accessories
- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, battery operation



click & scan

Application purposes
- For extracting tap water
- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with instantaneous water heaters"

Technical data

Battery type	CR-P2 (6 V)
Protection degree	IP65
Operating voltage	6 V DC
Operating pressure	1–8.5 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	65 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	80 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush	24 h
Interval flush time	10 s
Product material	Brass

Characteristics
- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Power supply by battery
- Battery sufficient to activate the water flow 200000 times
- Warning when the battery is low
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Adjustable activation distance
- Interval flush
- Flush actuation for basin cleaning can be deactivated manually
- With integrated check valve
- Chrome-plated housing
- Hat made of polycarbonate

Scope of delivery
- Battery compartment
- Lithium battery, type CR-P2, 6 V
- Basket filter
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.208.21.1	Hat: dust grey Body: bright chrome-plated	with mixer	8	12.6	12.4

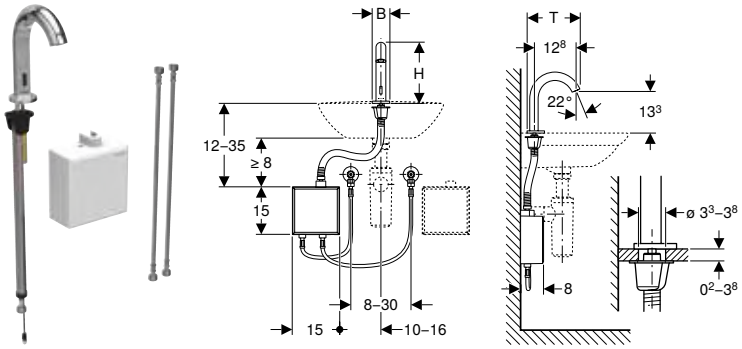
Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 458

Accessories
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- The Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately if the Bambini washbasin tap is used in the top basin of a Bambini play and washspace in combination with an overflow pipe

Deck-mounted, generator operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	2 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Self-sustaining power supply
- Warning when rechargeable battery's state of charge is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

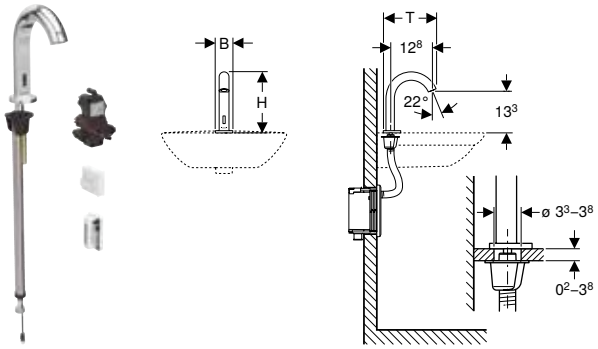
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.165.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.165.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.166.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.166.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	2 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Self-sustaining power supply
- Warning when rechargeable battery's state of charge is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.185.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.185.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.186.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7
116.186.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	19.3	16.7

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

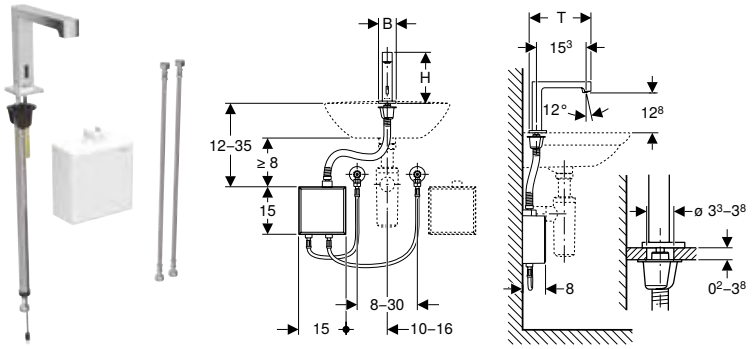
Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 23
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 25
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 87
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 540

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, with exposed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	2 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Self-sustaining power supply
- Warning when rechargeable battery's state of charge is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

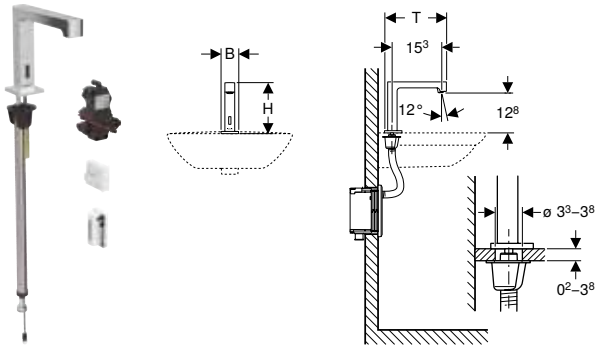
- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Exposed function box with control electronics, functional unit and rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Reinforced braided hoses 3/8"
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.175.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.175.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.176.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.176.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps

Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for washbasins, deck-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For installation in Geberit installation sets for electronic washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	2 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Self-sustaining power supply
- Warning when rechargeable battery's state of charge is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap with IR sensor and connection hose
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.195.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.195.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.196.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5
116.196.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.5	16.1	19.5

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin or installation set for Geberit wahsbasin tap
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with

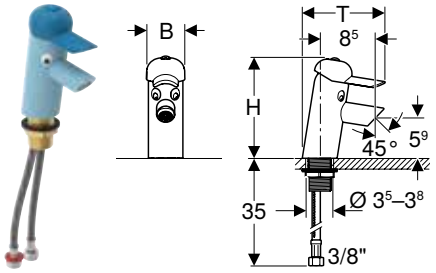
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 23
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112 cm, electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 25
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic deck-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 87
- Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 540

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps

Deck-mounted, single-lever mixers

Geberit Bambini washbasin tap, single-lever mixer



click & scan

Application purposes
- For extracting tap water
- For children
- For childcare
- For installation in washbasins or washtops
- For installation in Bambini play and washspaces
- For connecting cold and hot water

Technical data

Operating pressure	1–10 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Operating temperature, water max.	65 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5.7 l/min
Product material	Brass

Characteristics
- Child-friendly design
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Single-lever mixer
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- With integrated check valve
- Housing powder-coated or chrome-plated
- Lever made of ABS

Scope of delivery
- Tap aerator key
- Key for lever
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
116.207.21.1	Hat: dust grey Body: bright chrome-plated	with mixer	5.6	14.5	13

Can be combined with
- Geberit Bambini washbasin for children → p. 458

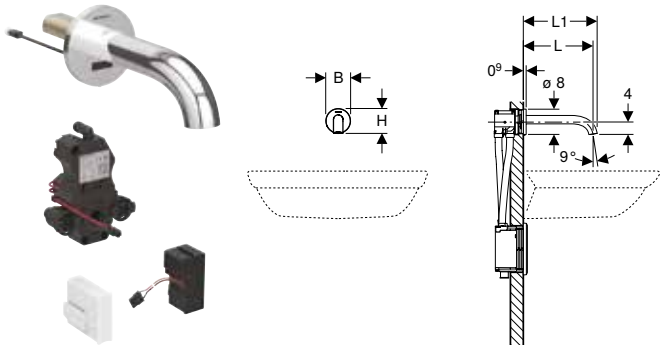
Accessories
- Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap

- It is recommended to use the Geberit Bambini mini thermostat for washbasin taps in order to avoid scald injuries
- The Geberit Bambini tap aerator for washbasin tap (art. no. 571410000) must be ordered separately if the Bambini washbasin tap is used in the top basin of a Bambini play and washspace in combination with an overflow pipe



Wall-mounted, mains operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply via power supply unit
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.261.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.261.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.261.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.262.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.262.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.262.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.267.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.3	8	8	0.1
116.281.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.281.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.281.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.282.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.282.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.282.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1
116.287.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.3	8	8	0.1

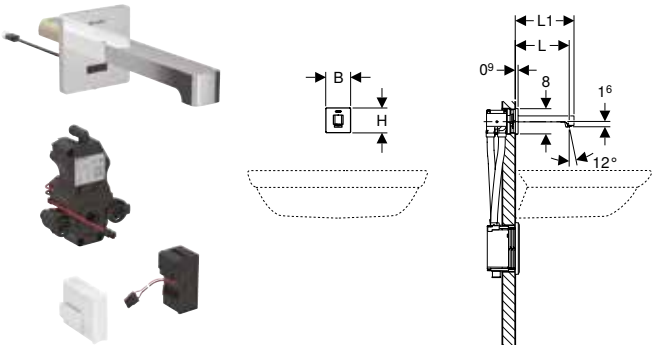
To order additionally
- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 30
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 31
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 88
- Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution → p. 48

Accessories
- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps
- Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 540
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 541



Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Nominal voltage	110–240 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Operating voltage	4.5 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply via power supply unit
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Power supply unit
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	Power consumption [W]
116.271.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.271.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.271.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.272.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.272.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.272.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.277.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.277.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.6	8	8	0.1
116.291.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.291.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.291.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.292.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.292.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.292.SN.1	stainless steel finish / brushed, easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.297.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1
116.297.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.6	8	8	0.1

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 30
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 31
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 88
- Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution → p. 48

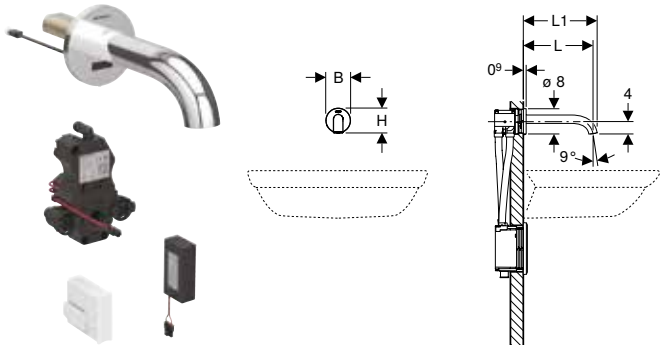
Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps
- Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 540
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 541



Wall-mounted, battery operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply by battery
- Battery sufficient to activate the water flow 200000 times
- Warning when the battery is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.263.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.263.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.264.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.264.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.268.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.268.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.283.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.283.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.284.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.284.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.288.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.288.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.3	8	8

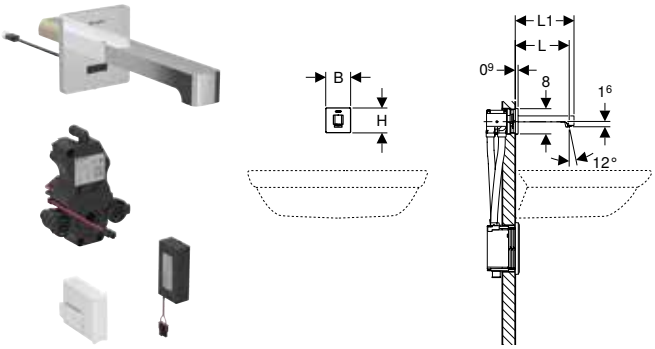
To order additionally
- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 30
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 31
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 88
- Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution → p. 48

Accessories
- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps
- Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 540
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 541



Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Battery type	Alkaline (1.5 V AA)
Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3 V DC
Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	0.5–5 bar
Recommended operating pressure with thermostatic mixer	50–500 kPa
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Water temperature, adjustment range with thermostatic mixer	20–42 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Thermostat according to EN 1111 (only for model with thermostatic mixer)
- Scald protection by limiting the water temperature to 42 °C (only for models with thermostatic mixer)
- Thermal disinfection according to DVGW W 551 possible
- Power supply by battery
- Battery sufficient to activate the water flow 200000 times
- Warning when the battery is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wired networkable with Geberit gateway via GEBUS converter
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Battery compartment
- 2 alkaline manganese batteries type AA 1.5 V
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.273.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.273.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.274.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.274.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.278.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.278.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.293.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.293.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.294.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.294.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.298.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.298.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with thermostatic mixer	22	23.6	8	8

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 30
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 31
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 88
- Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution → p. 48

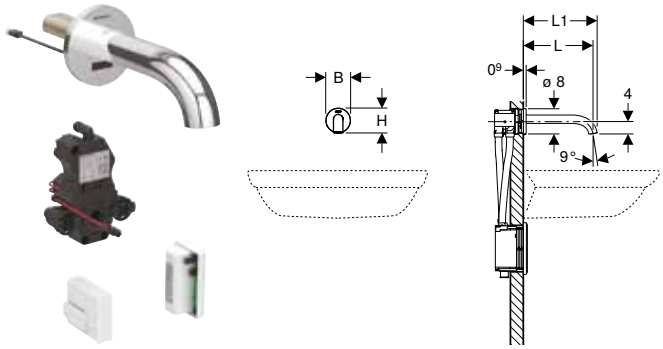
Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps
- Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 540
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 541



Wall-mounted, generator operation

Geberit Piave washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	2 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Self-sustaining power supply
- Warning when rechargeable battery's state of charge is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.265.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.265.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.266.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.266.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17	18.3	8	8
116.285.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.285.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	22	23.3	8	8
116.286.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22	23.3	8	8

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

Can be combined with

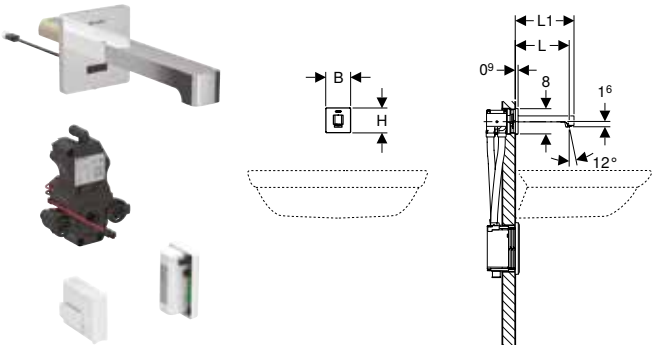
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 30
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 31
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 88
- Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution → p. 48

Accessories

- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps
- Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 540
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 541



Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, wall-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For public and semipublic areas
- For installation in Geberit elements for washbasins, wall-mounted tap with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- For connecting cold or mixed water (only for model without mixer)
- For use with stainless steel bowls
- For a flow rate of > 3 l/min
- Model without mixer suitable for combination with continuous flow heater, see technical data sheet "Washbasin taps with continuous flow heaters"
- For panelling thickness 10–50 mm

Technical data

Protection degree	IPX4
Operating voltage	3.2 V DC
Operating pressure	2–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	2 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Interval flush, adjustment range	1–168 h
Interval flush, factory setting	24 h
Interval flush time, adjustment range	5–200 s
Interval flush time, factory setting	5 s
Product material	Brass / plastic

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Automatic flush actuation
- Infrared user detection
- Self-adjusting IR sensor
- Vandal-resistant
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- Temperature presetting via mixer (only for models with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Not possible to set just hot water or just cold water (only for model with mixer or thermostatic mixer)
- Power supply from generator and rechargeable battery
- Self-sustaining power supply
- Warning when rechargeable battery's state of charge is low
- Economy mode can be set
- Water saving due to quick-response two-beam scanning technology
- Functions can be set and queried with the Geberit Service Handy
- Device settings and operation with mobile device via integrated Bluetooth® interface
- Compatible with Geberit Control App
- Wirelessly connectable with Geberit Gateway via Bluetooth®
- Compatible with Geberit Connect
- Water saver program can be set
- Interval flush program can be set
- Continuous flush can be set individually
- Flush actuation can be deactivated
- With integrated check valve
- When used at least 50 times per day on average for a duration of 4 s each, the washbasin tap works in a self-sustaining manner
- Functional unit with built-in basket filters

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- IR sensor with connection cable
- Control electronics
- Functional unit
- Rechargeable battery for generator operation
- Tap aerator key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.275.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.276.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.276.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	17	18.6	8	8
116.295.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.295.21.1	bright chrome-plated	without mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.296.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8
116.296.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22	23.6	8	8

To order additionally

- Geberit element for washbasin
- Cover plate for concealed function box

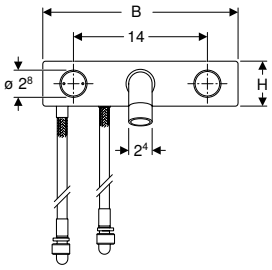
Can be combined with
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 30
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 130 cm, electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, with concealed trap → p. 31
- Geberit GIS crossbar for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 88
- Geberit Duofix element, 130 cm, for electronic wall-mounted tap with concealed function box, for ablution → p. 48

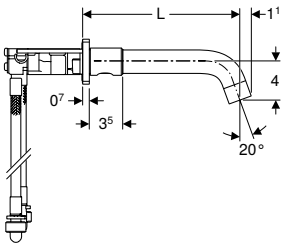
Accessories
- Geberit tap aerator for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps
- Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 540
- Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box → p. 541

Wall-mounted, two-handle mixer

Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element and ONE washbasin, small projection







click & scan

Application purposes
- For extracting tap water
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap
- For use with Geberit ONE washbasins with shortened projection
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Characteristics
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Two-handle mixer
- Left turn handle for temperature setting, right turn handle for volumetric flow rate regulation
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- With integrated check valve
- With connection hoses, lenght 57 / 54 cm

Technical data

Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Product material	Brass / die-cast zinc

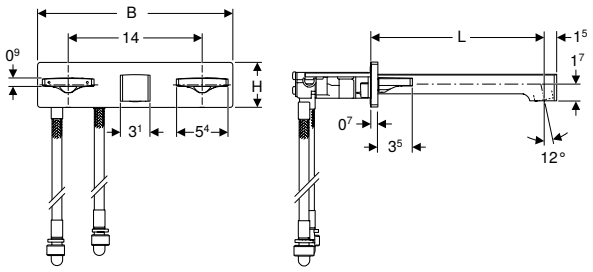
Scope of delivery
- Washbasin tap
- Valve block with connection hoses
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.460.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	16.5	20.4	4.7

To order additionally
- Geberit element for Geberit ONE washbasin, for Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap

Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for Geberit ONE installation element and ONE washbasin, small projection





click & scan

Application purposes
- For extracting tap water
- For installation in Geberit installation elements for Geberit ONE washbasin and Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap
- For use with Geberit ONE washbasins with shortened projection
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Technical data

Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Product material	Brass / die-cast zinc

Characteristics
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Two-handle mixer
- Left turn handle for temperature setting, right turn handle for volumetric flow rate regulation
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- With integrated check valve
- With connection hoses, lenght 57 / 54 cm

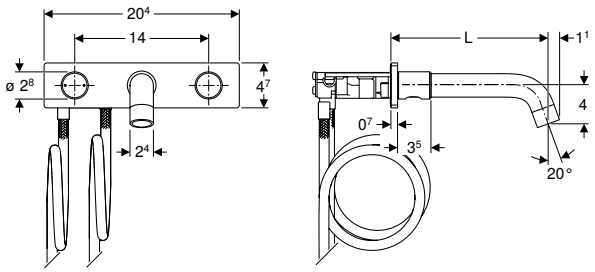
Scope of delivery
- Washbasin tap
- Valve block with connection hoses
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.461.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	18	20.4	4.7
116.461.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	18	20.4	4.7

To order additionally
- Geberit element for Geberit ONE washbasin, for Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap

Geberit ONE washbasin tap, round design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box





click & scan

Application purposes
- For extracting tap water
- For installation in Geberit elements for Geberit ONE wall-mounted taps with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Characteristics
- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Two-handle mixer
- Left turn handle for temperature setting, right turn handle for volumetric flow rate regulation
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- With integrated check valve
- With connection hoses, lenght 105.5 cm

Technical data

Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Product material	Brass / die-cast zinc

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- Valve block with connection hoses
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.462.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	16.5	20.4	4.7
116.462.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	16.5	20.4	4.7
116.464.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	20.5	20.4	4.7
116.464.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	20.5	20.4	4.7

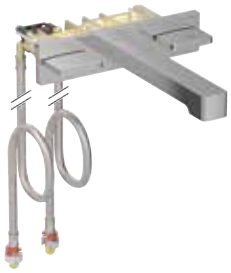
To order additionally

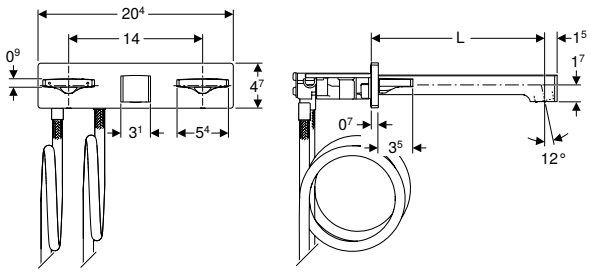
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 32

Can be combined with

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 32

Geberit ONE washbasin tap, square design, wall-mounted, two-handle mixer, for concealed function box





click & scan

Application purposes

- For extracting tap water
- For installation in Geberit elements for Geberit ONE wall-mounted taps with concealed function box
- For connecting cold and hot water
- For panelling thickness 10–60 mm

Characteristics

- Tap group I in accordance with DIN 4109
- Two-handle mixer
- Left turn handle for temperature setting, right turn handle for volumetric flow rate regulation
- Volume flow control via tap aerator
- With integrated check valve
- With connection hoses, lenght 105.5 cm

Technical data

Operating pressure	0.5–10 bar
Differentiated pressure CW/WW max.	1.5 bar
Test pressure, water max.	16 bar
Test pressure, air / inert gas max.	3 bar
Ambient temperature	1–40 °C
Storage temperature	-20 – +70 °C
Operating temperature, water max.	60 °C
Operating temperature, water, short-term max.	90 °C
Flow rate at 3 bar	5 l/min
Minimum flow pressure	0.5 bar
Calculated flow rate	0.07 l/s
Product material	Brass / die-cast zinc

Scope of delivery

- Washbasin tap
- Valve block with connection hoses
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	Mixer	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
116.463.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	18	20.4	4.7
116.463.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	18	20.4	4.7
116.465.14.1	black matt / easy-to-clean coated	with mixer	22	20.4	4.7
116.465.21.1	bright chrome-plated	with mixer	22	20.4	4.7

To order additionally

- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 32

Can be combined with

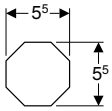
- Geberit Duofix element for washbasin, 112–130 cm, Geberit ONE wall-mounted tap with concealed function box → p. 32

Accessories

For washbasin taps

Geberit concealed power supply unit for Type 60 washbasin tap





click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation
- For power supply to Type 60 washbasin tap

Characteristics
- Power supply for max. six taps
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage

Technical data

Protection degree	IP20
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50 Hz
Output voltage	9 V DC

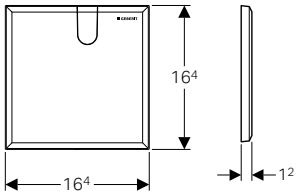
Art. no.

241.692.00.1

Accessories
- Geberit extension cable for power supply unit, for Type 6x washbasin taps

Geberit cover plate for concealed function box





click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box
- For covering the service opening of Geberit installation boxes for Gateway

Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Mounting frame
- Fastening material

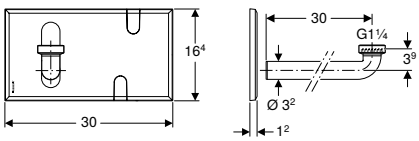
Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	T [cm]
116.425.11.1	white alpine	16.4	16.4	1.2

Geberit cover plate for concealed function box and concealed trap





click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box and concealed trap
- Exclusively suitable for use with Geberit Duofix

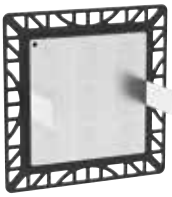
Scope of delivery
- Cover plate
- Mounting frame
- Connection bend, ø 32 mm
- Flat gasket
- Fastening material

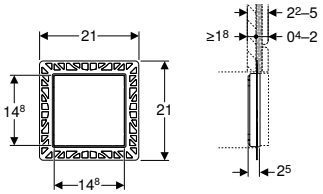
Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	T [cm]
116.426.11.1	white alpine	30	16.4	1.2

Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box





click & scan

Application purposes
- For covering the service opening of Geberit washbasin taps with concealed function box
- For covering the service opening of Geberit installation boxes for Gateway
- For individual bathroom design
- For extensive surface coverings
- For covering thicknesses ≥ 18 mm
- Suitable for tile structures of 4–20 mm

Characteristics
- Surface is provided and completed by customer
- Surface-even installation
- Cover plate not suitable for applying plaster
- Not compatible with concealed trap, in Geberit Duofix installation elements

Scope of delivery
- Mounting frame
- Support plate
- Fastening material

Technical data

Product material	Steel / plastic

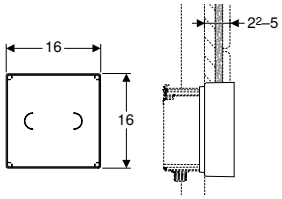
Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	T [cm]
116.421.00.1	14.8	14.8	2.5

To order additionally
- Geberit protection cover for cover plate, surface even, for concealed function box → p. 539

Accessories
- Geberit protection cover for cover plate, surface even, for concealed function box → p. 539

Geberit protection cover for cover plate, surface even, for concealed function box





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit cover plate level with surface, for concealed function box
- For covering thicknesses 22–50 mm

Characteristics
- Not compatible with concealed trap, in Geberit Duofix installation elements

Scope of delivery
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Technical data

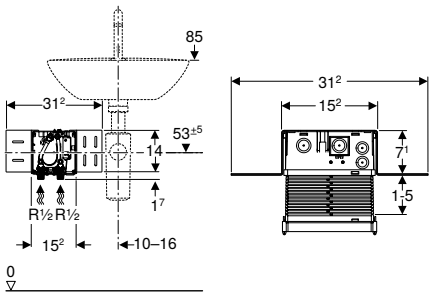
Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	T [cm]
244.654.00.1	16	16	5

To order additionally
- Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box → p. 539

Geberit installation set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, deck-mounted, with concealed function box

Characteristics
- Water supply connection compatible with MasterFix and MeplaFix
- Water supply connection on the bottom of concealed housing
- Shut-off unit integrated in the concealed housing
- Terminal for electrical connection in concealed housing

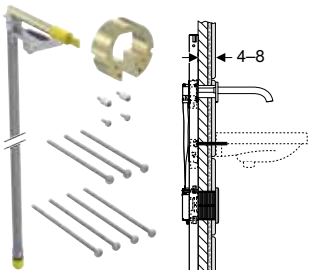
Scope of delivery
- Protection box with cover, for concealed housing

Art. no.
116.130.00.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 504
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, mains operation, for concealed function box → p. 508
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 512
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, battery operation, for concealed function box → p. 516
- Geberit Piave washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 519
- Geberit Brenta washbasin tap, deck-mounted, generator operation, for concealed function box → p. 521

Accessories
- Geberit cover plate for concealed function box → p. 538
- Geberit cover plate, surface-even, for concealed function box → p. 539
- Geberit protection cover for cover plate, surface even, for concealed function box → p. 539

Geberit extension set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box
- For use with panelling thickness of 4–8 cm (extension by 3 cm)

Scope of delivery
- Connection hose
- Extension piece
- Fastening material

Art. no.
244.622.00.1

Geberit sealing set for Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall-mounted, with concealed function box



click & scan

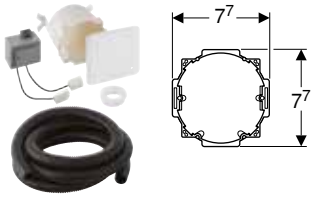
Application purposes
- For sealing the wall fixing of Piave and Brenta washbasin taps, wall mounting, with concealed function box
- For sealing against splash water

Characteristics
- Protection degree IPx5 possible

Scope of delivery
- Seal
- Fastening material

Art. no.
116.422.00.1

Geberit installation set with concealed power supply unit, for Types 8x and 18x washbasin taps



click & scan

Application purposes
- For concealed installation
- For power supply of washbasin taps Types 85–88, 185 and 186

Technical data

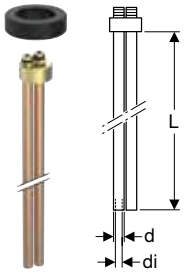
Protection degree	IP20
Nominal voltage	230 V AC
Mains frequency	50–60 Hz
Output voltage	12 V AC

Characteristics
- Power supply for max. eight taps
- Transformation of mains voltage to extra-low voltage

Scope of delivery
- Cover for flush-mounting box
- Flush-mounting box for drilling hole ø 76 mm
- Hardwired transformer
- Conduit pipe, length 2.5 m

Art. no.
241.631.00.1

Geberit connection set copper, for Types 8x and 18x washbasin taps



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Types 8x and 18x washbasin taps
- For replacing reinforced braided hoses by copper pipes

Scope of delivery
- 2 copper pipes with connection nipple
- Adapter ring

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	di, ø [mm]	L [cm]
243.757.00.1	10	8.4	30



Showers

Floor drainage systems for showers 544

Assortment overview – Geberit floor-even showers 544
Shower channels 545
Assortment overview – Geberit shower channels 545
Accessories for shower channels 553
Shower floor drains 555
Accessory overview – Geberit shower floor drains 555
Accessories for shower floor drains 560
Wall drains 562
Assortment overview – Geberit wall drains 562
Accessories for wall drains 568

Shower trays 571

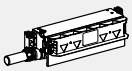
Shower surfaces made of solid surface material 571
Shower trays made of resin stone 572
Installation elements 573



Floor drainage systems for showers

Assortment overview – Geberit floor-even showers

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2025

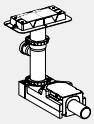
Assortment overview – Geberit floor-even showers	Geberit shower channel CleanLine and Geberit shower floor drain	Geberit wall drain
		
Installation sets for Geberit floor-even shower solutions		
For installation height 9–22 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 50 mm		
154.150.00.1 Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm 	✓	
154.151.00.1 Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm	✓	
154.051.00.1 Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm 	✓	
154.050.00.1 Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm	✓	
For installation height 18–31 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 50 mm with inlet		
154.159.00.1 Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series 	✓	
154.059.00.1 Geberit shower floor drain with inlet 	✓	
For installation height 6.5–9 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 30 mm		
154.152.00.1 Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 	✓	
154.052.00.1 Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 	✓	
For installation height 2–25 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), without trap		
154.153.00.1 Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, cross-floor installation 	✓	
154.053.00.1 Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor 	✓	
Installation elements for showers		
For installation height 9–20 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 50 mm		
111.591.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm 		✓
111.580.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm 		✓
461.734.00.1 Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm 		✓
For installation height 6.5–9 cm (dimension for floor constructions excl. tiles and slope), depth of water seal 30 mm		
111.593.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 		✓
111.581.00.1 Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 		✓
461.736.00.1 Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm 		✓

✓ (✓ Compatible)

Shower channels

Assortment overview – Geberit shower channels

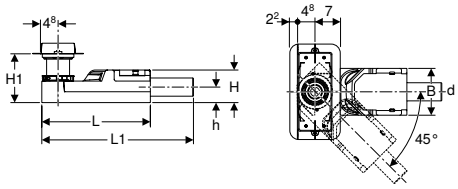
Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2025

		Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm		Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the Clean-Line series	Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, cross-floor installation
		154.150.00.1	154.151.00.1	154.159.00.1	154.152.00.1	154.153.00.1
						
To be ordered separately						
Length 30–90 cm						
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.450.KS.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel	154.446.KS.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.446.QC.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.446.KS.2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.446.QC.2 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings	154.458.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel	154.440.KS.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.440.QC.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.440.39.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Länge 30–110 cm						
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.461.KS.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel	154.448.KS.2 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.448.QC.2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel	154.442.KS.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.442.QC.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.442.39.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Length 30–130 cm						
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.451.KS.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel	154.447.KS.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.447.QC.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.447.KS.2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.447.QC.2 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings	154.459.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel	154.441.KS.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.441.QC.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.441.39.1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Length 30–160 cm						
Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel	154.453.KS.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Tile-bearing						
Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing	154.455.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation inside buildings
- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.150.00.1	50	50	0.8	30	35.8	13	9	9–22	4.2
154.151.00.1	56	56	0.8	30	35.8	13	9	9–22	4.2

To order additionally

- Shower channel of the CleanLine series

Can be combined with

- Geberit extension for thin bed bonding flange CleanLine → p. 554

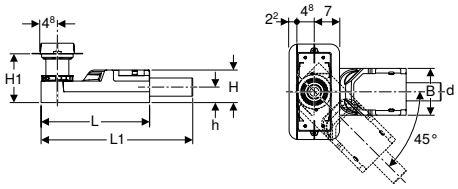
Accessories

- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 549
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 550
- Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings → p. 552
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 552
- Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing → p. 550
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 554

- Observe the screed cover of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. The tiler must define the screed material and thickness

Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation inside buildings
- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For receiving waste water from a single shower head
- For installation with a very low floor construction
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Characteristics

- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.152.00.1	40	40	0.4	30	35.8	13	6.5	6.5–17.5	3.2

To order additionally

- Shower channel of the CleanLine series

Can be combined with

- Geberit extension for thin bed bonding flange CleanLine → p. 554

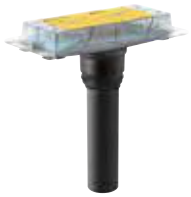
Accessories

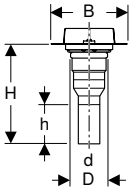
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 549
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 550
- Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings → p. 552
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 552
- Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing → p. 550
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 554

- Observe the screed cover of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. The tiler must define the screed material and thickness



Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, cross-floor installation





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation inside buildings
- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For floor constructions 2–25 cm
- For screed height ≥ 20 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Characteristics
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
154.153.00.1	50	50	7.8	14	34	15.6

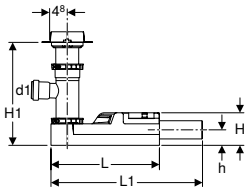
To order additionally
- Shower channel of the CleanLine series
- Trap

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for thin bed bonding flange CleanLine → p. 554

Accessories
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 549
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 550
- Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings → p. 552
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 552
- Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing → p. 550
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 554

Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation inside buildings
- For drainage of Geberit shower channels of the CleanLine series
- For composite seals
- For screed heights ≥ 190 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Branch fitting 88.5° made of PE, ø 63 / 40 mm
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.159.00.1	50	50	0.8	40	30	35.8	13	9	19–36.5	4.2

To order additionally
- Shower channel of the CleanLine series

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for thin bed bonding flange CleanLine → p. 554

Accessories
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 549
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 550
- Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings → p. 552
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 552
- Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing → p. 550
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 554

Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel







click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 8–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- 2 end pieces, pluggable
- Suction cup

Art. no.		Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.450.00.1	PO	Frame: black / stainless steel, coated Surface: brushed stainless steel	30–90	4.3	0.8
154.450.KS.1		Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: brushed stainless steel	30–90	4.3	0.8
154.461.KS.1	N	Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: brushed stainless steel	30–110	4.3	0.8
154.451.00.1	PO	Frame: black / stainless steel, coated Surface: brushed stainless steel	30–130	4.3	0.8
154.451.KS.1		Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: brushed stainless steel	30–130	4.3	0.8
154.453.00.1	PO	Frame: black / stainless steel, coated Surface: brushed stainless steel	30–160	4.3	0.8
154.453.KS.1		Frame: stainless steel electropolished Surface: brushed stainless steel	30–160	4.3	0.8

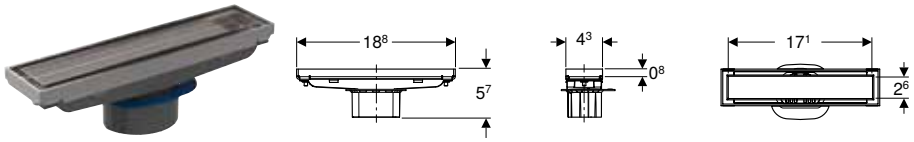
N: New, available as of April 2025; PO: Phase out as of December 2025

To order additionally
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 554
- Geberit connecting piece cleanLine20 → p. 553

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 13–35 mm
- Tile insert hight with tile adhesive 0.8 cm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Easy cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Demounting tool

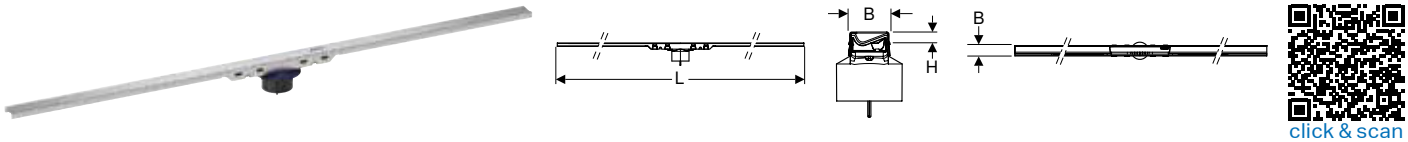
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.455.00.1	customised / stainless steel, brushed	18.8	17.1	2.6	5.7

To order additionally
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 554

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Tile insert including tile adhesive 17.1 x 2.6 x 0.8 cm

Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel



click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Suction cup
- Sleeve

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- With integrated slope
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor from 10–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Water drainage above the finished floor when using the sleeve
- With anti-fingerprint coating (only for models in black chrome)
- Discharge rate 0.4 l/s when using the installation set with 30 mm water seal depth and 65 mm screed height at inlet
- Discharge rate 0.6 l/s when using the installation set with 50 mm water seal depth and 90 mm screed height at inlet
- Discharge rate 0.8 l/s when using the installation set with 50 mm water seal depth and 140 mm screed height at inlet
- Discharge rate 1 l/s when using the installation set with 50 mm water seal depth and 200 mm screed height at inlet

Art. no.		Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.446.KS.1	P	stainless steel, brushed	30–90	3	1
154.446.QC.1	P	Frame: black chrome / brushed, coated Surface: black chrome / brushed, coated	30–90	3	1
154.447.KS.1	P	stainless steel, brushed	30–130	3	1
154.447.QC.1	P	Frame: black chrome / brushed, coated Surface: black chrome / brushed, coated	30–130	3	1

P: Phase out

To order additionally
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

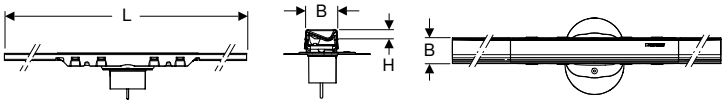
Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 554
- Geberit CleanLine50 connecting piece → p. 553

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Replaced by art. no. 154.446.KS.2, 154.446.QC.2, 154.447.KS.2, 154.447.QC.2

New

Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel





click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Suction cup
- Sleeve

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- With integrated slope
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor from 10–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Water drainage above the finished floor when using the sleeve
- With anti-fingerprint coating (only for models in black chrome)
- Ablaufleistung 0.56 l/s bei Verwendung des Rohbausets mit Siphonierhöhe 30 mm und Estrichhöhe 65 mm am Einlauf
- Ablaufleistung 0.74 l/s bei Verwendung des Rohbausets mit Siphonierhöhe 50 mm und Estrichhöhe 90 mm am Einlauf
- Ablaufleistung 0.8 l/s bei Verwendung des Rohbausets mit Siphonierhöhe 50 mm und Estrichhöhe 100 mm am Einlauf

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.446.KS.2	stainless steel, brushed	30–90	3	1
154.446.QC.2	black chrome / brushed	30–90	3	1
154.448.KS.2	stainless steel, brushed	30–110	3	1
154.448.QC.2	black chrome / brushed	30–110	3	1
154.447.KS.2	stainless steel, brushed	30–130	3	1
154.447.QC.2	black chrome / brushed	30–130	3	1

Available as of April 2025

To order additionally
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

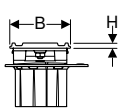
Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 554
- Geberit CleanLine50 connecting piece → p. 553

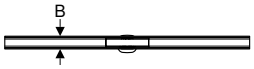
- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Replacement for art. no. 154.446.KS.1, 154.446.QC.1, 154.448.QC.1, 154.447.KS.1, 154.447.QC.1

Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings









click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- For integration in finished surfaces based on epoxy resin
- For integration in finished surfaces based on PUR
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 4–30 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Water drainage above the finished floor when using the sleeve
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Suction cup
- Sleeve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.458.00.1	stainless steel, brushed	30–90	4.7	0.4
154.459.00.1	stainless steel, brushed	30–130	4.7	0.4

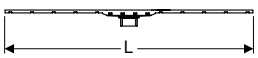
To order additionally
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

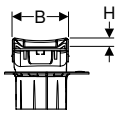
Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 554

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel









click & scan

Application purposes
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For installation in the room or on the wall
- For installation in thin bed mortar
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	CrNiMo steel 1.4404 (EN 10088)

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- With integrated slope
- Shower channel can be cut to length
- Suitable for tile structures on floor from 10–35 mm
- Shower channel can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Easy cleaning
- Water drainage above the composite seal
- Water drainage above the finished floor when using the sleeve
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- With anti-fingerprint coating

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert
- Inlet connection piece with compensation ring
- Suction cup
- Sleeve

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.440.39.1	Frame: champagne / polished, coated Surface: champagne / brushed, coated	30–90	4.4	1
154.440.KS.1	Frame: stainless steel polished, coated Surface: brushed stainless steel, coated	30–90	4.4	1
154.440.QC.1	Frame: black chrome / brushed, coated Surface: black chrome / brushed, coated	30–90	4.4	1
154.441.39.1	Frame: champagne / polished, coated Surface: champagne / brushed, coated	30–130	4.4	1

N: New, available as of April 2025

Art. no.		Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.441.KS.1		Frame: stainless steel polished, coated Surface: brushed stainless steel, coated	30–130	4.4	1
154.441.QC.1		Frame: black chrome / brushed, coated Surface: black chrome / brushed, coated	30–130	4.4	1
154.442.39.1	N	Frame: champagne / polished, coated Surface: champagne / brushed, coated	30–110	4.4	1
154.442.KS.1	N	Frame: stainless steel polished, coated Surface: brushed stainless steel, coated	30–110	4.4	1
154.442.QC.1	N	Frame: black chrome / brushed, coated Surface: black chrome / brushed, coated	30–110	4.4	1

N: New, available as of April 2025

To order additionally
- Installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series

Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 554
- Geberit connecting piece CleanLine80 → p. 554

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Accessories for shower channels

Geberit connecting piece cleanLine20



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting two CleanLine20 shower channels

Scope of delivery
- Set of 2 pieces

Art. no.
154.307.00.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 549
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel, Basic, depth of water seal 50 mm

Geberit CleanLine50 connecting piece







click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting two CleanLine50 shower channels

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.320.00.1	10	2.9	0.9

Can be combined with
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 550
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 551



Geberit connecting piece CleanLine80



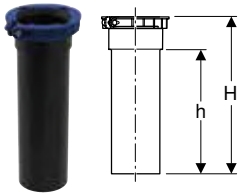
click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting two CleanLine80 shower channels

Art. no.
154.309.00.1

Can be combined with
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 552

Geberit extension for thin bed bonding flange CleanLine



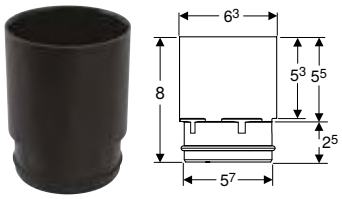
click & scan

Application purposes
- For floor constructions 0–44 cm

Art. no.	H [cm]	h [cm]
154.313.00.1	22	18.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm → p. 547
- Geberit installation set for CleanLine shower channel, for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm → p. 546
- Geberit installation set for shower channels of the CleanLine series, cross-floor installation → p. 548
- Geberit installation set with inlet, for shower channels of the CleanLine series → p. 548
- Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm → p. 557
- Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm → p. 556
- Geberit shower floor drain with inlet → p. 558
- Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor → p. 558

Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels



click & scan

Application purposes
- To increase the installation height by 5.5 cm

Characteristics
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 35–90 mm

Art. no.	H [cm]	h [cm]
154.316.00.1	8	5.5

Can be combined with
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 551
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel → p. 549
- Geberit CleanLine50 shower channel → p. 550
- Geberit CleanLine60 shower channel for thin floorings → p. 552
- Geberit CleanLine80 shower channel → p. 552
- Geberit CleanLine shower channel, tile-bearing → p. 550
- Geberit CleanLine20 shower channel, Basic, depth of water seal 50 mm

Geberit fastening material for installation set for CleanLine shower channels



click & scan

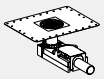
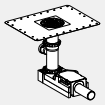
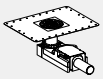
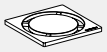
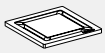
Scope of delivery
- 2 slotted flat irons
- Fastening material

Art. no.
154.314.00.1

Shower floor drains

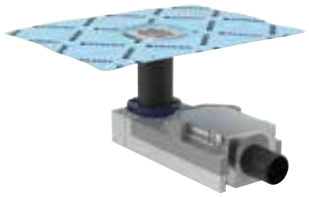
Accessory overview – Geberit shower floor drains

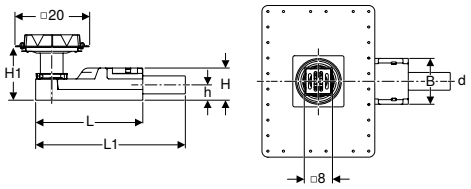
Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2025

		Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm		Geberit shower floor drain with inlet	Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor
		154.050.00.1	154.051.00.1	154.059.00.1	154.052.00.1	154.053.00.1
						
Accessories						
Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm	154.311.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit Square design grating, 8 x 8 cm	154.312.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm with grating frame	154.310.00.1 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 90–220 mm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation inside buildings
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–40 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Comb insert
- Grating frame unpunched with compensation ring
- Grating
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.050.00.1	50	50	0.8	30	35.8	13	9	9–22	4.2
154.051.00.1	56	56	0.8	30	35.8	13	9	9–22	4.2

Can be combined with

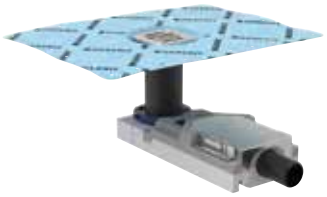
- Geberit extension for thin bed bonding flange CleanLine → p. 554

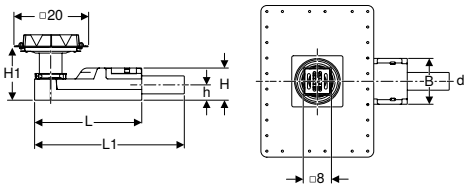
Accessories

- Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm with grating frame → p. 560
- Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 560
- Geberit Square design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 560
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 554

- Observe the screed cover of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. The tiler must define the screed material and thickness
- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Screwable grating with grating frame (art. no. 154.310.00.1) must be ordered separately

Geberit shower floor drain for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation inside buildings
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For composite seals
- For receiving waste water from a single shower head
- For installation with a very low floor construction
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics

- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–30 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Comb insert
- Grating frame unpunched with compensation ring
- Grating
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.052.00.1	40	40	0.4	30	35.8	13	6.5	6.5–17.5	3.2

Can be combined with

- Geberit extension for thin bed bonding flange CleanLine → p. 554

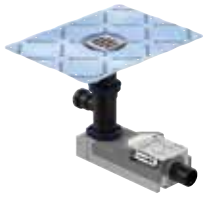
Accessories

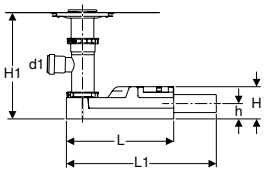
- Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm with grating frame → p. 560
- Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 560
- Geberit Square design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 560
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 554

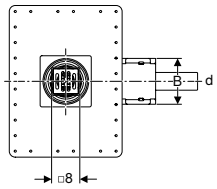
- Observe the screed cover of the base unit with tile sizes < 5 cm. The tiler must define the screed material and thickness
- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Screwable grating with grating frame (art. no. 154.310.00.1) must be ordered separately



Geberit shower floor drain with inlet







click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation inside buildings
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For composite seals
- For screed heights ≥ 180 mm at inlet
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–40 mm
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Base unit made of EPS, for sound decoupling and receiving the trap
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Comb insert
- Grating frame unpunched with compensation ring
- Grating
- Trap made of PE-HD
- Branch fitting 88.5° made of PE, ø 63 / 40 mm
- Fastening material
- Distance plate, thickness 2 cm

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	d1, ø [mm]	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	h [cm]
154.059.00.1	50	50	0.8	40	30	35.8	13	9	19–36.5	4.2

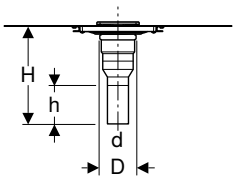
Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for thin bed bonding flange CleanLine → p. 554

Accessories
- Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm with grating frame → p. 560
- Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 560
- Geberit Square design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 560

- Screwable grating with grating frame (art. no. 154.310.00.1) must be ordered separately

Geberit shower floor drain, cross-floor





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation inside buildings
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For floor constructions 2–25 cm
- For screed height ≥ 20 mm at inlet
- Not suitable for installation with fire protection requirements
- Suitable for barrier-free construction
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Protection box cover with reference line
- Thin bed bonding flange
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Comb insert
- Grating frame unpunched with compensation ring
- Grating

Characteristics
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–40 mm
- Grating can be aligned in height, inclination and offset
- Grating made of stainless steel
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)
- Water drainage above the composite seal

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	D [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
154.053.00.1	50	50	7.8	34	15.6

To order additionally
- Trap

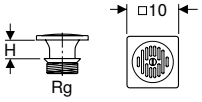
Can be combined with
- Geberit extension for thin bed bonding flange CleanLine → p. 554

Accessories
- Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 560
- Geberit Square design grating, 8 x 8 cm → p. 560
- Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm with grating frame → p. 560
- Geberit extension for inlet connection piece for CleanLine shower channels → p. 554

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour
- Screwable grating with grating frame (art. no. 154.310.00.1) must be ordered separately

Geberit shower floor drain, slotted grating 10 x 10 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation inside buildings
- For floor drainage and showers
- For composite seals
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Funnel
- Oval head countersunk screw
- Screen

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 1253
- Polished
- Load-bearing capacity, class H 1.5 (1.5 kN)
- Vertical outlet

Art. no.	Discharge rate [l/s]	Rg ["]	Gl [mm]	H [cm]
152.325.00.1	0.44–0.8	1/8	60	1–2.5

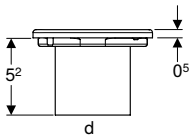
Accessories
- Geberit contact sheet, square → p. 561
- Geberit contact sheet, square, sanded → p. 561
- Geberit contact sheet, round, PVC-coated → p. 561
- Geberit contact sheet, round, tin-plated → p. 562
- Geberit P-trap for showers → p. 561

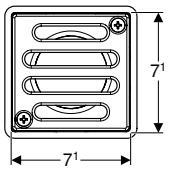


Accessories for shower floor drains

Geberit grating, screwable, 8 x 8 cm with grating frame







click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit floor drains for shower, 8 x 8 cm

Technical data

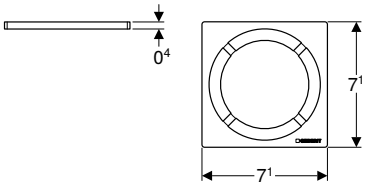
Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- Screwable
- Grating and screws made of stainless steel
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]
154.310.00.1	8	8

Geberit Circle design grating, 8 x 8 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower floor drain with grating frame 8 x 8 cm

Technical data

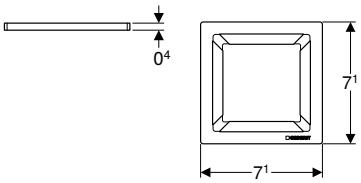
Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- Brushed
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.311.00.1	7.1	7.1	0.4

Geberit Square design grating, 8 x 8 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower floor drain with grating frame 8 x 8 cm

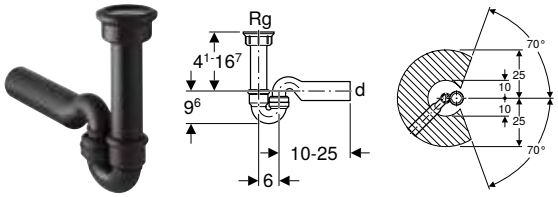
Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- Brushed
- Load-bearing capacity, class K 3 (3 kN)

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.312.00.1	7.1	7.1	0.4

Geberit P-trap for showers



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connections with vertical outlet

Technical data

Product material	PE-HD

Characteristics
- Flat sealing edge
- Internal female thread

Scope of delivery
- Connection bend
- Trap
- Connection pipe
- Seal

Art. no.	d, ø [mm]	Rg ["]	Gl [mm]	L [cm]	h [cm]
152.320.16.1	56	1/8	60	16–31	4.1–16.7

Geberit contact sheet, square



click & scan

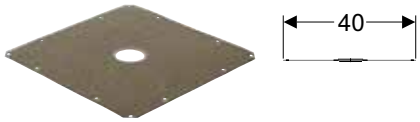
Application purposes
- For connections with vertical outlet
- For connecting with bitumen foil

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.	Sealing of connection
152.335.00.1	CrNi steel 1.4301

Geberit contact sheet, square, sanded



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting with liquid foil and thin bed mortar
- For connections with vertical outlet

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- Sanded

Art. no.	Sealing of connection
152.336.00.1	CrNi steel, sand-coated

Geberit contact sheet, round, PVC-coated



click & scan

Application purposes
- For connecting with PVC foils
- For connections with vertical outlet

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Characteristics
- PVC-coated

Art. no.	Sealing of connection
152.329.00.1	CrNi steel, PVC-coated

Geberit contact sheet, round, tin-plated



click & scan

Application purposes

- For connecting to lead troughs
- For connections with vertical outlet

Characteristics

- Tin-plated

Technical data

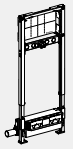
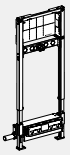
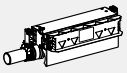
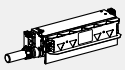
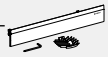
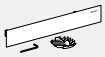
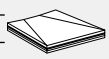
Product material	Stainless steel

Art. no.	Sealing of connection
152.328.00.1	CrNi steel, tin-plated

Wall drains

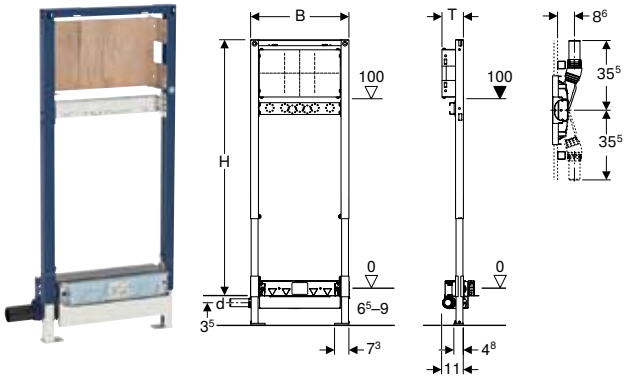
Assortment overview – Geberit wall drains

Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2025

			Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm	Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm	Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm	Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm	Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm
			111.580.00.1	111.581.00.1	111.591.00.1	111.593.00.1	461.734.00.1	461.736.00.1
								
To be ordered separately								
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic	154.335.11.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.335.14.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.335.21.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel	154.336.FW.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable	154.337.FW.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of polished stainless steel	154.342.00.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless	154.338.00.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece	154.339.00.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Accessories								
Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower	154.340.FW.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.341.FW.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit shower board, tile-bearing, with V-slope	154.252.00.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.253.00.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.254.00.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	154.255.00.1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For domestic bathrooms
- For receiving waste water from a single shower head
- For installation with a very low floor construction
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For drywall construction
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For concealed wall-mounted taps
- For composite seals
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Characteristics

- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection plug
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.		DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.581.00.1	PO	40	40	0.4	50	130	11

PO: Phase out as of April 2025

To order additionally

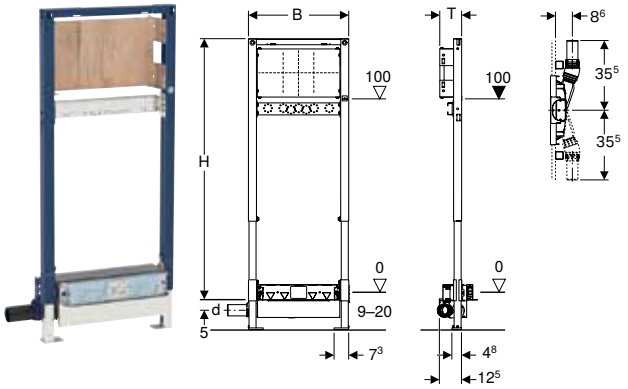
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs

- Based on successful internal and external tests, Geberit confirms that the limitation of the area of application in accordance with DIN EN 1253-6 does not need to be taken into account
- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 130 cm, with wall drain, wall-mounted tap, concealed, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm



click & scan

Application purposes

- For domestic bathrooms
- For drywall construction
- For concealed or surface-mounted taps
- For concealed wall-mounted taps
- For composite seals
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Elbow tap connector Rp 1/2" / R 1/2", compatible with MF
- Sealing washer
- Sound insulation base
- Insulating sleeve
- Protection plug
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Self-adhesive sealing washer, fleece-laminated
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Mounting plate adjustable in height and depth
- Mounting plate made of veneered wood, waterproof bonded
- Building material class B2 in accordance with DIN 4102-1, resp. class D-s2, d0 in accordance with EN 13501-3
- Formaldehyde release class A in accordance with EN 1084, resp. Class E 1 according to EN 13936
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection

Art. no.		DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.580.00.1	PO	50	50	0.8	50	130	11

PO: Phase out as of April 2025

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

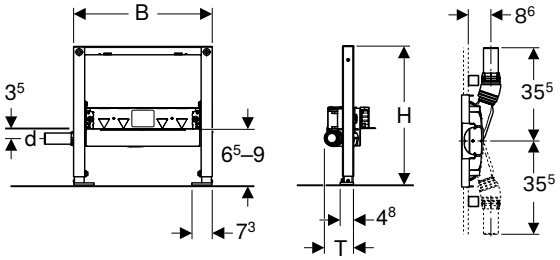
Accessories

- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





click & scan

Application purposes

- Consider areas of application based on EN 1253-6
- For domestic bathrooms
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For receiving waste water from a single shower head
- For installation with a very low floor construction
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery

- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics

- Deviating from the requirements from EN 1253, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Art. no.		DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.593.00.1	PO	40	40	0.4	50	50	11

PO: Phase out as of April 2025

To order additionally

- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

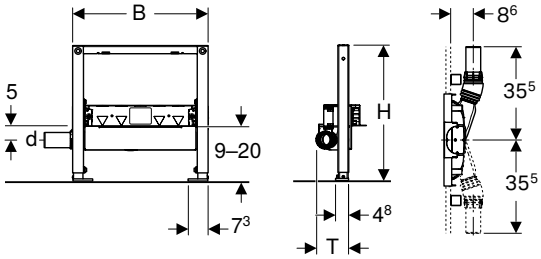
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs

- Based on successful internal and external tests, Geberit confirms that the limitation of the area of application in accordance with DIN EN 1253-6 does not need to be taken into account
- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour



Geberit Duofix element for shower, 50 cm, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For domestic bathrooms
- For drywall construction
- For installation in part or room-height prewall installations
- For installation in room-height installation walls
- For installation in part or room-height Geberit Duofix system walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet
- For composite seals

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Statically self-supporting frame, protected against corrosion with powder coating
- Frame with ø 9 mm drilling holes for fastening in wood frame construction
- Non-slip leg supports
- Rotatable foot plates
- Foot plate depth suitable for installation in U-profiles UW 50 and Geberit Duofix system rails
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Art. no.		DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
111.591.00.1	PO	50	50	0.8	50	50	12.5

PO: Phase out as of April 2025

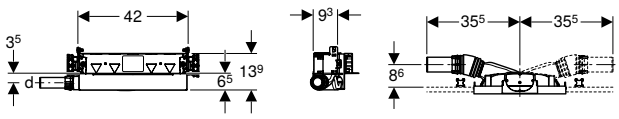
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Accessory overview – Geberit Duofix elements for showers and bathtubs

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 65–90 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For domestic bathrooms
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For installation with a very low floor construction
- For screed height ≥ 65 mm at inlet
- For receiving waste water from a single shower head

Technical data

Depth of water seal	30 mm

Characteristics
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 40 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.736.00.1	40	40	0.4	42	13.9	9.3

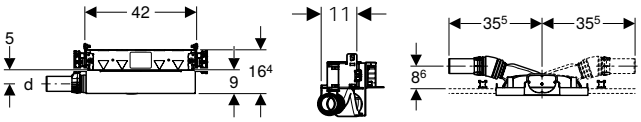
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of polished stainless steel → p. 568
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 568
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 568
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 568
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 569
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 570
- Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 569
- Geberit bathtub waste coupling for wall drain for shower → p. 570
- Geberit shower board, tile-bearing, with V-slope → p. 570
- Geberit adapter to PVC → p. 58

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Geberit GIS element for shower, with wall drain, for screed height at inlet 90–200 mm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For domestic bathrooms
- For installation in Geberit GIS support systems for prewalls, partition walls or freestanding walls
- For drainage of floor-even showers
- For composite seals
- For screed height ≥ 90 mm at inlet

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 1253-3
- Infinitely variable height adjustment in Geberit GIS structure
- Adjustable inlet height of trap
- Panelling thickness 10–40 mm
- Suitable for tile structures on floor 2–26 mm
- Adjustable sealing level for tension-free sealing connection
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm
- Lateral drainage connection
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems

Scope of delivery
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Protection box cover with integrated outlet sheet
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	B [cm]	H [cm]	T [cm]
461.734.00.1	50	50	0.8	42	16.4	11

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

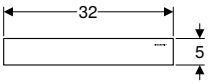
Accessories
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of polished stainless steel → p. 568
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel → p. 568
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable → p. 568
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic → p. 568
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless → p. 569
- Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece → p. 570
- Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower → p. 569
- Geberit bathtub waste coupling for wall drain for shower → p. 570
- Geberit shower board, tile-bearing, with V-slope → p. 570

- Natural stone floor tiles in the shower area may discolour

Accessories for wall drains

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of brushed stainless steel





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

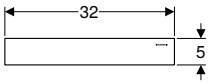
Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.336.FW.1	stainless steel, brushed	32	5

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of polished stainless steel





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

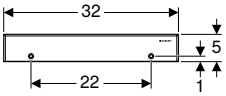
Characteristics
- Suitable for Geberit ONE
- Can be removed for cleaning

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.342.00.1	stainless steel, polished	32	5

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of stainless steel, screwable





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

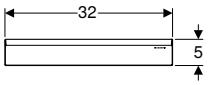
Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Screwable

Scope of delivery
- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.337.FW.1	stainless steel, brushed	32	5

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, cover made of plastic





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains

Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Scope of delivery

- Cover
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.335.11.1	white alpine	32	5
154.335.14.1	black matt	32	5
154.335.21.1	bright chrome-plated	32	5

Geberit collector profile for wall drain for shower



click & scan

Application purposes

- For draining off shower water into the Geberit wall drain for showers
- For installation in thin bed mortar

Characteristics

- Can be shortened as required
- Easy maintenance and cleaning

Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Scope of delivery

- 2 caps, pluggable

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.340.FW.1	stainless steel, brushed	115	0.8
154.341.FW.1	stainless steel, brushed	150	0.8

Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, frameless



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit wall drains
- For overlaying with one tile without joints

Characteristics

- Can be removed for cleaning
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm

Scope of delivery

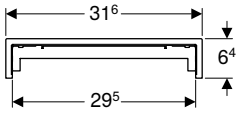
- Tile-bearing plate
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.338.00.1	29.4	1.9



Geberit ready-to-fit set for wall drain, tile-bearing, multi-piece





click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit wall drains
- For overlaying with multiple tiles

Characteristics
- Can be removed for cleaning
- Suitable for tile structures on wall 2–35 mm

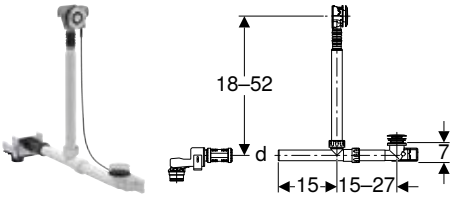
Technical data

Product material	Stainless steel

Scope of delivery
- Tile-bearing plate
- Sight frame
- Comb insert
- Hexagon key

Art. no.	L [cm]	H [cm]
154.339.00.1	31.6	6.4

Geberit bathtub waste coupling for wall drain for shower



click & scan

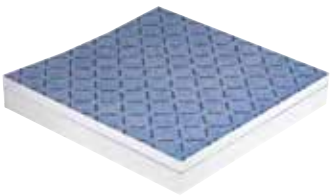
Application purposes
- For connecting a bathtub to the Geberit wall drain for showers
- For wall and floor tiles up to 16 mm thick

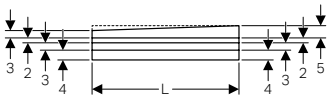
Characteristics
- Drainage connection ø 40 mm

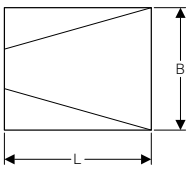
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub drain with overflow, with push actuation, chrome-plated
- Waste outlet, ø 52 mm
- Connection set
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]
154.246.00.6	40	40

Geberit shower board, tile-bearing, with V-slope







click & scan

Application purposes
- For creating a floor-even shower with Geberit wall drains for showers
- For floor constructions 5.5–16 cm
- For composite seals

Characteristics
- Can be tiled surface-even
- Slope element made of CFC-free and HCFC-free polystyrene foam
- A0 / A1 / A2 sealing at the factory
- System slope 1–2 %
- Suitable for wheelchairs if tiles are ≥ 5 x 5 cm

Scope of delivery
- Adhesive
- Slope element
- 3 substructure elements, height 2, 3 and 4 cm
- Sealing material for neighbouring areas

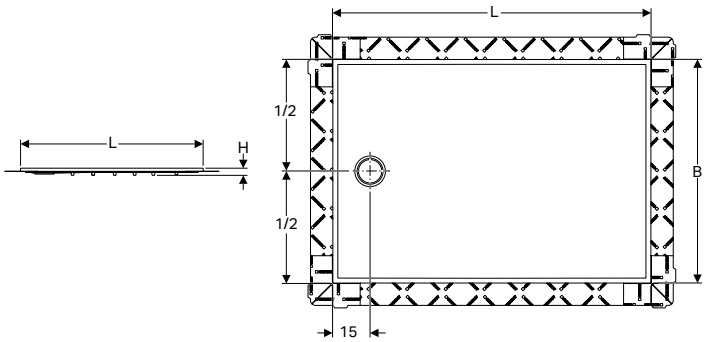
Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]
154.252.00.1	90	90
154.253.00.1	100	100
154.254.00.1	120	90
154.255.00.1	120	100

Shower trays

Shower surfaces made of solid surface material

Geberit Setaplano rectangular shower surface





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation inside buildings
- For use as floor-even shower surface
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 6–25 cm
- For raised installation up to 2 cm above finished floor
- For composite seals
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Technical data

Product material	Varicor

Characteristics
- Antislip class C according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking)
- Increased sound insulation requirements fulfilled in combination with Geberit installation frame
- Premounted sealing fleece
- Sealing fleece, 10 cm circumferential, for connecting sealing systems
- Easy cleaning
- Can bear loads of up to 300 kg
- Antislip class according to NF: PN 24
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1

Scope of delivery
- Protective foil

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
L / length: 90 cm			
154.292.11.1	white alpine / matt	75	4.5
L / length: 120 cm			
154.264.11.1	white alpine / matt	80	4.5
154.282.11.1	white alpine / matt	100	4.5
L / length: 140 cm			
154.284.11.1	white alpine / matt	100	4.5
L / length: 160 cm			
154.268.11.1	white alpine / matt	80	4.5
154.277.11.1	white alpine / matt	90	4.5
154.286.11.1	white alpine / matt	100	4.5
L / length: 170 cm			
154.269.11.1	white alpine / matt	80	4.5
154.278.11.1	white alpine / matt	90	4.5
154.293.11.1	white alpine / matt	75	4.5
L / length: 180 cm			
154.279.11.1	white alpine / matt	90	4.5

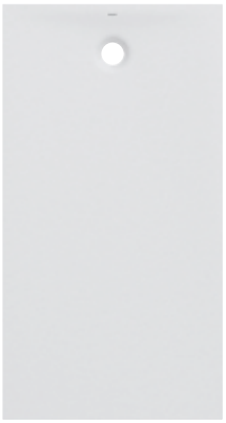
To order additionally
- Installation frame for Geberit shower surfaces made of solid surface material
- Shower drain for Geberit shower surfaces made of solid surface material

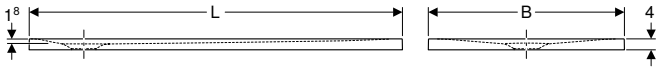
Accessories
- Geberit installation frame for Setaplano shower surface, up to 100 cm, for 4 feet → p. 573
- Geberit installation frame for Setaplano shower surface, over 100 cm, for 6 feet → p. 573

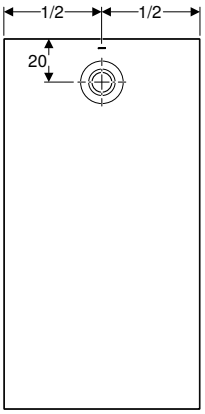
- The installation manuals for the Geberit Setaplano shower surface and the installation frame for Setaplano shower surface are enclosed with the respective shower drains

Shower trays made of resin stone

Geberit Olona rectangular shower tray







click & scan

Application purposes

- For installation inside buildings
- For use as floor-even shower surface
- For draining off waste water from a single shower head
- For floor constructions with shower tray legs up to top edge of the finished floor 10–25 cm
- For raised installation up to 4 cm above finished floor
- Suitable for barrier-free construction

Characteristics

- Rectangular
- Drain hole ø 90 mm
- Outlet in the rear centre
- Antislip class C according to EN 16165 (barefoot walking)
- Antislip class according to NF: PN 24
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with EN 14527, class 1

Technical data

Product material	Resin stone

Scope of delivery

- Drain cover with comb insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	B [cm]	H [cm]
L / length: 90 cm			
550.754.00.1	white / matt	70	4
L / length: 170 cm			
550.778.00.1	white / matt	80	4
550.779.00.1	white / matt	90	4
L / length: 180 cm			
550.790.00.1	white / matt	90	4

To order additionally

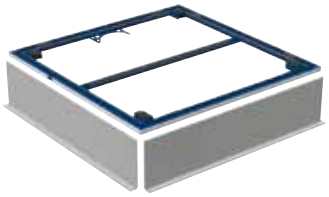
- Geberit shower drain d90, suitable for the drain cover
- Installation set
- Sealing material

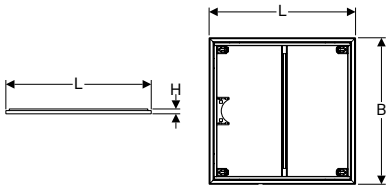
Accessories

- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE → p. 613
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PP → p. 614
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE → p. 613
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PVC → p. 614
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap → p. 615

Installation elements

Geberit installation frame for Setaplano shower surface, up to 100 cm, for 4 feet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation of Setaplano shower surfaces inside buildings
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 6–25 cm
- For installation before or after introduction of the screed

Technical data

Product material	Powder-coated steel

Scope of delivery
- 2 prefabricated shuttering panels

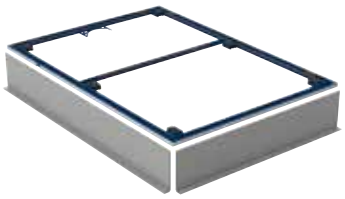
Characteristics
- Premounted sound insulation insert
- Premounted retainer for foot fastener
- Premounted retainer for trap holder
- Height-adjustable from the top

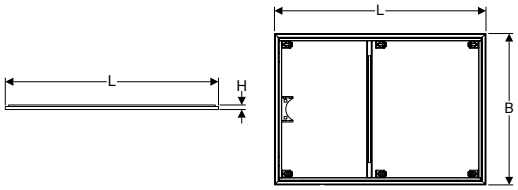
Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.460.00.1	80	80	3
154.462.00.1	100	80	3

To order additionally
- Setaplano shower surface

- For these installation frames, order 1 installation set with 4 feet
- The installation manuals for the Geberit Setaplano shower surface and the installation frame for Setaplano shower surface are enclosed with the respective shower drains

Geberit installation frame for Setaplano shower surface, over 100 cm, for 6 feet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation of Setaplano shower surfaces inside buildings
- For floor constructions up to top edge of the finished floor 6–25 cm
- For installation before or after introduction of the screed

Technical data

Product material	Powder-coated steel

Characteristics
- Premounted sound insulation insert
- Premounted retainer for foot fastener
- Premounted retainer for trap holder
- Height-adjustable from the top

Scope of delivery
- 2 prefabricated shuttering panels

Art. no.	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]
154.467.00.1	150	80	3

To order additionally
- Setaplano shower surface

- For these installation frames, order 1 installation set with 6 feet
- The installation manuals for the Geberit Setaplano shower surface and the installation frame for Setaplano shower surface are enclosed with the respective shower drains



Bathtubs

Bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic 576

Rectangular bathtubs 576
Accessory overview – Geberit rectangular bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic 577
Asymmetrical bathtubs 596
Assortment overview – Geberit asymmetrical bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic 597
Oval bathtubs 606

Installation elements 606

Set of legs and crossbar with wall anchor 606

Accessories 607

Additional accessories 607



Bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic

Rectangular bathtubs

Accessory overview – Geberit rectangular bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

				Geberit Renova			Geberit Renova Plan			
				Geberit Renova rectangular bathtub	Geberit Renova rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Renova rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub, duo	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet
				554.203.01.1 554.206.01.1	554.210.01.1 554.211.01.1 554.212.01.1 554.213.01.1 554.214.01.1 554.215.01.1 554.216.01.1	554.219.01.1	554.302.01.1 554.304.01.1 554.305.01.1 554.306.01.1	554.310.01.1 554.311.01.1 554.312.01.1 554.313.01.1 554.314.01.1 554.315.01.1 554.316.01.1	554.307.01.1	554.317.01.1
				→ p. 588	→ p. 589	→ p. 590	→ p. 586	→ p. 587	→ p. 586	→ p. 588
Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic	554.910.00.1		→ p. 606	✓			✓		✓	
Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with holders, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic	554.911.00.1		→ p. 607	✓			✓		✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle	150.595.00.6		→ p. 618	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.630.00.6		→ p. 619	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.503.21.6		→ p. 619	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle	150.616.21.6		→ p. 620	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	150.824.21.6		→ p. 620	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm	150.501.00.6		→ p. 620	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.520.21.6		→ p. 621	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

	Geberit Selnova		Geberit Selnova Square		Type Supero		Rekord	Soana				Tawa		
	Geberit Selnova rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Selnova rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Selnova Square rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Selnova Square rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Rekord rectangular bathtub, with feet	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, with feet	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo, with feet	Geberit Tawa rectangular bathtub, slim rim	Geberit Tawa rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo	Geberit Tawa rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo, with feet
	554.280.01.1 554.281.01.1 554.283.01.1 554.284.01.1 554.285.01.1 554.286.01.1	554.289.01.1	554.380.01.1 554.381.01.1 554.382.01.1 554.384.01.1 554.385.01.1 554.386.01.1	554.387.01.1	554.101.01.1 554.102.01.1 554.100.01.1 554.103.01.1 554.104.01.1	554.105.01.1	554.107.01.1 554.108.01.1 554.106.01.1	554.042.01.1 554.043.01.1 554.044.01.1	554.002.01.1 554.014.01.1 554.015.01.1	554.045.01.1	554.003.01.1 554.004.01.1	554.130.01.1 554.131.01.1	554.135.01.1	554.125.01.1
														
	→ p. 591	→ p. 592	→ p. 592	→ p. 593	→ p. 594	→ p. 594	→ p. 595							
								✓		✓		✓	✓	
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

				Geberit Renova			Geberit Renova Plan			
				Geberit Renova rectangular bathtub	Geberit Renova rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Renova rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub, duo	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet
				554.203.01.1 554.206.01.1	554.210.01.1 554.211.01.1 554.212.01.1 554.213.01.1 554.214.01.1 554.215.01.1 554.216.01.1	554.219.01.1	554.302.01.1 554.304.01.1 554.305.01.1 554.306.01.1	554.310.01.1 554.311.01.1 554.312.01.1 554.313.01.1 554.314.01.1 554.315.01.1 554.316.01.1	554.307.01.1	554.317.01.1
										
				→ p. 588	→ p. 589	→ p. 590	→ p. 586	→ p. 587	→ p. 586	→ p. 588
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.535.21.6		→ p. 621	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 32 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.650.21.6		→ p. 622	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle	150.603.21.6		→ p. 622	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle	150.623.00.6		→ p. 623	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and vertical extension, counterflow principle	150.605.21.6		→ p. 623							
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 52 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.631.00.6		→ p. 624							
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 79 cm, counterflow principle	150.617.00.6		→ p. 625							
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm	150.505.00.6		→ p. 626							
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.525.21.6		→ p. 628							
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 79 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle	150.612.00.6		→ p. 626							

	Geberit Selnova		Geberit Selnova Square		Type Supero		Rekord	Soana				Tawa		
	Geberit Selnova rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Selnova rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Selnova Square rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Selnova Square rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Rekord rectangular bathtub, with feet	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, with feet	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo, with feet	Geberit Tawa rectangular bathtub, slim rim	Geberit Tawa rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo	Geberit Tawa rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo, with feet
	554.280.01.1 554.281.01.1 554.283.01.1 554.284.01.1 554.285.01.1 554.286.01.1	554.289.01.1	554.380.01.1 554.381.01.1 554.382.01.1 554.384.01.1 554.385.01.1 554.386.01.1	554.387.01.1	554.101.01.1 554.102.01.1 554.100.01.1 554.103.01.1 554.104.01.1	554.105.01.1	554.107.01.1 554.108.01.1 554.106.01.1	554.042.01.1 554.043.01.1 554.044.01.1	554.002.01.1 554.014.01.1 554.015.01.1	554.045.01.1	554.003.01.1 554.004.01.1	554.130.01.1 554.131.01.1	554.135.01.1	554.125.01.1
														
	→ p. 591	→ p. 592	→ p. 592	→ p. 593	→ p. 594	→ p. 594	→ p. 595							
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

				Geberit Renova			Geberit Renova Plan			
				Geberit Renova rectangular bathtub	Geberit Renova rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Renova rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub, duo	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet
				554.203.01.1 554.206.01.1	554.210.01.1 554.211.01.1 554.212.01.1 554.213.01.1 554.214.01.1 554.215.01.1 554.216.01.1	554.219.01.1	554.302.01.1 554.304.01.1 554.305.01.1 554.306.01.1	554.310.01.1 554.311.01.1 554.312.01.1 554.313.01.1 554.314.01.1 554.315.01.1 554.316.01.1	554.307.01.1	554.317.01.1
										
				→ p. 588	→ p. 589	→ p. 590	→ p. 586	→ p. 587	→ p. 586	→ p. 588
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.506.21.6		→ p. 627							
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 79 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle	150.825.21.6		→ p. 627							
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.536.21.6		→ p. 628							
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 79 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.651.21.6		→ p. 629							
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 46 cm, with ready-to-fit set and straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.627.21.6		→ p. 633	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm	150.700.00.6		→ p. 631	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle	150.702.00.6		→ p. 634	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle	150.704.00.6		→ p. 635	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.708.00.6		→ p. 635	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.710.21.6		→ p. 632	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

	Geberit Selnova		Geberit Selnova Square		Type Supero		Rekord	Soana				Tawa		
	Geberit Selnova rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Selnova rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Selnova Square rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Selnova Square rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Rekord rectangular bathtub, with feet	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, with feet	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo, with feet	Geberit Tawa rectangular bathtub, slim rim	Geberit Tawa rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo	Geberit Tawa rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo, with feet
	554.280.01.1 554.281.01.1 554.283.01.1 554.284.01.1 554.285.01.1 554.286.01.1	554.289.01.1	554.380.01.1 554.381.01.1 554.382.01.1 554.384.01.1 554.385.01.1 554.386.01.1	554.387.01.1	554.101.01.1 554.102.01.1 554.100.01.1 554.103.01.1 554.104.01.1	554.105.01.1	554.107.01.1 554.108.01.1 554.106.01.1	554.042.01.1 554.043.01.1 554.044.01.1	554.002.01.1 554.014.01.1 554.015.01.1	554.045.01.1	554.003.01.1 554.004.01.1	554.130.01.1 554.131.01.1	554.135.01.1	554.125.01.1
														
	→ p. 591	→ p. 592	→ p. 592	→ p. 593	→ p. 594	→ p. 594	→ p. 595							
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

				Geberit Renova			Geberit Renova Plan			
				Geberit Renova rectangular bathtub	Geberit Renova rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Renova rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub, duo	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet
				554.203.01.1 554.206.01.1	554.210.01.1 554.211.01.1 554.212.01.1 554.213.01.1 554.214.01.1 554.215.01.1 554.216.01.1	554.219.01.1	554.302.01.1 554.304.01.1 554.305.01.1 554.306.01.1	554.310.01.1 554.311.01.1 554.312.01.1 554.313.01.1 554.314.01.1 554.315.01.1 554.316.01.1	554.307.01.1	554.317.01.1
				→ p. 588	→ p. 589	→ p. 590	→ p. 586	→ p. 587	→ p. 586	→ p. 588
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.712.21.6		→ p. 633	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 79 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.628.21.6		→ p. 639							
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm	150.701.00.6		→ p. 639							
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 79 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle	150.703.00.6		→ p. 640							
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, with vertical extension, counterflow principle	150.705.00.6		→ p. 636							
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 52 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.709.00.6		→ p. 637							
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.711.21.6		→ p. 637							
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.713.21.6		→ p. 638							
Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit set	150.765.21.6		→ p. 641	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend	150.755.21.6		→ p. 641	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

	Geberit Selnova		Geberit Selnova Square		Type Supero		Rekord	Soana				Tawa		
	Geberit Selnova rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Selnova rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Selnova Square rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Selnova Square rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Rekord rectangular bathtub, with feet	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, with feet	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo, with feet	Geberit Tawa rectangular bathtub, slim rim	Geberit Tawa rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo	Geberit Tawa rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo, with feet
	554.280.01.1 554.281.01.1 554.283.01.1 554.284.01.1 554.285.01.1 554.286.01.1	554.289.01.1	554.380.01.1 554.381.01.1 554.382.01.1 554.384.01.1 554.385.01.1 554.386.01.1	554.387.01.1	554.101.01.1 554.102.01.1 554.100.01.1 554.103.01.1 554.104.01.1	554.105.01.1	554.107.01.1 554.108.01.1 554.106.01.1	554.042.01.1 554.043.01.1 554.044.01.1	554.002.01.1 554.014.01.1 554.015.01.1	554.045.01.1	554.003.01.1 554.004.01.1	554.130.01.1 554.131.01.1	554.135.01.1	554.125.01.1
														
	→ p. 591	→ p. 592	→ p. 592	→ p. 593	→ p. 594	→ p. 594	→ p. 595							
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

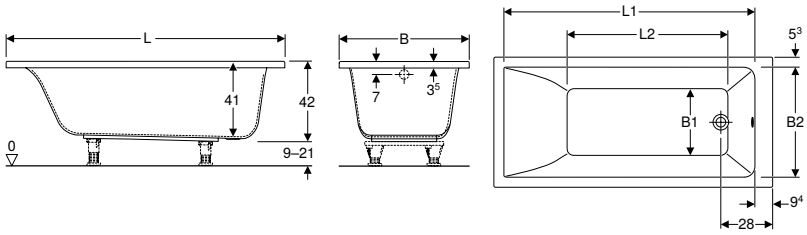
				Geberit Renova			Geberit Renova Plan			
				Geberit Renova rectangular bathtub	Geberit Renova rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Renova rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub, duo	Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet
				554.203.01.1 554.206.01.1	554.210.01.1 554.211.01.1 554.212.01.1 554.213.01.1 554.214.01.1 554.215.01.1 554.216.01.1	554.219.01.1	554.302.01.1 554.304.01.1 554.305.01.1 554.306.01.1	554.310.01.1 554.311.01.1 554.312.01.1 554.313.01.1 554.314.01.1 554.315.01.1 554.316.01.1	554.307.01.1	554.317.01.1
										
				→ p. 588	→ p. 589	→ p. 590	→ p. 586	→ p. 587	→ p. 586	→ p. 588
Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, with ready-to-fit set	150.750.21.6		→ p. 642	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.770.21.6		→ p. 643	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

✓ Compatible

	Geberit Selnova		Geberit Selnova Square		Type Supero		Rekord	Soana				Tawa		
	Geberit Selnova rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Selnova rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Selnova Square rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Selnova Square rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub with feet	Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet	Geberit Rekord rectangular bathtub, with feet	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, with feet	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo	Geberit Soana rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo, with feet	Geberit Tawa rectangular bathtub, slim rim	Geberit Tawa rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo	Geberit Tawa rectangular bathtub, slim rim, duo, with feet
	554.280.01.1 554.281.01.1 554.283.01.1 554.284.01.1 554.285.01.1 554.286.01.1	554.289.01.1	554.380.01.1 554.381.01.1 554.382.01.1 554.384.01.1 554.385.01.1 554.386.01.1	554.387.01.1	554.101.01.1 554.102.01.1 554.100.01.1 554.103.01.1 554.104.01.1	554.105.01.1	554.107.01.1 554.108.01.1 554.106.01.1	554.042.01.1 554.043.01.1 554.044.01.1	554.002.01.1 554.014.01.1 554.015.01.1	554.045.01.1	554.003.01.1 554.004.01.1	554.130.01.1 554.131.01.1	554.135.01.1	554.125.01.1
														
	→ p. 591	→ p. 592	→ p. 592	→ p. 593	→ p. 594	→ p. 594	→ p. 595							
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub





click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

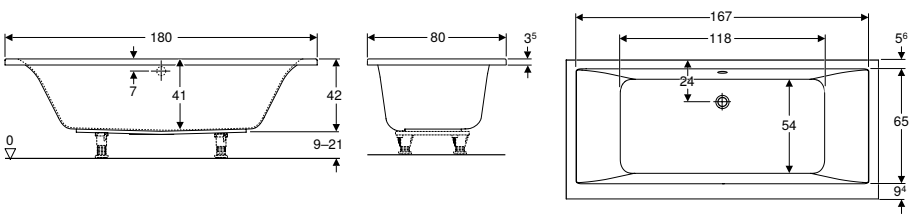
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	Mit Überlaufloch
554.302.01.1	white / glossy	160	145.4	96.5	70	59.5	36	42	178	Yes
554.303.01.1	white / glossy	160	146	87	75	64.4	43	42	196	Yes
554.304.01.1	white / glossy	170	155.4	106.5	70	59.5	36	42	193	Yes
554.305.01.1	white / glossy	170	156	98	75	64.4	43	42	212	Yes
554.306.01.1	white / glossy	180	165	108	80	69.4	47	42	242	Yes

Accessories
- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic → p. 606
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 621
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 632
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, with ready-to-fit set → p. 642
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend → p. 641
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector → p. 638
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle → p. 634
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle → p. 635
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm → p. 631
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle → p. 618

Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub, duo





click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Suitable for two persons
- Eccentric central outlet
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

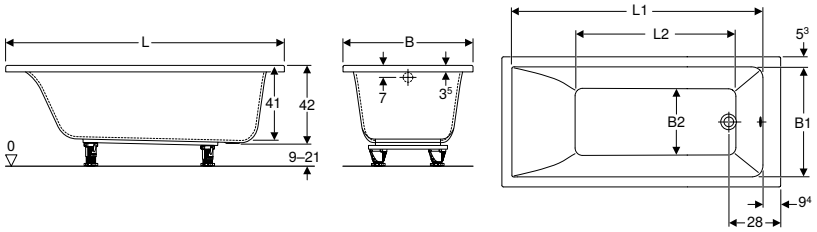
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	Mit Überlaufloch
554.307.01.1	white / glossy	180	118	80	54	42	219	Yes

Accessories
- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic → p. 606
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 621
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 632
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, with ready-to-fit set → p. 642
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend → p. 641
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector → p. 638
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle → p. 634
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle → p. 635
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm → p. 631
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle → p. 618

Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub with feet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

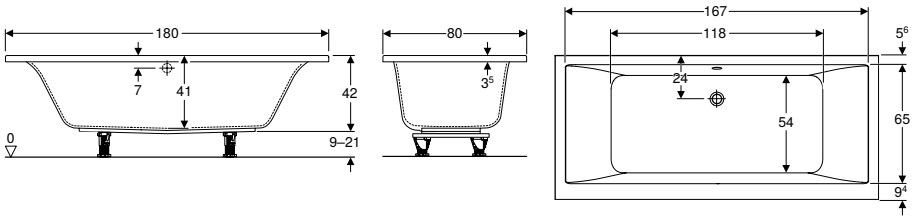
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	Mit Überlaufloch
554.310.01.1	white / glossy	140	125.4	76.5	70	59.5	36	42	157	Yes
554.311.01.1	white / glossy	150	135.4	86.5	70	59.5	36	42	173	Yes
554.312.01.1	white / glossy	160	145.4	96.5	70	59.5	36	42	178	Yes
554.313.01.1	white / glossy	160	146	87	75	64.4	43	42	196	Yes
554.314.01.1	white / glossy	170	155.4	106.5	70	59.5	36	42	193	Yes
554.315.01.1	white / glossy	170	156	98	75	64.4	43	42	212	Yes
554.316.01.1	white / glossy	180	165	108	80	69.4	47	42	242	Yes

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend → p. 641
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle → p. 620
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, with ready-to-fit set → p. 642
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 621
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm → p. 631
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle → p. 634
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle → p. 635
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector → p. 638
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 632
- Geberit set of crossbars and wall anchors → p. 607

Geberit Renova Plan rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Suitable for two persons
- Eccentric central outlet
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

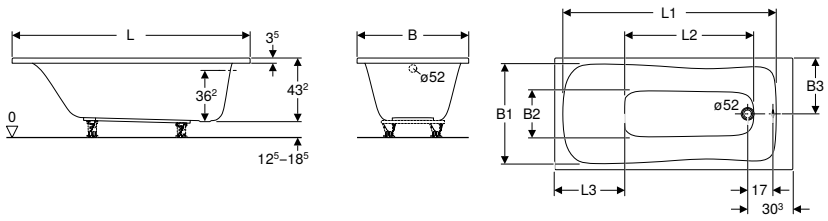
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	Mit Überlaufloch
554.317.01.1	white / glossy	180	118	80	54	42	219	Yes

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend → p. 641
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle → p. 620
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, with ready-to-fit set → p. 642
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 621
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm → p. 631
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle → p. 634
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle → p. 635
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector → p. 638
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 632
- Geberit set of crossbars and wall anchors → p. 607

Geberit Renova rectangular bathtub





click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

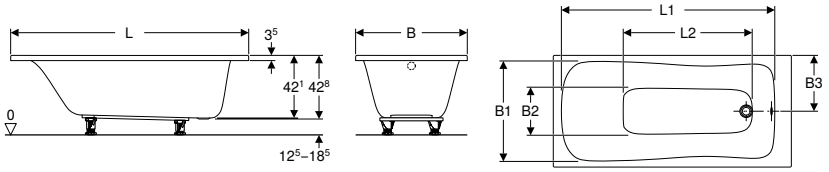
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	L3 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	Mit Überlaufloch
554.201.01.1	white / glossy	150	134	100	30.6	70	62.6	40.6	35	43.2	153	Yes
554.203.01.1	white / glossy	160	143.5	100	40.6	75	67	45	37.5	43.2	173	Yes
554.204.01.1	white / glossy	170	153.5	95.7	40.6	70	62.6	40.6	35	43.2	172	Yes
554.205.01.1	white / glossy	170	153.5	110	40.6	75	67	45	37.5	43.2	188	Yes
554.206.01.1	white / glossy	180	163.5	120	40.6	80	70.8	49	40	43.2	218	Yes

Accessories
- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic → p. 606
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 621
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 632
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, with ready-to-fit set → p. 642
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend → p. 641
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector → p. 638
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle → p. 634
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle → p. 635
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm → p. 631
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle → p. 618

Geberit Renova rectangular bathtub with feet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

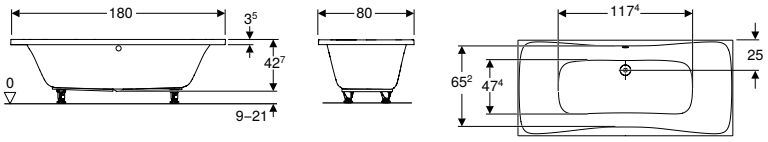
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	Mit Überlaufloch
554.210.01.1	white / glossy	140	124	75.9	70	62.6	27.3	35	42.8	140	Yes
554.211.01.1	white / glossy	150	134	85.9	70	62.6	27.3	35	42.8	153	Yes
554.212.01.1	white / glossy	160	143.5	86.7	70	62.6	27.3	35	42.8	158	Yes
554.213.01.1	white / glossy	160	143.5	86.7	75	67	30.9	37.5	42.8	173	Yes
554.214.01.1	white / glossy	170	153.5	95.7	70	62.6	27.3	35	42.8	172	Yes
554.215.01.1	white / glossy	170	153.5	95.7	75	67	30.9	37.5	42.8	188	Yes
554.216.01.1	white / glossy	180	163.5	106.7	80	70.8	34	40	42.8	218	Yes

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend → p. 641
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, with ready-to-fit set → p. 642
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle → p. 620
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 621
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm → p. 631
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle → p. 634
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle → p. 635
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector → p. 638
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 632
- Geberit set of crossbars and wall anchors → p. 607

Geberit Renova rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Eccentric central outlet
- Drain hole ø 52 mm

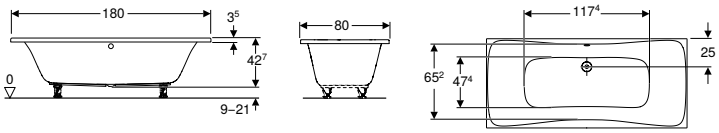
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	Mit Überlaufloch
554.219.01.1	white / glossy	180	117.4	117.4	80	65.2	47.4	25	42.7	218	Yes

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend → p. 641
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, with ready-to-fit set → p. 642
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle → p. 620
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 621
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm → p. 631
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle → p. 634
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle → p. 635
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector → p. 638
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 632
- Geberit set of crossbars and wall anchors → p. 607

Geberit Renova rectangular bathtub, duo





click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Suitable for two persons
- Eccentric central outlet
- Drain hole ø 52 mm

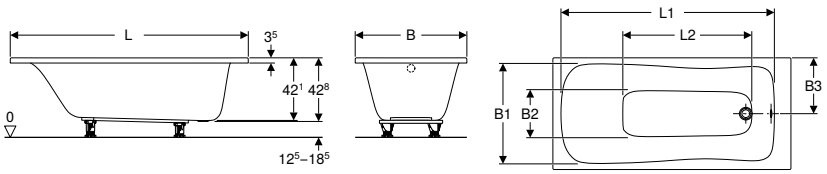
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	Mit Überlaufloch
554.209.01.1	white / glossy	180	117.4	117.4	80	65.2	47.4	25	42.7	218	Yes

Accessories
- Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic → p. 606
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 621
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 632
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, with ready-to-fit set → p. 642
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend → p. 641
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector → p. 638
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle → p. 634
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle → p. 635
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm → p. 631
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle → p. 618

Geberit Selnova rectangular bathtub with feet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm

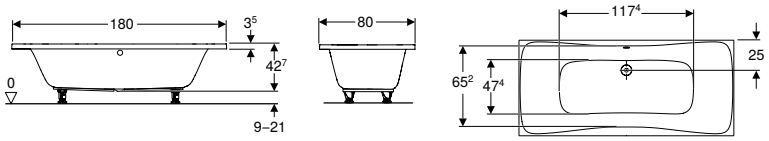
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	Mit Überlaufloch
554.280.01.1	white / glossy	140	124	75.9	70	62.6	27.3	35	42.8	140	Yes
554.281.01.1	white / glossy	150	134	85.9	70	62.6	27.3	35	42.8	153	Yes
554.282.01.1	white / glossy	160	143.5	86.7	70	62.6	27.3	35	42.8	158	Yes
554.283.01.1	white / glossy	160	143.5	86.7	75	67	30.9	37.5	42.8	173	Yes
554.284.01.1	white / glossy	170	153.5	95.7	70	62.6	27.3	35	42.8	172	Yes
554.285.01.1	white / glossy	170	153.5	95.7	75	67	30.9	37.5	42.8	188	Yes
554.286.01.1	white / glossy	180	163.5	106.7	80	70.8	34	40	42.8	218	Yes

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend → p. 641
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, with ready-to-fit set → p. 642
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 621
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm → p. 631
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle → p. 634
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle → p. 635
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector → p. 638
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 632
- Geberit set of crossbars and wall anchors → p. 607

Geberit Selnova rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Central outlet
- Drain hole ø 52 mm

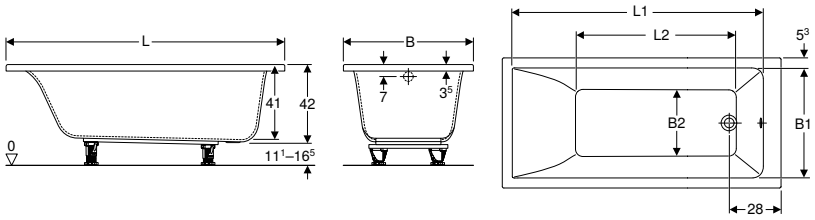
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	Mit Überlaufloch
554.289.01.1	white / glossy	180	117.4	117.4	80	65.2	47.4	25	42.7	218	Yes

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend → p. 641
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, with ready-to-fit set → p. 642
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 621
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm → p. 631
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle → p. 634
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle → p. 635
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector → p. 638
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 632
- Geberit set of crossbars and wall anchors → p. 607

Geberit Selnova Square rectangular bathtub with feet





click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm

Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

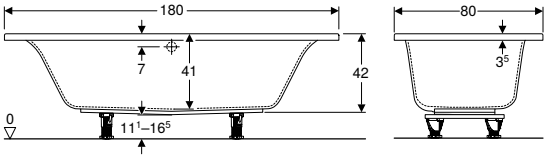
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	Mit Überlaufloch
554.380.01.1	white / glossy	140	125.4	76.5	70	59.5	36	42	157	Yes
554.381.01.1	white / glossy	150	135.4	86.5	70	59.5	36	42	173	Yes
554.382.01.1	white / glossy	160	145.4	96.5	70	59.5	36	42	178	Yes
554.383.01.1	white / glossy	160	146	87	75	64.4	43	42	196	Yes
554.384.01.1	white / glossy	170	155.4	106.5	70	59.5	36	42	193	Yes
554.385.01.1	white / glossy	170	156	98	75	64.4	43	42	212	Yes
554.386.01.1	white / glossy	180	165	108	80	69.4	47	42	242	Yes

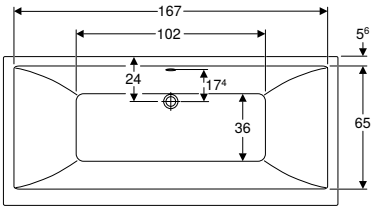
Accessories

- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend → p. 641
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, with ready-to-fit set → p. 642
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 621
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm → p. 631
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle → p. 634
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle → p. 635
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector → p. 638
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 632
- Geberit set of crossbars and wall anchors → p. 607

Geberit Selnova Square rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet







click & scan

Application purposes

- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics

- Rectangular
- Suitable for two persons
- Central outlet
- Drain hole ø 52 mm

Scope of delivery

- Bathtub
- Set of feet

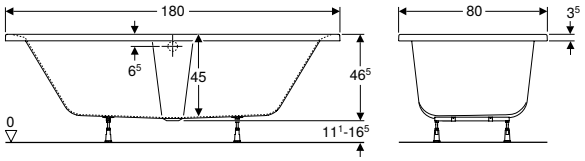
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	Mit Überlaufloch
554.387.01.1	white / glossy	180	167	102	80	65	36	24	42	219	Yes

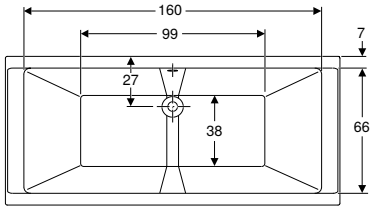
Accessories

- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend → p. 641
- Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, with ready-to-fit set → p. 642
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 621
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm → p. 631
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle → p. 634
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle → p. 635
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector → p. 638
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 632
- Geberit set of crossbars and wall anchors → p. 607

Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub, duo, with feet







click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Suitable for two persons
- Central outlet
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

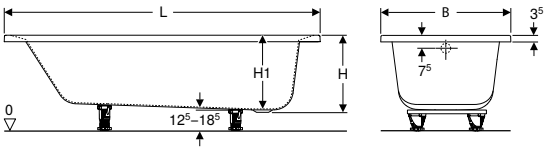
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

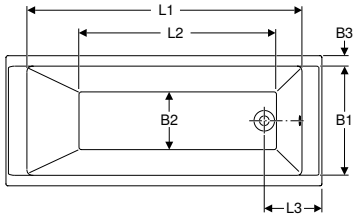
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
554.105.01.1	white / glossy	180	99	80	38	46.5	266

Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 621

Geberit Supero rectangular bathtub with feet







click & scan

Application purposes
- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

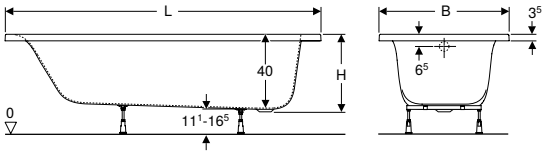
Scope of delivery
- Bathtub
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	L3 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	B3 [cm]	H [cm]	H1 [cm]	Total water capacity [l]
554.100.01.1	white / glossy	150	130	86	31	70	58	31	6	41.5	40	158
554.101.01.1	white / glossy	160	139	96	31	70	58	31	6	41.5	40	170
554.102.01.1	white / glossy	170	148	106	31	70	58	31	6	41.5	40	183
554.103.01.1	white / glossy	170	148	106	31	75	63	36	6	43.5	42	210
554.104.01.1	white / glossy	180	157	113	33	80	66	39	7	42	40.5	229

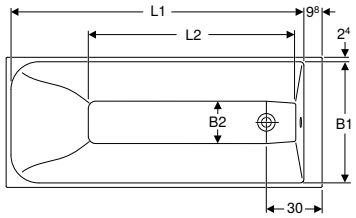
Accessories
- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 621

Geberit Rekord rectangular bathtub, with feet





click & scan



Application purposes

- For private bathrooms and hotels
- For installation with bathtub feet or supports

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics

- Rectangular
- Outlet at foot
- Drain hole ø 52 mm
- Tap hole drilling according to EN 232 possible

Scope of delivery

- Bathtub
- Set of feet

Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	L1 [cm]	L2 [cm]	B [cm]	B1 [cm]	B2 [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	Mit Überlaufloch
554.106.01.1	white / glossy	160	147.6	101.6	70	65.2	22.8	41.7	163	Yes
554.107.01.1	white / glossy	170	157.6	111.6	70	65.2	22.8	41.7	176	Yes
554.108.01.1	white / glossy	170	157.6	111.6	75	70.2	27.8	41.7	195	Yes

Accessories

- Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set → p. 621

Asymmetrical bathtubs

Assortment overview – Geberit asymmetrical bathtubs made of sanitary acrylic

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

				Geberit Selnova			
				Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, left, with feet			
				140 x 100 cm, outlet left	150 x 100 cm, outlet left	160 x 100 cm, outlet left	
				554.271.01.1	554.273.01.1		
							
Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic	554.910.00.1		→ p. 606				
Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with holders, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic	554.911.00.1		→ p. 607				
Geberit Selnova front panel for asymmetrical bathtub, right	554.870.01.1		→ p. 597				
	554.872.01.1		→ p. 597				
Geberit Selnova front panel for asymmetrical bathtub, left	554.871.01.1		→ p. 597	✓			
	554.873.01.1		→ p. 597		✓		
	554.875.01.1		→ p. 597			✓	
Geberit Selnova Square front panel for asymmetrical bathtub, left	554.890.01.1		→ p. 597				
	554.891.01.1		→ p. 597				
Geberit Selnova Square front panel for asymmetrical bathtub, right	554.892.01.1		→ p. 597				
	554.893.01.1		→ p. 597				
Geberit Selnova Square end panel for asymmetrical bathtub	554.894.01.1		→ p. 597				
	554.895.01.1		→ p. 597				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle	150.595.00.6		→ p. 618				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.630.00.6		→ p. 619				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.503.21.6		→ p. 619				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle	150.616.21.6		→ p. 620				
	150.824.21.6		→ p. 620				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm	150.501.00.6		→ p. 620				

	Geberit Selnova			Geberit Selnova Square			
	Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, right, with feet			Geberit Selnova Square asymmetrical bathtub, left, with feet		Geberit Selnova Square asymmetrical bathtub, right, with feet	
	140 x 100 cm, outlet right	150 x 100 cm, outlet right	160 x 100 cm, outlet right	160 x 100 cm, outlet left	170 x 105 cm, outlet left	160 x 100 cm, outlet right	170 x 105 cm, outlet right
	554.270.01.1	554.272.01.1	554.274.01.1	554.290.01.1	554.291.01.1	554.292.01.1	554.293.01.1
							
	✓						
		✓					
					✓		
				✓			
							✓
						✓	
				✓		✓	
					✓		✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

				Geberit Selnova			
				Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, left, with feet			
				140 x 100 cm, outlet left	150 x 100 cm, outlet left	160 x 100 cm, outlet left	
				554.271.01.1	554.273.01.1		
							
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.520.21.6		→ p. 621				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.535.21.6		→ p. 621				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 32 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.650.21.6		→ p. 622				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle	150.603.21.6		→ p. 622				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle	150.623.00.6		→ p. 623				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and vertical extension, counterflow principle	150.605.21.6		→ p. 623	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 52 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.631.00.6		→ p. 624	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 79 cm, counterflow principle	150.617.00.6		→ p. 625	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm	150.505.00.6		→ p. 626	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.525.21.6		→ p. 628	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 79 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle	150.612.00.6		→ p. 626	✓	✓	✓	

	Geberit Selnova			Geberit Selnova Square			
	Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, right, with feet			Geberit Selnova Square asymmetrical bathtub, left, with feet		Geberit Selnova Square asymmetrical bathtub, right, with feet	
	140 x 100 cm, outlet right	150 x 100 cm, outlet right	160 x 100 cm, outlet right	160 x 100 cm, outlet left	170 x 105 cm, outlet left	160 x 100 cm, outlet right	170 x 105 cm, outlet right
	554.270.01.1	554.272.01.1	554.274.01.1	554.290.01.1	554.291.01.1	554.292.01.1	554.293.01.1
							
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

				Geberit Selnova			
				Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, left, with feet			
				140 x 100 cm, outlet left	150 x 100 cm, outlet left	160 x 100 cm, outlet left	
				554.271.01.1	554.273.01.1		
							
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.506.21.6		→ p. 627	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 79 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle	150.825.21.6		→ p. 627	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.536.21.6		→ p. 628	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 79 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.651.21.6		→ p. 629	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 46 cm, with ready-to-fit set and straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.627.21.6		→ p. 633				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm	150.700.00.6		→ p. 631				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle	150.702.00.6		→ p. 634				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle	150.704.00.6		→ p. 635				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.708.00.6		→ p. 635				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.710.21.6		→ p. 632				
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.712.21.6		→ p. 633				

	Geberit Selnova			Geberit Selnova Square			
	Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, right, with feet			Geberit Selnova Square asymmetrical bathtub, left, with feet		Geberit Selnova Square asymmetrical bathtub, right, with feet	
	140 x 100 cm, outlet right	150 x 100 cm, outlet right	160 x 100 cm, outlet right	160 x 100 cm, outlet left	170 x 105 cm, outlet left	160 x 100 cm, outlet right	170 x 105 cm, outlet right
	554.270.01.1	554.272.01.1	554.274.01.1	554.290.01.1	554.291.01.1	554.292.01.1	554.293.01.1
							
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

				Geberit Selnova			
				Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, left, with feet			
				140 x 100 cm, outlet left	150 x 100 cm, outlet left	160 x 100 cm, outlet left	
				554.271.01.1	554.273.01.1		
							
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 79 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.628.21.6		→ p. 639	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm	150.701.00.6		→ p. 639	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 79 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle	150.703.00.6		→ p. 640	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, with vertical extension, counterflow principle	150.705.00.6		→ p. 636	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 52 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle	150.709.00.6		→ p. 637	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73cm, with ready-to-fit-set	150.711.21.6		→ p. 637	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.713.21.6		→ p. 638	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit set	150.765.21.6		→ p. 641				
Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend	150.755.21.6		→ p. 641				
Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, with ready-to-fit set	150.750.21.6		→ p. 642				
Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.770.21.6		→ p. 643				

	Geberit Selnova			Geberit Selnova Square			
	Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, right, with feet			Geberit Selnova Square asymmetrical bathtub, left, with feet		Geberit Selnova Square asymmetrical bathtub, right, with feet	
	140 x 100 cm, outlet right	150 x 100 cm, outlet right	160 x 100 cm, outlet right	160 x 100 cm, outlet left	170 x 105 cm, outlet left	160 x 100 cm, outlet right	170 x 105 cm, outlet right
	554.270.01.1	554.272.01.1	554.274.01.1	554.290.01.1	554.291.01.1	554.292.01.1	554.293.01.1
							
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓
				✓	✓	✓	✓

Geberit Singapore, Version: April 2025

				Geberit Selnova			
				Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, left, with feet			
				140 x 100 cm, outlet left	150 x 100 cm, outlet left	160 x 100 cm, outlet left	
				554.271.01.1	554.273.01.1		
							
Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, with horizontal extension	150.766.21.6		→ p. 645	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend	150.756.21.6		→ p. 645	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector	150.771.21.6		→ p. 646	✓	✓	✓	
Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit set	150.751.21.6		→ p. 646	✓	✓	✓	

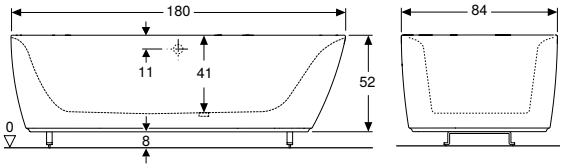
✓ Compatible

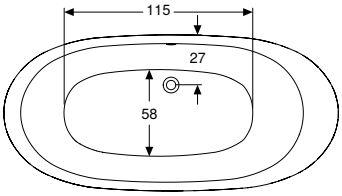
	Geberit Selnova			Geberit Selnova Square			
	Geberit Selnova asymmetrical bathtub, right, with feet			Geberit Selnova Square asymmetrical bathtub, left, with feet		Geberit Selnova Square asymmetrical bathtub, right, with feet	
	140 x 100 cm, outlet right	150 x 100 cm, outlet right	160 x 100 cm, outlet right	160 x 100 cm, outlet left	170 x 105 cm, outlet left	160 x 100 cm, outlet right	170 x 105 cm, outlet right
	554.270.01.1	554.272.01.1	554.274.01.1	554.290.01.1	554.291.01.1	554.292.01.1	554.293.01.1
							
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				
	✓	✓	✓				

Oval bathtubs

Geberit freestanding bathtub







click & scan

Application purposes
- For freestanding installation
- For private bathrooms and hotels

Technical data

Product material	Sanitary acrylic

Characteristics
- Oval
- Suitable for two persons
- Central outlet

Scope of delivery
- Bathtub

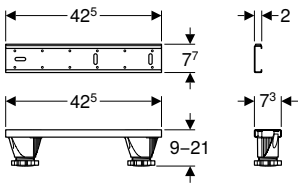
Art. no.	Colour / surface	L [cm]	B [cm]	H [cm]	Total water capacity [l]	Mit Überlaufloch
600000000	white	180	84	52	208	Yes

Installation elements

Set of legs and crossbar with wall anchor

Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with wall anchors, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic





click & scan

Application purposes
- For placing, height adjustment and fastening of bathtubs

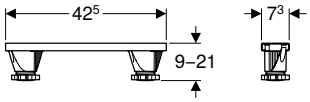
Characteristics
- Feet adjustable 8.7–20.7 cm
- Height-adjustable without tools

Scope of delivery
- 4 feet, height-adjustable
- 2 crossbars
- 3 crossbars, sound-decoupled
- 2 wall anchors
- Fastening material

Art. no.
554.910.00.1

Geberit set of feet and crossbars, with holders, for bathtub made of sanitary acrylic





click & scan

Application purposes
- For placing, height adjustment and fastening of acrylic bathtubs

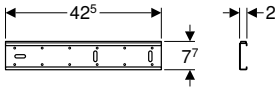
Characteristics
- Feet adjustable 8.7–20.7 cm
- Height-adjustable without tools

Scope of delivery
- 4 feet, height-adjustable
- 2 crossbars
- 2 holders
- Fastening material

Art. no.
554.911.00.1

Geberit set of crossbars and wall anchors





click & scan

Application purposes
- For fastening bathtubs

Scope of delivery
- 3 crossbars, sound-decoupled
- 2 wall anchors
- Fastening material

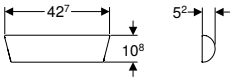
Art. no.
554.980.00.1

Accessories

Additional accessories

Geberit headrest, universal





click & scan

Technical data

Product material	PUR

Scope of delivery
- Headrests

Art. no.	Colour / surface
554.904.00.1	grey / matt



Waste Fittings and Traps for Showers and Bathtubs

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d52 610

Assortment overview – Geberit shower drains 610
Without drain covers 610
Drain covers 611

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d62 611

Without drain covers 611
Drain covers 611

Drain assemblies for shower trays, d90 612

With drain covers 612
Without drain covers 613
Drain covers 615

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d52 617

Assortment overview – Geberit bathtub drains 617
With turn handle actuation 618
Ready-to-fit-sets for turn handle actuation 630
With turn handle actuation and inlet 631
With push actuation PushControl 641
With waste plugs 648

Accessories for drain assemblies, for bathtubs 649

Water supply connections 649



Drain assemblies for shower trays, d52

Assortment overview – Geberit shower drains

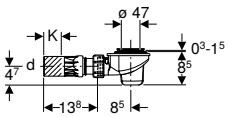
Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2025

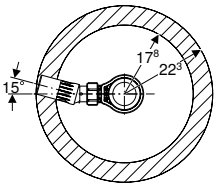
	With ready-to-fit set	Without ready-to-fit set		
	d90	d52	d62	d90
				
Shower drain	150.551.21.1			
	150.552.21.1			
	150.554.21.1			
	150.557.21.1			
		150.680.00.1		
			150.685.00.1	
				150.550.00.1
				150.581.00.1
				150.552.00.1
Accessories				
Drain cover		150.280.xx.1		
			150.285.xx.1	
				150.265.xx.1
				150.266.xx.1

Without drain covers

Geberit shower drain d52







click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Maximum discharge rate at 120 mm head of water	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled

Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
150.680.00.1	50	50	9	4.7

To order additionally
- Drain cover

Accessories
- Geberit drain cover d52, for shower drain → p. 611

Drain covers

Geberit drain cover d52, for shower drain



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains with removable dip tube
- For valve holes ø 52 mm

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

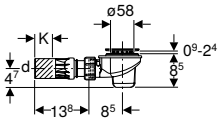
Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
150.280.11.1	white alpine	80
150.280.14.1	black matt	80
150.280.21.1	bright chrome-plated	80
150.280.46.1	matt chrome-plated	80

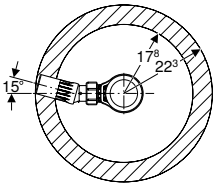
Drain assemblies for shower trays, d62

Without drain covers

Geberit shower drain d62, straight connector with ball joint







click & scan

Application purposes
- For installation in shower trays with valve hole ø 62 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For installation in the shell of a building
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Maximum discharge rate at 120 mm head of water	0.65 l/s

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled

Scope of delivery
- Fastening material
- Screw connection, ø 40 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Trap

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]	K [cm]
150.685.00.1	50	50	9	4.7

To order additionally
- Drain cover

Accessories
- Geberit drain cover d62, for shower drain → p. 611

Drain covers

Geberit drain cover d62, for shower drain



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains with removable dip tube
- For valve holes ø 60 mm

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

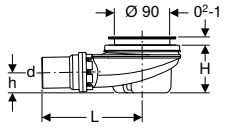
Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.285.21.1	bright chrome-plated

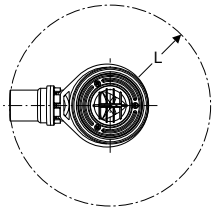
Drain assemblies for shower trays, d90

With drain covers

Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE







click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Technical data

Maximum discharge rate at 15 mm head of water	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

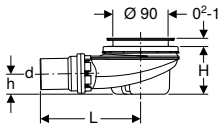
Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Trap
- Comb insert
- Fastening material

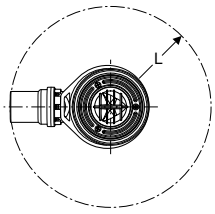
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.531.21.1	bright chrome-plated	50	PE-HD	50	16.3	7.8	3.3
150.551.21.1	bright chrome-plated	50	PE-HD	50	16.3	7.8	3.3
150.552.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	PE-HD	40	16.3	7.8	3.3

Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PVC









click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Technical data

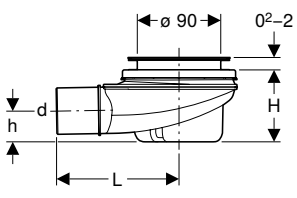
Maximum discharge rate at 15 mm head of water	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

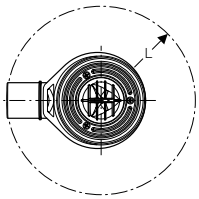
Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Trap
- Comb insert
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.557.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	PVC	40	16.3	7.8	3.3

Geberit shower drain d90, with drain cover, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PP







click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Technical data

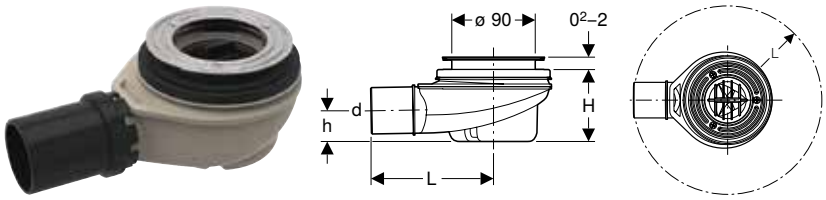
Maximum discharge rate at 15 mm head of water	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Drain cover
- Trap
- Comb insert
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.554.21.1	bright chrome-plated	50	PP	50	13.2	7.8	3.3

Without drain covers

Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE



click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Technical data

Maximum discharge rate at 15 mm head of water	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

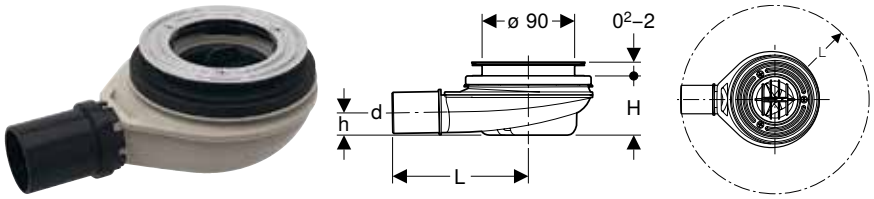
Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.550.00.1	50	PE-HD	50	0.65	16.3	7.8	3.3
150.552.00.1	40	PE-HD	40		16.3	7.8	3.3

To order additionally
- Ablaufdeckel ø 90 mm

Can be combined with
- Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth → p. 616
- Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 615

Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE



click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 274, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Technical data

Maximum discharge rate at 15 mm head of water	0.5 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Fastening material

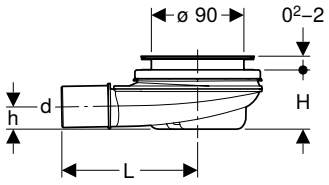
Art. no.	DN	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.581.00.1	40	PE-HD	40	16.3	5.8	2.2

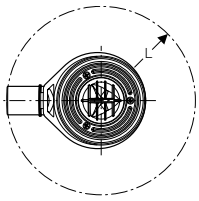
To order additionally
- Ablaufdeckel ø 90 mm

Can be combined with
- Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth → p. 616
- Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 615

Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PP







click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Maximum discharge rate at 15 mm head of water	0.5 l/s
Depth of water seal	30 mm

Characteristics
- Deviating from the requirements from EN 274, the depth of water seal is just 30 mm
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Scope of delivery
- Double ring seal socket made of PP, with lip seals
- Trap
- Fastening material

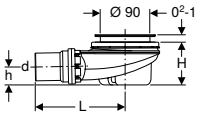
Art. no.	DN	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.563.00.1	40	PP	40	13.2	5.8	2.2

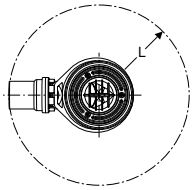
To order additionally
- Ablaufdeckel ø 90 mm

Can be combined with
- Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth → p. 616
- Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 615

Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PVC







click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with horizontal outlet

Technical data

Maximum discharge rate at 15 mm head of water	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Dip tube can be dismantled
- Removable trap cup

Scope of delivery
- Trap
- Fastening material

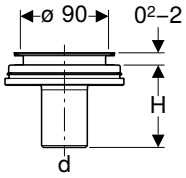
Art. no.	DN	Straight connector	d, ø [mm]	L [cm]	H [cm]	h [cm]
150.559.00.1	40	PVC	40	16.3	7.8	3.3

To order additionally
- Ablaufdeckel ø 90 mm

Can be combined with
- Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth → p. 616
- Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 615

Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap





click & scan

Application purposes
- For shower trays with valve hole ø 90 mm
- For shower trays without overflow
- For use as floor drain with vertical outlet

Scope of delivery
- Outlet pipe made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	H [cm]
150.592.00.1	50	50	8.5

To order additionally
- Trap
- Ablaufdeckel ø 90 mm

Can be combined with
- Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth → p. 616
- Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm → p. 615

Drain covers

Geberit drain cover d90, for shower drain, depth of water seal 30 / 50 mm



click & scan

Application purposes
- For Geberit shower drains
- For valve holes ø 90 mm

Scope of delivery
- Comb insert

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]	Product material
150.265.01.1	white / matt	120.7	Sanitary ceramic
150.265.11.1	white alpine	115	Plastic
150.265.14.1	black matt	115	Plastic
150.265.21.1	bright chrome-plated	115	Plastic
150.265.46.1	matt chrome-plated	115	Plastic

Can be combined with
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE → p. 613
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PVC → p. 614
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PP → p. 614
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap → p. 615
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE → p. 613

Geberit Split drain cover, d90, for shower drain, 30/50 mm water seal depth



click & scan

Application purposes

- For Geberit shower drains
- For valve holes ø 90 mm

Scope of delivery

- Comb insert

Technical data

Product material	Plastic

Art. no.	Colour / surface	d, ø [mm]
150.266.11.1	Cover plate: white Design ring: matt chrome-plated	120.7
150.266.16.1	Cover plate: black / matt Design rings: black / shiny	120.7
150.266.21.1	Cover plate: bright chrome-plated Design ring: matt chrome-plated	120.7
150.266.KJ.1	Cover plate: white / matt Design ring: matt chrome-plated	120.7

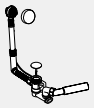
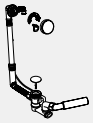
Can be combined with

- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PE → p. 613
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PVC → p. 614
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 30 mm, outlet made of PP → p. 614
- Geberit shower drain d90, for cross-floor installation, without trap → p. 615
- Geberit shower drain d90, depth of water seal 50 mm, outlet made of PE → p. 613

Drain assemblies for bathtubs, d52

Assortment overview – Geberit bathtub drains

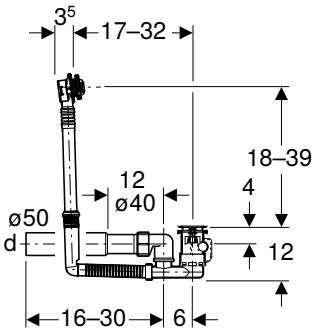
Geberit Singapore, Version: February 2025

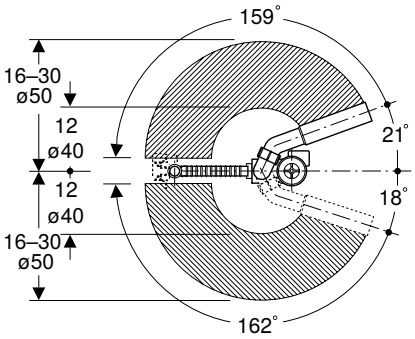
		Bathtub drain with pushbutton actuation PushControl	Bathtub drain with turn-handle actuation	Bathtub drain with turn-handle actuation and inlet	Bathtub drain with waste plug
					
With ready-to-fit set	d52	150.750.21.6			
		150.765.21.6			
		150.755.21.6			
		150.770.21.6			
			150.520.21.6		
			150.503.21.6		
			150.535.21.6		
			150.650.21.6		
			150.603.21.6		
			150.605.21.6		
			150.616.21.6		
			150.824.21.6		
				150.710.21.6	
				150.627.21.6	
				150.712.21.6	
					150.615.00.6
					150.020.00.6
					150.017.00.6
	d52, long	150.751.21.6			
		150.766.21.6			
		150.771.21.6			
		150.756.21.6			
	d52, high	150.752.21.6			
		150.767.21.6			
		150.772.21.6			
		150.757.21.6			
	d52, XL		150.525.21.6		
			150.506.21.6		
			150.825.21.6		
			150.536.21.6		
			150.651.21.6		
				150.711.21.6	
				150.713.21.6	
				150.628.21.6	
Without ready-to-fit set	d52		150.501.00.6		
			150.595.00.6		
			150.623.00.6		
			150.631.00.6		
			150.630.00.6		
				150.702.00.6	
				150.700.00.6	
				150.708.00.6	
				150.704.00.6	
	d52, high			150.705.00.6	
	d52, XL		150.505.00.6		
			150.632.00.6		
			150.617.00.6		
			150.612.00.6		
				150.701.00.6	
				150.709.00.6	
				150.703.00.6	

With turn handle actuation

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs and shower trays with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

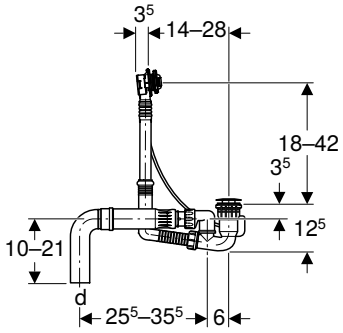
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.595.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.8

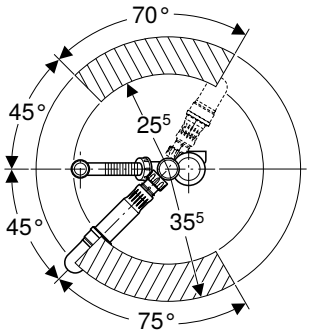
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 630

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 56 mm, with ball joint
- Connection bend 90°, made of PE-HD, ø 56 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

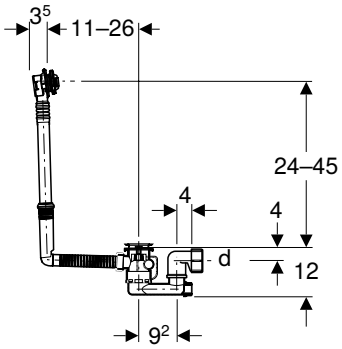
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.630.00.6	40 / 56	40 / 56	0.8

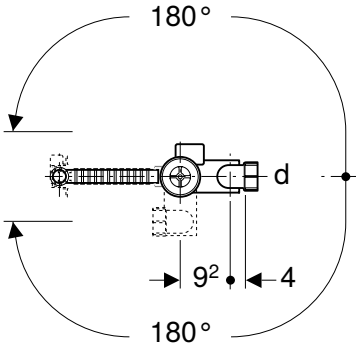
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 630

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs and shower trays with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

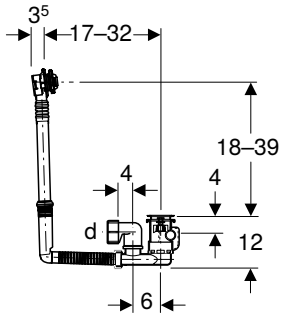
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

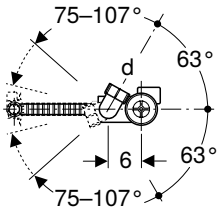
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.503.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

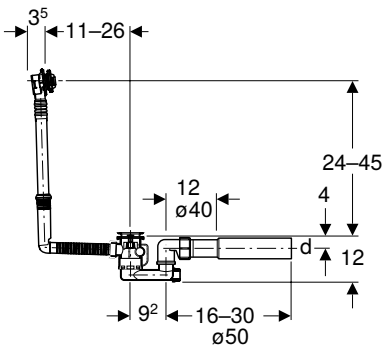
Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

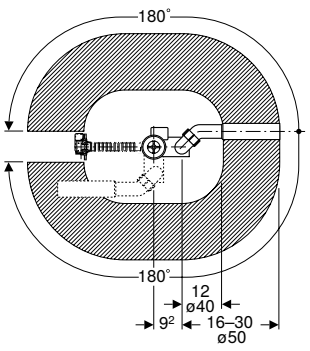
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.616.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40	0.8
150.824.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

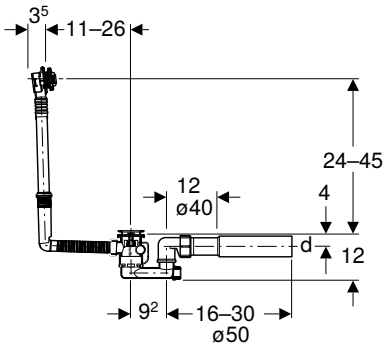
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.501.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.8

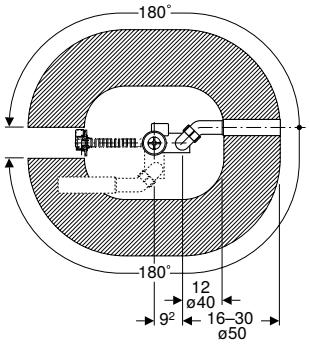
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 630

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

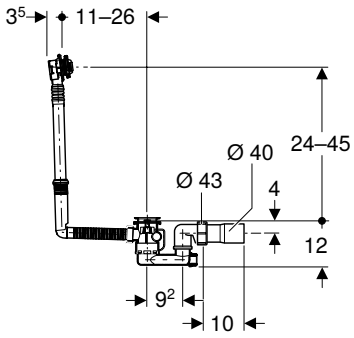
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.520.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 50	0.8
150.530.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 50	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

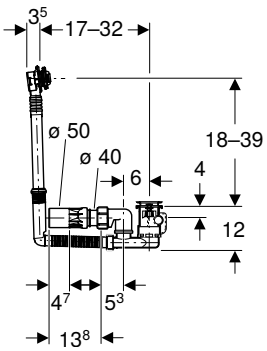
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

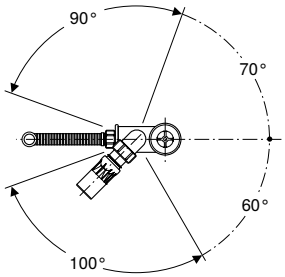
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 43 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.535.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 43	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 32 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

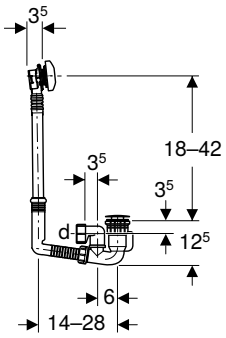
Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

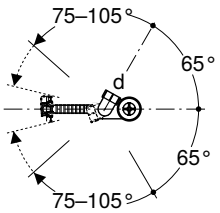
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.650.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40 / 50	40 / 50	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

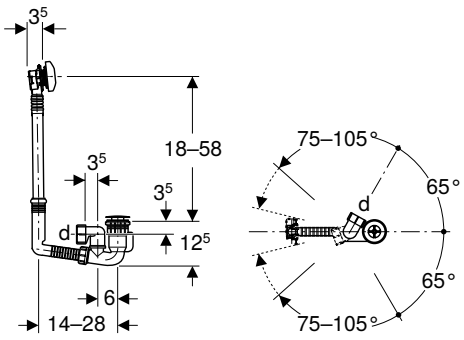
Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.603.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and vertical extension, counterflow principle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

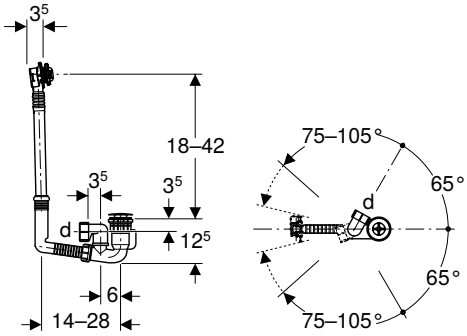
Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.605.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Protection box
- Fastening material

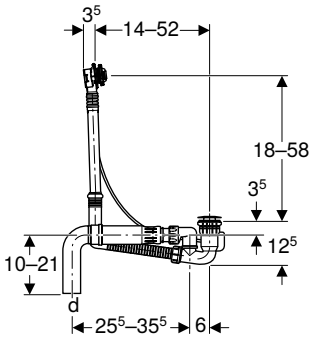
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.623.00.6	40	40	0.8

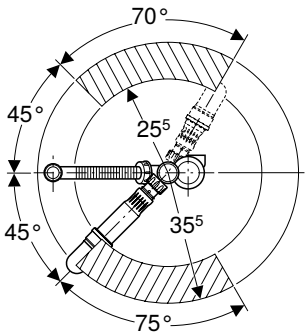
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 630

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 52 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 56 mm, with ball joint
- Connection bend 90°, made of PE-HD, ø 56 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

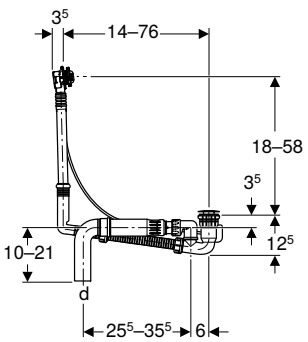
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.631.00.6	40	40 / 56	0.8

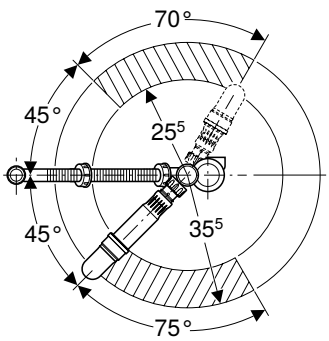
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 630

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 76 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 56 mm, with ball joint
- Connection bend 90°, made of PE-HD, ø 56 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

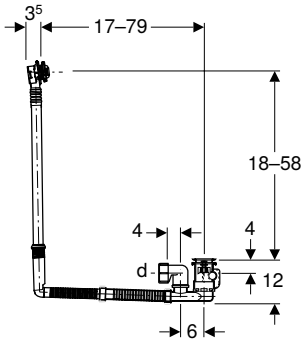
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.632.00.6	40	40 / 56	0.8

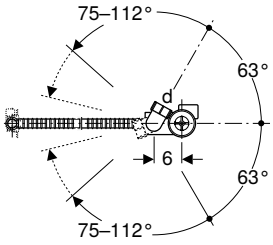
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 630

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 79 cm, counterflow principle







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Protection box
- Fastening material

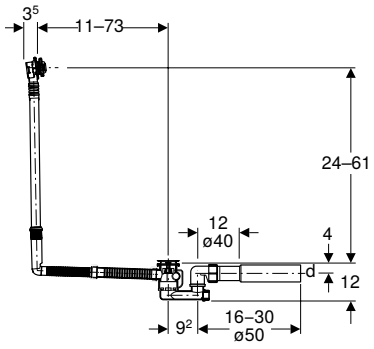
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.617.00.6	40	40	0.8

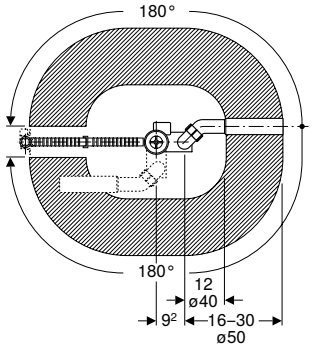
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 630

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

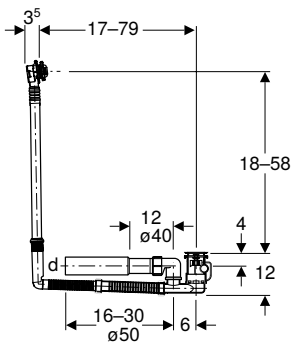
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.505.00.6	40 / 50	40 / 50	0.8

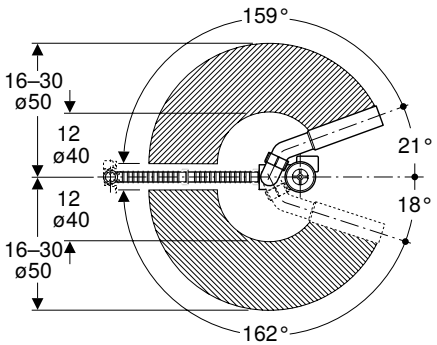
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 630

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 79 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

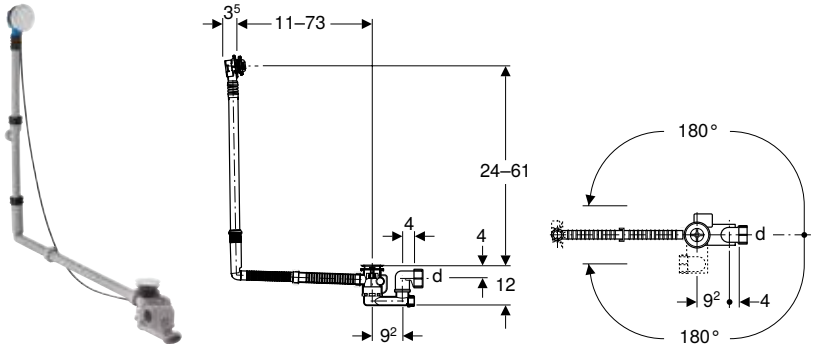
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.612.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.8

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle
- Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle → p. 630

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set



click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

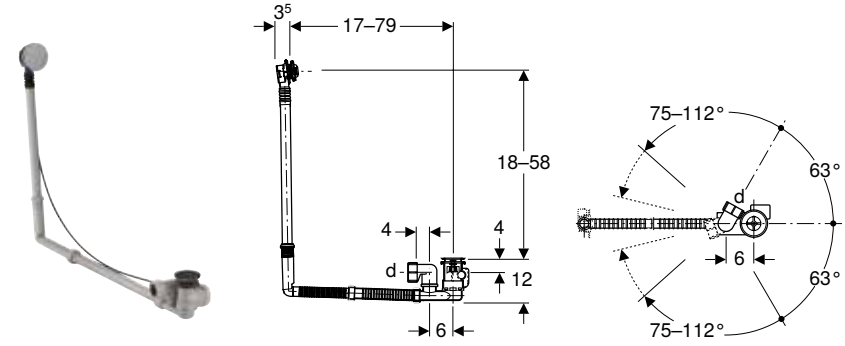
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.506.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 79 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle



click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

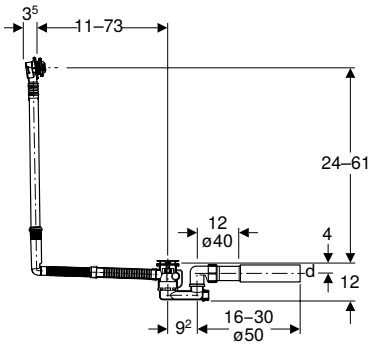
Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

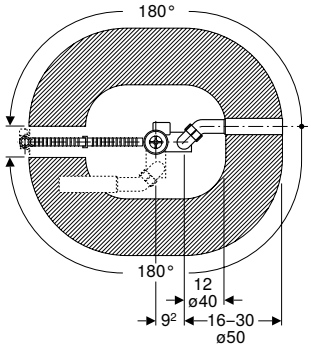
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.825.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

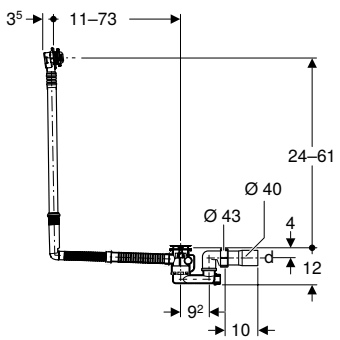
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.525.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 50	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

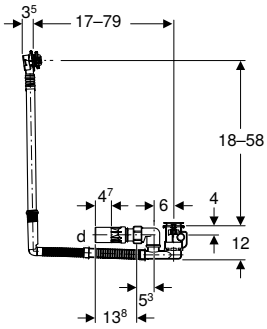
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

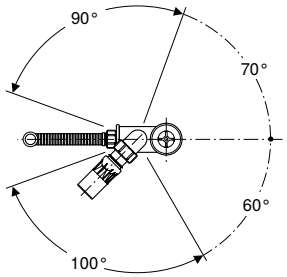
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 43 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.536.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 43	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 79 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

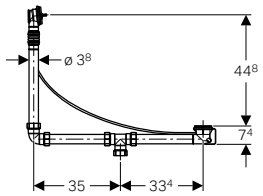
Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.651.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40 / 50	40 / 50	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 68.4 cm





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

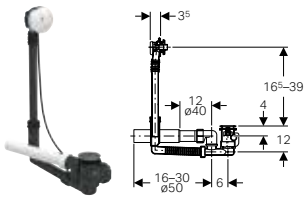
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s

Characteristics
- With overflow
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Ready-to-fit set

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
170.114.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 50	1

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 46 cm, PVC



click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Characteristics
- With overflow
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow

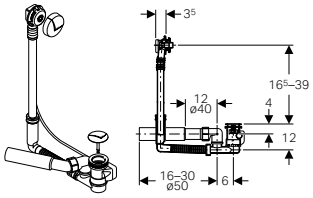
Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Ready-to-fit set
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
170.116.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 50	0.93

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle, d52, length 46 cm, PE-HD



click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Characteristics
- With overflow
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Ready-to-fit set
- Trap
- Protection box
- Connection bend 90° made of PVC, ø 40/50 mm

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
170.115.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 50	0.93

Ready-to-fit-sets for turn handle actuation

Geberit ready-to-fit set d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle



click & scan

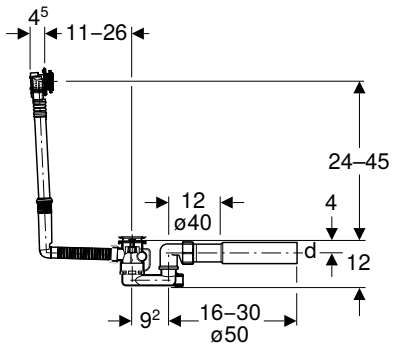
Scope of delivery
- Actuator rosette
- Waste plug
- Fastening material

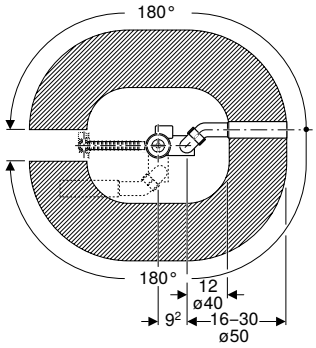
Art. no.	Colour / surface
150.281.11.1	white alpine
150.281.21.1	bright chrome-plated

With turn handle actuation and inlet

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Tap sound level at 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

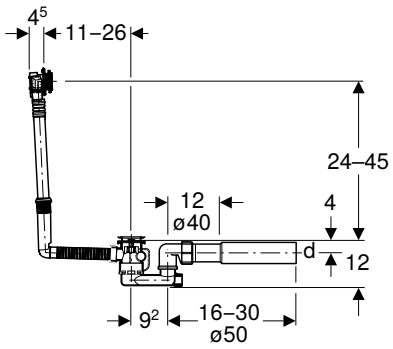
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.700.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.85

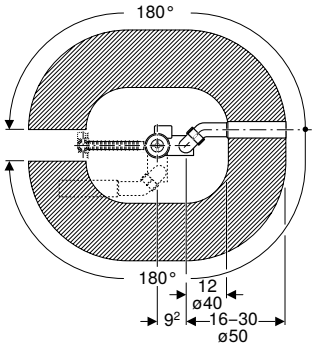
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet
- Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2" → p. 649

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26cm, with ready-to-fit-set







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Tap sound level at 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

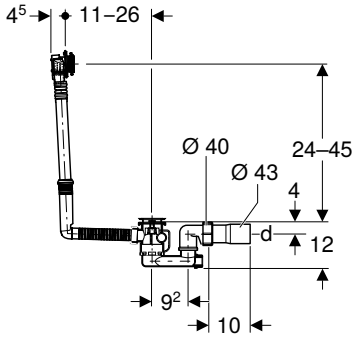
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.710.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 50	0.85

Accessories
- Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2" → p. 649

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Tap sound level at 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

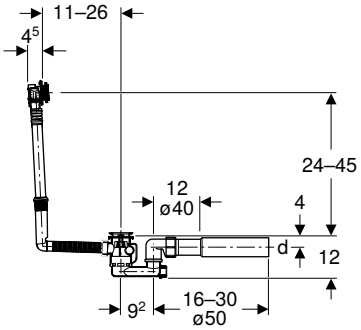
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 43 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.712.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 43	0.85

Accessories
- Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2" → p. 649

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 46 cm, with ready-to-fit set and straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Tap sound level at 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

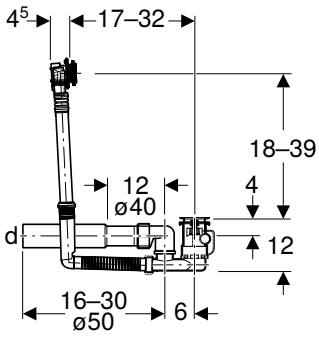
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

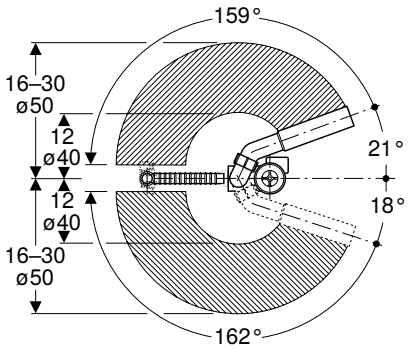
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.627.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 50	0.85

Accessories
- Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2" → p. 649

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 32 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Tap sound level at 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

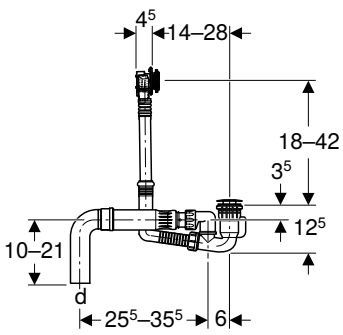
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.702.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.85

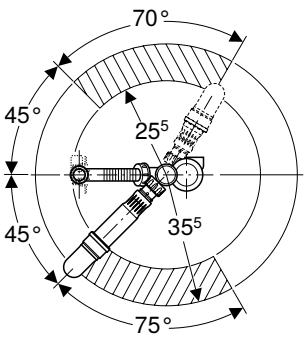
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet
- Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2" → p. 649

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Technical data

Tap sound level at 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend 90°, made of PE-HD, ø 56 mm
- Straight connector with ball joint
- Protection box
- Fastening material

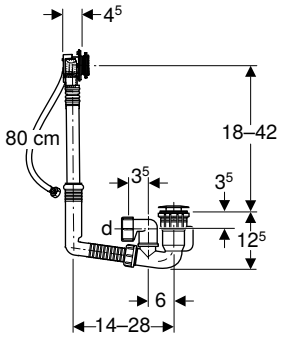
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.708.00.6	40 / 56	40 / 56	0.85

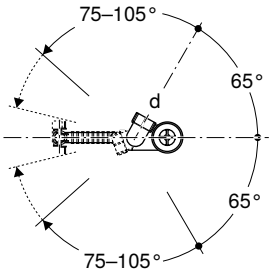
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet
- Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2" → p. 649

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, counterflow principle







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Tap sound level at 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection hose 1/2", radial-sealing
- Protection box
- Fastening material

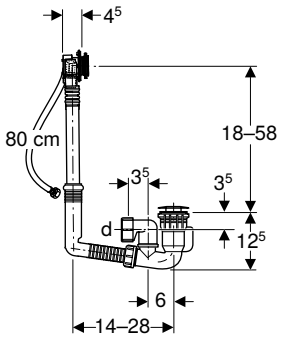
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.704.00.6	40	40	0.85

To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 28 cm, with vertical extension, counterflow principle





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Tap sound level at 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection hose 1/2", radial-sealing
- Protection box
- Fastening material

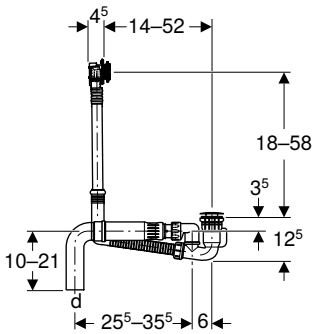
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.705.00.6	40	40	0.85

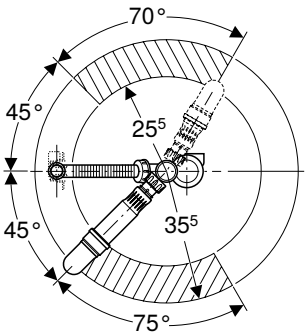
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 52 cm, with straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Characteristics
- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Technical data

Tap sound level at 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend 90°, made of PE-HD, ø 56 mm
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 56 mm, with ball joint
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.709.00.6	40 / 56	40 / 56	0.85

To order additionally

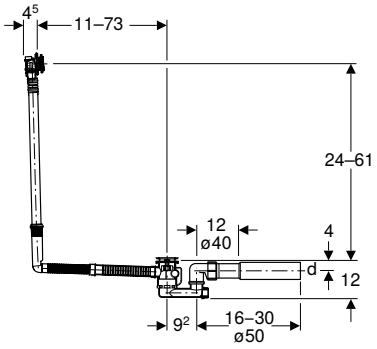
- Ready-to-fit set

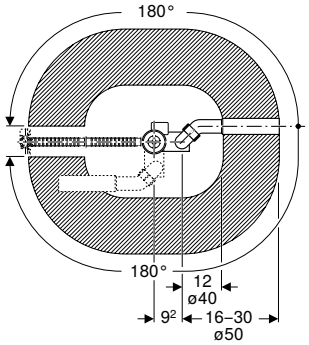
Accessories

- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet
- Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2" → p. 649

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73cm, with ready-to-fit-set







click & scan

Application purposes

- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Tap sound level at 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery

- Ready-to-fit set
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Protection box
- Fastening material

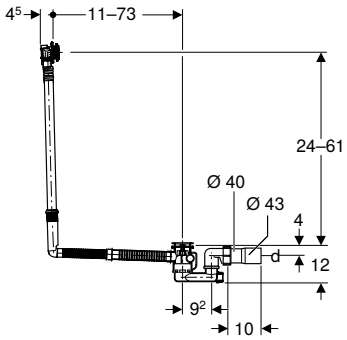
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.711.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 50	0.85

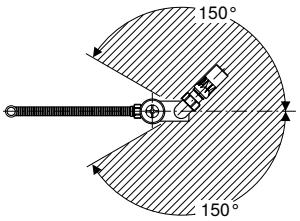
Accessories

- Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2" → p. 649

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Tap sound level at 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

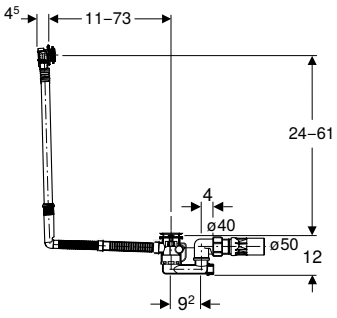
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 43 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

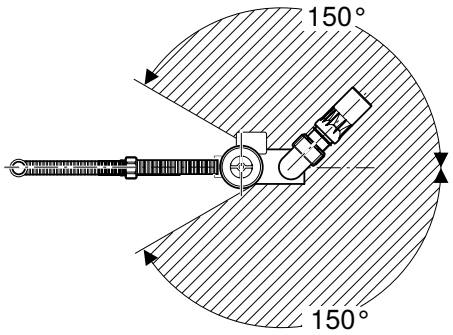
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.713.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 43	0.85

Accessories
- Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2" → p. 649

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 79 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector with ball joint, counterflow principle







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Tap sound level at 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

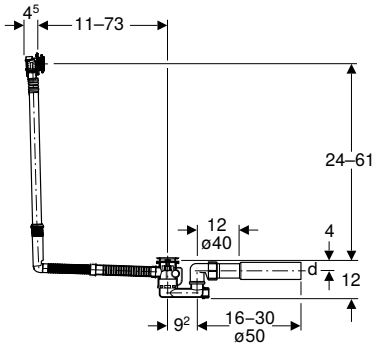
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

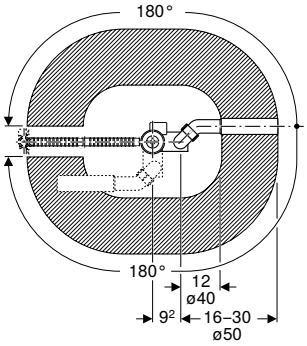
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.628.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40 / 50	40 / 50	0.85

Accessories
- Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2" → p. 649

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 73 cm







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Tap sound level at 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- With overflow and inlet
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Overflow head with inlet
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

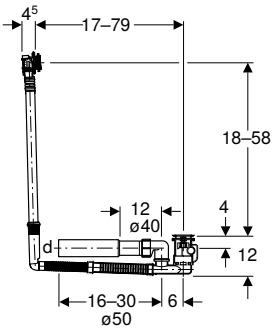
Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.701.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.85

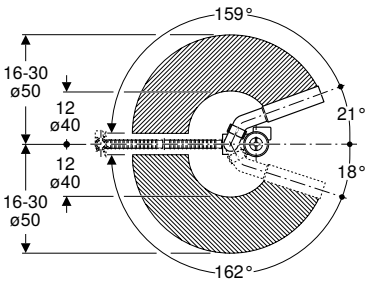
To order additionally
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories
- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet
- Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2" → p. 649

Geberit bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet, d52, length 79 cm, with connection bend, counterflow principle







click & scan

Application purposes

- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Tap sound level at 3 bar	15 dB(A)
Sound class	1
Inlet capacity at 3 bar	0.35 l/s
Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- Fulfils requirements in accordance with DIN 274
- With overflow and inlet
- Inlet jet can be aligned
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery

- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Overflow head with inlet
- Elbow tap connector 90° with MasterFix, 1/2", radial-sealing
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.703.00.6	40	40 / 50	0.85

To order additionally

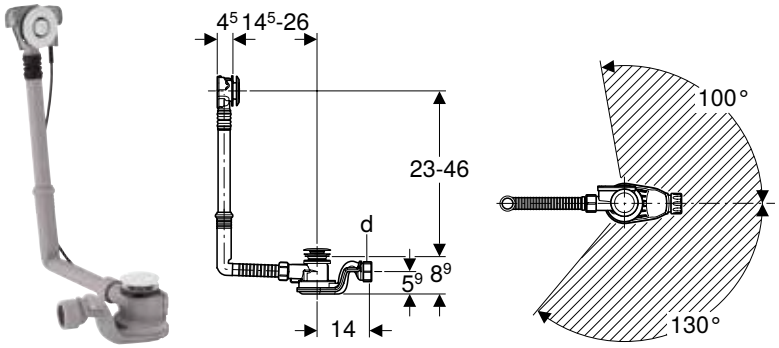
- Ready-to-fit set

Accessories

- Geberit Split ready-to-fit set, d52, for bathtub drain with turn handle and inlet
- Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2" → p. 649

With push actuation PushControl

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit set



click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

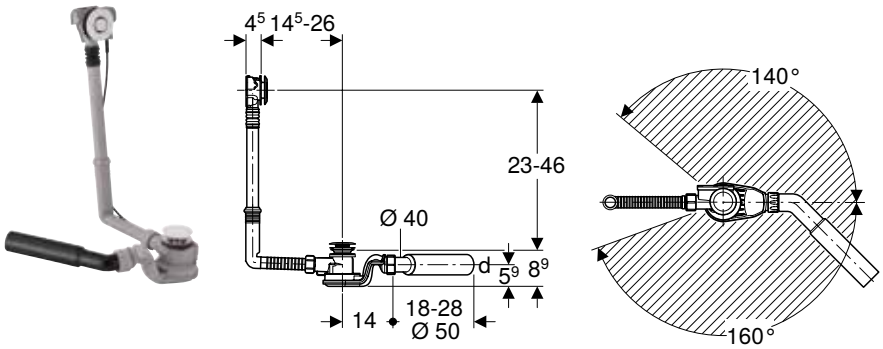
Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.765.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40	1

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend



click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

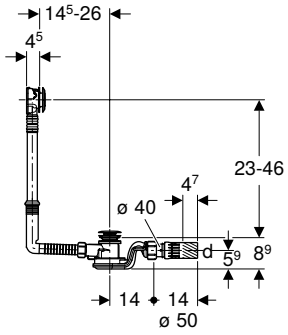
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

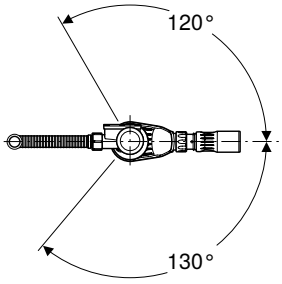
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.755.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 50	1

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, with ready-to-fit set







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs and shower trays with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

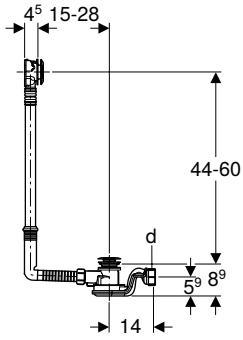
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

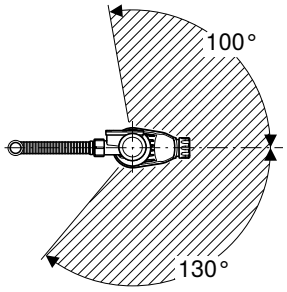
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.750.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 50	1

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, height 60 cm, with ready-to-fit set







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

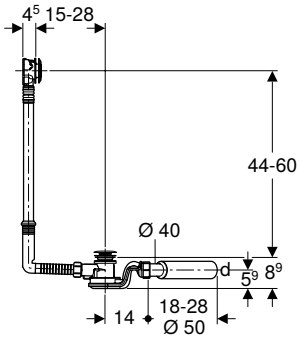
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

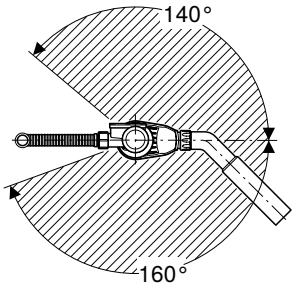
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.767.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40	1

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, height 60 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

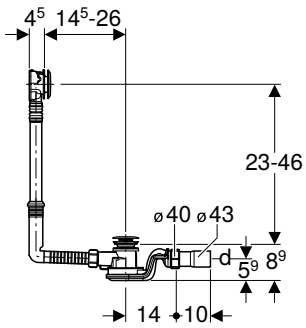
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

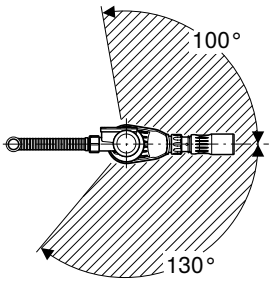
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.757.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 50	1

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 26 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

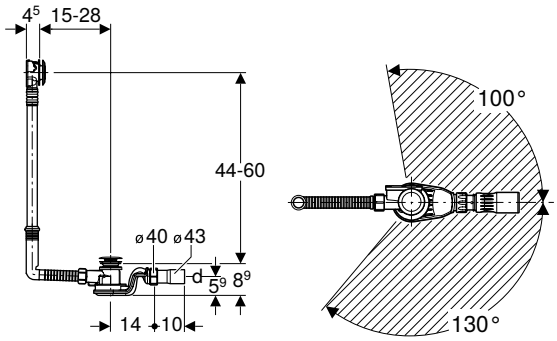
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 43 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.770.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 43	1

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, height 60 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

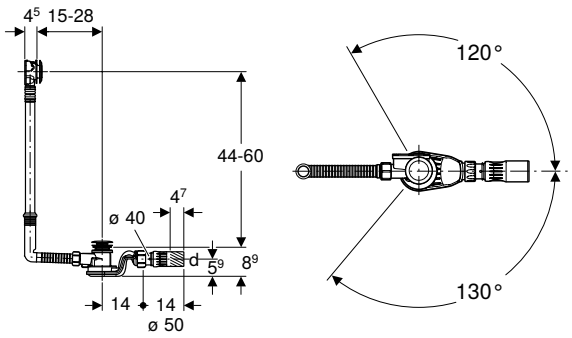
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 43 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.772.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 43	1

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, height 60 cm, with ready-to-fit set





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs and shower trays with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

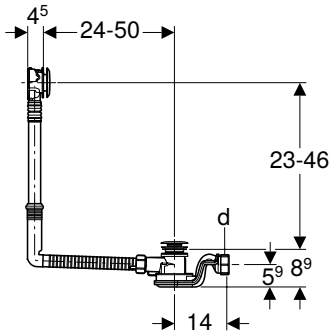
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

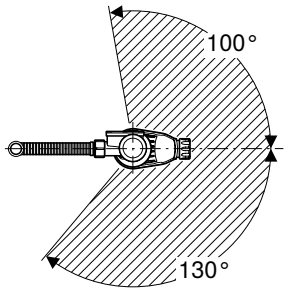
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.752.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 50	1

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, with horizontal extension







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

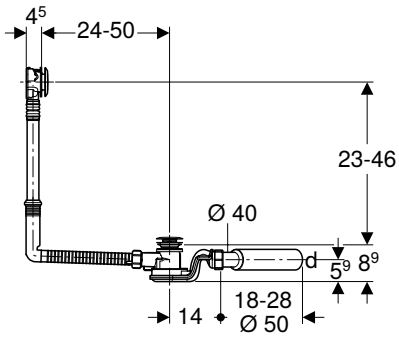
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

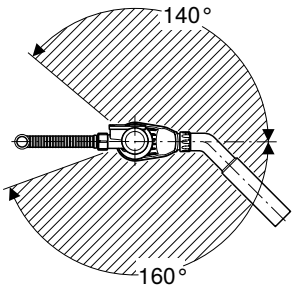
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.766.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40	1

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

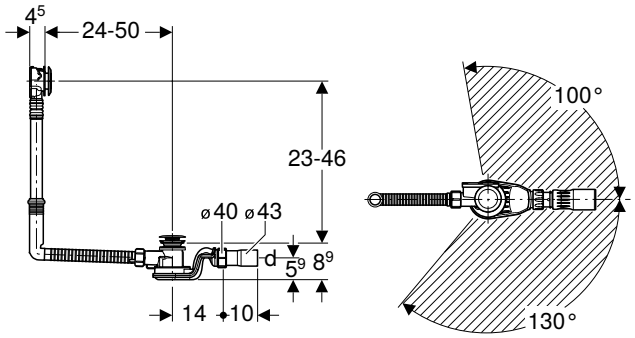
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend 45° made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.756.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 50	1

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and straight connector





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

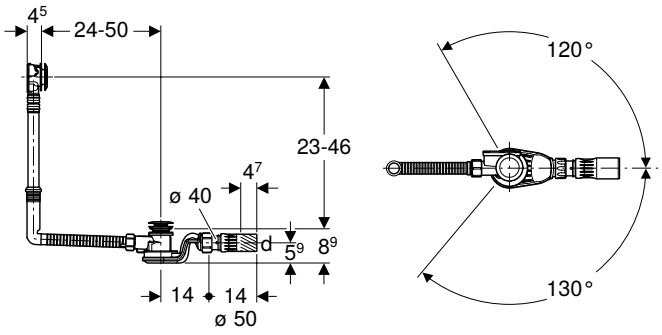
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 43 mm
- Ready-to-fit set
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.771.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 43	1

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 50 cm, with ready-to-fit set





click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs and shower trays with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For custom-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.65 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

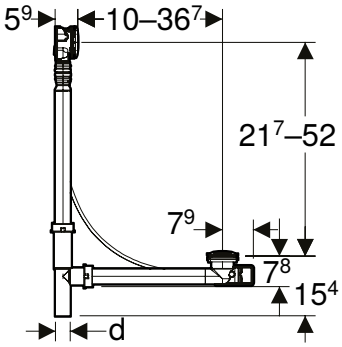
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

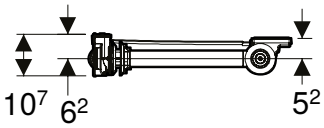
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Straight connector made of PE-HD, ø 50 mm, with ball joint
- Protection box
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.751.21.6	bright chrome-plated	40	40 / 50	1

Geberit bathtub drain with push actuation PushControl, d52, length 36 cm, with ready-to-fit set, PP, plastic







click & scan

Application purposes

- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For bathtubs with a wall thickness of up to 13 mm
- For standard-size bathtubs
- For bathtubs with drain and overflow
- For bathtubs with centre outlet
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs with external trap

Technical data

Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics

- With overflow
- Push actuation aligned with bathtub surface
- Overflow and outlet made of PP
- With push-on seal
- Fulfils standard requirements in accordance with ASME A112.18.2 / CSA B125.2
- Fulfils standard requirements in accordance with ASTM F409
- Fulfils standard requirements in accordance with NSF/ANSI 14
- Fulfils standard requirements in accordance with cUPC
- Fulfils standard requirements in accordance with NPCC
- Fulfils standard requirements in accordance with ICC

Scope of delivery

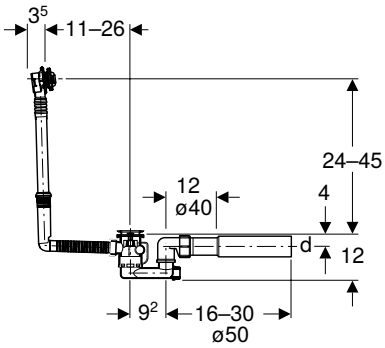
- PVC T-piece, 1 1/2"
- Waste outlet
- Cable actuator
- Overflow pipe
- Outlet pipe
- Installation tool for trim parts
- Fastening material
- Ready-to-fit set made of plastic

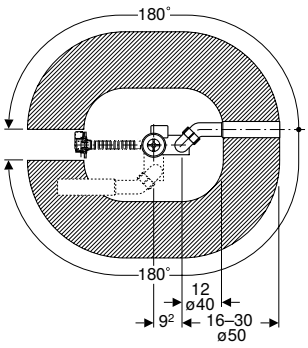
Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
151.604.21.1	bright chrome-plated	40	38	0.88

With waste plugs

Geberit bathtub drain with waste plug, d52, with ready-to-fit-set







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

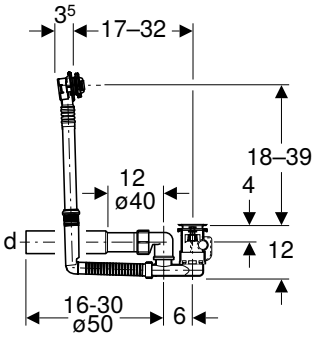
Characteristics
- Quality-monitored in accordance with EN 274-3
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

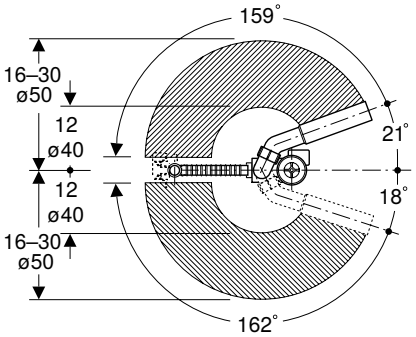
Scope of delivery
- Ready-to-fit set
- Ball chain
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Fastening material

Art. no.	Colour / surface	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.017.00.6	Cover plate: bright chrome-plated	40 / 50	40 / 50	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with waste plug, d52, length 32 cm, with ready-to-fit-set and connection bend, counterflow principle







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

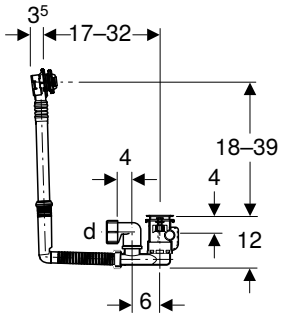
Characteristics
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

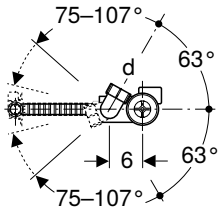
Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Protection box
- Connection bend made of PE-HD, ø 40 / 50 mm
- Bracket for waste plug, bright chrome-plated
- Ball chain
- Ready-to-fit set
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.615.00.6	40 / 50	40 / 50	0.8

Geberit bathtub drain with waste plug, d52, length 32 cm, with ready-to-fit-set, counterflow principle







click & scan

Application purposes
- For bathtubs with valve hole ø 52 mm
- For bathtubs made of steel, plastic or cast iron
- For standard-size bathtubs

Technical data

Overflow discharge rate	0.6 l/s
Depth of water seal	50 mm

Characteristics
- With overflow
- Double-sided seals on drain and overflow
- Overflow head with extendible mount can be fastened

Scope of delivery
- Waste outlet
- Trap
- Ball chain
- Protection box
- Ready-to-fit set
- Bracket for waste plug, bright chrome-plated
- Fastening material

Art. no.	DN	d, ø [mm]	Discharge rate [l/s]
150.020.00.6	40	40	0.8

Accessories for drain assemblies, for bathtubs

Water supply connections

Geberit reinforced braided hose, white, 3/4"



click & scan

Characteristics
- Length 80 cm

Scope of delivery
- 2 flat gaskets made of FA-AM
- 2 screw connections made of brass, R 3/4"

Art. no.	G [“]
150.991.00.1	3/4

Geberit reinforced braided hose 1/2"



click & scan

Characteristics
- Length 80 cm
- Flat-sealing screw connection 1/2"
- Radial-sealing screw connection 1/2"

Scope of delivery
- Flat gasket made of FA-AM

Art. no.	G [“]
150.992.00.1	1/2

Appendix

Overview plugs 652

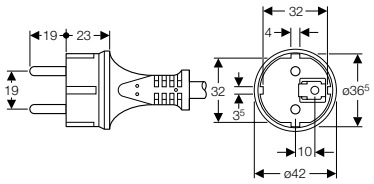
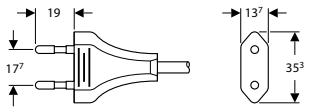
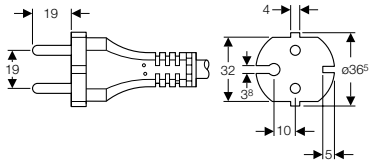
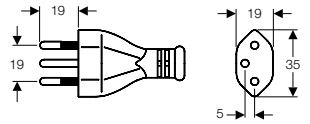
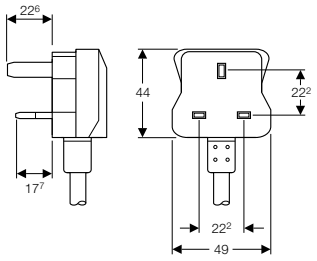
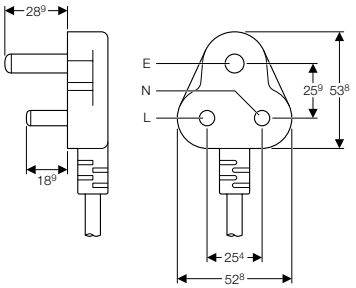
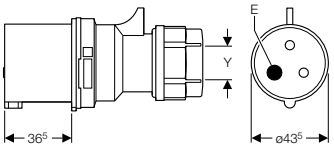
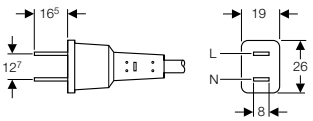
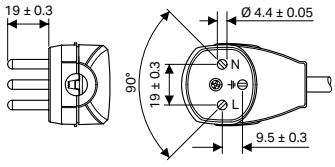
Abbreviations 653

Spare parts availability 654

International sales and delivery conditions 655

Index 658

Overview plugs

FOMOS code	Country / Country group	Plug type	Mains power	Earthing		
P0	Europe	IEC 60884-1, SS VII-CEE7 (IEC-83 / C4) E + F	230 V / 50 Hz 3-pole	Yes		
P1	Europe	EN 50075, SS I (IEC-83 / C5) C	230 V / 50 Hz 2-pole	No		
P2	Europe	IEC 60884-1 SS XVII-CEE7 (IEC-83 / C6) C	230 V / 50 Hz 2-pole	No		
P3	Rwanda	SEV 1011 Typ 12 /// J	230 V / 50 Hz 3-pole	Yes		
P5	UK	BS 1363 A G	230 V / 50 Hz 2-pole / 3-pole	Yes / No		
P7	South Africa India	B5546 SABS 164 M	230 V / 50 Hz 3-pole	Yes / No		
1P	Europe	CEE 17 yellow	115 V / 50 Hz 2/3-pole	Yes / No		
2P	USA / Canada	NEMA 1-15P A	125 V / 60 Hz 2-pole	No		
Q4	Israel	SI 32 H	230 V / 50-60 Hz 3-pole			

Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Dimension	Designation
A	cm	Projection
a	cm	Projection, partial dimension
AD	cm	Connecting distance
B	cm	Width
D	cm	Outside diameter
diø	mm	Inside diameter
dø	mm	Outside diameter
d1ø, d2ø	mm	Outside diameter
dia.	mm	Diameter
E	cm	Insertion depth
G	" (inch)	Pipe threads where pressure-tight joints are not made on the threads (ISO 228/1)
H	cm	Height
H1	cm	Part height
h	cm	Height, partial dimension
K	cm	Max. shorting
k	cm	Flange, diameter of bolt circle
L	cm	Length
l, l1	cm	Length part dimension
L(m)	m	Pipe length
m	cm	Diameter of bolt holes
M	mm	Metric threads (ISO 216)
R	" (inch)	Outside thread, tapered, threads where pressure-tight joints are made on the thread
Rp, Rp1	" (inch)	Screw thread joint
s	mm	Wall thickness
SW	mm	Spanner width
Z	cm	Z-Dimension
Z1, Z2	cm	Z-Dimension
X	cm	X-Dimension

Plug	Designation
IEC-83/C6	EU, 230 V
EN 50075 SS I	EU, 230 V
CEE 17 yellow	EU, 230 V
IEC 60884-1 SS XVII-CEE7	EU, 230 V
CEE 50V 2P 32A 12h IP44	EU, 48 V BS
1363A	GB, 230 V
Nema 1-15P	USA, 125 V

Compatibility	Designation
Geberit compatibility 1	For Geberit Mepla and Geberit Mapress
Geberit compatibility 2	For Geberit Mepla and Geberit Mapress
Geberit compatibility 3	For Geberit Mapress

Spare parts availability

The following spare part availabilities are valid for Geberit products (Sanitary Systems and Piping Systems, not for Ceramics) as of the last year of production:

	Description	Spare parts [1]
Concealed WC cisterns	All concealed WC cisterns[2] for which replacement would require damaging the building structure. Excludes the specific functionalities of electronic products (e.g. DuoFresh, electronic flush controls etc.).	50 years
Concealed (other)	All other concealed products for which replacement would requiredamaging the building structure (e.g., concealed UR solutions)	25 years
Exposed	All products of which the replacement does not damage the building structure, e.g. exposed cistern	10 years
Tools	Tools for processing products e.g. Geberit Mepla / Geberit Mapress pressing tools	10 years
Installation parts	e.g. Duofix mounting feet	2 years

[1] All components required for restoring the function of sales articles e.g flat gaskets for flush valves, filling valves, actuator plates.
[2] Without Kappa series
For the avoidance of doubt: spare parts are not necessarily identical to the original parts. Optical deviations as well as comfort restrictions may apply. However, the compatibility and basic functionality is ensured in all cases.

For sales articles made of ceramic and ceramic parts of a sales article, the availability of a technically fully functional exchange product is assured for 10 years from the end of the year in which production was discontinued. It is clarified, however, that the exchange product does not necessarily have to be identical to the original (part) product, and that optical deviations may exist.

International sales and delivery conditions

(valid from 1st of November 2024)

1. General

1.1 All sales, deliveries and services of the Geberit International Sales AG (hereinafter referred to as "Geberit") are effected exclusively on the basis of the following International Sales and Delivery Conditions. General terms and conditions of the buyer are hereby contradicted. They are also not accepted in case Geberit does not expressly contradict them again after their receipt. These International Sales and Delivery Conditions are considered to have been accepted by the buyer at the latest with the acceptance of the delivered goods.

1.2 All contracts, orders and agreements - particularly those purporting to change the conditions set out herein - shall only become binding if expressly accepted by Geberit in writing.

2. Conclusion of contract - Written form

2.1 The offers of Geberit are non-binding, unless otherwise agreed in writing.

2.2 An order is only accepted by Geberit when it has been confirmed in writing and the order confirmation has been sent to the buyer.

2.3 All agreements, declarations and other information are required to be in writing if they are to be valid.

3. Conditions of delivery - Transfer of Risks

3.1 The delivery of goods shall be made "Free Carrier" Geberit's respective work or warehouse (FCA - INCOTERMS 2020) unless otherwise agreed and stated on the order confirmation.

3.2 Geberit's prices shall be understood as net prices without tax or customs duty. Any taxes, duties, charges, etc. imposed in connection with the sale, delivery, import or export of the goods must be borne by the buyer.

3.3 The buyer shall be liable to provide Geberit in due time with all information necessary for Geberit to fulfil its obligations with respect to tax and customs duty. In particular the buyer shall be liable for providing Geberit with a qualified export documentation (e.g. original certificate of export) and/or its correct VAT ID-Number. In case the buyer does not fulfil his obligation to supply all necessary information to Geberit the buyer shall be liable for all claims and damages arising for Geberit out of this default of contract, in particular taxes (VAT, GST, sales tax or similar turnover dependent taxes), customs duty, interest, any administrative cost (e.g. legal and consulting expenses) and penalties.

3.4 The risk of loss - including accidental loss - or accidental deterioration of the goods is transferred to the buyer when the goods are handed over to the commissioned freight-forwarder or carrier but no later than the time of leaving the respective work or warehouse of Geberit unless otherwise provided for in the corresponding order confirmation.

3.5 Delivery of goods notified as ready for dispatch must be requested immediately, otherwise at its own discretion Geberit shall be entitled to store them at the expense and risk of the buyer and invoice them as delivered ex works. If despatch is delayed for reasons for which Geberit is not responsible, then instead of the point in time according to Section 3.3 the particular date valid from 1st of January 2016of indication of readiness for despatch applies.

3.6 Geberit may arrange, upon buyer's request, for insurance at buyer's cost against damage arising in connection with the storage, delivery or shipment of goods ordered by buyer.

4. Delivery period, delays in delivery, partial delivery

4.1 The stated delivery period is non-binding, unless it is specifically agreed in writing to be binding.

4.2 The delivery period begins with the sending of the order confirmation to the buyer. It has been met when, by its expiry, the object of the delivery has left Geberit's particular works or the buyer has been informed of the order's readiness for dispatch.

4.3 In the event of the occurrence of unforeseeable or inevitable events (force majeure) and in the case of operational stoppages of any kind, in particular damage to machinery, strikes and employment disputes, delayed supplies to us of important operating media and input materials or administrative measures, Geberit is entitled to withdraw from the contract of sale either wholly or in part or to extend the delivery period appropriately, taking into consideration a start-up period. Geberit shall inform the buyer about any such event in writing.

4.4 In cases of delay of delivery the buyer can, following the abortive expiry of an appropriate final deadline, withdraw from the contract; in cases where the performance is impossible, he has this right even without the setting of a final deadline. All claims of the buyer for compensation for damages resulting from a delay of delivery, including but not limited to any consequential damages, are - with reservation of the regulation in the following section 4.5 - excluded; the same applies to the buyer's claim for the reimbursement of expenses.

4.5 The exclusion of liability regulated in section 4.4 does not apply in the case of damages caused by wilful intent or gross negligence on Geberit's part. Subject to mandatory law in other cases Geberit's liability is limited to the contractually typical, foreseeable damages not exceeding the amount of the respective order.

4.6 Unless otherwise agreed in writing, Geberit is entitled to make partial deliveries.

5. Prices, payment, default

5.1 Geberit's prices are based on the respective price lists valid at the date of the order confirmation.

5.2 Unless other credit terms have been agreed between Geberit and the buyer, goods must be paid for immediately after the receipt of the order confirmation and before delivery.

5.3 If any payment is overdue, interest on the outstanding sum is payable at commercial bank rates but not less than 6 percent p.a.

5.4 Bills of exchange and cheques are accepted by Geberit only on account of performance and not as performance. Payments made by bills of exchange or cheques do not constitute fulfilment until the amount in question has been irrevocably credited to Geberit's bank account. Taxes and expenses for bills of exchange are borne exclusively by the buyer.

5.5 In the case of buyer's payment default, insolvency or the debts being jeopardised through deterioration of the buyer's creditworthiness Geberit shall be entitled to demand immediate settlement of all debts falling due at the time and in the future or the provision of securities. Geberit shall also be entitled to only make outstanding deliveries if they are paid for in advance or sufficient securities are provided. If this cannot be established by buyer within a reasonable period of time, Geberit may withdraw from the contract of sale.

6. Delay in calling goods

If the specified quantities of goods ordered by buyer are not called for delivery within the agreed timeframe, Geberit is entitled to withdraw from the sale with immediate effect, and/or to adjust the prices accordingly. Buyer is prohibited from claiming any damages.

7. Packaging

Unless otherwise agreed the goods shall be delivered in standard packaging. The buyer will be charged for any special packaging agreed.

8. Defective goods (Warranty)

8.1 Buyer must inspect the goods immediately upon receipt. Any defects recognisable in the course of a customary examination must be notified to Geberit in writing within eight (8) days after receipt. Otherwise, the goods purchased are deemed to have been accepted and any defect claims against Geberit are excluded.

8.2 To the extent there are defects involved which were not recognisable in the course of a customary examination, written

notification of such defects must be given immediately upon their discovery. Otherwise, the goods purchased are deemed to have been accepted with respect to such defects and any defect claims against Geberit are excluded.

8.3 Buyer undertakes to make the defective goods or the defective part of the goods available to Geberit for a reasonable time immediately after discovery of the defect, in unaltered condition, so that the defect can be checked. This obligation does not however release the buyer from his burden of proof of the presence of a defect.

8.4 Provided the goods, that have been professionally and duly stored, maintained and used by the buyer, are proven defective and buyer has notified the defects as set out hereinabove, Geberit at its own choice shall be entitled to subsequently fulfil its obligations by repairing the defective goods or by supplying replacements free of cost. Should one or both of these types of subsequent fulfilment be impossible or not reasonable, Geberit is entitled to decline them. Geberit can also decline subsequent fulfilment for as long as the buyer does not fulfil his payment obligations.

8.5 Should the subsequent fulfilment according to section 8.4 be declined by Geberit or not have been successful, the buyer has the choice either of demanding a corresponding reduction of the purchase price (price reduction) or of withdrawing from the contract in accordance with the legal regulations (withdrawal).

8.6 Defect claims are subject to a period of limitation of one (1) year after delivery of the goods to the buyer and no more than fifteen months after notification of readiness for dispatch.

8.7 Defect claims are conditioned upon buyer's prior performance of any and all of buyer's own obligations.

8.8 Any claims based on defects of the goods are subject to the limitations of liability named in section 9.

8.9 The above provisions apply correspondingly if other goods or smaller quantities are delivered instead of those agreed.

9. Liability of Geberit

9.1 Unless otherwise specified, any claims of the buyer against Geberit for whatever legal reason, in particular claims arising from infringement of principal and subsidiary contractual obligations, the reimbursement of expenses or tort are excluded. The exclusion in particular includes claims for damages other than to the purchased goods, claims for loss of profit and claims which do not result from a defect of the delivered goods.

9.2 The exclusion of liability in section 9.1 does not apply for damages resulting from culpable injury of life, body or health, from wilful intent or gross negligence. It also does not apply in cases where mandatory liability exists in accordance with product-liability laws for products supplied for private use.

9.3 Subject to mandatory law in other cases as said in section 9.2 Geberit's liability is limited to the contractually typical, foreseeable damages not exceeding the amount of the respective order.

9.4 Insofar as liability is excluded or limited for Geberit, this also applies for its representatives, employees, subcontractors and commercial agents.

10. Retention of title, securities

10.1 Geberit shall retain ownership of the goods supplied until full payment of the corresponding purchase price and the fulfilment of all other outstanding debts owed by the buyer to Geberit has been effected (hereinafter "Retained Goods"). Buyer shall take all necessary measures for the protection of the ownership rights of Geberit.

10.2 The buyer processes the Retained Goods for Geberit as manufacturer but without any obligation on the latter's part. The processed Goods are still deemed to be Retained Goods.

10.3 Should the buyer process, combine and mix the Retained Goods with other goods Geberit shall become part owner of the new product in the proportion of the invoice value of the Retained Goods to the invoice value of the other goods used. Should Geberit's ownership cease as a result of combination or mixing the buyer hereby agrees to transfer its ownership of the new product in the amount of the invoice value of the Retained Goods to Geberit. Geberit's part ownership shall be deemed to be Retained Goods.

10.4 The buyer is only entitled to resell the Retained Goods in the normal course of business and subject to his normal terms and conditions.

10.5 At the time of the conclusion of the sales contract with Geberit, the buyer assigns to Geberit all claims which base / will base on the resale of the Retained Goods. The assigned claims shall be deemed to be security for the Retained Goods. The buyer shall not be entitled to otherwise assign the claims. Insofar as a continuous account relationship is agreed between the buyer and his customers, the assignment refers to the balance at the time. The buyer is still entitled to collect these resale claims from his customers or third parties after they have been assigned; Geberit's authority to collect the claims remains unaffected by this. Geberit is entitled to request that the buyer informs Geberit about the assigned claims and their debtors gives Geberit all information in writing which is necessary for collection, surrenders to Geberit the relevant documents and informs the debtors in writing about the assignment of the claims. However, Geberit does not undertake to collect the claims or requests the abovementioned information as long as the cases specified in section 5.5 do not occur.

10.6 In the cases specified in section 5.5 and if the buyer fails to meet the obligations of section 10.4. Geberit shall also be entitled to forbid the processing and the resale of the Retained Goods with immediate effect. A declaration of withdrawal from the contract by Geberit is also deemed to be a withdrawal of the authorisation to resell and to collect the resale claims. In these cases Geberit shall also be entitled to demand the immediate return of the Retained Goods at the expense of the buyer and with exclusion of a right of retention. In the abovementioned cases the buyer hereby authorises Geberit or its agent presenting written authorisation to enter its business premises on foot or in vehicles in order to repossess the Retained Goods.

10.7 To the extent that retention of title cannot be agreed with the buyer in accordance with the applicable law, a lien on the goods and on the processed goods and on the purchase price claims of the buyer resulting from the resale of the goods shall be deemed to be agreed. A lien means that the goods serve as a security for Geberit until the purchase price is paid completely and that the buyer is therefore entitled to process or resell the goods only with the agreement of Geberit.

10.8 If the value of the securities due to Geberit exceeds the claims to be secured by more than 20% Geberit is obliged, on request of the buyer, to release the securities of Geberit's choice which exceed the above-mentioned excess cover.

11. Re-export

11.1 Geberit explicitly draws attention to the fact that Geberit products are protected by various intellectual property rights in other countries. Buyer has therefore to seek advice from Geberit prior to planned exports.

11.2 The onward delivery of the goods and any product documentation, including but not limited to the product descriptions and the installation guidelines, to the USA or Canada is expressly prohibited and requires the prior written permission of Geberit.

11.3 Buyer shall not sell, export or re-export, directly or indirectly, to the Russian Federation or for use in the Russian Federation any goods supplied under or in connection with these International sales and delivery conditions that fall under the scope of Article 14f of the Swiss Ordinance imposing Measures in Connection with the Situation in Ukraine (SR 946.231.176.72).

11.4 The Buyer shall not sell, export or re-export, directly or indirectly, to Belarus or for use in Belarus any goods supplied under or in connection with this contract that fall under the scope of Article 11a of the Swiss Ordinance imposing Measures against Belarus (SR 946.231.116.9).

11.5 Buyer shall undertake its best efforts to ensure that the purpose of paragraph 11.3 and 11.4 is not frustrated by any third parties further down the commercial chain.

11.6 Buyer shall set up and maintain an adequate monitoring mechanism to detect conduct by any third parties further down the commercial chain, that would frustrate the purpose of paragraph 11.3 and 11.4.

11.7 Any violation of paragraphs 11.3, 11.4, 11.5 or 11.6 shall constitute a material breach of an essential element of the contract, and Geberit shall be entitled to seek appropriate remedies, including, but not limited to:

11.7.1 termination of the contract; and

11.7.2 a penalty of CHF 50'000 (in words: CHF fifty thousand) or the price of the goods illegally exported, whichever is higher.

11.8 Buyer shall immediately inform Geberit about any problems in applying paragraphs 11.3, 11.4, 11.5 or 11.6 including any relevant activities by third parties that could frustrate the purpose of 11.3 or 11.4. Buyer shall make available to Geberit information concerning compliance with the obligations under 11.3, 11.4, 11.5 or 11.6 within two weeks as of the request of such information.

12. Prohibition of assignment and off-setting

12.1 The buyer shall only be entitled to assign rights and debts arising from contracts of sale to third parties with the prior agreement of Geberit.

12.2 The buyer is not entitled to offset counterclaims against the purchase price claim, unless in the case of an undisputed or legally established claim.

12.3 The buyer is not entitled to retain the purchase price on the basis of any counterclaims which do not result from the delivery contract concerned.

13. Place of performance, jurisdiction and applicable law

13.1 Place of performance for all obligations resulting from the sales contract shall be the principal place of business of Geberit in Jona, Switzerland.

13.2 All disputes arising out of or in connection with any sales contract shall be resolved, to the exclusion of the ordinary courts, by an arbitral tribunal in accordance with the International Arbitration Rules of the Zurich Chamber of Commerce. The arbitration shall take place in Zurich; the language of the proceedings shall be English.

13.3 The sales contract is subject to the laws of Switzerland. The application of the UN Convention for the International Sale of Goods ("Vienna Sales Convention") and of international private law is expressly excluded.

14. Guarantee

14.1 In addition to the warranty of section 8, Geberit guarantees for the products and periods listed below, that the delivered goods are free from any material or production failures.

Geberit Accessories	2 Years
Geberit Actuator plates	5 Years
Geberit AquaClean	2 Years
Geberit Bathroom furniture	2 Years
Geberit Bathtubs	2 Years
Geberit Ceramic products	10 Years
Geberit Cistern fittings	2 Years
Geberit Concealed cisterns and mounting elements	10 Years
Geberit Electronic components	2 Years
Geberit exposed cisterns AP123 and AP128	10 Years
Geberit exposed cisterns AP110, 116 and 117	5 Years
Geberit flushing systems for WC and urinals (electronics)	2 Years
Geberit Monolith	10 Years
Geberit Monolith Plus (electronics)	2 Years
Geberit Pneumatic remote controls	5 Years
Geberit Pneumatic taps	2 Years
Geberit Replacement fill- and flush mechanisms type 333, 340, 240	2 Years
Geberit Replacement fill- and flush mechanisms type 360, 380, 290	5 Years
Geberit Shower enclosures and bathtub screens	2 Years
Geberit Shower trays	2 Years
Geberit Stainless steel products	2 Years
Geberit Taps and mixers	2 Years
Geberit taps for washbasins (electronics)	2 Years
Geberit traps, sinks, bathtub drain assemblies	10 Years
Geberit Varicor products	2 Years
Geberit WC seat and covers	2 Years

14.2 The guarantee periods shall start from date of delivery to the buyer.
If any material or production failures occur during the guarantee period Geberit will fulfil its guarantee obligations by repairing the defective goods or by supplying replacements free of cost. Any further claims against Geberit on the basis of this additional guarantee are expressly excluded, if possible according to the applicable law.
By expiration of the guarantee period all guarantee claims, in particular claims concerning goods that have been repaired or replaced during the guarantee period, are excluded.

14.3 The guarantee is only valid under the following conditions:
- the installation follows the written rules of application technique as issued by Geberit; and
- the goods have been correctly and professionally stored, installed, maintained and used in particular according to the instructions issued by Geberit; and
- the goods have not been modified, in particular no parts have been removed, changed or added; and
- the systems are built only with original parts of Geberit.

15. Severability

The invalidity or unenforceability of any provisions of the conditions above shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of these conditions.
In such an event both parties commit themselves to compose a legally valid replacement rule which approaches the invalid provision as closely as possible within the economic interpretation of the conditions. This shall apply accordingly to any omissions in the conditions.

Index

Article number	Page
124020000	412
124025000	412
124053000	443
124060000	412
124063000	412
124075000	412
124078000	412
124090000	412
124093000	412
124120000	418
124153000	443
124729000	448
124730000	448
124736000	442
124836000	442
200460000	201
201950000	196
204000000	196
211910000	208
228950000	214
229420000	213
236100000	296
236100600	296
236400600	300
326060000	458
431020016	459
431020226	459
431020227	459
431020229	459
431020304	459
431030016	459
431030226	459
431030227	459
431030229	459
431030304	459
551070000	307
551075000	307
554000000	362
554010000	359
571155000	302
571910000	221
572130000	302
573410000	302
574120000	221
574130000	221
574950000	220
595723000	307
595775000	468
597159000	307
600000000	606
111.027.00.1	55
111.028.00.1	27
111.040.00.1	56
111.041.00.1	55
111.042.00.1	55
111.043.00.1	55
111.044.00.1	55
111.045.00.1	55
111.046.00.1	55
111.055.00.1	50
111.056.00.1	51
111.064.00.1	57
111.069.00.1	32
111.217.00.1	57
111.221.00.1	56
111.229.00.1	57
111.266.00.1	21
111.267.00.1	22
111.271.00.1	48
111.274.00.1	28
111.279.00.1	29
111.430.00.1	24
111.480.00.1	26
111.539.00.1	33
111.553.00.1	23
111.560.00.1	30
111.562.00.1	31
111.563.00.1	25
111.576.00.1	58
111.580.00.1	44
111.581.00.1	45
111.591.00.1	46
111.593.00.1	47
111.616.00.1	36
111.665.00.5	42
111.676.00.1	38
111.686.00.1	41
111.689.00.1	40
111.746.00.1	52
111.887.00.1	53
111.892.00.1	54
111.941.00.1	54
111.942.00.1	54
111.943.00.1	54
111.944.00.1	54
111.945.00.1	54
111.951.00.1	49
111.952.00.1	49
111.953.00.1	49
111.954.00.1	49
111.955.00.1	49
115.035.14.1	134
115.035.QA.1	134
115.035.QC.1	134
115.035.QE.1	134
115.040.11.5	135
115.040.21.5	135
115.040.46.5	135
115.045.11.5	135
115.045.21.5	135
115.045.46.5	135
115.050.21.2	128
115.050.BZ.2	128
115.055.11.1	135
115.055.14.1	135
115.055.21.1	135
115.055.46.1	135
115.055.QA.1	135
115.055.QC.1	135
115.055.QE.1	135
115.060.11.1	136
115.060.DW.1	136
115.080.01.1	132
115.080.11.1	132
115.080.14.1	132
115.080.16.1	132
115.080.DW.1	132
115.080.JQ.1	132
115.080.JT.1	132
115.080.KH.1	132
115.080.KJ.1	132
115.080.KK.1	132
115.080.KM.1	132
115.081.GH.1	133
115.081.JK.1	133
115.081.JL.1	133
115.081.SI.1	133
115.081.SJ.1	133
115.085.01.1	132
115.085.11.1	132
115.085.14.1	132
115.085.16.1	132
115.085.DW.1	132
115.085.JQ.1	132
115.085.JT.1	132
115.085.KH.1	132
115.085.KJ.1	132
115.085.KK.1	132
115.085.KM.1	132
115.086.21.1	134
115.086.GH.1	134
115.093.11.1	131
115.093.21.1	131
115.093.46.1	131
115.093.DW.1	131
115.201.11.1	301
115.202.11.1	300
115.205.CD.1	301
115.205.TD.1	301
115.211.CD.1	301
115.211.TD.1	301
115.211.TF.1	301
115.420.00.1	61
115.424.00.1	61
115.425.FW.1	61
115.622.14.1	127
115.622.FW.1	127
115.622.JK.1	127
115.622.JL.1	127
115.622.JT.1	127
115.622.QB.1	127
115.622.QD.1	127
115.622.QF.1	127
115.622.SI.1	127
115.622.SJ.1	127
115.628.14.1	120
115.628.FW.1	120
115.628.JK.1	120
115.628.JL.1	120
115.628.JT.1	120
115.628.QB.1	120
115.628.QD.1	120
115.628.QF.1	120
115.628.SI.1	120
115.628.SJ.1	120
115.629.14.1	120
115.629.FW.1	120
115.629.JK.1	120
115.629.JL.1	120
115.629.JT.1	120
115.629.QB.1	120
115.629.QD.1	120
115.629.QF.1	120
115.629.SI.1	120
115.629.SJ.1	120
115.641.21.1	127
115.641.GH.1	127
115.650.00.1	122
115.650.JM.1	122
115.650.JV.1	122
115.650.JX.1	122
115.650.SI.1	122
115.650.SJ.1	122
115.651.00.1	122
115.651.JM.1	122
115.651.JV.1	122
115.651.JX.1	122
115.651.SI.1	122
115.651.SJ.1	122
115.652.00.1	123
115.652.JM.1	123
115.652.JV.1	123
115.652.JX.1	123
115.652.SI.1	123
115.652.SJ.1	123
115.660.11.1	117

Article number	Page
115.660.21.1	117
115.660.DW.1	117
115.660.JQ.1	117
115.670.00.2	125
115.670.11.2	125
115.670.DW.2	125
115.670.JM.2	125
115.670.JV.2	125
115.670.JX.2	125
115.670.QB.2	125
115.671.00.2	126
115.671.11.2	126
115.671.DW.2	126
115.671.JM.2	126
115.671.JV.2	126
115.671.JX.2	126
115.671.QD.2	126
115.672.00.2	126
115.672.11.2	126
115.672.DW.2	126
115.672.JM.2	126
115.672.JV.2	126
115.672.JX.2	126
115.672.QF.2	126
115.696.00.1	130
115.697.00.1	130
115.758.16.5	118
115.761.00.1	124
115.761.00.2	124
115.761.00.3	124
115.761.00.4	124
115.761.00.5	124
115.761.00.6	124
115.761.00.7	124
115.761.00.I	124
115.764.FW.1	129
115.766.SI.1	129
115.768.11.1	129
115.768.21.1	129
115.768.46.1	129
115.770.11.5	116
115.770.21.5	116
115.770.DT.5	116
115.770.DW.5	116
115.770.JQ.5	116
115.770.KA.5	116
115.770.LA.5	117
115.770.LB.5	117
115.788.00.2	124
115.788.11.2	124
115.788.21.2	124
115.788.DW.2	124
115.788.GH.2	124
115.788.JK.2	124
115.788.JL.2	124
115.788.JM.2	124
115.788.JV.2	124
115.788.JX.2	124
115.788.SD.2	124
115.801.00.5	347
115.861.00.6	167
115.862.00.6	148
115.882.01.1	118
115.882.11.1	118
115.882.14.1	118
115.882.16.1	118
115.882.DW.1	118
115.882.JQ.1	118
115.882.JT.1	118
115.882.KH.1	118
115.882.KJ.1	118
115.882.KK.1	118
115.882.KM.1	118
115.882.SN.1	118
115.883.01.1	119
115.883.11.1	119
115.883.14.1	119
115.883.16.1	119
115.883.DW.1	119
115.883.JQ.1	119
115.883.JT.1	119
115.883.KH.1	119
115.883.KJ.1	119
115.883.KK.1	119
115.883.KM.1	119
115.884.00.1	121
115.884.JK.1	121
115.884.JL.1	121
115.884.JM.1	121
115.884.JV.1	121
115.884.JX.1	121
115.884.SI.1	121
115.884.SJ.1	121
115.885.00.6	158
115.889.SN.1	119
115.890.16.6	144
115.890.DW.6	144
115.890.SN.6	144
115.891.16.6	154
115.891.DW.6	154
115.891.SN.6	154
115.897.00.6	149
115.898.00.6	157
115.906.16.6	145
115.906.DW.6	145
115.907.16.6	146
115.907.DW.6	146
115.907.JQ.6	146
115.907.KH.6	146
115.907.KJ.6	146
115.907.KK.6	146
115.907.KM.6	146
115.907.SN.6	146
115.908.16.6	156
115.908.DW.6	156
115.908.JQ.6	156
115.908.KH.6	156
115.908.KJ.6	156
115.908.KK.6	156
115.908.KM.6	156
115.908.SN.6	156
115.909.16.6	155
115.909.DW.6	155
115.917.00.1	349
115.919.00.1	350
115.932.GH.1	164
115.932.KA.1	164
115.932.KT.1	164
115.932.KV.1	164
115.936.14.6	150
115.936.SN.6	150
115.937.14.6	159
115.937.SN.6	159
115.955.00.6	152
115.956.14.6	153
115.956.SN.6	153
115.985.00.5	347
115.998.00.1	350
116.003.00.1	345
116.004.00.1	346
116.005.00.1	348
116.011.11.5	331
116.011.21.5	331
116.011.DW.5	331
116.011.JQ.5	331
116.014.14.1	335
116.014.FW.1	335
116.014.JK.1	335
116.014.JL.1	335
116.014.JT.1	335
116.014.QB.1	335
116.014.QD.1	335
116.014.QF.1	335
116.014.SI.1	335
116.014.SJ.1	335
116.015.16.1	333
116.015.DW.1	333
116.015.JQ.1	333
116.015.KH.1	333
116.015.KJ.1	333
116.015.KK.1	333
116.015.KM.1	333
116.015.SN.1	333
116.016.00.1	338
116.016.00.5	337
116.016.11.5	337
116.016.DW.5	337
116.016.GH.5	337
116.016.JK.5	337
116.016.JL.5	337
116.016.SD.5	337
116.017.16.1	334
116.017.DW.1	334
116.017.JQ.1	334
116.017.KH.1	334
116.017.KJ.1	334
116.017.KK.1	334
116.017.KM.1	334
116.021.11.5	315
116.021.21.5	315
116.021.DW.5	315
116.021.JQ.5	315
116.024.14.1	319
116.024.FW.1	319
116.024.JK.1	319
116.024.JL.1	319
116.024.JT.1	319
116.024.QB.1	319
116.024.QD.1	319
116.024.QF.1	319
116.024.SI.1	319
116.024.SJ.1	319
116.025.16.1	317
116.025.DW.1	317
116.025.JQ.1	317
116.025.KH.1	317
116.025.KJ.1	317
116.025.KK.1	317
116.025.KM.1	317
116.025.SN.1	317
116.026.GH.1	321
116.026.QB.1	321
116.026.QD.1	321
116.026.QF.1	321
116.027.16.1	318
116.027.JQ.1	318
116.027.KH.1	318
116.027.KJ.1	318
116.027.KM.1	318
116.027.KX.1	318
116.031.DW.5	324
116.031.JQ.5	324
116.034.14.1	328
116.034.FW.1	328
116.034.JK.1	328
116.034.JL.1	328
116.034.JT.1	328
116.034.QB.1	328
116.034.QD.1	328
116.034.QF.1	328
116.034.SI.1	328
116.034.SJ.1	328
116.035.16.1	326
116.035.DW.1	326

Article number	Page
116.035.JQ.1	326
116.036.GH.1	330
116.036.QB.1	330
116.036.QD.1	330
116.036.QF.1	330
116.037.16.1	327
116.037.JQ.1	327
116.040.JQ.1	165
116.042.11.1	162
116.042.21.1	162
116.042.JQ.1	162
116.050.JQ.1	162
116.055.16.1	163
116.055.DW.1	163
116.055.JQ.1	163
116.055.KH.1	163
116.055.KJ.1	163
116.055.KK.1	163
116.055.KM.1	163
116.057.16.1	164
116.057.DW.1	164
116.057.JQ.1	164
116.057.SN.1	164
116.058.00.1	304
116.059.00.1	306
116.059.SN.1	306
116.060.00.1	305
116.061.00.6	166
116.062.00.1	305
116.063.00.1	167
116.063.00.6	168
116.064.11.1	332
116.064.21.1	332
116.064.DW.1	332
116.064.JQ.1	332
116.065.00.1	304
116.066.00.1	303
116.067.00.1	306
116.068.00.1	307
116.070.00.1	279
116.071.00.1	298
116.072.00.1	282
116.073.00.1	285
116.074.00.1	288
116.076.00.1	339
116.077.00.1	340
116.080.00.1	280
116.081.00.1	299
116.082.00.1	283
116.083.00.1	286
116.084.00.1	289
116.086.00.1	322
116.090.SG.6	147
116.090.SM.6	147
116.093.11.1	316
116.093.21.1	316
116.093.DW.1	316
116.093.JQ.1	316
116.094.11.1	325
116.094.21.1	325
116.094.DW.1	325
116.094.JQ.1	325
116.098.00.6	169
116.109.00.6	151
116.110.00.6	160
116.119.00.1	303
116.120.00.1	309
116.130.00.1	540
116.140.00.1	281
116.142.00.1	284
116.143.00.1	287
116.158.00.1	304
116.161.14.1	503
116.161.21.1	503
116.161.SN.1	503
116.162.14.1	503
116.162.21.1	503
116.162.SN.1	503
116.163.14.1	511
116.163.21.1	511
116.164.14.1	511
116.164.21.1	511
116.165.14.1	518
116.165.21.1	518
116.166.14.1	518
116.166.21.1	518
116.168.14.1	511
116.168.21.1	511
116.171.14.1	507
116.171.21.1	507
116.171.SN.1	507
116.172.14.1	507
116.172.21.1	507
116.172.SN.1	507
116.173.14.1	515
116.173.21.1	515
116.174.14.1	515
116.174.21.1	515
116.175.14.1	520
116.175.21.1	520
116.176.14.1	520
116.176.21.1	520
116.177.14.1	507
116.177.21.1	507
116.178.14.1	515
116.178.21.1	515
116.181.14.1	505
116.181.21.1	505
116.181.SN.1	505
116.182.14.1	505
116.182.21.1	505
116.182.SN.1	505
116.183.14.1	513
116.183.21.1	513
116.184.14.1	513
116.184.21.1	513
116.185.14.1	519
116.185.21.1	519
116.186.14.1	519
116.186.21.1	519
116.187.14.1	505
116.187.21.1	505
116.188.14.1	513
116.188.21.1	513
116.191.14.1	508
116.191.21.1	508
116.191.SN.1	508
116.192.14.1	508
116.192.21.1	508
116.192.SN.1	508
116.193.14.1	516
116.193.21.1	516
116.194.14.1	516
116.194.21.1	516
116.195.14.1	521
116.195.21.1	521
116.196.14.1	521
116.196.21.1	521
116.197.14.1	508
116.197.21.1	508
116.198.14.1	516
116.198.21.1	516
116.207.21.1	522
116.208.21.1	517
116.209.21.1	509
116.217.14.1	336
116.217.FW.1	336
116.217.JK.1	336
116.217.JL.1	336
116.217.JT.1	336
116.217.QB.1	336
116.217.QD.1	336
116.217.QF.1	336
116.217.SI.1	336
116.217.SJ.1	336
116.227.14.1	320
116.227.FW.1	320
116.227.JK.1	320
116.227.JL.1	320
116.227.JT.1	320
116.227.QB.1	320
116.227.QD.1	320
116.227.QF.1	320
116.227.SI.1	320
116.227.SJ.1	320
116.237.14.1	329
116.237.FW.1	329
116.237.JK.1	329
116.237.JL.1	329
116.237.JT.1	329
116.237.QB.1	329
116.237.QD.1	329
116.237.QF.1	329
116.237.SI.1	329
116.237.SJ.1	329
116.261.14.1	525
116.261.21.1	525
116.261.SN.1	525
116.262.14.1	525
116.262.21.1	525
116.262.SN.1	525
116.263.14.1	529
116.263.21.1	529
116.264.14.1	529
116.264.21.1	529
116.265.14.1	532
116.265.21.1	532
116.266.14.1	532
116.266.21.1	532
116.267.21.1	525
116.268.14.1	529
116.268.21.1	529
116.271.14.1	527
116.271.21.1	527
116.271.SN.1	527
116.272.14.1	527
116.272.21.1	527
116.272.SN.1	527
116.273.14.1	531
116.273.21.1	531
116.274.14.1	531
116.274.21.1	531
116.275.21.1	534
116.276.14.1	534
116.276.21.1	534
116.277.14.1	527
116.277.21.1	527
116.278.14.1	531
116.278.21.1	531
116.281.14.1	525
116.281.21.1	525
116.281.SN.1	525
116.282.14.1	525
116.282.21.1	525
116.282.SN.1	525
116.283.14.1	529
116.283.21.1	529
116.284.14.1	529
116.284.21.1	529
116.285.14.1	532
116.285.21.1	532
116.286.21.1	532
116.287.21.1	525
116.288.14.1	529

Article number	Page
116.288.21.1	529
116.291.14.1	527
116.291.21.1	527
116.291.SN.1	527
116.292.14.1	527
116.292.21.1	527
116.292.SN.1	527
116.293.14.1	531
116.293.21.1	531
116.294.14.1	531
116.294.21.1	531
116.295.14.1	534
116.295.21.1	534
116.296.14.1	534
116.296.21.1	534
116.297.14.1	527
116.297.21.1	527
116.298.14.1	531
116.298.21.1	531
116.421.00.1	539
116.422.00.1	541
116.425.11.1	538
116.426.11.1	538
116.460.14.1	535
116.461.14.1	536
116.461.21.1	536
116.462.14.1	537
116.462.21.1	537
116.463.14.1	537
116.463.21.1	537
116.464.14.1	537
116.464.21.1	537
116.465.14.1	537
116.465.21.1	537
117.008.00.1	344
117.009.00.1	323
119.688.21.1	306
136.724.00.3	110
136.742.00.3	110
146.200.11.1	241
146.200.21.1	241
146.210.11.1	240
146.210.21.1	240
146.220.11.1	242
146.220.21.1	242
146.290.11.1	243
146.290.FW.1	243
146.290.SI.1	243
146.290.SJ.1	243
146.310.11.1	244
146.310.FW.1	244
146.310.SI.1	244
146.310.SJ.1	244
147.038.SI.1	248
147.038.SJ.1	248
147.039.00.1	247

Article number	Page
147.040.00.1	252
147.041.SI.1	249
147.041.SJ.1	249
147.044.00.1	249
147.045.00.1	250
147.048.00.1	252
147.072.00.1	253
147.073.00.1	251
147.075.00.1	247
150.017.00.6	648
150.020.00.6	649
150.265.01.1	615
150.265.11.1	615
150.265.14.1	615
150.265.21.1	615
150.265.46.1	615
150.266.11.1	616
150.266.16.1	616
150.266.21.1	616
150.266.KJ.1	616
150.280.11.1	611
150.280.14.1	611
150.280.21.1	611
150.280.46.1	611
150.281.11.1	630
150.281.21.1	630
150.285.21.1	611
150.501.00.6	620
150.503.21.6	619
150.505.00.6	626
150.506.21.6	627
150.520.21.6	621
150.525.21.6	628
150.530.21.6	621
150.531.21.1	612
150.535.21.6	621
150.536.21.6	628
150.550.00.1	613
150.551.21.1	612
150.552.00.1	613
150.552.21.1	612
150.554.21.1	613
150.557.21.1	612
150.559.00.1	614
150.563.00.1	614
150.581.00.1	613
150.592.00.1	615
150.595.00.6	618
150.603.21.6	622
150.605.21.6	623
150.612.00.6	626
150.615.00.6	648
150.616.21.6	620
150.617.00.6	625
150.623.00.6	623
150.627.21.6	633

Article number	Page
150.628.21.6	639
150.630.00.6	619
150.631.00.6	624
150.632.00.6	624
150.650.21.6	622
150.651.21.6	629
150.680.00.1	610
150.685.00.1	611
150.700.00.6	631
150.701.00.6	639
150.702.00.6	634
150.703.00.6	640
150.704.00.6	635
150.705.00.6	636
150.708.00.6	635
150.709.00.6	637
150.710.21.6	632
150.711.21.6	637
150.712.21.6	633
150.713.21.6	638
150.750.21.6	642
150.751.21.6	646
150.752.21.6	644
150.755.21.6	641
150.756.21.6	645
150.757.21.6	643
150.765.21.6	641
150.766.21.6	645
150.767.21.6	642
150.770.21.6	643
150.771.21.6	646
150.772.21.6	644
150.824.21.6	620
150.825.21.6	627
150.991.00.1	649
150.992.00.1	649
151.001.21.1	475
151.003.21.1	475
151.019.01.1	473
151.021.21.1	474
151.034.21.1	475
151.035.21.1	475
151.100.11.1	369
151.105.21.1	473
151.108.11.1	369
151.116.11.1	475
151.117.11.1	475
151.119.11.1	476
151.120.11.1	480
151.120.21.1	480
151.604.21.1	647
152.005.00.1	483
152.051.01.1	480
152.059.21.1	479
152.061.01.1	480
152.062.00.1	357

Article number	Page
152.063.00.1	357
152.073.21.1	478
152.074.21.1	478
152.075.21.1	478
152.076.21.1	483
152.089.01.1	477
152.091.21.1	477
152.092.21.1	477
152.093.21.1	476
152.099.01.1	477
152.113.16.1	490
152.114.16.1	490
152.115.16.1	490
152.121.00.1	492
152.122.00.1	492
152.175.16.1	491
152.176.16.1	491
152.179.16.1	491
152.180.16.1	491
152.181.16.1	491
152.184.16.1	491
152.226.11.1	370
152.231.11.1	368
152.232.00.1	487
152.234.21.1	487
152.235.11.1	487
152.235.21.1	487
152.240.11.1	370
152.257.16.1	490
152.274.11.1	484
152.320.16.1	561
152.325.00.1	559
152.328.00.1	562
152.329.00.1	561
152.335.00.1	561
152.336.00.1	561
152.378.11.1	488
152.392.11.1	486
152.393.11.1	486
152.400.16.1	358
152.402.16.1	358
152.404.46.1	360
152.408.00.1	362
152.420.46.1	359
152.422.46.1	360
152.424.00.1	364
152.426.46.1	360
152.434.16.1	362
152.438.46.1	361
152.439.46.1	360
152.465.00.1	364
152.489.16.1	307
152.495.00.1	371
152.496.00.1	371
152.497.00.1	364
152.498.00.1	371

Article number	Page
152.607.11.1	367
152.608.46.1	368
152.613.11.1	358
152.627.16.1	367
152.647.00.1	357
152.665.11.1	369
152.682.00.1	371
152.689.00.1	371
152.690.00.1	371
152.691.00.1	371
152.692.00.1	371
152.693.00.1	371
152.701.11.1	367
152.702.11.1	486
152.703.11.1	490
152.704.11.1	486
152.767.11.1	485
152.768.11.1	488
152.796.00.1	371
152.860.11.1	473
152.861.11.1	473
152.941.11.1	366
152.942.11.1	366
152.950.11.1	365
152.951.11.1	365
152.973.00.1	491
152.974.00.1	491
152.978.00.1	491
152.979.00.1	491
152.981.00.1	491
153.564.16.1	371
153.565.16.1	371
153.566.16.1	371
154.050.00.1	556
154.051.00.1	556
154.052.00.1	557
154.053.00.1	559
154.059.00.1	558
154.150.00.1	546
154.151.00.1	546
154.152.00.1	547
154.153.00.1	548
154.159.00.1	548
154.246.00.6	570
154.252.00.1	570
154.253.00.1	570
154.254.00.1	570
154.255.00.1	570
154.264.11.1	571
154.268.11.1	571
154.269.11.1	571
154.277.11.1	571
154.278.11.1	571
154.279.11.1	571
154.282.11.1	571
154.284.11.1	571
154.286.11.1	571
154.292.11.1	571
154.293.11.1	571
154.297.00.1	58
154.298.00.1	58
154.307.00.1	553
154.309.00.1	554
154.310.00.1	560
154.311.00.1	560
154.312.00.1	560
154.313.00.1	554
154.314.00.1	555
154.316.00.1	554
154.320.00.1	553
154.335.11.1	569
154.335.14.1	569
154.335.21.1	569
154.336.FW.1	568
154.337.FW.1	568
154.338.00.1	569
154.339.00.1	570
154.340.FW.1	569
154.341.FW.1	569
154.342.00.1	568
154.440.39.1	552
154.440.KS.1	552
154.440.QC.1	552
154.441.39.1	552
154.441.KS.1	552
154.441.QC.1	552
154.442.39.1	552
154.442.KS.1	552
154.442.QC.1	552
154.446.KS.1	550
154.446.KS.2	551
154.446.QC.1	550
154.446.QC.2	551
154.447.KS.1	550
154.447.KS.2	551
154.447.QC.1	550
154.447.QC.2	551
154.448.KS.2	551
154.448.QC.2	551
154.450.00.1	549
154.450.KS.1	549
154.451.00.1	549
154.451.KS.1	549
154.453.00.1	549
154.453.KS.1	549
154.455.00.1	550
154.458.00.1	552
154.459.00.1	552
154.460.00.1	573
154.461.KS.1	549
154.462.00.1	573
154.467.00.1	573
156.050.00.1	58
167.733.16.1	356
167.734.16.1	356
170.082.00.1	290
170.114.21.1	629
170.115.21.1	630
170.116.21.1	630
170.130.21.1	475
170.145.11.1	474
170.145.21.1	474
170.146.11.1	370
170.147.11.1	370
170.216.00.1	53
170.317.00.1	58
170.466.00.1	53
213.895.11.1	485
217.713.11.1	363
217.713.46.1	363
222.011.00.5	107
222.019.00.5	109
224.035.00.1	11
224.037.00.1	75
224.059.00.1	27
224.065.00.1	18
224.066.00.1	77
224.082.00.1	100
224.083.00.1	101
224.084.00.1	99
224.085.00.1	100
224.095.00.1	17
224.096.00.1	18
224.098.00.1	15
224.099.00.1	16
224.158.00.1	15
224.179.00.1	76
224.212.00.2	11
224.214.00.1	7
224.217.00.1	8
224.224.00.1	9
224.229.00.1	10
224.320.00.1	96
224.324.00.1	43
224.326.00.1	97
224.511.00.1	97
224.512.00.1	98
224.513.00.1	98
224.531.00.1	12
224.532.00.1	14
224.533.00.1	13
225.172.00.1	103
240.058.00.1	136
240.476.00.1	101
240.635.00.1	250
240.719.00.1	106
240.839.00.1	251
240.938.00.1	136
241.378.00.1	102
241.411.11.1	482
241.411.21.1	482
241.469.00.5	107
241.502.11.1	484
241.502.21.1	484
241.631.00.1	541
241.692.00.1	538
241.800.KD.1	111
241.900.00.1	250
241.993.01.1	482
241.993.11.1	482
241.993.14.1	482
242.126.11.1	484
242.126.21.1	484
242.437.11.1	482
242.547.00.1	251
242.553.00.1	248
242.691.11.1	489
242.692.11.1	485
242.738.00.1	250
242.758.00.1	137
242.839.P0.1	247
242.999.00.1	252
243.275.00.1	351
243.276.00.1	352
243.277.00.1	353
243.312.00.1	302
243.544.00.1	308
243.579.00.1	353
243.699.00.1	305
243.757.00.1	541
243.905.00.1	102
243.970.00.1	138
243.971.00.1	137
243.989.11.2	218
243.989.21.2	218
243.989.JT.2	218
244.120.00.1	128
244.244.00.1	102
244.595.00.1	109
244.622.00.1	540
244.654.00.1	539
244.820.00.1	111
244.900.00.1	138
244.932.00.1	111
244.999.00.1	169
245.000.00.1	236
245.451.11.1	468
245.464.JT.1	220
246.110.00.1	353
261.483.11.1	365
281.206.00.1	108
281.207.00.1	108
281.208.00.1	108
352.328.08.1	491

Article number	Page
352.329.08.1	492
352.331.08.1	493
352.332.08.1	493
352.333.08.1	493
352.354.16.1	489
352.368.00.1	492
352.377.16.1	488
352.379.16.1	488
352.389.08.1	489
359.144.11.1	364
388.350.29.1	363
388.402.00.1	363
405.012.00.1	361
405.116.00.1	361
458.016.00.1	53
458.023.00.1	52
461.000.25.1	64
461.002.00.1	64
461.003.00.1	65
461.004.00.1	90
461.006.00.1	90
461.014.00.1	67
461.015.00.1	91
461.022.00.1	65
461.025.00.1	68
461.031.00.1	6
461.036.00.1	67
461.037.26.1	91
461.058.00.1	68
461.064.00.1	66
461.089.00.1	66
461.145.00.1	87
461.146.00.1	88
461.172.00.1	80
461.177.00.1	79
461.185.00.1	66
461.190.00.1	89
461.191.00.1	90
461.194.00.1	67
461.197.00.1	85
461.199.00.1	78
461.200.00.1	64
461.207.00.1	73
461.208.00.1	73
461.212.00.1	74
461.213.00.1	74
461.301.00.5	71
461.311.00.5	70
461.323.00.5	72
461.430.00.1	78
461.621.00.1	83
461.660.00.1	89
461.686.00.1	82
461.689.00.1	81
461.734.00.1	84
461.736.00.1	85

Article number	Page
464.015.00.1	6
465.029.00.1	6
500.121.00.1	468
500.153.01.1	212
500.187.01.1	458
500.188.01.1	458
500.201.01.1	188
500.202.01.1	188
500.202.JT.1	188
500.208.01.1	197
500.212.01.1	202
500.214.01.1	215
500.222.01.1	445
500.223.01.1	420
500.224.01.1	420
500.225.01.1	416
500.226.01.1	416
500.227.01.1	415
500.228.01.1	415
500.229.01.1	416
500.230.01.1	415
500.232.01.1	222
500.235.01.1	222
500.236.01.1	222
500.237.01.1	222
500.238.01.1	222
500.239.01.1	223
500.240.01.1	223
500.248.01.1	415
500.249.01.1	416
500.250.01.1	416
500.251.01.1	416
500.252.01.1	416
500.253.01.1	416
500.254.01.1	263
500.255.01.1	299
500.256.01.1	444
500.260.01.1	198
500.261.01.1	229
500.262.01.1	228
500.263.01.1	200
500.265.01.1	198
500.266.01.1	218
500.267.01.1	217
500.268.01.1	216
500.269.01.1	216
500.270.01.1	199
500.275.01.1	199
500.276.00.1	426
500.277.00.1	426
500.278.00.1	426
500.279.00.1	426
500.281.01.1	203
500.285.01.1	202
500.286.01.1	212
500.290.01.1	417

Article number	Page
500.291.01.1	417
500.292.01.1	458
500.294.01.1	446
500.295.01.1	446
500.297.01.1	416
500.299.01.1	417
500.300.01.1	417
500.301.01.1	446
500.302.01.1	458
500.304.01.1	416
500.305.01.1	416
500.306.01.1	455
500.307.01.1	455
500.310.01.1	446
500.311.01.1	449
500.313.01.1	449
500.315.01.1	416
500.316.01.1	447
500.318.01.1	447
500.319.01.1	447
500.320.01.1	445
500.322.01.1	446
500.324.01.1	446
500.326.01.1	448
500.327.01.1	448
500.328.01.1	465
500.329.01.1	464
500.330.01.1	223
500.331.01.1	224
500.332.01.1	225
500.333.01.1	224
500.334.01.1	226
500.335.01.1	224
500.336.01.1	226
500.337.01.1	224
500.338.01.1	226
500.339.01.1	225
500.340.01.1	231
500.341.01.1	462
500.342.01.1	463
500.343.01.1	260
500.344.01.1	260
500.390.01.1	407
500.390.01.2	407
500.390.01.3	407
500.391.01.1	425
500.391.01.2	425
500.391.01.3	425
500.392.01.1	407
500.392.01.2	407
500.392.01.3	407
500.393.01.1	210
500.395.01.1	425
500.395.01.2	425
500.395.01.3	425
500.396.01.1	425

Article number	Page
500.396.01.2	425
500.396.01.3	425
500.409.01.1	213
500.411.01.1	214
500.480.01.1	210
500.489.01.1	204
500.500.01.1	189
500.528.01.1	441
500.529.01.1	441
500.530.01.1	408
500.531.01.1	408
500.532.01.1	408
500.533.01.1	408
500.534.01.1	408
500.535.01.1	408
500.536.01.1	408
500.550.01.1	408
500.551.01.1	408
500.552.01.1	408
500.575.01.1	463
500.576.01.1	464
500.600.01.2	190
500.602.01.2	205
500.605.01.2	219
500.620.01.2	409
500.622.01.2	410
500.623.01.2	410
500.624.01.2	410
500.627.01.2	418
500.628.01.2	418
500.631.01.2	411
500.632.01.2	411
500.635.01.2	442
500.636.01.2	441
500.660.01.2	219
500.670.01.1	221
500.672.00.1	308
500.673.00.1	309
500.674.00.1	310
500.675.00.1	303
500.681.01.1	450
500.683.01.1	197
500.687.01.1	222
500.688.01.1	223
500.694.01.2	227
500.700.01.2	451
500.701.01.2	451
500.702.01.2	451
500.703.01.2	451
500.704.01.2	451
500.705.01.2	451
500.706.01.2	451
500.707.01.2	451
500.708.01.2	452
500.709.01.2	452
500.710.01.2	452

Article number	Page
500.711.01.2	452
500.712.01.2	452
500.713.01.2	452
500.714.01.2	452
500.715.01.2	452
500.716.01.2	452
500.717.01.2	452
500.718.01.2	452
500.719.01.2	452
500.720.01.2	452
500.721.01.2	452
500.722.01.2	452
500.723.01.2	452
500.724.01.2	452
500.725.01.2	452
500.726.01.2	452
500.727.01.2	452
500.728.01.2	453
500.729.01.2	453
500.730.01.2	453
500.731.01.2	453
500.732.01.2	453
500.733.01.2	453
500.734.01.2	453
500.735.01.2	453
500.736.01.2	454
500.737.01.2	454
500.738.01.2	454
500.739.01.2	454
500.740.01.2	454
500.741.01.2	454
500.742.01.2	454
500.743.01.2	454
500.744.01.2	455
500.745.01.2	455
500.746.01.2	455
500.747.01.2	455
500.748.01.2	456
500.749.01.2	456
500.750.01.2	456
500.751.01.2	456
500.752.01.2	456
500.753.01.2	456
500.754.01.2	456
500.755.01.2	456
500.756.01.2	456
500.757.01.2	456
500.758.01.2	456
500.759.01.2	456
500.760.01.2	457
500.761.01.2	457
500.762.01.2	457
500.763.01.2	457
500.764.01.2	457
500.765.01.2	457
500.766.01.2	457

Article number	Page
500.767.01.2	457
500.768.01.2	436
500.769.01.2	436
500.770.01.2	436
500.771.01.2	437
500.772.01.2	437
500.773.01.2	437
500.774.01.2	438
500.775.01.2	438
500.776.01.2	438
500.777.01.2	438
500.778.01.2	438
500.779.01.2	439
500.780.01.2	439
500.781.01.2	439
500.782.01.2	450
500.783.01.2	450
500.793.01.1	230
500.831.00.1	460
500.835.01.1	220
500.837.01.1	221
500.840.00.1	209
500.844.00.7	211
500.851.00.1	308
500.883.00.1	232
500.896.00.1	236
500.910.00.1	462
500.916.00.1	231
500.919.00.1	460
500.920.00.1	461
500.921.00.1	461
500.922.00.1	461
500.923.00.1	461
500.924.00.1	461
500.925.00.1	461
500.930.00.1	232
500.957.00.7	236
501.004.00.1	200
501.005.00.1	209
501.007.00.1	215
501.008.00.1	226
501.050.00.5	448
501.459.00.6	218
501.559.01.1	229
501.578.01.1	217
501.655.00.1	278
501.655.00.8	278
501.657.00.8	298
501.660.01.1	220
501.661.00.1	195
501.663.JT.1	194
501.664.00.1	194
501.666.00.1	262
501.676.00.1	261
501.830.00.1	443
501.830.00.3	443

Article number	Page
501.831.00.1	443
501.831.00.3	443
501.832.00.1	444
501.832.00.3	444
501.833.00.1	444
501.833.00.3	444
501.834.00.1	413
501.834.00.3	413
501.834.00.5	413
501.834.00.7	413
501.835.00.1	413
501.835.00.3	413
501.835.00.5	413
501.835.00.7	413
501.836.00.1	413
501.836.00.3	413
501.836.00.5	413
501.836.00.7	413
501.837.00.1	413
501.837.00.3	413
501.837.00.5	413
501.837.00.7	413
501.838.00.1	419
501.838.00.3	419
501.838.00.5	419
501.838.00.7	419
501.839.00.1	414
501.839.00.3	414
501.839.00.5	414
501.839.00.7	414
501.840.00.1	414
501.840.00.3	414
501.840.00.5	414
501.840.00.7	414
501.841.00.1	414
501.841.00.3	414
501.841.00.5	414
501.841.00.7	414
501.842.00.1	414
501.842.00.3	414
501.842.00.5	414
501.842.00.7	414
501.843.00.1	427
501.843.00.3	427
501.844.00.1	427
501.844.00.3	427
501.845.00.1	427
501.845.00.3	427
501.846.00.1	427
501.846.00.3	427
501.847.00.1	435
501.847.00.3	435
501.847.00.5	435
501.847.00.7	435
501.847.JT.1	435
501.848.00.1	435

Article number	Page
501.848.00.3	435
501.848.00.5	435
501.848.00.7	435
501.848.JT.1	435
501.879.00.1	236
501.967.01.1	457
502.291.01.1	457
502.380.00.1	195
502.382.00.1	208
502.382.00.8	208
502.383.JT.1	207
502.717.00.1	190
502.718.00.1	189
502.719.01.1	219
502.768.00.1	468
502.791.00.1	230
502.899.00.1	462
503.045.00.1	191
503.045.00.8	191
503.046.00.1	192
503.046.JT.1	192
503.048.00.1	193
503.048.00.8	193
503.049.JT.1	193
503.080.00.1	205
503.080.JT.1	205
503.081.00.1	206
503.081.00.8	206
503.100.00.1	272
503.100.00.8	272
503.105.00.1	275
503.110.00.1	294
503.110.00.8	294
503.115.00.1	295
503.120.00.1	273
503.120.00.8	273
503.125.00.1	276
503.130.00.1	274
503.130.00.8	274
503.135.00.1	277
505.001.00.1	421
505.002.00.1	421
505.003.00.1	421
505.004.00.1	421
505.005.00.1	421
505.006.00.1	421
505.007.00.1	422
505.008.00.1	422
505.009.00.1	423
505.010.01.1	424
505.010.01.2	424
505.010.01.3	424
505.010.01.4	424
505.011.01.1	424
505.011.01.2	424
505.011.01.3	424

Article number	Page
505.011.01.4	424
505.011.01.5	424
505.013.00.1	423
505.014.00.1	421
505.015.00.1	421
505.016.00.1	421
505.017.00.1	421
505.018.00.1	440
505.019.00.1	440
505.020.01.1	406
505.020.01.2	406
505.020.01.3	406
505.020.01.4	406
505.020.01.5	406
505.020.01.6	440
505.021.01.1	406
505.021.01.2	406
505.021.01.3	406
505.021.01.4	406
505.021.01.5	406
505.021.01.6	440
505.022.01.5	406
505.023.00.1	434
505.024.00.1	434
505.025.00.1	434
505.026.00.1	434
505.030.01.6	435
505.031.01.6	435
505.033.00.1	404
505.034.00.1	404
505.035.00.1	404
505.036.00.1	404
505.037.00.1	404
505.038.00.1	404
505.039.00.1	405
505.040.01.6	433
505.041.01.6	433
505.042.00.1	405
505.043.00.1	406
505.044.00.1	406
505.045.00.1	404
505.046.00.1	404
505.047.00.1	404
505.048.00.1	404
505.049.00.1	404
505.050.00.1	432
505.051.00.1	432
505.052.00.1	432
505.053.00.1	432
505.058.01.1	469
505.058.21.1	469
505.082.21.1	468
505.082.GH.1	468
550.754.00.1	572
550.778.00.1	572
550.779.00.1	572

Article number	Page
550.790.00.1	572
554.100.01.1	594
554.101.01.1	594
554.102.01.1	594
554.103.01.1	594
554.104.01.1	594
554.105.01.1	594
554.106.01.1	595
554.107.01.1	595
554.108.01.1	595
554.201.01.1	588
554.203.01.1	588
554.204.01.1	588
554.205.01.1	588
554.206.01.1	588
554.209.01.1	590
554.210.01.1	589
554.211.01.1	589
554.212.01.1	589
554.213.01.1	589
554.214.01.1	589
554.215.01.1	589
554.216.01.1	589
554.219.01.1	590
554.280.01.1	591
554.281.01.1	591
554.282.01.1	591
554.283.01.1	591
554.284.01.1	591
554.285.01.1	591
554.286.01.1	591
554.289.01.1	592
554.302.01.1	586
554.303.01.1	586
554.304.01.1	586
554.305.01.1	586
554.306.01.1	586
554.307.01.1	586
554.310.01.1	587
554.311.01.1	587
554.312.01.1	587
554.313.01.1	587
554.314.01.1	587
554.315.01.1	587
554.316.01.1	587
554.317.01.1	588
554.380.01.1	592
554.381.01.1	592
554.382.01.1	592
554.383.01.1	592
554.384.01.1	592
554.385.01.1	592
554.386.01.1	592
554.387.01.1	593
554.904.00.1	607
554.910.00.1	606

Article number	Page
554.911.00.1	607
554.980.00.1	607
602.003.00.1	59
603.003.00.1	59
610.089.21.1	60
616.042.00.1	60
616.043.00.1	60
816.418.00.1	102
855.847.46.1	359
861.055.06.1	362
893.125.00.1	485

Geberit South East Asia Pte Ltd
Regional Headquarters
Aperia Tower 1
8 Kallang Avenue, #17-09
Singapore 339509

T +65 6250 4011
F +65 6250 4211
sales.sg@geberit.com

www.geberit.com.sg

South Korea Office
#301 JS Building, 213-5 Nonhyun-Dong,
Gangnam-Gu, 135-090 Seoul,
South Korea

T +82 2 543 4166
F +82 2 543 4123
sales.kr@geberit.com

www.geberit.co.kr

Hong Kong Office
Unit B, 11th Flr, CKK Commercial Centre,
289 Hennessy Road, Wan Chai
Hong Kong

T +852 2575 5960
F +852 2575 2667
sales.hk@geberit.com

Taiwan Office
4F-6, No.57, Sec 1, Dunhua S. Road,
Songshan Dist., Taipei City 10557,
Taiwan

T +886 2 2579 8736
F +886 2 2577 3365
sales.tw@geberit.com

Malaysia Office
Q Sentral, Level 35-02 (East Wing)
2A, Jalan Stesen Sentral 2, KL Sentral,
Kuala Lumpur 50470
Malaysia

T +60 3 2731 9228
F +60 3 2731 9399
sales.sg@geberit.com

Thailand Office
True Digital Park West, Unit SH572, 5th level 111
Sukhumvit Road, Bangchak, Phra Khanong,
10260 Bangkok
Thailand

sales.sg@geberit.com

Philippines Office
Unit 4104, Regus GT Tower, 41/F
GT Tower Building, Ayala Ave., cor dela
Costa St., Makati City, Metro Manila, 1224
Philippines

T: +63 2 8651 6546
F +63 2 840 6501
sales.sg@geberit.com

Vietnam Office
9th Floor, WorkPlace PL2,
16 Nguyen Truong To Street,
Ward 12, District 4, Ho Chi Minh City
Vietnam

sales.sg@geberit.com

Subject to change without notice. The information in this document contains general description of the technical options available, which do not always have to be present in the individual cases. The required features should therefore be specified in each individual case at the time of closing the contract.

nsea.en 0017-25/059 © Geberit South East Asia Pte Ltd